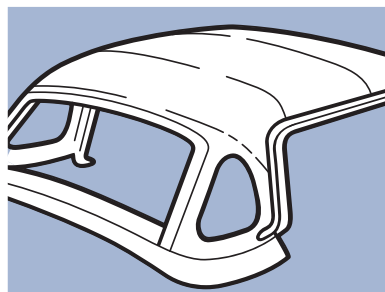
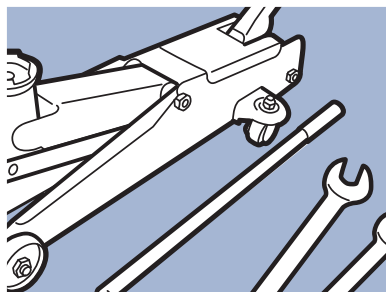
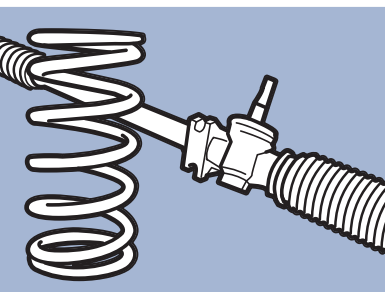
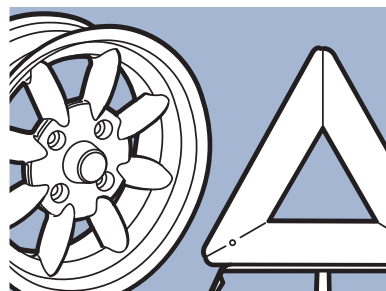
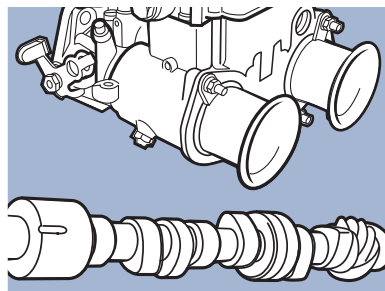
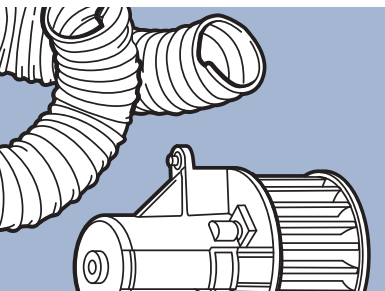
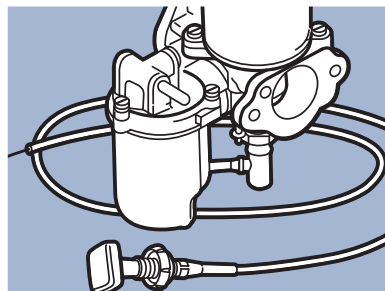
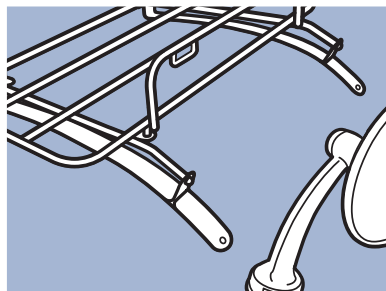
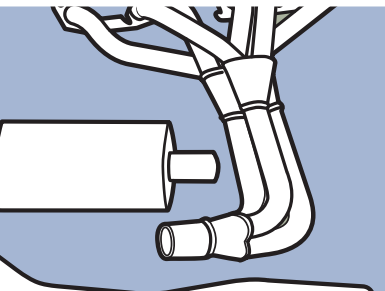
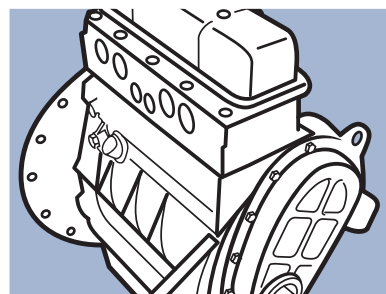
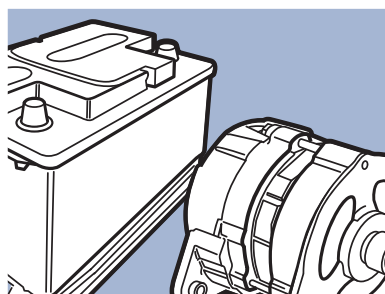
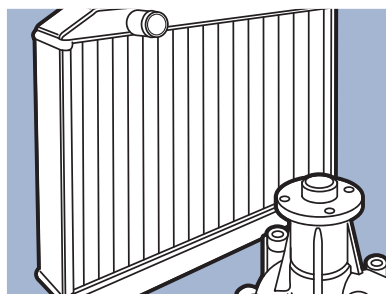
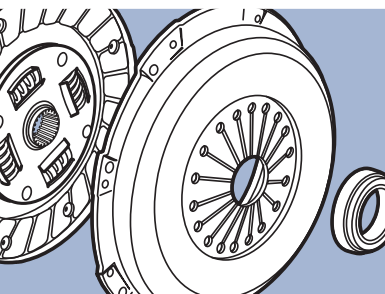
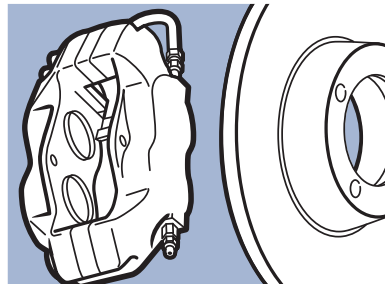
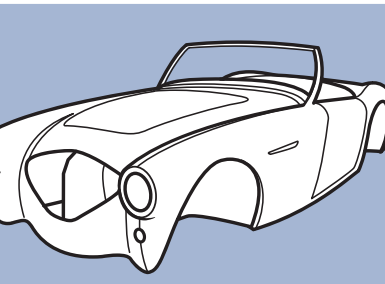


ISSUE 2

PARTS & ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR

AUSTIN-HEALEY

including technical advice and detailed schematics



PARTS · ACCESSORIES · TOOLS



Moss has been supplying Classic Car parts to enthusiasts since 1948. We specialise in MG, Triumph, Austin-Healey, classic Mini, Jaguar, Morris, and Mazda MX-5 parts and accessories, and offer a wide range of tools and consumables. Benefitting from decades of experience, we are now one of the world's oldest and largest suppliers to owners of classic cars.

Today, our mission is to keep the great marques alive and well by supplying parts and accessories of the highest standard. We offer friendly, professional, and knowledgeable service, and hold a vast inventory of parts in stock, backed by fast, reliable delivery throughout Europe.

EU based customers can now shop with Moss in the EU without worrying about customs charges or import taxes, and can benefit from fast and reliable delivery sent from Moss Paris across the EU.

- ✓ No customs charges
- ✓ No import taxes
- ✓ EU to EU shipping
- ✓ EU based sales and customer service team
- ✓ English speaking staff



Moss fournit des pièces de voitures de collection aux passionnés depuis 1948. Nous sommes spécialisés dans les pièces et accessoires MG, Triumph, Austin-Healey, Mini classique, Jaguar, Morris et Mazda MX-5, et proposons une large gamme d'outils et de consommables. Forts de plusieurs décennies d'expérience, nous sommes de fait, l'un des plus anciens et des plus importants fournisseurs de propriétaires de voitures de collection au monde.

Aujourd'hui, notre mission est de maintenir les grandes marques en vie et en parfait état ce, en fournissant des pièces et des accessoires de la plus haute qualité. Nous offrons un service convivial, professionnel et compétent, et possédons une vaste gamme de pièces en stock, doublé d'une livraison rapide et fiable dans toute l'Europe.

Les clients basés au sein de l'UE peuvent désormais faire leurs achats chez Moss dans l'UE sans se soucier des frais de douane ou des taxes d'importation et peuvent bénéficier d'une livraison rapide et fiable expédiée depuis Moss Paris dans toute l'UE.

- ✓ Pas de frais de transitaires
- ✓ Pas de taxes d'importation
- ✓ Livraison de l'UE à l'UE
- ✓ Équipe de vente et de service à la clientèle basée dans l'UE
- ✓ Personnel parlant anglais



Moss versorgt Oldtimer-Liebhaber seit 1948 mit Einzelteilen für Ihre Klassiker und ist mit seiner jahrzehntelangen Erfahrung einer der ältesten und größten Anbieter für Kunden in diesem Segment. Zu unserem Repertoire zählen Autoteile und Zubehör für die Marken MG, Triumph, Austin-Healey, den klassischen Mini, Jaguar, Morris und den Mazda MX-5. Darüber hinaus bieten wir eine breite Palette an Werkzeugen und Verschleißteilen an.

Mit unserer Arbeit möchten wir die großen Marken am Leben erhalten und liefern hierzu die hochwertigsten Teile und Zubehörartikel. Unser umfassender Lagerbestand kann schnell und zuverlässig an verschiedene Orte in ganz Europa versandt werden. Unser freundlicher, professioneller und fachkundiger Kundenservice berät Sie gerne dazu.

Kunden aus der EU können nun dank EU-Versand über Moss Paris ganz sorgenfrei bei Moss bestellen, ohne Zollgebühren oder Importsteuern zu zahlen.

- ✓ Keine Zollgebühren
- ✓ Keine Importsteuern
- ✓ Versand innerhalb der EU
- ✓ Vertriebs- und Kundendienstbüro in der EU
- ✓ Englischsprachige Mitarbeiter



Moss fornisce parti per auto classiche agli appassionati dal 1948. Siamo specializzati in parti e accessori per MG, Triumph, Austin-Healey, Mini Classic, Jaguar, Morris e Mazda MX-5 e offriamo una vasta gamma di utensili e prodotti di consumo. Grazie all'esperienza decennale, ora siamo uno dei fornitori più vecchi e più grandi del mondo per i proprietari di auto classiche.

Oggi la nostra missione è mantenere vivi e in buone condizioni i grandi marchi, fornendo parti e accessori dello standard più elevato. Offriamo un servizio cordiale, professionale e competente e possediamo un vasto catalogo di parti in stock, supportato da un sistema di consegne veloci e affidabile in tutta Europa.

I clienti nell'UE ora possono acquistare da Moss nell'Unione Europea senza preoccuparsi di spese doganali o tasse di importazione e possono beneficiare della consegna veloce e affidabile da Moss Paris in tutta l'Unione.

- ✓ Niente spese doganali
- ✓ Niente tasse di importazione
- ✓ Spedizione in UE dall'UE
- ✓ Team di vendita e di assistenza clienti con sede in Europa
- ✓ Staff che parla la lingua inglese



Moss lleva suministrando piezas a los amantes de los deportivos clásicos desde 1948. Estamos especializados en piezas y accesorios de MG, Triumph, Austin-Healey, Mini clásico, Jaguar, Morris y Mazda MX-5, y ofrecemos una amplia variedad de herramientas y consumibles. Gracias a las décadas de experiencia acumuladas, ahora somos uno de los proveedores más antiguos y grandes del mundo para propietarios de coches clásicos.

Hoy nuestra misión es mantener vivas y presentes las grandes marcas suministrando piezas y accesorios de la más alta calidad. Ofrecemos un servicio cercano, experimentado y profesional, y poseemos un extenso inventario de piezas en stock que se ve respaldado por un servicio de entrega a toda Europa rápido y fiable.

Ahora, los clientes de la Unión Europea (UE) pueden adquirir los productos de Moss directamente desde su territorio, sin preocuparse por las tarifas aduaneras ni los aranceles, y beneficiarse así de un servicio de entrega rápido y fiable a toda la UE desde Moss París.

- ✓ Sin tarifas aduaneras
- ✓ Sin aranceles
- ✓ Envío de UE a UE
- ✓ Equipo comercial y de atención al cliente basado en la UE
- ✓ Le atendemos en inglés



A Moss tem vindo a fornecer peças de automóveis clássicos a entusiastas desde 1948. Especializamo-nos em peças e acessórios para MG, Triumph, Austin-Healey, Mini clássico, Jaguar, Morris e Mazda MX-5. Disponibilizamos também uma vasta gama de ferramentas e consumíveis. Com décadas de experiência, somos um dos maiores e mais antigos fornecedores de peças do mundo para proprietários de automóveis clássicos.

A nossa missão é manter as grandes marcas vivas e presentes, fornecendo peças e acessórios do mais alto nível. Oferecemos um serviço amigável, profissional e especializado, e mantemos um vasto inventário de peças em stock, apoiado por uma entrega rápida e fiável em toda a Europa.

Os clientes sedeados na UE podem agora efetuar compras na Moss Paris sem preocupações relativas a taxas aduaneiras ou impostos de importação, beneficiando também de entregas rápidas e fiáveis com envio a partir de França.

- ✓ Sem taxas aduaneiras
- ✓ Sem impostos de importação
- ✓ Envio da UE para a UE
- ✓ Equipa de vendas e apoio ao cliente sediada na UE
- ✓ Funcionários que falam inglês

A	Adjustable shock mount set	A08	Door glass	A37	King pin reaming tool	A7	Throttle shaft bush set	A22
	Aerials	A31	Door top rails	A45	King pin set	A09	Towing eye kit	A36
	Aeroscreens	A37	Driving & fog lamps	A34	Kneeling pad	A50	Triplex glass	A37
	Air filters	A25	Driving lamp clamp	A35	L		Trunnion bearing kit	A09
	Air socks	A25	Dummy box voltage regulators	A16	Lamp wiring harness	A37	Tyre gauge	A33
	Alternator conversion kits	A16	E		Laygears	A20	U	
	Aluminium panels	A04	Embroidered patches	A47	Leaf springs	A08	Umbrella	A47
	Anti roll bars	A08	Engine fasteners	A27	Leather key fobs	A49	V	
	Armrests	A42	Exhaust exit silencer	A10	Luggage straps	A29	Valve & spring set	A27
B			Exhaust fitting kits	A10	M		Valve caps	A33
Badge bars & mountings	A30		Exhaust heat insulation	A11-12	Mikalor band clamps	A11	Valve cover gaskets	A26
Badges	A29		Exhaust manifolds	A10-11	Mirror riser	A28	W	
Bar stool	A49		Exhaust skid plate	A11	Mirrors	A28	Waterproof blankets	A48
Batteries	A16		Exhaust systems	A10	O		Weber carburettors	A23
Battery cut off switches	A16		Exhaust U bolt clamps	A11	Oil catch tanks	A19	Wheel spacers	A33
Battery tray	A17		F		Oil cooler kits	A17	Wheel spinners	A32
Beanies	A47		Felt/rubber door seal	A45	Oil cooler radiators	A17	Wheels	A31
Bezel removal tool set	A36		Flag	A49	Oil pump strainer	A19	Wheels & Tyres	A32
Body panels	A04		Flasher units	A36	Oil seal conversion kits	A19	White wall trims	A32
Bonnet & boot badges	A30		Flying helmets & goggles	A49	P		Wind wings	A37
Bonnet straps	A30		Footwell light kit	A45	Period style lamps	A34	Windscreen glass	A37
Books & Manuals	A46		Footwell mats	A44	Pertronix ignition	A14	Wine glass set	A48
Boot liner sets	A44		Front coil springs	A09	Pertronix ignition coils	A15	Wing mirrors	A28
Boot racks	A29		Fuel caps	A29	Petrol can hip flask	A49	Wire wheel hubs	A33
Bottle stoppers	A49		Fuel hoses	A22	Pinion gears	A27	Wire wheel inner tubes	A33
Brake caliper repair kit	A06		Fuel pressure regulators	A21	Pint cup	A48	Wire wheel spokes	A33
Brake calipers	A05-06		Fuel pumps	A21	R		Wire wheel tools	A33
Brake discs	A05		Fuel tanks	A22	Radiators	A17	Workshop apron	A47
Brake drums	A06		G		Radios	A50	Wosp high torque starter motor .	A15
Brake hoses	A06-07		Garage signs	A49	Ram pipe kits	A24		
Brake kit (disc brakes)	A04		Gauges	A40	Ram pipes	A24		
Brake light kit	A35		Gear knobs	A40	Rear brake kit (shoes)	A06		
Brake pads	A05		Gearbox rod bush kit	A20	Rear hub nut socket	A20		
Brake pipes	A07		Gearbox rod bushes	A09	Rear spring bush set	A09		
Brake reservoir	A07		Glove box lock	A39	Rev limiters	A15		
Brake servo kit	A06		Grille assemblies	A31	Reverse & fog lamps	A35		
Brake shoes	A05		Groser jet	A24	Rocker covers	A26		
Brass float	A21		H		Rocker shafts & fittings	A26		
Bumpers	A04		Head gasket sets	A26	Rotor arms	A15		
C			Headlamp blanks	A35	S			
Car covers	A37		Headlamp conversions	A34	Scarf	A48		
Carburettor balancer	A24		Headlamp peaks	A34	Seat covers	A44		
Carburettor conversion sets	A23		Headlamp protectors	A35	Shock absorbers	A08		
Carburettor dashpot covers	A25		Headlamp relay kit	A36	Side windscreen mirrors	A29		
Carburettor service kits	A23		Headlamp rim	A35	Smart screen wash/wiper system .	A38		
Carburettor shafts	A24		Headlamp stone guards	A34	Snap straps	A12		
Cigar lighter	A39		Headlamps	A34	Spare wheel straps	A32		
Classic Gold fuel tank	A22		Heat shields	A12	Spark plugs & caps	A15		
Clutch hose	A20		Heated fleece blanket	A49	Speakers	A52		
Clutch linkages	A20		Heel mats	A44	Spin-on oil filter	A19		
Clutch pedal	A20		Hood frames	A39	Steering box & shaft	A09		
Clutch plates	A20		Hood stowage covers	A39	Steering wheel covers	A42		
Competition lap belt	A40		Hoods	A38	Steering wheels & bosses	A41-42		
Complete car sets	A45		Horns	A30	SU carburettor needle chart . .	A25		
Complete panel kits	A44		HT leads	A12	SU carburettors	A23		
Cool bags	A48		I		Sumps	A19		
Carburettor float	A24		Idle screw kit	A25	Sun catcher ornaments	A49		
Crank balancer	A26		Ignition lead numbering set . .	A12	Suspension bush kits	A08		
CSI ignition	A13-14		Interior & dashboard mirrors . .	A28	Switches	A35		
Cup holder	A47		J		T			
Cylinder heads	A26		Jet bearing kits	A25	Texas cooler fan	A19		
D			K		Thermal mug	A48		
Dash LED bulbs	A39		K&N air filters	A25				
Decals	A30							
Door 1/4 light mirrors	A28							

Sections

Performance A04

Exterior A28

Interior A39

Personal A46

BLACK & WHITE Restoration Section

Restoration Parts 01



BUMPERS

Car bumpers aren’t just an aesthetic feature at the front or rear part of the body. The main purpose of a bumper attached to these most conspicuous parts of your car is to keep you and your passengers safe, as well as to protect the car itself and minimise any damage in the event of an accident. Our bumpers are made of solid material, which provides wide areas in the front and rear of the car for effective protection. These bumpers are chromed for that authentic classic car look.

Front bumper (100-4)	854-260
Rear bumper (100-4)	854-270
Overrider, front or rear (100-4)	27H9612
Front bumper (100-6)	11B5303
Rear bumper (100-6)	11B5312
Overrider, front or rear (100-6 & 3000)	11B5308



BIG BRAKE KIT

Modern four piston calipers combined with our unique cross-drilled and slotted discs improve pedal feel and braking response.

- Kit includes:
- A set of braided stainless steel hoses
 - A set of pads for an all-around improvement that is reassuring in today’s traffic
 - Complete instructions

Drilled & slotted disc brake kit	586-725
(BJ8 from (c)26705-on)	

ALUMINIUM PANELS

If you have to change any of your panels because they are corroded, why not to replace them with the aluminium version. You will never have to replace them again.

100-4	
Front apron (BN1-BN2)	858-130
Bonnet assembly, plain (BN1-BN2)	858-080
Bonnet assembly, louvered (BN1-BN2)	858-070
Front wing, RH (BN1)	858-105
Front wing, LH (BN1)	858-115
Rear wing, RH (BN1)	858-405
Rear wing, LH (BN1)	858-415
Front wing, RH (BN2)	858-125
Front wing, LH (BN2)	858-135
Rear wing, RH (BN2)	806-760
Rear wing, LH (BN2)	806-770
Door skin, RH (BN1-BN2)	858-165
Door skin, LH (BN1-BN2)	858-175
Boot lid assembly (BN1-BN2)	858-120
100-6 & 3000	
Front apron (BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ8)	021-749
Bonnet assembly, ribbed, (BN4, BN6 as fitted)	856-145
Bonnet assembly, plain (BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8)	858-140
Bonnet assembly, louvered (BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8)	021-751
Front wing, RH (BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8)	858-055
Front wing, LH (BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8)	858-065
Rear wing, RH (BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8)	806-760
Rear wing, LH (BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8)	806-770
Door assembly bare, RH (BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7)	858-075
Door assembly, bare, LH (BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7)	858-085
Door skin, RH (BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7)	856-640
Door skin, LH (BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7)	856-650
Boot lid assembly (BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8)	858-005



BRAKE DISCS

Improved braking for your Big Healey. Get the stopping power you need with a Moss Exclusive. Cross Drilled holes lower brake temperatures and reduce rotational mass and out-gassing, while slots allow excess water, dirt, and dust to dissipate.

Brake disc, single (BN7-BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704)..... BTC104
 Brake disc, single (late BJ8)..... BTC371
 Drilled & slotted discs, pair (late BJ8) 586-620



EBC BRAKE PADS

Designed for premium road driving offering better brake effect at loads and speed. EBC Greenstuff has a high initial brake effect and gives drivers confidence from first application of the brake pedal. There is no such thing as a no dust pad. The very nature of how a brake works requires that some dust be generated to avoid disc vibration (shimmying). The EBC pad creates less dust and dust is more easily washed off than most. All pads create more dust as they are bedding in especially if discs are worn. Nominal friction coefficient 0.55.

Greenstuff brake pad set (BJ8 from (c)26705)..... TT31501G



CLASSIC GOLD BRAKE SHOES

The Classic Gold range has been developed to directly replace hard to find original components, like brake shoes and other replacement parts.

Brake shoe set, front (BN2-BN6) 8G8159
 Brake shoe set, rear (BN1-BJ8) LKKB1088



CLASSIC GOLD BRAKE PADS

Replace old and worn out brake pads with new ones to improve your braking. Our semi-metallic brake pad sets by Classic Gold offer:

- Shorter stopping distances
- Squeal free
- Less dusting than organic pads
- Asbestos free composition
- Anti-squeal compound bonded to brake pad backing
- No need to purchase expensive Anti-Squeal Shims

For the best brake pads Moss offers, step up to the Classic Gold Premium Ceramic Brake Pad which features:

- Withstands high braking temperatures
- Less fade
- Quicker recovery
- Ultra quiet braking
- Nearly dust free (Wire Wheel owners, this is the pad for you!)
- Anti-squeal compound bonded to brake pad backing (no need to purchase expensive Anti-Squeal Shims)

Brake pads, semi-metallic (BN7-BJ8 to (c) C26704) GBP116AF
 Brake pads, semi-metallic (BJ8 from (c) C26705)..... GBP114
 Brake pads, ceramic (BN7-BJ8 to (c) C26704)..... GBP116CM
 Brake pads, ceramic (BJ8 from (c) C26705) GBP114CM



BCC BRAKE CALIPER SET

Each BCC brake caliper kit contains a pair of BCC 4 pot calipers anodised in black, EBC Ultimax brake pads (including pins, clips and springs), bleed nipples, bridge and feed pipes. Each kit is a simple bolt-on installation requiring no permanent modification to the vehicle and is completely reversible.

- Using the proven BCC design the calipers are machined from Aerospace grade Aluminium for strength and durability.
- BCC calipers are hard anodised to prevent corrosion and then assembled.
- The pistons are made by BCC from 303 Stainless Steel to prevent corrosion and ensure a long life of faultless operation.
- The seals are supplied by British manufacturers of OEM automotive hydraulic seals.
- BCC calipers are fastened together with 10.9 grade high tensile steel bolts or high grade 316 HiMo Stainless Steel bolts certified to grade 10.9.
- They are supplied with Copper/Nickel Alloy hard lines with Brass fittings and EBC Ultimax brake pads.

BCC brake caliper set, front (BN1- BN7, BT7) BCC105
 BCC brake caliper set, front (BJ7, BJ8) BCC104
 EBC brake pad set, Greenstuff (replacement)..... BCC202G
 EBC brake pad set, Ultimax (replacement)..... BCC202KV





BRAKE CALIPERS

We have recently re-tooled to produce these high quality new brake calipers, supplied complete with pistons and seals and ready to fit. As these calipers are sold outright, there is no need to return old units and no additional surcharge. Please do not attempt to 'split' the calipers.

Brake caliper, RH (BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 up to (c)26704).	BTC260
Brake caliper, LH (BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 up to (c)26704)	BTC261
Brake caliper, RH (BJ8 from (c)26705)	311851
Brake caliper, LH (BJ8 from (c)26705)	311852

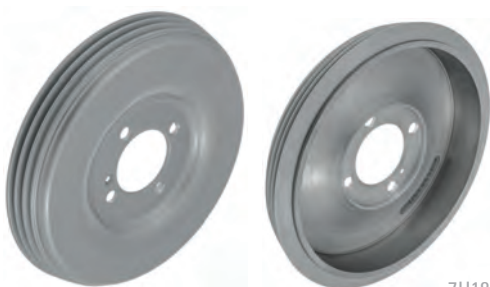


8G8279

BRAKE CALIPER REPAIR KITS

The repair kits and pistons for 16P and 16PB calipers are different and they are not interchangeable. The later 16PB type kit (519731Z) differs from the early 16P kit (601960) in using a steel spring clip to retain the dust shield on the caliper body.

Caliper seal set (BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c) 26704).	8G8279
Caliper seal set (BJ8 from (c) 26704) - aftermarket.	519731Z
Caliper seal set (BJ8 from (c) 26705).	601960



7H1825ALF

ALFIN STYLE BRAKE DRUMS

These Alfin style brake drums, reproductions of the rare factory alloy finned shell units, not only help to reduce brake fade under heavy braking, they also look great on your classic.

Sold individually.

Alfin style brake drum, front	7H1825ALF
(BN1 to 228046)	
Alfin style brake drum, rear	7H1825ALF
(BN1 to 221535)	
Alfin style brake drum, rear	1B7526ALF
(BN1 from 221536, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8)	



TT3949

REMOTE BRAKE SERVO KIT

For those who find the brake pedal rather hard after driving modern vehicles, these remote mounted servo kits will make braking easier by reducing pedal effort.

Suitable for all single-line brake circuits they are remote mounted and easily plumbed into the hydraulic and vacuum systems of the car.

We offer either a Lockheed or an aftermarket kit, both are supplied with mounting brackets and hardware.

Remote brake servo kit, Lockheed	TT3949
Remote brake servo kit, aftermarket	TT3949Z



586-041

REAR BRAKE KITS

For your convenience we've grouped all the high quality parts you need for a complete rear brake job on a stock system.

The rear brake kit includes:

- 4 Brake Shoes
- 4 Brake Shoe Return springs
- 2 Wheel Cylinders
- 1 Fitting Kit

Brake kit, rear (BN1-BN6)	586-041
Brake kit, rear (BN7-BJ8)	586-042



584-098

COBALT
PRECISION AUTO PARTS

COBALT STAINLESS STEEL BRAKE HOSE SETS

Stainless steel brake hoses provide a more direct and consistent brake feel. They won't expand like rubber hoses can. Order this complete set of long-lasting braided steel hoses for your next brake job. DOT approved.

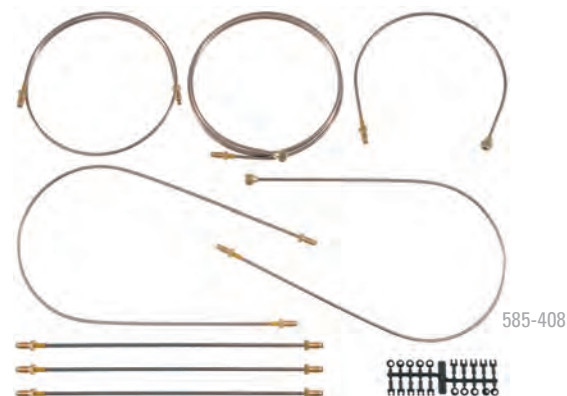
BN1, BN2, BN4	584-068
BN6	584-098
BN7	584-058
BT7, BJ7, BJ8	584-078



GOODRIDGE BRAIDED HOSE SETS

Goodridge brake hose kits feature the finest quality hose, consisting of a PTFE inner with a stainless steel outer braid. This eliminates the spongy feel under arduous conditions, giving greater brake operation as well as providing superior resistance to abrasion and corrosion. These kits, therefore, not only provide the reliability and safety demanded but offer brilliant good looks that improve the appearance of any installation. Every brake line made by Goodridge is 100% pressure tested and guaranteed to be leak free and give an improved braking performance. They are also 100% TUV, DOT, ADR and ISO approved and can be used worldwide.

Brake hose set, black (BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6)	GBL052190
Brake hose set, clear (BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6).....	GBL052120
Brake hose set, black (BN7)	GBL052192
Brake hose set, clear (BN7)	GBL052122
Brake hose set, black (BT7, BJ7, BJ8).....	GBL052191
Brake hose set, clear (BT7, BJ7, BJ8)	GBL052121



COPPER BRAKE PIPE SETS

These copper brake pipe sets are assembled for each specific model and are individually labelled to the instruction sheet, so there is no doubt as to where they fit on the car. Each pipe is cut to correct length and fitted with solid brass unions.

Won't rust as use only top quality copper and copper nickel tubing manufactured in Great Britain specifically for braking systems. All brake pipes are electrically and pressure tested to ensure that they meet the highest standards.

The pipes are supplied coiled but are strong and malleable, allowing them to be readily formed by hand or with pipe bending tool.

Copper/nickel brake pipe set

RHD (BN1-BN2)	585-407
LHD (BN1-BN2)	585-408
RHD (BN4-BN6)	585-417
LHD (BN4-BN6)	585-418
RHD w/o servo (BN7, BT7, BJ7)	585-427
LHD w/o servo (BN7, BT7, BJ7)	585-428
LHD with servo (BN7, BT7, BJ7)	585-438





FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS

Brand new lever arm front shock absorber for big Healey's. This new shock absorber has a later type of main body to the original as it has a half inch taller air chamber as part of the casting so check clearance when fitting. The good news is this design gives more consistent damping by helping to keep air and foam out of the main workings of the shock.

Shock absorber, front (100-4, 100-6 & 3000) GSA111



REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS

New rear lever arm shock absorbers for big Healey's. These are brand new shocks, not reconditioned units.

RH (100-4, 100-6, 3000 to BJ8 (c)26704) 1B7445

LH (100-4, 100-6, 3000 to BJ8 (c)26704) 1B7448

RH (3000 BJ8 from (c)26705) GSA153

LH (3000 BJ8 from (c)26705) GSA154



UPDATED SHOCK VALVES

About 25% stiffer than standard valves. For race purposes.
Sold individually.

Shock valve, front (BN1-BJ8) 655-060

Shock valve, rear (BN1-BJ8) 655-070



ADJUSTABLE SHOCK MOUNT SET

Adjustable camber is useful for a road car, but essential for racing or other high performance driving to take advantage of modern tyre design. This kit replaces the original shock mount plates that are welded to the top of the Healey frame towers, using a tapped plate machined from high tensile strength steel which can be adjusted in and out with two horizontal bolts to give exactly the correct camber adjustment you desire.

Adjustable shock mount set (BN1-BJ8) 856-115



ANTI-ROLL BARS

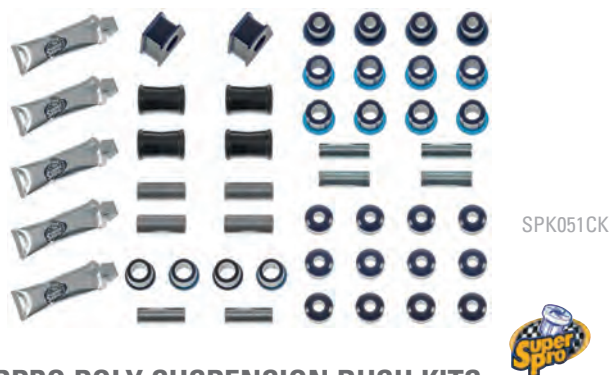
The standard front anti-roll bar will need uprating when the engine and suspension are modified. The front anti-roll bar is supplied separately, we suggest you also replace the fittings and bushes.

Anti-roll bar 5/8", uprated (BN1-BJ8) 031-281

Anti-roll bar 3/4", uprated (BN4-BJ8) 031-495

Bush, anti-roll bar mounting 5/8" 1B4526

Bush, anti-roll bar mounting 3/4" AHH7927



SUPERPRO POLY SUSPENSION BUSH KITS

SuperPro bushes are tried, tested and proven in motorsport, which means they deliver outstanding performance. Their innovative design and superior materials offer dramatic improvements in handling and give a more precise feel through the corners. Unlike some polyurethane bushes, with SuperPro products there is no increase in vibration or ride harshness, an attribute that makes them an ideal choice for cars that are used for both normal road driving and track days.

Complete car bush kit (BN1-BN7, BT7, BJ7) SPK051CK

Complete car bush kit (BJ8) SPK052CK

Sway link set (BN1-BJ8) 3H3079SPK

Control arm set (BN1-BJ8) ACB9274SPK



REAR LEAF SPRINGS

Apart from fitting front anti roll bar, you must also ensure that the rear spring doesn't spoil all your hard work at the front. See our selection of rear leaf springs.

BN1, BN2 1B8929

BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704 11B5266X

BJ8 from (c)26705 AHB9980X



KING PIN SET

King pin pair complete with bushes, lower fulcrum pins, cotter pins, seals, shims, grease nipples, washers and nuts required to fit. King pin bushes need reaming once fitted.

King pin set (BN1-BJ8) QHQP295TCF



386-375

KING PIN REAMING TOOL

This kingpin reaming tool ensures that your swivel pin bushings are perfectly aligned. This purpose-built tool is a great addition to any Austin-Healey owner's collection.

King pin reaming tool 386-375

Pin, cotter, UNF 53K1770

Pin, fulcrum, lower link, outer 1A4788



031-195

TRUNNION BEARING KIT

Replace your factory thrust washer with our useful Top Trunnion Bearing Kit. Greatly reducing friction, it helps you steer and manoeuvre your Healey with noticeable ease. This high quality kit replaces the bronze thrust washers in the top trunnions and should not be confused with cheaper alternatives available in the market.

Trunnion bearing kit (BN1-BJ8) 031-195

Trunnion shim, 0.004" 031-196



661-910

FRONT COIL SPRINGS

These springs differ slightly from original, but are the closest available replacement. Must be fitted in pairs.

Coil spring, front 661-910
(BN1, BN2, BN4 from C.E.35077 LHD & 35827 RHD, BN6, BN7 to (c)10328, BT7 to (c)10302)

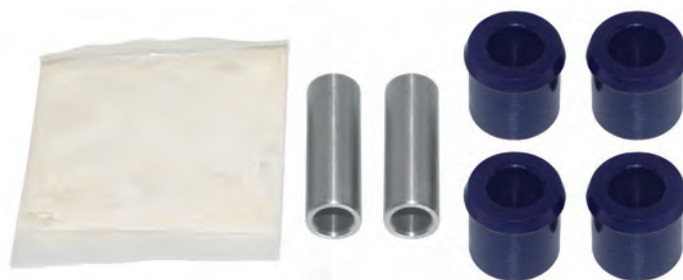
Coil spring, front 1H4092
(BN7 from (c)10329, BT7 from (c)10303, BJ7, BJ8)



POLY SWAY BAR, PANHARD ROD & GEARBOX ROD BUSH

Tighten up your Healey. These exclusive polyurethane bushings directly replace the sway bar, Panhard rod or gearbox restraint rod bushes. The black coloured bush is suitable for restoration use and has a hardness of approximately 95 shore A.

Bush, polyurethane, each (BN1-BJ8) 021-777



POLYURETHANE REAR SPRING BUSH SET

Enjoy increased performance and a prolonged life with the brand new polyurethane bushing set. A consistently top quality product, each bushing in this set has been made with a shore hardness 80 and are dark blue.

Featuring a unique lip seal, the cross-hatched surface inside the bore of these bushes retains the special polyurethane-safe grease which is included with each set. Manufactured from USA produced urethane. Application specific.

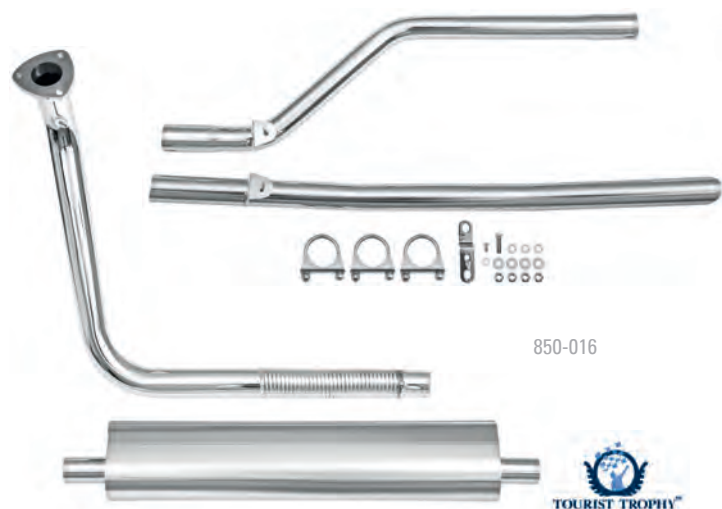
Rear spring bush set (BN1-BJ8) 680-961



HIGH RATIO STEERING BOX & SHAFT ASSEMBLY

Give your Healey the sharp, sports car response it was always meant to have with a quick-ratio steering box. Manufactured in England, our High-ratio Steering Box and Shaft Assembly is lock-to-lock in 2.5 turns compared to a standard box at 3.25 turns.

BN4 (c)68960 on, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 667-831



TOURIST TROPHY STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUST SYSTEMS

Treat your Austin-Healey to one of the finest sports exhausts available... These superb Tourist Trophy polished stainless steel sports exhaust systems are manufactured using the highest quality materials and workmanship. The systems are manufactured from highly polished stainless steel and the silencer is packed with a combination of stainless steel wire wool and fibreglass, this give a throaty exhaust note under acceleration that isn't intrusive when cruising.

- 1.2mm thick 304 grade stainless steel
- 409 stainless steel used for inner core and perforated tubing
- Entire system is polished to a mirror shine
- CNC cut flange
- Tail pipe angled away from overrider
- 5 year limited warranty*

Warranty information

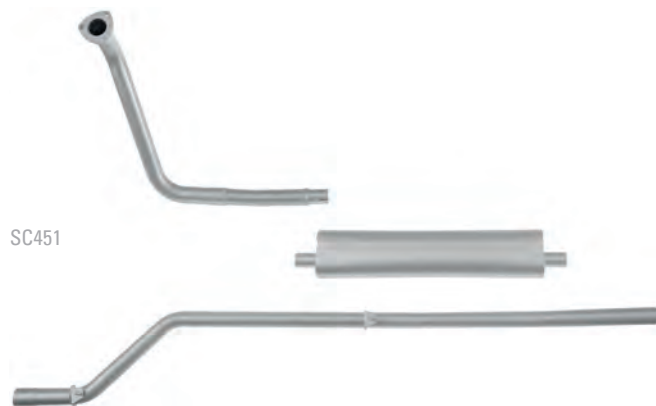
This systems are warranted to the original purchaser of record and for the original vehicle on which the product was installed, against defects in materials and workmanship for 5 years. Moss' sole obligation under this warranty shall be limited to repair or replacement at Moss' option, provided that the silencer discloses a manufacturing defect. Warranty is void if any defects are caused by a physical impact of any kind.

BN1-BN2.....	850-016
BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7	610-145
BJ8.....	850-001



EXHAUST FITTING KITS

Fitting kit, exhaust system (BN1-BN2).....	SC420
Fitting kit, exhaust system (BN4-BJ7).....	SC421
Fitting kit, front, stainless steel (BJ8)	SC417
Fitting kit, centre, stainless steel (BJ8)	SC418
Fitting kit, rear, stainless steel (BJ8)	SC419



PERFORMANCE EXHAUST SYSTEMS

Constructed entirely of top quality stainless steel or mild steel. Includes all pipes from the manifold flange back. Clamps and hangers are not included. Some 100 clutch pedals will hit the exhaust downpipe. This is true for both the original pipes and the Moss exhaust system.

Exhaust system, mild steel

BN1, BN2	SC451
BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7	SC452
BJ8.....	SC453

Exhaust system, stainless steel

BN1, BN2	SC451SS
BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7	SC452SS
BJ8.....	SC453SS



PERFORMANCE EXHAUST MANIFOLD & SIDE EXIT SILENCER

Compared to an original manifold, the Free Flow Inlet Manifold provides distinctly better air flow, therefore improving the air-fuel ratio to the engine. It produces a flatter torque curve which results in a smoother drive and an increase in power. For the best results use with 2" HD8 carbs and 6 branch exhaust manifold, but it can be used with smaller 1 3/4" carbs and the OE cast iron exhaust manifold.

Manifold (Late BN4-BJ8)	021-960
-------------------------------	---------

Boost your car's performance and add a racer look with the 304 stainless-steel performance exhaust manifold and side exit muffler. Manufactured using sophisticated pipe bending technology, these tubular manifolds result in optimum exhaust gas flow. Designed for the BJ8, it can be installed on all the 3000 models with slight modifications. The Exhaust Side Exit Muffler with its 2 inch diameter bore adds a sporty look to your car. Reasonably priced. Great buy for any vintage racing enthusiast.

Note: Both parts should be used together otherwise custom exhaust work would be required. Designed for the BJ8, but can be installed on all the 3000 models with slight modifications.

Manifold (BJ8 1963-68)	021-961
Side exit exhaust (BJ8 1963-68)	021-962



021-964

PERFORMANCE EXHAUST MANIFOLD

Get maximum performance and optimum gas flow with our brand new exhaust manifolds. Based on the 6 branch manifold designs, the exhaust manifolds have 1 3/4" collectors into 2" outlet pipes. Manufactured using mandrel bending process, the bore of the pipes is not reduced, ensuring an unrestricted gas flow.

Available in two choices, you can select a manifold that can only be used with SU carbs or only with triple Weber carbs. The thicker gauge, mild steel pipe reduces noise levels and is finished in heat-proof paint. Reasonably priced. Useful buy!

Note: This system will require the front left hand outrigger to be modified to fit the BJ8.

Exhaust Manifold

BN6-BJ8 with SU carbs 021-964

BN6-BJ8 with triple Weber carbs 021-965

Side exit exhaust

BN4-BJ8 with OE manifold 021-956

BN4-BJ8 with performance manifold 021-957
(021-964 or 021-965)



GAC185



GAC9908X

THERMO-TEC HEAT INSULATION MATERIAL

This general purpose material is designed to prevent heat damage in a variety of applications. It can be used to cover bulkheads and floors to keep general heat transfer to the cockpit to a minimum. It can also be used to wrap and cover components in the engine bay to prevent heat damage. This race proven, asbestos free, product from Thermo-Tec is manufactured using an aluminised coating on a woven backing. The material can be easily cut to the required shape and retained with high temperature adhesive, rivets & washers or snap straps depending on where you want to use it.

Heat insulation material, 1m x 1m GAC185

Heat shield, catalytic converter / silencer GAC184

High temperature adhesive GAC9908X



EXHAUST SKID PLATE

The BJ8 stock type exhaust hangs very low. The lower front edge of the two silencers under the driver's seat (LHD) can catch on speed bumps, high spots in the road, driveway slopes and so on. Hit something hard enough and you can actually damage the entire exhaust system. This heavy duty, 14-gauge stainless steel skid plate will take the abuse that would otherwise damage the exhaust and will not rust.

Exhaust skid plate (BJ8) 850-003



TT9932S



TT9930S



TT9937S

REPLACEMENT MIKALOR BAND CLAMPS

Mikalor stainless steel band clamps are the best clamps available. Designed and manufactured to the highest standards using stainless steel bands and zinc plated screws. The design of the screw mechanism means that it is impossible to lose the screw and trunnion and the bevelled edges of the band gives protection against abrasion. The design of these clamps and material specification means they are ideal for motorsport applications. The screw and trunnion is designed to take higher torque than standard 'worm drive' hose clamps, this gives increased clamping grip for high pressure use. These clamps are suitable for use on hoses and exhaust systems, the thin band design allows installation where pipes run close together, such as manifold Y pieces and collectors.

Exhaust clamp, 1 11/16" - 1 7/8" (43-47mm) TT9932S

Exhaust clamp, 1 7/16" - 1 9/16" (37-40mm) TT9930S

Exhaust clamp, 1 7/8" - 2" (47-51mm) TT9933S

Exhaust clamp, 1 9/16" - 1 11/16" (40-43mm) TT9931S

Exhaust clamp, 2 1/2" - 2 11/16" (63-68mm) TT9938S

Exhaust clamp, 2 5/16" - 2 1/2" (59-63mm) TT9937S

Exhaust clamp, 2 5/32" - 2 5/16" (55-59mm) TT9936S

Exhaust clamp, 2" - 2 5/32" (51-55mm) TT9934S



GEX9004



GEX9011



GEX9009

REPLACEMENT U BOLT STEEL EXHAUST CLAMPS

Exhaust clamp, 1 1/2" (38mm) GEX9004

Exhaust clamp, 1 1/4" (32mm) GEX9002

Exhaust clamp, 1 3/4" (44mm) GEX9007

Exhaust clamp, 1 3/8" (35mm) GEX9003

Exhaust clamp, 1 5/8" (41mm) GEX9005

Exhaust clamp, 1 7/8" (47mm) GEX9008

Exhaust clamp, 2 1/2" (63mm) GEX9013

Exhaust clamp, 2 1/4" (57mm) GEX9011

Exhaust clamp, 2 1/8" (54mm) GEX9010

Exhaust clamp, 2 3/8" (60mm) GEX9012

Exhaust clamp, 2" (50mm) GEX9009

GAC150



GAC151



EXHAUST HEAT INSULATION

Wrapping a tubular manifold will keep engine bay heat to a minimum, reducing engine bay temperatures by up to 70%. This will benefit power in two ways; firstly it will reduce the temperature of the air going into the engine; secondly, it improves the effectiveness of the manifold by increasing gas speed due to lower gas density, increasing the scavenging effect. Manifold wrap is supplied in rolls in a variety of sizes. Use Snap Straps to hold the wrap or blanket in position.

Roll size (w x l)

1" x 15' roll, natural.....	GAC150
2" x 15' roll, natural.....	GAC152
1" x 50' roll, natural.....	GAC154
2" x 50' roll, natural.....	GAC156
1" x 15' roll, black	GAC151
2" x 15' roll, black	GAC153
1" x 50' roll, black	GAC155
2" x 50' roll, black	GAC157

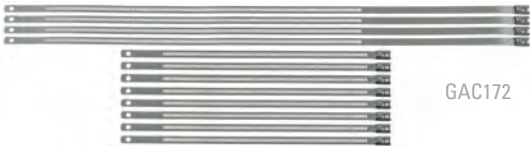


021-640

HEAT SHIELDS

Our R&D department has developed two supplemental heat shields, one for the footbox, and one to go under the floorboard over the exhausts. The exhaust heatshield extends down on each side, shielding the frame rails from the exhausts. Both of our heat-shields start with substantial stainless steel plates, and we add aluminised ceramic fibre insulation. You will secure these heat-shields using the same attachment points as the OE panels. We offer the footbox panel (021-640) for all LHD 6-cylinder Healey's, and the exhaust panel (021-641) for the LHD 3000 MKII & MKIII only - Exhaust heat-shields are not recommended for the MKI 3000 because with no factory heat shield ever fitted, there are no mounting points.

Footbox/firewall panel, LHD (100-6, 3000) ...	021-640
Silencer panel, LHD (3000 MkII & MkIII only)	021-641



GAC172

SNAP STRAPS

Snap Strap kit 8 x 9" & 4 x 18" lengths	GAC172
Snap Strap kit 6 x 9" & 4 x 18" lengths	GAC173
Snap Strap kit 12 x 9" lengths	GAC174
Snap Strap kit 6 x 18" lengths	GAC175
Snap Strap kit 4 x 14" lengths	GAC176



COBALT
PRECISION AUTO PARTS

COBALT SILICONE HT LEAD SET

Cobalt Ignition Wire Sets are made precisely for your vehicle, and carry a Lifetime Warranty against defective materials or workmanship! Cobalt Wires feature:

- Compact Silicone Plug Boots provide extra clearance
- EPDM Layer provides more electrical insulation than silicone-over-silicone
- Conductive Polymer Coating protects the conductor and provides terminal contact
- Stainless Steel Conductor for maximum conductivity
- Aramid Fibers provide superior tensile strength
- Spiral Magnetic Core suppresses RFI/EMI interference
- Fiberglass Braid provides superior tensile strength
- 8mm Silicone Jacket resists high temperatures, fuels and oils
- Locking Terminals stay connected under high vibration

Cobalt HT lead set, black (BJ7 from (c)29F-H3563, BJ8) 172-030



TT2982M

BUMBLEBEE' COMPETITION HT LEAD

If you want a performance HT lead with the correct period look then this 'bumblebee' lead is a must. As per the original 'Lucas' type it features a high conductivity copper core with a yellow insulator featuring a black stripe. Alternatively, use the standard black lead for an 'OE' look.

Bumblebee HT lead (per metre).....	TT2982M
HT lead, black (per metre).....	AAA5981M



CRST255

HT LEAD NUMBERING SET

Keep track of which HT lead is which with a set of four numbered sleeves.

HT lead numbering set 4 cylinder	CRST255
HT lead numbering set 6 cylinder	171-640



CSD0514681

TT2981

CSI IGNITION DISTRIBUTORS

CSI-Ignition distributors offer a fully electronic ignition system built into the correct type of Lucas distributor housing to suit your car, keeping the original appearance in the engine bay. You can only tell the difference when you remove the distributor cap!

Gone are the points and condenser and mechanical advance mechanism, all replaced with a high quality electronic ignition system manufactured using military specification components for durability and reliability. These distributors are maintenance free (no points to adjust), and offer the benefits of, easier starting & smoother running, more torque & power, reduced fuel consumption & emissions. They also eliminate the weaknesses of mechanical timing advance and problems such as points bounce ensuring correct ignition timing throughout the rev range.

Each CSI-Ignition distributor features 16 easily switchable, optimised ignition curves to allow timing adjustment to suit your car's engine and fuel specifications. Alternative advance curves can be selected to suit your engine's state of tune making them ideal for modified engines. Curves are easily selected using a screwdriver in a rotary switch, with a bright flashing LED indicator to show the selected curve all concealed underneath the distributor cap. As the CSI-Ignition distributor uses the correct type of distributor body for the application it is a direct swap. Full instructions and ignition curve selection guidance is included.

We offer a wide range of CSI-Ignition distributors for a variety of applications.

Optimised:

Suitable for standard and lightly tuned engines with vacuum advance (push-on type only). Suitable for cars running on SU carburettors.

Tuned:

Suitable for engines without vacuum advance. Suitable for the more tuned engines using Weber carburettors. With this implementation, you can often achieve better torque and power results, because by the absence of the vacuum advance unit, it is less likely to suffer from detonation under partial load.

Immobilizer:

Some CSI's offer an immobilizer in combination with the electronic ignition. This immobilizer is easy to install and will prevent your car from being started. You can invisibly install the immobilizer receiver under the dashboard. It works with a sensor hidden in a luxury leather key hanger with a unique code (no battery needed). As soon as the key hanger is near the receiver, your CSI will be activated and you can start your car. Without the key hanger the ignition won't work and your car won't start.

Tuned with immobiliser

23D4 negative earth (BN1-BN2)	CSD0523681
23D4 positive earth (BN1-BN2)	CSD0523671
23D6 negative earth (BN4-BN6)	CSD0523682
23D6 positive earth (BN4-BN6)	CSD0523672
25D6 negative earth (BN7-BT7-BJ7)	CSD0523686
25D6 positive earth (BN7-BT7-BJ7)	CSD0523676
25D6 negative earth (BJ8)	CSD0523687
25D6 positive earth (BJ8)	CSD0523677

Tuned without immobiliser

23D4 negative earth (BN1-BN2)	CSD0523581
23D4 positive earth (BN1-BN2)	CSD0523571
23D6 negative earth (BN4-BN6)	CSD0523582
23D6 positive earth (BN4-BN6)	CSD0523572
23D6 negative earth (BN7-BT7-BJ7)	CSD0523584
23D6 positive earth (BN7-BT7-BJ7)	CSD0523574
23D6 negative earth (BJ8)	CSD0523585
23D6 positive earth (BJ8)	CSD0523575

Optimised with immobiliser

25D4 negative earth (BN1-BN2)	CSD0514681
25D4 positive earth (BN1-BN2)	CSD0514671
25D6 negative earth (BN4-BN6)	CSD0514682
25D6 positive earth (BN4-BN6)	CSD0514672
25D6 negative earth (BN7-BT7-BJ7)	CSD0514686
25D6 positive earth (BN7-BT7-BJ7)	CSD0514676
25D6 negative earth (BJ8)	CSD0514687
25D6 positive earth (BJ8)	CSD0514677

Optimised without immobiliser

25D4 negative earth (BN1-BN2)	CSD0514581
25D4 positive earth (BN1-BN2)	CSD0514571
25D6 negative earth (BN4-BN6)	CSD0514582
25D6 positive earth (BN4-BN6)	CSD0514572
25D6 negative earth (BN7-BT7-BJ7)	CSD0514584
25D6 positive earth (BN7-BT7-BJ7)	CSD0514574
25D6 negative earth (BJ8)	CSD0514585
25D6 positive earth (BJ8)	CSD0514575

You must use the conventional (non-transformer) type coil with a minimum resistance of 2.5 Ohms, such as our sports coil TT2981 (3.0 Ohms), Bypass the ballast resistor if fitted. The use of a transistor type coil will damage the CSI distributor and invalidate any warranty.

Sport coil (3 ohms)	TT2981
Sport coil, Lucas (2.8 ohms)	DLB105



CSI PRO-IGNITION DISTRIBUTORS

CSI-PRO-Ignition distributors offer a fully electronic ignition system built into the correct type of Lucas distributor housing to suit your car, keeping the original appearance in the engine bay. You can only tell the difference when you remove the distributor cap!

Gone are the points and condenser and mechanical advance mechanism, all replaced with a high quality electronic ignition system manufactured using military specification components for durability and reliability. These distributors are maintenance free (no points to adjust), and offer the benefits of, easier starting & smoother running, more torque & power, reduced fuel consumption & emissions. They also eliminate the weaknesses of mechanical timing advance and problems such as points bounce ensuring correct ignition timing throughout the rev range.

The CSI-PRO-Ignition is a programmable distributor for your British classic car, allowing you to adjust and program the advance curves yourself. Two selectable pre-sets (modes) can be programmed, each with its own RPM and vacuum curve. Plus, various other settings such as speed limiter, maximum total advance and minimum RPM speed for activating the vacuum advance.

Edit and Write curves, even while the engine is running! The CSI-PRO-Ignition has the unique possibility to write the curves and other settings to the distributor, even while the engine is running, and to have the changes take effect immediately! The static setting (offset of 0 degrees) can also be shifted in steps of 1 degree, up to 10 degrees positive and up to 10 degrees negative, without having to rotate the distributor itself. An acceleration timer measures the time between 2 pre-set speeds to measure and compare the engine's performance. An external switch can be used for switching between the 2 modes.

With immobiliser

25D4 negative earth (BN1-BN2).....CSD0533581
25D4 dual polarity (BN1-BN2).....CSD0533562

Without immobiliser

25D6 negative earth (BN4-BJ7).....CSD0533583
25D6 dual polarity (BN4-BJ7).....CSD0533564
25D6 dual polarity (BJ8).....CSD9933561

The CSI-PRO can be linked with either the USB module or a Bluetooth module allowing the distributor to be programmed with a Windows laptop or an Android / iOS smartphone. Free software is provided for Window, Android and iOS.

CSI-PRO USB programming module CSD9931
CSI-PRO Bluetooth programming module CSD9932

for the latest prices visit moss-europe.co.uk



PERTRONIX IGNITION

Ignitor I

These completely self contained electronic ignition units offer a simple alternative to traditional points and condenser arrangement. Designed to fit entirely within the distributor cap they are easy to install with no external control boxes to mount and only two wires to connect, no permanent modifications are involved. The unit uses a sealed Hall Effect sensor that is impervious to dirt, dust, moisture, or vibration and retains standard advance curve. Unaffected by distributor shaft wear, maintains firing accuracy to within 1/4°, reduces spark scatter over the full rpm range. One year warranty.

100-4

Lucas DM2, 40320 & 40422, negative earth222-566
Lucas DM2 40320 & 40422, positive earth222-567
Lucas DM2 40495 & 40520, negative earth222-605
Lucas DM2 40495 & 40520, positive earth222-615

100-6 & 3000

Lucas DM6, positive earth222-570
Lucas DM6, negative earth222-571
Lucas 25D6, negative earth222-415
Lucas 25D6, positive earth222-560



Ignitor II

The Ignitor II has many of the same great features that the Ignitor has, but even more. The Ignitor II units sense the coil current level and use a powerful micro controller to adjust the dwell. Variable dwell helps to maintain peak energy throughout the entire RPM range. Ignitor II systems develop significantly more energy between 3000 and 5000 RPM than standard ignition systems.

Lucas DM2, negative earth (100-4).....143-326
Lucas DM6, negative earth (100-6 & 3000)143-327
Lucas 25D6, negative earth (100-6 & 3000)143-222



PERTRONIX IGNITION COILS

Pertronix Flame Thrower coils are specifically designed to work with their range of electronic contact-less ignition systems. The increased voltage gives a higher spark energy which provides more efficient burn for smoother response and better fuel economy. Available for standard & ballasted ignition systems.

Non-ballasted ignition system	143-265
Ballasted ignition system	143-270
Chrome bracket	143-255



SPARK PLUGS & PLUG CAPS

NGK spark plug

BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7	B6ES
------------------------------------	------

NGK spark plug, resistor type

BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7	175-081
------------------------------------	---------

Champion spark plug

BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7	N5C
------------------------------------	-----

BJ7, BJ8	N12YCC
----------------	--------

Champion spark plug, resistor type

BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7	152-121
------------------------------------	---------

BJ7, BJ8	GSP4482
----------------	---------

Champion cap, period style replacement	WCX600
--	--------

Lucas style cap, period style replacement	3H1422
---	--------



SMOOTHCUT REV LIMITERS

Perhaps you don't use your car flat out, but this could save an expensive bill by avoiding over-revving. The road use rev limiter comes preset for four cylinder cars to 6000rpm. It allows use of full throttle up to the limit, at which point power is gradually reduced. This unit can be preset to the customers specification; please ask for details. The competition unit is fully adjustable and works by progressively mis-timing the spark - preventing an increase in engine speed, and reducing the possibility of damage to your engine. It is suitable for 4, 6 or 8 cylinder engines.

SmoothCut rev limiter 4 cylinder preset 6000rpm	TT2987
---	--------

SmoothCut rev limiter adjustable limit	RL5
--	-----



ROTOR ARMS

Cheaper rotor arms available are prone to failing prematurely as the material is too conductive, the rivet which holds the brass inlay into the moulding is slightly longer than the original, bringing it too close to the spring clip on the underside. As a result the high tension current, averaging 30,000 volts, shorts out from the tip of the overlength rivet, through the reduced thickness of more conductive plastic via the spring clip on the underside of the rotor arm to earth out down the distributor shaft. Result - no sparks at the plugs. These Distributor Doctor rotor arms are modelled on the original, dependable 1960's design, but made from modern materials on the latest machinery to very close tolerances. These arms will not let you down. The integrally moulded brass inlay dispenses with the troublesome rivet used on most versions which is known to short circuit. The increased insulation properties of the body makes them suitable for use with high voltage coils & electronic ignition kits. The spring steel clip on the underside, in conjunction with a revised internal tolerance assures a really snug fit, even on old & slightly reduced diameter mountings.

Rotor arm, 25D4, high quality BN1-BN2)	GRA2101HQ
--	-----------

Rotor arm, 25D6, high quality (BN4-BJ8)	GRA102HQ
---	----------



WOSP HIGH TORQUE STARTER MOTOR

Give your Classic the high torque advantage! Whether you're having problems starting your engines or simply want an upgrade, our selection of high torque starter motors by WOSP perfectly meet your requirements. Manufactured in the UK, these gear reduction starters are powerful, lightweight, and built for performance. Offering increased torque, especially useful on high compression engines, these brand new, application specific starters are direct replacements built to the highest standards to withstand the rigors of all forms of motorsport. Quality and performance, WOSP starters have it all.

Features:

- All units are 100% brand new
- Based on the Denso conventional offset gear reduction design
- High power 1.0 kW and 1.4 kW Denso motors modified to suit each application and individual requirement
- Manufactured with the latest electronic testing equipment to check the performance of every product produced.

High torque starter motor (BN1-BJ8)	13H837X
---	---------



130-128



130-118

ALTERNATOR CONVERSION KIT

Whether you'd like to add a supplementary fan to your Austin-Healey's fresh air system, install a radio, power up some halogen headlamps, or simply upgrade your charging systems long term durability, converting your Healey from a generator to an alternator will be essential. Our complete alternator conversion kit makes that a simple process. This kit includes the lightweight aluminium mounting bracket/front side cover, fan belt, 45-amp alternator with cooling fan and pulley, all the necessary fittings, and a set of installation instructions.

Alternator conversion kit (BN1-BN2) 130-128

Alternator conversion kit (BN4-BJ8) 130-118



GEU6603X

GEU6607X

DUMMY CONTROL BOX VOLTAGE REGULATOR

These dummy control boxes are for use with the Wosp Performance range of 'Dynator' alternators, but can also be used with any dynamo to alternator conversion where the original voltage regulator is required for aesthetic reasons. We offer these modified control boxes in the three styles, as used originally, so you can maintain the original aesthetics of your engine bay. Each control box is fitted with an integral fuse, to protect vehicle in case of a short circuit within the existing wiring of the vehicle.

Control box, dummy voltage regulator, screw 3H1835X

Control box, dummy voltage regulator, Lucar 22 AMP GEU6603X

Control box, dummy voltage regulator, Lucar 30 AMP GEU6607X

BATTERY CUT-OFF SWITCHES

Battery cut-off switches are a good idea for all cars. Fitting one enables you to quickly isolate the battery and immobilise the car; ideal when working on your car, or if you intend to put your car into storage.



GAC3192X

GAC31921

Battery mounted cut-off switches

These cut-off switches simply mount to the battery post and feature a screw-in knob to break the circuit. Available with a bypass fuse to allow sufficient current to pass to operate clocks, alarms and coded radios, but if any attempt is made to start the car the fuse will blow.

Battery mounted cut-off switch GAC3192X

Battery mounted cut-off switch with bypass fuse GAC31921



1B2804

1B2804L

Period cut-off switch

These are reproductions of the Lucas 'Battery Master Switch' which was a popular accessory on many British classics.

Period battery cut-off switch (short knob) 1B2804

Period battery cut-off switch (long knob) 1B2804L



Primarily intended for competition use, this rugged switch can be used on any car. The removable key deters theft. Attached rubber cap keeps dirt and water out when the key is removed. Meets FIA requirements for motor sports.

Racing battery switch TT7962



GBY3031D

GBY242D

BATTERIES

Battery, dry, 57 A/hr, 6 volt GBY3031D

Battery, dry, 73 A/hr, 12 volt GBY242D

BATTERY TRAY



Manufactured from high quality steel for a longer life than the original Bakelite/plastic items, which tend to become brittle over time. Finished in a thick black powder coat for added durability and resistance to corrosion or battery acid. No modifications required for installation.

Battery tray, steel (100-6, 3000 with 12V)..... 14G1702A



834-987

ALUMINIUM RADIATORS

Offer your classic car the benefit of a high-performance uprated brass radiator assembly. These accurate reproductions of the original Austin-Healey radiators come with an extra 25% cooling capability. They are also made with the correct fitting so that the original temperature gauge can be used. Fitted with a special core developed with extra cooling tubes and fins, invest in this very worthwhile upgrade to your cooling system.

Radiator, aluminium (BN1-BN2).....834-986

Radiator, aluminium (BN4-BJ8).....834-987

235-915



235-995

OIL COOLER RADIATORS

Available in 4 sizes; 10 row for tight spaces, 13 row for most applications, 16 and 19 row for racing or other heavy duty applications.

Oil cooler, 10 row, 1/2" BSP235-915

Oil cooler, 13 row, 1/2" BSP235-925

Oil cooler, 16 row, 1/2" BSP235-995

Oil cooler, 19 row, 1/2" BSP235-845

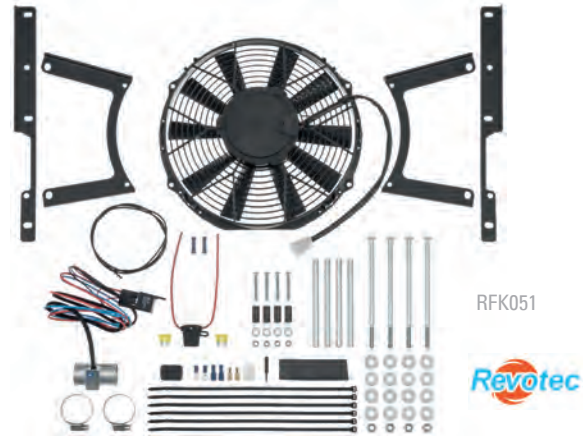


DUNLOP FAN BELT

Dunlop V-shaped fan belt will perfectly fit your 100-4. This original style fan belt has the correct 3/4" width and prevents issues coming with having too narrow fan belts, as for example:

Belt slip, excessive noise, premature wearing or engine overheating and possible failure.

Dunlop fan belt, BN1-BN2.....2H4238



RFK051

Revotec

REVOTEC FAN KITS

Keeping your car's engine running at optimum temperature will ensure you get the best performance and economy. Using the latest high efficiency fans with adjustable electronic controllers these kits are designed to replace the standard original mechanical fan, reducing the load on the engine, noise and improving both power and mpg.

Unlike other fan kits that use a universal mounting system, these Revotec kits have bespoke laser cut brackets that mount directly to the radiator mountings. The brackets are anodised to prevent corrosion. The kits also use a precise electronic controller to enable easy adjustment to suit your car. The kits include a high efficiency fan assembly, electronic controller, bespoke laser cut anodised mounting brackets, hardware & wiring & fitting instructions.

Cooling fan kit, negative earth (BN1-BN2)RFK051

Cooling fan kit, positive earth (BN1-BN2)..... RFK051P

Cooling fan kit, negative earth (BN4-BJ8)RFK052

Cooling fan kit, positive earth (BN4-BJ8)..... RFK052P



635-870

OIL COOLER KITS

Operating at the right temperature prolongs the life of your engine. In addition to lubricating, engine oil acts as a coolant by transferring heat away from critical, high-wear engine components. An engine oil cooler will lower your oil temperature and slow the viscosity breakdown of the oil while maintaining oil pressure. If you live in a hot climate or like to drive your Healey hard, our Oil Cooler Kit is a smart and relatively simple add-on to your engine. 635-810 is designed for cars already using a Moss Spin-On Oil Filter Adapter. 635-870 includes the Moss Spin-On Oil Filter Adapter.

Complete kits include hoses, adapter, 13-row oil cooler radiator and spin-on oil filter adapter.

Oil cooler kit, without spin-on filter.....635-870

Oil cooler kit, with spin-on filter.....635-810



DYNOLITE OILS

Dynolite offers a premium quality range of lubricants and consumables developed for Veteran, Vintage & Classic cars and motorcycles.

Dynolite lubricants are formulated to exceed the original vehicle manufacturer's specifications and are blended using high quality base oils combined with additive formulations that are suitable for use in these historic vehicles.

For example, Dynolite Pre-War and Dynolite Classic engine oils include optimal levels of ZDDP to reduce wear, which is often found at reduced levels in modern engine oils.

DYNOLITE
EUROPE'S CLASSIC MOTOR OIL

Visit moss-europe.eu for more information



HIGH TORQUE STARTER MOTORS

Especially useful for high compression engines, these powerful and lightweight starter motors are a straight replacement for the original.

The benefit of their huge increase in cranking power means they are less likely to burn out under strain.

WOSP high performance starters have been available in the UK for the last 20 years. They

are built to the highest standards. Most WOSP starter units are based on a modified high power 1.4kW Denso high torque starter motor.

WOSP

See page A15 for more information



SPIN-ON OIL FILTER CONVERSION

Cleaner oil changes will result if you change your engine from the messy original canister filter to a modern spin-on filter. Each kit includes all necessary pieces for installation, filter not included.

Spin-on oil filter conversion (BN1-BJ8) 635-840



021-119

ALUMINIUM OIL SUMP

These finned, cast aluminium oil pans improve oil cooling and help stiffen the bottom end of the cylinder block on highly stressed competition engines. The thick, smoothly machined flanges avoid the problem of oil leaks caused by bent flanges. As stock oil pan bolts are too short for use with this oil pan, replacement bolts, washers, and drain plug are included.

Shortened oil pump strainer 836-591 **MUST** be used with 021-119, and the oil pickup tube shortened.

Oil sump, aluminium (BN1- BN2) 021-119

Oil sump, aluminium (BN4-BJ8)..... AEC203AL



OIL PUMP STRAINER

Give your engine an additional level of protection with an Oil Pump Strainer. Built with high quality materials, the strainer has a mesh screen suitable for straining large particles from the oil pan and yet passes a sufficient quantity of oil to the inlet side of the oil pump. When fitted to Austin-Healey 100-4, and when using an upgraded Moss Alloy Oil Sump (021-119), the oil pump pickup tube will need to be shortened as the alloy pan is shorter than stock.

Oil pump strainer (BN1-BN2)..... 836-591



833-415

REAR OIL SEAL CONVERSION KIT

Permanently stop rear crankshaft oil leaks with this well-engineered lip-type oil seal conversion kit. Installation involves drilling and tapping holes in the rear of the engine block using a special drilling bush supplied. Includes instructions and all mounting hardware.

Oil seal conversion kit, 6 cylinder 833-415

Oil seal, replacement TT1032S



834-887

IMPROVED COOLING FAN

Our Improved Cooling Fan has a brand new design that includes a modern-style hub for increased strength and was manufactured from a Glass filled Nylon material which is strong, rigid, and heat resistant. The fan has been balanced and the blade placement has been adjusted for a more even distribution. Fits 100-6 and 3000 model water pumps, but will fit the 100-4 model water pumps with the 834-884 adapter.

Improved cooling fan 834-887

Adapter kit (BN1-BN2)..... 834-884



TT2900



BAU5065M

OIL CATCH TANKS

If you modify the breather or induction systems of your car for either road or track use collection of oil should be considered. An oil catch tank is a must for competition use to prevent oil spillage on the track and it is also desirable to prevent oil vapour settling around the engine bay. These catch tanks are designed to be connected to the crankcase ventilation system, catching the oil vapour, allowing the air to vent through the special cap. Manufactured from high grade aluminium and anodised for a smart, durable finish they feature 2 x 1/2" OD connectors for the breather hoses, level indicator, breather cap and drain plug. Available in 1litre or 2 litre sizes. Mount using the rear flange to a suitable vertical panel in the engine bay.

Oil catch tank, 1lt TT2900

Oil catch tank, 2lt TT2901

Breather hose, 1/2" ID (per metre) BAU5065M

Hose clip (each)..... GHC11016



LAYGEARS

After many years of laygears only being available reconditioned and on an exchange-only basis, we are proud to offer these brand new replacements. They have been manufactured to the highest standard and are a direct substitute part so you will not need to change any existing internal components to fit them to your Healey.

BN7, BT7 from (e) 29D11342 (STD) & 29D1087 (O/D)

Laygear843-080

BN7,BT7 side shift from (g) 1824 (STD) & 12320 (O/D); BN7, BT7 & BJ7 centershift

Laygear021-251

BJ8

Laygear 22B141



CLUTCH PLATES & COVERS

A high quality clutch disc is a very important component delivering power from engine to transmission. Upgrade your British car with one of the clutch plates from our selection.

Clutch plates

BN1 27H3233

BN2-BN6 GCP109AF

BN7-BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878 GCP118

BJ7 from 29F-H4879 502-505

High quality Borg & Beck branded clutch kits and components are the perfect upgrade for your classic car. With over 100 year's experience you can be sure the Borg & Beck brand offers premium quality components for your vehicle as well as being trusted by many leading vehicle manufacturers.

Borg & Beck clutch covers

BN1-BN6, 9" diameter GCC123BB

BN7-BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878, 10" diameter GCC116BB



COBALT CLUTCH HOSE

Offering your classic car the advantage of a stainless-steel braided clutch hose by Cobalt. High quality part available at a budget friendly price. Sold individually. Cobalt stainless steel clutch hoses provide a more direct and consistent pedal feel. They won't expand like rubber hoses can. If you are seeking performance and durability this braided steel clutch hose is a quick and easy solution that offers a noticeable improvement.

Clutch hose, stainless steel (BN4-BJ8) 584-762



UPRATED CLUTCH LINKAGE

Improve your Austin-Healey clutch performance with this heavy duty clutch linkage. Made in England, this linkage is comprised of steel levers and high quality Heim joints to insure smooth, premium results. As a direct replacement for the original, this linkage should drop in easily into your BN1 or BN2, with no additional alterations necessary.

Clutch linkage, uprated (BN1-BN2) 502-227



ALUMINIUM OFFSET CLUTCH PEDAL

Like the original, this superbly crafted clutch pedal has been manufactured from lightweight aluminium. The offset design allows for greater space between the traditionally cramped brake and clutch pedals for a more comfortable drive.

Offset clutch pedal (BN1-BJ8) 021-677



POLY GEARBOX ROD BUSH KIT

Polyurethane is impervious to deterioration from the effects of ozone and is inherently far more wear resistant. Polyurethane bushes are hard enough to eliminate 90% of unwanted suspension deflection, yet remain flexible enough for a firm and quiet ride. These will outlast stock bushings by 2-3 times.

Prothane bush kit, gearbox rod, pair. 280-054



REAR HUB NUT SOCKET

Highly recommended for every Big Healey owner, this specially designed 8-sided socket makes working on the rear axle a breeze. Sized at 23/16" across flats, this uncommon 8-sided socket will be a great addition to any tool box. Can be used with a 1/2" drive breaker bar or 5/8" diameter Tommy Bar.

Rear hub nut socket (BN1 from CE221536 - BJ8) 384-907



TMG2930K

HIGH CAPACITY FUEL PUMPS

The standard fuel pump may not be able to maintain adequate fuel flow and pressure at higher engine speeds, particularly with a tuned engine. The Facet range of fuel pumps will suit all standard and modified engines fitted with carburettors. They give constant fuel flow and pressure, even at high temperatures eliminating the problems associated with vapour lock. The pumps are available in a variety of specifications to suit the engine's fuel pressure and flow requirements. Further fine tuning of the fuel pressure can be easily achieved by the use of a separate fuel regulator, see opposite. With safety in mind we recommend fitting a fuel pump inertia switch kit, so that in the event of an accident fuel delivery is automatically cut-off. Fuel lines may require adapting to install the new pump, check pipe sizes to select the correct unions, additional unions may be required.

Cylindrical fuel pumps

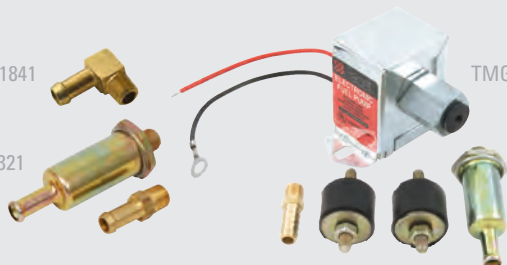
Formerly known as interrupter type pumps, these heavy duty pumps can be fitted at the front or rear of the car and up to 600mm above the bottom of the fuel tank. Kits are supplied with mounting & 8mm unions, alternative size unions available.

Cylindrical fuel pump kit - road Silver Top TMG2930K
(Up to 150bhp, flow rate: 30 gal/hr, 4.0-5.50 psi, unions: 8mm x 1/8 npt).
Cylindrical fuel pump kit - fast road Silver Top..... MGS2930K
(Up to 200bhp, flow rate: 35 gal/hr, 6.0-7.0 psi, unions: 8mm x 1/8 npt).
Cylindrical fuel pump kit - competition Red Top..... MGS2932K
(Above 200bhp, flow rate: 40 gal/hr, 6.0-8.0 psi, unions: 8mm x 1/8 npt).
Cylindrical fuel pump only - competition Red Top TT2930
(Above 200bhp, flow rate: 40 gal/hr, 6.0-8.0 psi, 1/4 npt threads).

MOC1841

TT29321

TMG2931K



Solid state fuel pumps

These pumps should be mounted at the rear of the car (as they are designed to push fuel rather than draw fuel) and ideally below fuel tank level, although they will work up to 300mm above the bottom of the fuel tank. Kits are supplied with mounting & 8mm unions, alternative size unions available.

Solid state fuel pump kit, fast road TMG2931K
(Up to 150bhp, flow rate; 32 gal/hr, 4.5-7 psi, unions: 8mm x 1/8 npt).
Solid state fuel pump only, fast road MGS2931
(Up to 180bhp, flow rate: 34 gal/hr, 7.0-10.0 psi, 1/8 npt threads).

Fuel pump unions

Use with the listed fuel pumps, please check thread and pipe size before ordering.

Straight union 1/4" (6mm) 1/8 npt FPA903B
Straight union 5/16" (8mm) 1/8 npt MOC1604
Straight union 3/8" (10mm) 1/4 npt FPA904/B
90° union 5/16" (8mm) 1/8 npt MOC1841
90° unions 5/16" (8mm) 1/4 npt (pair) TT2930A
90° unions 3/8" (8mm) 1/4 npt (pair) FPA902B

Fuel filter union

Unions 1/4" (6mm) 1/8 npt (pair) TT29321

AZX1331EN



AZX1307EN



SU ELECTRONIC FUEL PUMPS

New from SU electric fuel pumps with modern, reliable, electronic, solid state switching and control which eliminates the use of contact breaker points. Now you can have a vintage looking SU fuel pump with peace of mind that only an electronic fuel pump can offer.

BN1, BN2, BN4 to 60412

Electronic fuel pump, negative earth AZX1331EN

Electronic fuel pump, positive earth AZX1332EP

BJ8 from 28225

Electronic fuel pump, negative earth AZX1307EN

TT2927



TT2925



FUEL PRESSURE REGULATORS

We recommend the fitment of a fuel regulator which allows fine adjustment to the fuel pressure to suit your requirements. Use a filter/regulator unless you already have a fuel filter fitted.

67mm deep glass filter/regulator 1/4" unions TT2927

Replacement filter for TT2927 TT29270

85mm deep glass filter/regulator 5/16" unions TT2928

Replacement filter for TT2928 TT29271

Fuel pressure regulator 1/4" unions TT2925

Fuel pressure regulator 5/16" unions TT2926



BRASS FLOAT FOR FUEL SENDER UNIT

These brass fuel float alternatives will work with original Smith's sending units (will not work with early Smith units with soldered metal floats). They replace the original plastic ones and do not react to the additives used in fuels nowadays.

Brass float, fuel tank sender unit 360-646



ETHANOL PROOF FUEL HOSES

Modern fuels contain ethanol to help enhance the octane rating, reducing the risk of knock and pre-detonation, and tends to burn cleaner than straight petroleum. This comes at a price however, ethanol in fuel dissolves rubber fuel lines causing premature failure, and in worst case scenarios, fire due to highly flammable fuel coming into contact with possible sparking electrical wires or hot exhaust systems. As ethanol is becoming more and more prevalent in modern fuels, the need to upgrade to ethanol proof fuel hoses is obvious and essential.

Mocal Stainless Steel Braided Ethanol Proof Fuel Hoses

These fuel hoses are rated for 100psi and unlike rubber hoses, won't deteriorate with the presence of ethanol in fuel. Sold per meter.

Fuel hose 1/4"	 GFH1025XB
Fuel hose 3/8"	 GFH1037XB
Fuel hose 5/16"	 GFH1031XB



GATES ETHANOL PROOF FUEL HOSES

Gates "Barricade" fuel hose can accommodate any fuel used with a conventional carburettor, and exhibits extremely low permeability.

- Compatible with ethanol, methanol and all blends of petrol and alcohol.
- Achieves five times less fuel vapour permeation than conventional hoses.
- Rated for use to 50 PSI, for any carburettor application
- Rated for temperatures from -40°C to 125°C
- Not suitable for high pressure fuel injection, can be used on the low pressure fuel return
- Sold per metre

Gates Barricade fuel hose, 1/4" ID (per metre)	 GFH1025X
Gates Barricade fuel hose, 3/16" ID (per metre)	 GFH1018X
Gates Barricade fuel hose, 5/16" ID (per metre)	 GFH1031X



ALUMINIUM FUEL TANK

Lightweight aluminium fuel tank. Fits Austin-Healey 100-4 (BN1-BN2) or 100-6 BN4 (from (c)68960) to 3000 BJ8.

Fuel tank, aluminium (BN1-BN2)	 849-075
Fuel tank, aluminium (BN4 from (c) 68960 to BJ8)	 11B2375A



CLASSIC GOLD FUEL TANK

There have been many suppliers making Big Healey Fuel Tanks over the years, most of them being of adequate quality. Some problems were just cosmetic, other problems were more significant such as leakage. Moss' Quality team decided to put an end to all of these issues and offer this new tank. Includes the following features:

- Zinc plated steel for rust and corrosion resistance
- High quality welds
- Correct dimensions and shape
- Proper placement of the brackets for the mounting straps
- Filler neck placement and angle
- Fuel outlet size and orientation
- Properly tapped and spaced holes for sending unit
- Bung for drain plug threaded to accept the OE plug

The attention to detail in the manufacture of this tank means a quick and easy installation. An inferior, lesser quality tank will take far more time to fit. It's Zinc Coated Plate which is same as Galvanized for both side (outer and inner).

Fuel tank, steel (BN4 from (c) 68960 to BJ8)	 11B2375
--	---------------



TEFLON THROTTLE SHAFT BUSH SET

Improve throttle response! Replace the original felt or rubber bushings in a loose and sluggish throttle linkage with our Teflon upgrades

Throttle shaft bush set (BN4-BT7)	 021-822
-----------------------------------	---------------





370-738

100M CONVERSION PARTS

Convert your 100-4 to full 100M performance specifications. Included in the upgrade are larger dual 13/4 inch SU H6 carburetors, factory style aluminum intake manifold, alloy cold air box, duct hose, gaskets and hardware. The carburetors are period correct except for the choke levers; for a completely authentic appearance, use the standard 100-4 jet linkage.

Carburettor set, HS6, pair.....	370-738
Intake manifold set.....	366-760
Cold air box	366-770
Air box intake hose.....	AHH5394
Air intake hose clamp.....	14G800
Carb insulator block.....	112866
Cold air box badge	366-775



375-595

CARBURETTOR SERVICE KITS

Car not running right, a bit lumpy on idle, one carb always running a little faster than the other no matter what you do to them, a Gasket Kit could sort it, maybe the Service Kit would stand a better chance, or the Rebuild Kit and the carbs will be as good as new again.

Service kits for BN7/BT7 & BJ7 with HS4

Gasket pack, HS4	AUE811A
Rebuild kit, HS4	375-568
Service kit, HS4	375-308

Service kits for BN7/BT7 & BJ7 with HS6

Gasket pack, HS6	AUE812A
Rebuild kit, HS6	GAC6104X
Service kit, HS6.....	375-318

Service kits for BN7/BT7 & BJ8 with HD6

Gasket pack, HD6.....	AUE805
Rebuild kit (both carbs), HD6.....	375-588
Service kit, HD6	375-288

Service kits for BN7/BT7 & BJ8 with HD8

Gasket pack, HD8.....	AUE806
Rebuild kit (single carb), HD8.....	375-595
Service kit, HD8	375-328

370-688



GENUINE SU CARBURETTOR SETS

Genuine SU carburetors are now being produced in the UK from a combination of new and original tooling. These brand new carburetors will improve the way your car looks and runs.

HS6

Pair (100M)	370-738
-------------------	---------

H4

Pair (BN1-BN2)	370-688
----------------------	---------

Pair (Early BN4 2 port head).....	370-698
-----------------------------------	---------

HD6

Pair (BN4-BN6)	370-618
----------------------	---------

Pair (Early BN7-BT7 to (c)29D-H2863 & 6395-18655).....	370-628
--	---------

Pair (Mid BN7-BT7 from (c)29D-H2864 to 6394).....	370-648
---	---------

Pair (BN7 & BT7 from (c) 29D-H2864 to 6394 (auto choke)	370-638
---	---------

HS4

Triple (BN7 & BT7 Tri-carb)	AUD185
-----------------------------------	--------

HS6

Pair (BJ7)	370-888
------------------	---------

HD8

Pair (BJ8)	AUD124T
------------------	---------



WEBER CARBURETTOR CONVERSION KIT

High performance DCOE carbs are still the enthusiast's choice to extract maximum power from an engine. The kit includes manifolds, linkage and carburetors with ram pipes. Rejetting and venturi changes will be necessary to get the most out of your engine. We recommend that tuning be performed by an experienced tuner. Air filters are sold separately.

Carburettor conversion kit, weber 3 x 45 DCOE	222-530
---	---------



RAM PIPE KITS

Upgrade your classic's performance with a high-quality ram pipe kit. The short ramp pipe kit is fitted with a screen making it ideal for a street application providing additional performance and an aggressive look under the hood. Sized specifically for SU carbs. Each kit is sold per carb.

Ram pipe kit 1 1/2" - H4, HS4 & HIF4 carbs 372-566

Ram pipe kit 1 3/4" - HD6 & HS6 carbs 372-567

Ram pipe kit 2" - HD8 & HS8 carbs 372-568



RAM PIPES

Ram pipes (except period style) are fitted inside the air filter to help smooth the air flow into the carburettor. The shorter the ram pipe the higher up the rev range power is produced. If using with an air filter, a minimum clearance of 1 1/2" between the ram pipe and the filter case is recommended to ensure maximum air flow.

Ram pipes for SU carburetors

SU HS4, period style, silver, 30mm long SFR2

SU HS4, period style, silver, 70mm long SFR8

SU HS4, piper style, silver, 30mm long SFR430

SU HS6, period style, silver, 30mm long SFR3

SU HS6, period style, silver, 70mm long SFR9

SU HS6, piper style, silver, 50mm long SFR650



Ram pipes for Weber carburetors

These ram pipes are genuine Weber replacement products.

45 DCOE, silver, 16mm long KNSS1645

45 DCOE, silver, 26mm long KNSS2645

45 DCOE, silver, 39mm long KNSS3945

45 DCOE, silver, 60mm long KNSS6045



CARBURETTOR BALANCER

This carburettor balancer is used to equalize the airflow between multiple carburetors.

Flat type MM386-200



OVERSIZED SHAFTS FOR SU CARBURETTORS

Worn throttle shafts and carburettor bodies cause bad idle and uneven running. This can be remedied by replacing your carburetors or by reaming out your carburettor bodies and fitting oversize throttle shafts.

Oversize throttle shafts for HS4 WZX1177RP

Oversize throttle shafts for HS6 WZX1178RP

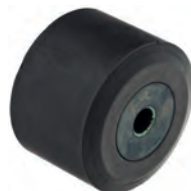
Carburettor reamer 386-385



GROSE JET FOR SU CARBURETTORS

Grose jets use a more modern ball valve so they won't stick open.

Grose jet for SU H/HS carburetors GAC9201X



NITROPHYL CARBURETTOR FLOAT

Replace old SU-H and HD series carburettor floats that have a habit of cracking and filling with fuel with these Nitrophyl floats that won't crack or deteriorate from modern fuel additives

Nitrophyl carburettor float WZX1303X



DASHPOT COVERS FOR SU CARBURETTORS

Dashpot covers are an ideal way to enhance and brighten the engine bay. Available in classic chrome or more modern anodised finish.

Alloy dashpot cover for HS4/HS6	SFR23
Anodised blue dashpot cover for HS4/HS6	SFR23B
Anodised red dashpot cover for HS4/HS6	SFR23R
Chrome dashpot cover for HS4/HS6	SFR150
Chrome dashpot cover short type for HS/HIF 4/6	SFR175



PIPER AIR SOCKS

These air socks can be used with our piper ram pipes. They are supplied in pairs at 100mm long. They can be cut to size, though you must leave a minimum of 30mm between the inner face and the ram pipe mouth.

Piper air socks (pair)	PXC1050
------------------------------	---------



SU CARBURETTOR NEEDLE CHART

This needle chart gives full range of needles and their dimensions to help guide you in your choice of needles.

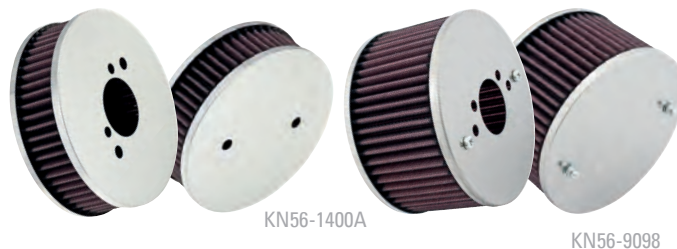
SU carburettor needle chart	ALT9501
-----------------------------------	---------



SU H-TYPE SUPERDRY JET BEARING KIT

The seals used until now have consisted of two small and one large cork seal. There is some evidence which suggests that ethanol may degrade these. A new set of rubber seals and the required new jet bearings have been

SU H-Type (BN1, BN2, Early BN4)	370-396
Superdry seal kit replacement	370-397



AIR FILTERS

K&N automotive replacement air filters are designed to increase horsepower and acceleration while providing exceptional engine protection. This simple to install lifetime air filter is backed by the K&N Million Mile Limited Warranty and will be the last air filter your vehicle will ever need.

K&N filters

H-Type, without vent tube	372-086
HS6, centre mount, tapered	KN56-9327
HS6, centre mount, 45mm	KN56-1400A
HS6, centre mount, 54mm	KN56-9096
HS6, centre mount, 83mm	KN56-9098
HS6, offset mount, straight	KN56-9142
HS6, offset mount, 45mm	KN56-9132

Other air filters

H-Type, with vent tube, BN1, BN2, BN4	372-095
H-Type, without vent tube, BN1, BN2, BN4	372-085
Twin HD6, front air filter	11B621
Twin HD6, rear air filter, with breather fitting	AHB9909
Triple HS4, front & centre	AHB9023
Triple HS4, rear air filter, with breather fitting	AHB9024
HS6, front	11B621
HS6, rear air filter, with breather fitting	AHB9909
HD8, front	AHB6002
HD8, rear	AHB6003
1 1/2" SU carbs, vintage style, chrome, each	233-200

SU logo air filter

Enhance the appearance of your SU carburettors and engine bay with this chromed SU logo'd air filter. Fit 1 1/2" carburettors.

Chrome SU logo carburettor, 1 1/2 carbs	GAC1078X
---	----------

Foam air filters

Improve performance with a traditional style chrome-plated air cleaner with washable foam filter. Sold individually.

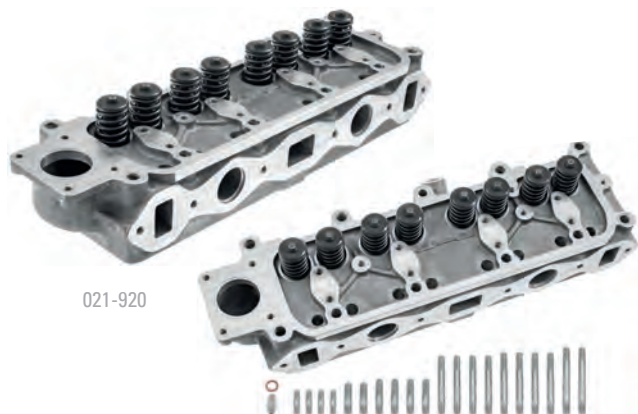
Oval 1 1/2" sus	223-220
Round 1 1/2" sus	223-230
Round 1 3/4" sus	37-0875
Round 2" sus	37-0880



BORG & BECK 3 PIECE CLUTCH KITS

These kits include clutch plate, cover and release bearing.

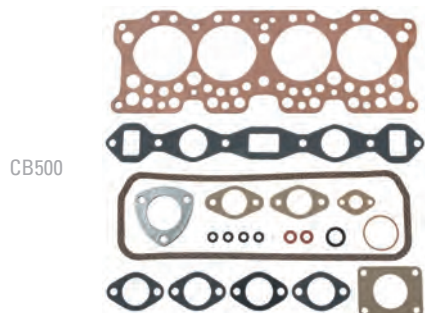
BN1-BN6	502-525
BN7-BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878	502-526
BJ7 from 29F-H4879	502-527



ALUMINIUM CYLINDER HEADS

Use unleaded fuel with confidence, and reduce the weight of your engine while increasing its efficiency and performance with one of these aluminium alloy cylinder heads. While these heads look like the originals externally, thin weak areas of the originals.

BN1, BN2.....021-920
BN4 6 port, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8021-950



HEAD GASKET SETS

Replace the worn out gaskets with a brand new head gasket sets built specifically for your Austin-Healey.

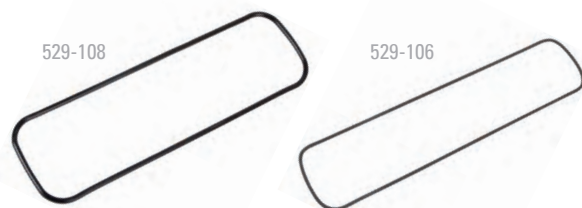
BN1, BN2.....CB500
BN4 2 port524-050
BN4 6 port, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8GEG128



ALUMINIUM ROCKER COVERS

An alloy rocker cover will improve the appearance of your engine bay and, as an added advantage, will help to muffle valve train noise. Always fit a new gasket when replacing your rocker cover, and do not over tighten rocker cover nuts.

Polished rocker cover, engraved (BN1-BN2)852-095
Polished rocker cover, engraved (BN4-BJ8)852-105
Polished rocker cover, plain top (BN4-BJ8)852-100



SILICONE VALVE COVER GASKETS

These premium silicone valve cover gaskets are stronger and more resilient than traditional cork. They will tolerate re-use far better as well, allowing you to remove the covers repeatedly without having to replace your gaskets each time. Two types of gaskets are offered, one for Stock covers, and one for Alloy covers. Instructions are included.

BN1-BN2 with stock valve cover.....529-108
BN4-BJ8 with stock valve cover.....529-104
BN4-BJ8 with alloy valve cover529-106



ROCKER SHAFTS AND FITTINGS

Switch your damaged or worn out rocker shaft with this quality replacements with plugs.

Rocker shaft with plugs

BN1, BN2.....021-353
BN4 2 port & 6 port, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8.....AEC27Z

Split pin (BN1, BN2) GHF502
Rocker arm adjuster (BN1, BN2) 839-060
Rocker pedestal without tapped hole (BN4 2 port) 021-357
Spring (BN4 2 port) 031-229
Rocker arm with bush BN1, BN2, BN4 2 port
& 6 port, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8) AED159
Rocker arm bush BN1, BN2, BN4 2 port
& 6 port, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8) 11B511
Spring BN1, BN2, BN4 6 port, BN6, BN7,
BT7, BJ7, BJ8 031-229



HARMONIC CRANK BALANCER

Smooth out engine vibration and reduce engine wear with this rubber insulated dampener. Many original dampeners become either delaminated with age or unbalanced due to chipping or denting. These new units produced in Australia are engineered to the highest standards, and fit all 100-6 and 3000 models.

Crank balancer (100-6 & 3000)..... SC6622



AEC915

VALVES AND SPRING SETS

Get the right intake valve for your project. This is a high quality replacement for your Austin-Healey.

Inlet valve (BN1, BN2)	AEC724
Inlet valve (BN4 2 port).....	021-020
Inlet valve (BN4 6 port, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8) .	AEC915

Adding quality parts goes a long way in maintaining your British car. This valve spring set for your car comes at a reasonable price.

Valve spring set

BN1, BN2.....	021-026
BN4 2 port & 6 port, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8.....	12B1344K



ARP PERFORMANCE FASTENERS

Have confidence in premium-grade 8740 chrome-moly steel with a tensile strength in the range of 200,000 psi. These studs are centreless ground with rolled threads to deliver superior performance for a rebuild that lasts.

Head stud kit, 6 cylinder	328-876
Main bearing stud kit, 6 cylinder.....	322-898
Washers (16 required)	328-877



PINION GEAR ASSEMBLY

Invest in your Austin-Healey with a high quality pinion gear bearing assembly. Built to OE specifications, this replacement goes a long way in the upkeep of your classic car. Application specific.

Pinion gear assembly (BN2-BN6)	021-595
Pinion gear assembly (BN7-BJ8)	021-596



SPORTS EXHAUST SYSTEMS

Tourist Trophy manufacture some of the finest, most durable stainless steel exhaust systems available.

Tourist Trophy polished stainless steel exhaust systems are manufactured using the highest quality materials and workmanship.

These exhausts produce a distinctive 'sporty' exhaust note. Whilst the stainless steel has a mirror polish finish that shines like chrome. These systems provide a fantastic sound and look stunning.

- High quality manufacture
- Durable stainless steel resistant to corrosion
- Attractive polished appearance
- All systems are covered by a 5 year limited warranty.



See page A10 for more information



DOOR MIRRORS

Door quarter light chrome mirrors

These chrome, universal fit door mirrors are a great accessory as they clamp neatly to the quarter light and are available with a choice of rectangular or round heads. Suitable for both right hand and left hand mounting. Sold individually.

- Rectangular, bright finish, RH or LH.....GAM115
- Round, 3", RH or LHGAM300
- Round, 4", RH or LHGAM301



WING MIRRORS

Long arm style

Our Tourist Trophy mirrors have chromed stems and polished stainless steel heads. They are most effective when mounted on the top of the wing just above the front axle. Sold individually.

- Chrome, convex glass, RHWM1904
- Chrome, convex glass, LH.....WM1905
- Chrome, flat glass, RH.....WM1906
- Chrome, flat glass, LHWM1907
- Chrome, flat glass, cranked arm, RH or LH GAM1001X



RAYDYOT REPRODUCTION MIRRORS

Raydyot mirrors were often bolted to racing and performance cars in the 1950s and 1960s. Their brushed aluminium design was extremely lightweight and strong. Moss has captured not only the distinctive look and character of the original Raydyot mirror, our aluminium reproductions also share the same performance advantages.

- Raydyot, alloy, flat glass.....222-355
- Raydyot, alloy, convex glass.....222-356



LONG BASE MIRRORS

These feature a 3.75" long base and are fixed with two screws from inside the door at 2" centres. Suitable for left or righthand mounting.

- Chrome, flat glassGAM105



LONG BASE RACING MIRROR

This mirror features a larger 4.25" lens with a 3" base. It is externally fitted to the mounting bracket. Suitable for left hand or righthand mounting.

- Chrome, flat glass 222-390



BRITISH LEYLAND STYLE MIRRORS

These feature a 3.75" long base and are plinth mounted as per British Leyland style door mirror. They are interchangeable with British Leyland type door mirror.

- Chrome, flat glass, RH.....GAM106
- Chrome, flat glass, LHGAM107
- Adaptor plate kit, RHCZH1626
- Adaptor plate kit, LH..... CZH1625



INTERIOR DASHBOARD MIRRORS

A simple, yet graceful design with a basic two screw mount, constructed entirely from stainless steel, chromed steel, and glass.

- Stainless interior dash mirror..... 14B1867
- Adjustable dashboard mount mirror 165-161



MIRROR RISER

Form follows function to help you see who is following you. The black anodised aluminium riser, complete with laser etched Austin-Healey logo lifts your mirror for a significantly improved rear view. Mounting screws included.

- Stainless interior dash mirror..... 165-154



SIDE WINDSCREEN MIRROR

If you don't want to drill holes in your Healey, this is the mirror for you. Specifically designed to mount temporarily in the side screen socket and secured with an included forged wingnut, allowing quick removal when at shows or for cleaning. Measures 5" x 3 1/2" on a 5" stem. Sold individually.

BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7 (with windscreen) 162-523



PERIOD FUEL CAPS

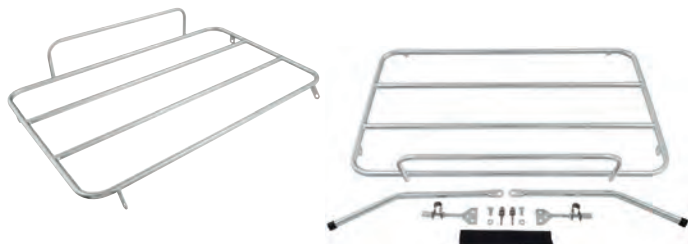
Fuel cap, non-locking (BN1-BN2) 834-860

Fuel cap, original, chrome, non-locking. 18G8601A (BN4-BJ8)

Fuel cap, original, stainless steel, non-locking 18G8601SS (BN4-BJ8)

Fuel cap, period style, chrome, locking AKF1439 (BN4-BJ8)

Fuel cap, Aston style..... GAC41271



BOOT LUGGAGE RACK

This reproduction of the original factory optional luggage rack adds a distinct, vintage look to your Austin-Healey while allowing you to travel with more luggage than you would have otherwise been able to fit.

Note: Car must be fitted with OE boot hinges.

Boot luggage rack 17H9932



LUGGAGE STRAPS

Ratcheting tie-down strap set made from polyester webbing, ideal for securing loads or luggage safely to your boot rack. The mechanism is fitted with dipped metal 'S' hooks and has a safe working load of 60kg, (breaking strain 120kg). Available in two different lengths, 4.5m and 4m, both 25mm wide.

Luggage strap, 4m x 25mm, single..... CAR10002

Luggage strap, 4.5m x 25mm, pair..... CAR10003



GAC9973X



408-460

AUSTIN-HEALEY BADGES

Austin-Healey, enamel, toothed GAC9973X

RAC Healey vintage 408-460



CLASSIC BADGES

A range of quality badges, suitable for both grille and badge bar mounting.

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------|
| 1 | BMC Drivers Club..... | GAC9967X |
| 2 | British Motor Racing Marshalls Club | GAC9987X |
| 3 | British Racing and Sports Car Club..... | GAC9969X |
| 4 | BARC Brooklands | GAC9966X |
| 5 | England Union flag toothed..... | GAC8043X |
| 6 | St. Christopher | GAC9970X |
| 7 | RAC diamond..... | GAC9971X |
| 8 | RAC round laurel..... | GAC1028X |
| 9 | RAC toothed | GAC8045X |
| 10 | UK mainland..... | 105-432 |
| 11 | Union chequered flag (42 x 24mm) | DAG000070MMM |
| 12 | Union flag screw fit (30 x 50mm) | GAC4100 |
| 13 | Union flag screw fit (35 x 57mm), chrome | GAC4101 |
| 14 | Union flag stick on, pair | CRST186 |
| 15 | Union flag magnetic..... | MM215-330 |
| 16 | Union flag 'flying'..... | DAG000080MMM |
| 17 | Union flag stick on, chrome..... | GAC4100CR |
| 18 | GB letters stick on, chrome | MRD1034SA |
| 19 | GB letters set 3 piece, chrome | MRD1034A |

GAC8041X



GAC8042X



BADGE BAR & MOUNTING CLIPS

Badge bars give your classic that true period appearance. Dress up the front of your car. All our badge bars are 3/4" in diameter.

- Badge bar, chrome, with lamp brackets GAC8041X (BN1-BN2)
 Badge bar, chrome, without lamp brackets GAC8041X (BN4-BJ8)
 Badge bar, chrome, with lamp brackets GAC8041X (BN4-BJ8)
 Clip, badges to grille..... GAC8042X
 Clip, badges to bar GAC8041X



CRAHK702

DECAL KITS

Finish off your restoration with one of these decal/sticker & plate sets. These decal kits contain all the plates and information decals you need for your Austin-Healey.

- Decal kit, (BN4-BN7), 1956-62..... CRAHK702
 Decal kit, (BN7-BJ8) CRAHK701

BHA4514



BHA4515



LUCAS STYLE HORNS

Lucas style refers to products designed to be period correct replacements of original equipment items.

- Horn, low note BHA4514
 Horn, high note..... BHA4515
 Horn mounting plate..... 57H5309



221-608

BONNET STRAPS

- Bonnet strap, (100M, will fit all 100-4) 221-608
 Fixing plate set, (100M, will fit all 100-4) 221-298
 Bonnet strap, leather, tan, pair..... 222-728
 Bonnet strap, leather, tan, single 222-729
 Bonnet strap, leather, black, pair..... 222-602
 Bonnet strap, leather, black, single 222-601



12

DECALS

A small selection from our range of decals available to suit your Austin-Healey, please refer to the restoration section for a listing of exact requirements for your model.

- 1 BMC rosette (external) CRTR208
 2 BMC rosette (internal) CRTR204
 3 BMC special tuning rosette (external) CRTR207
 4 BMC special tuning rosette (internal) CRTR207A
 5 Leyland Special Tuning Abingdon, green. CRST153
 6 Negative earth sticker CRST113
 7 Unipart filter sticker CRST119
 8 Tudor water bottle sticker CRST124
 9 Triplex windscreen sticker CRST125
 10 British Leyland house sticker..... CRST126
 11 Lucas coil sticker..... CRST156
 12 Leyland Special Tuning sticker CRST110



14B1724



601-280



14B1723



8G705

BONNET & BOOT BADGES

- Bonnet badge, "100"..... 14B1724
 Bonnet badge, "M", with attaching wires 021-742
 Bonnet badge, "Austin-Healey" 14B1723
 Bonnet badge, "Austin-Healey 3000 MkII" 601-280
 Bonnet badge, "Austin-Healey 3000 MkIII" 021-739
 Bonnet badge, "100/6" 14B5772
 Bonnet & boot badge, "3000" AHB8861
 Boot badge, "Austin-Healey" 8G705



GRILLES & SURROUNDS

Grille surrounds from the factory had either a rounded arch at the top, or two distinct angles with a flat area between. These two styles can be safely interchanged. A few of the earliest cars had a single angle apex at the top centre.

Radiator grille, (BN1-BN2)	870-050
Round arch surround, (BN1-BN2)	870-080
Radiator grille	14B5759
(BN4, BN6, BN7/BT7 to (c)13750)	
Radiator grille	AHB9000
(BN7/BT7 from (c)13751, BJ7, BJ8)	
Radiator grille surround	AHB8999
(BN7/BT7 from (c)13751, BJ7, BJ8)	
Air intake grille	870-120
(BN4, BN6, BN7/BT7 to (c)13750)	
Air intake grille	031-349
(BN7/BT7 from (c)13751, BJ7, BJ8)	
Air intake grille surround	14B5777



AERIALS

Upgrade your old antenna with these great replacements!

Electric retractable aerial: Our electric antenna kit wires into your radio for fully automatic operation. Requires 13.5" depth to mount.

Wing mount aerial: This collapsible antenna locks when down. Requires 11.5" depth to mount.

14" rubber aerial: Black rubberm includes 54" aerial cable.

Rubber aerial

Electric aerial

Wing mount aerial, manual



MINATOR ALLOY WHEELS

Offered as an alternative to wire wheels, these MiniLite style alloys are an ideal way to add period sporting style to your classic. Available in 15" x 5.5" with a silver finish. The wheels are sold individually and are for fitment to splined hubs only.

They can be used in conjunction with our centre lock hub conversion kits to convert your conventional steel wheel rear and front hubs to accept splined hubs, enabling the fitting of either chrome wire wheels or centre lock alloy wheels. Our kits contain everything you need to convert to centre lock wheels, including full instructions, splined hubs and all the necessary hardware, chrome spinners and a copper hide mallet. Our hub conversion kits do not contain road wheels.

Silver, 8 spoke, aluminium, 5.5"x15", (3000)	GAC8255X
Centre lock conversion kit, 2-eared, (3000)	GAC7049X
Centre lock conversion kit, octagonal (3000)	GAC7050X



MWS WIRE WHEELS

An essential part of a British classic sports car's styling was the fitment of wire wheels. Whether fitted as standard or not, a set of chrome wire wheels will not only enhance the appearance of your car, but also the value.

All chrome wire wheels are manufactured using stainless steel spokes and nipples.

100-4 & 100-6

Chrome, 4"x15"

Painted, 4"x15"

100-4 & 100-6, disc or narrow drum & 3000

Chrome, 5"x15"

Painted, 5"x15"

Chrome, 5.5"x15"

Painted, 5.5"x15"



WWC450BLO



WWP452BLO



MWS WIRE WHEEL & TYRE SETS

Wire wheels are synonymous with classic British cars, and a set of new wire wheels really enhances the look of your classic. Our range of wheel & tyre packages are assembled by the wire wheel specialists, Motor Wheel Services (MWS), and supplied as a set of 4 wheels & tyres ready to fit on your car. MWS have done the hard work for you. Each set of wheels & tyres is assembled & balanced by their tyre fitting specialists and inflated.

Balancing a wire wheel is a specialised operation and most modern tyre fitters do not have the correct balancing equipment to mount the wire wheel centre on the balancing machine. The centre needs to be mounted in the correct position to ensure that the readings on the machine are accurate and the correct balance weights are added. MWS has all the correct equipment to ensure that the wheel is perfectly balanced and ready to fit.

Please Note:

- Wheel & tyres sets are supplied with 4 wire wheels with 4 matched tyres.
- Tyres are inflated – Please refer to the workshop manual or handbook for correct tyre pressures and set accordingly.
- Spinners are not included with the tyre and wheel set.
- Unless specifically requested all wheels & tyre packages will come balanced to the inside.
- Wire wheel & tyre packages can be supplied in 4-5 days. Subject to availability.
- Original wire wheels for 100-4 and 100-6 models were 4" wide, but 4.5" or 5" can also be installed like 3000 models.

100-4 & 100-6, 48 spoke with Blockley Tyres

Chrome, 4"x15", 165VR15 tyres WWC450BLO
Painted, 4"x15", 165VR15 tyres WWP450BLO

100-4 & 100-6, 48 spoke with Vredestein Tyres

Chrome, 4"x15" 165HR15 tyres WWC450VRE
Painted, 4"x15" 165HR15 tyres WWP450VRE

3000, 60 spoke with Blockley Tyres

Chrome, 4"x15" 165VR15 tyres WWC452BLO
Painted, 4"x15" 165VR15 tyres WWP452BLO

3000, 60 spoke with Vredestein Tyres

Chrome, 4"x15" 165HR15 tyres WWC452VRE

3000, 72 spoke with Blockley Tyres

Black, 5"x15" 165VR15 tyres WWB459BLO
Chrome, 5"x15" 165VR15 tyres WWC459BLO
Painted, 5"x15" 165VR15 tyres WWP459BLO
Stainless steel, 5"x15" 185VR15 tyres WWS459BLO
Chrome, 5.5"x15" 185/70VR15 tyres WWC457BLO
Painted, 5.5"x15" 185/70VR15 tyres WWP457BLO

3000, 72 spoke with Vredestein Tyres

Black, 5"x15" 165HR15 tyres WWB459VRE
Chrome, 5"x15" 165HR15 tyres WWC459VRE
Painted, 5"x15" 165HR15 tyres WWP459VRE
Stainless steel, 5.5"x15" 165HR15 tyres WWS459VRE



AHA7374



107948/3



88G606

PLAIN WHEEL SPINNERS

All our centre lock wheel spinners are made from the highest quality materials and are precision engineered to ensure an accurate fit. We have 3 different styles to choose from - octagonal, 2 eared, or 3 eared. Two and three eared spinners can be fitted with a hammer or spanner, octagonal spinners require a spanner. Please check local regulations for eared spinners. Sold individually.

2-eared, 12 tpi, RH	AHH7317
2-eared, 12 tpi, LH	AHH7318
2-eared, 8 tpi, RH	AHA7373
2-eared, 8 tpi, LH	AHA7374
3-eared, 12 tpi, RH	AHH73173
3-eared, 12 tpi, LH	AHH73183
3-eared, 8 tpi, RH	107948/3
3-eared, 8 tpi, LH	107949/3
Octagonal, 12 tpi, RH	AHH7315
Octagonal, 12 tpi, LH	AHH7316
Octagonal, 8 tpi, RH	88G606
Octagonal, 8 tpi, LH	88G607



Disc wheel hub cap 031-312



WHITE WALL TRIMS

A popular accessory in the past were white wall tyres, unfortunately if you can find them now they tend to be made for the US market and of a much harder compound than European tyres. However, we are able to supply a rubber ring which is sandwiched between the wheel rim and the tyre wall, recreating the look of white wall tyres but allowing the use of quality modern tyres.

Measurements:

Seating lip: 10mm
Black section: 20mm
White section: 12mm

White wall trim, 15" wheels, set. GLZ227WWX4



221-645

Spare wheel strap, (BN1, BN2) 221-645
Spare wheel strap, (BN6, BN7) 221-675
Spare wheel strap, (BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8) 14B6771



TT6902

WHEEL SPACERS

These spacers will allow small adjustments to be made to the offset (to ensure wheel and tyre clearance) when fitting alloy wheels. Can also be used to space your wheels out to fit your arches. When choosing the width of the spacer, ensure that it will leave adequate thread length for secure wheel fitment.

Spacer, 3mm, pair	TT6901
Spacer, 6mm, pair	TT6902

BTC108



WIRE WHEEL HUBS

Front, RH, (BN1)	1B4320
Front, LH, (BN1)	1B4321
Front, RH, (BN2, BN4, BN6, some late BN1)	1B4478
Front, LH, (BN2, BN4, BN6, some late BN1)	1B4481
Front, RH, (BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704)	BTC108
Front, LH, (BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704)	BTC109
Front, RH, (BJ8 from (c)26705)	BTC390
Front, LH, (BJ8 from (c)26706)	BTC391

Wire wheel hub extensions BN1 from C.E.221536, BN2-BJ8 to (c)26704

RH	ATC7236
LH	ATC7237

Wire wheel hub extensions BJ8 from (c)26705

RH	BTC406
LH	BTC407

452-755



WIRE WHEEL INNER TUBES

Using the correct size of inner tube will reduce tube failures and heat build-up within the tyre. Creating an air tight seal on a wire wheel can be somewhat difficult, making inner tubes necessary. To prevent the spoke nipples from piercing or chafing the tube, the fitting of a rim band is highly recommended.

Inner tube, 15" for 155/165 tyres	452-755
Inner tube, 15" for 175/185 tyres	452-765
Rim band, 15"	452-750



7H1805CP

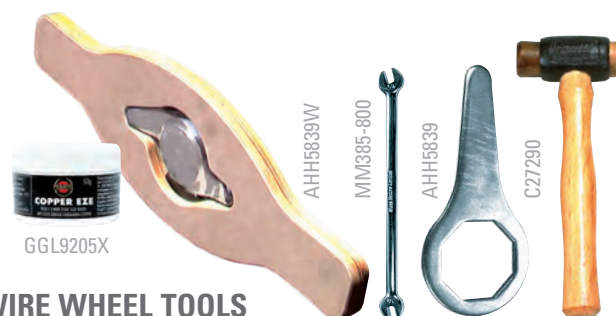


7H1805

WIRE WHEEL SPOKES

Replacement wire wheel spokes to fit 100-3000 4"x15" wire wheels (WWC/WWP450).

Chrome, stainless steel, 6.45", outer	7H1805CP
Chrome, stainless steel, 5.01", outer	7H1806CP
Mild steel, 6.45", outer	7H1805
Mild steel, 5.01", outer	7H1806



WIRE WHEEL TOOLS

The use of a soft-faced hammer is essential if you do not want to damage chrome plated spinners when removing or fitting centre lock wheels. We have a choice of three soft hammers. Extra long spanners are also available, providing much greater leverage for spinners and therefore easier fitting. To help keep your wire wheels looking like new we recommend you use our specialist cleaning kit. We also supply a special lubricant to help keep the splines in good condition.



Hammer, copper & hide	C27290
Hammer, copper faced, 453g (1lb)	386-000
Hammer, copper faced, 907g (2lb)	11B5166
Spanner, spoke adjusting	MM385-800
Spanner, short, octagonal	AHH5839
Spanner, long, octagonal	MM386-120
Spanner, long, 2-eared	MM386-125
Wrench, wooden, 2-eared	AHH5839W
(This unique double ended knock-off wrench, made from plywood, slips over the spinner for easy tightening and removal of spinners. Will not work with centre laced wheels).	
Cleaning kit, wire wheels	GAC4134X
Spline lubricant, copper-eze, 50g	GGL9205X
(Essential for maintaining the splines and threads of hubs, wheels and spinners).	

MM225-715



TYRE GAUGE

Solid brass, precision gear movement. Push button valve to bleed air to the desired pressure. US and metric scales.

Brass tyre gauge	MM225-715
------------------------	-----------



VALVE CAPS

Dress up your chrome wheels with a classic touch. These solid brass caps with logos are finished in chrome and utilize an O-ring for a proper seal. Sold as a set of 4.

Union Jack, non-locking	37-9087
Checkerboard, non-locking	101-167

171-250



H4 LED HEADLAMP CONVERSION

Developed for H4 (Semi-Sealed) style headlamps, the Stella Lux LED conversion represents a technological breakthrough for classic car owners. Lighting levels of 3000 Lumens per bulb mean these can be up to three times brighter than a standard H4 halogen bulb. LEDs emit a bright white 6000K colour and deliver vastly improved road presence and visibility for a safe confident driving experience, no matter the conditions. The kit includes a pair of premium quality 25W Lumileds Luxeon Z ES LED H4 light units with a 10,000+ hour lifespan, and low load plug-and-play dual polarity drivers. We also offer this kit with two H4 style WIPAC headlamps. Keep your classic styling and have better lighting; you get the best of both worlds with this easily installed upgrade..

Headlamp conversion, H4, LED 171-250



PERIOD STYLE LAMPS

These outstanding reproductions of the original Lucas L576 units are available as either a driving lamp with a clear lens or a fog lamp with a fluted lens in either a base or mounting. Use a back mounted fluted lamp as a works style reverse lamp.

Driving lamp with clear lens, each MM162-701
 Front fog lamp with fluted lens, each MM162-800
 Back mounted lamp with fluted lens, each BHA4399
 Back mounted lamp with clear lens, each 57H5322

Don't worry if your spot or fog lamp gets damaged we stock replacement glass lamp units, so you don't have to buy the whole lamp again.

Replacement lamp unit, fluted lens, each ACG5179
 Replacement lamp unit, clear lens, each 57H5015
 Replacement bulb driving lamp, each GLB185
 Replacement bulb fog lamp, each GLB323



HEADLAMP PEAKS

Headlamp peaks, pair GAC7999X



DRIVING & FOG LAMPS

These high quality driving lamps are styled to replicate the BMW Mini driving lamps. Manufactured in stainless steel they are ideal as replacements for corroded original items but can be retro-fitted to using brackets detailed below. Their retro styling means they will complement most classic cars and the universal mounting brackets allow easy fitting using the universal wiring kit.

Driving lamp, set GAC4619

Quality reproductions of the classic Lucas style SFT lamp from the 50's and 60's. Approximately 5" in diameter. Driving lamps have clear, plain lenses, fog lamps have fluted lenses.

Driving lamp, back mounted, single 57H5322
 Fog lamp, back mounted, single BHA4399

Wipac 5.5" chrome plated driving & fog lamps

Driving lamps, base mounted, Wipac, pair WPS6007
 Fog lamps, base mounted, Wipac, pair WPS6078
 Wiring kit GAC4027
 Bulb, H3 replacement GLB453

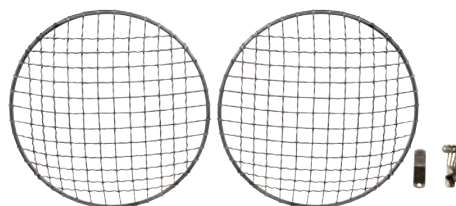


H4 HALOGEN HEADLAMP CONVERSIONS

Fitting modern halogen headlamps is one of the most worthwhile safety improvements you can make to your classic. Powerful halogen bulbs combined with improved lens design, result in a superior light beam and pattern. Replacement lens units are available, please see page 82 in the Restoration section.

Wipac quad optic kits

No pilot, RHD, pair GAC4022
 No pilot, LHD, pair MGE203
 With pilot, RHD, pair GAC4023Z
 With pilot, LHD, pair WPS4699



CHROME HEADLAMP STONE GUARDS

Add some protection to your headlamps with these period chrome guards.

Headlamp stone guards, clip fit, pair GAC8000X



506370X



LU554308

TRIPOD HEADLAMPS

Original equipment on early British cars. These Tripod style headlamps can be retro fitted to any suitable classic, but expect a reduction in light output. Suitable for period drives in the country on a warm summers evening. Tripod headlamps use BPF bulbs.

Tripod headlamp assembly, RHD, each	506370X
Tripod headlamp assembly, LHD, each	506372X
Tripod lamp unit, RHD, each	LU554308
Tripod lamp unit, LHD, each	LU555296
Replacement bulb, RHD, each	GLB414
Replacement bulb, LHD, each	GLB415

222-129



COMPETITION HEADLAMP BLANKS

Give your Classic the racer look with our brand new competition headlamp blanks. Crafted for racing enthusiasts, as many competitions require the removal of the headlights, these blanking plates are designed to fit in place of the original 7" headlamp units. Perfect for racing and off-road use, these lightweight, quality aluminium headlamp blanks are available in two options. Take your pick from a plain brushed aluminium blanking plate or one with a decal simulating a Lucas P700 light! Easy to install. Sold individually.

Headlamp blank	222-128
Headlamp blank, with decal	222-129



HEADLAMP PROTECTORS

A thin, invisible layer of Lamin-X protects headlamps from stone chips and scratches, and keeps your lights looking new for years to come. Fits all 7" round headlamps. Sold as a pair. Lamp unit not included.

Headlamp protectors, pair	162-695
---------------------------------	---------



DRIVING LAMP CLAMP

These beautifully chromed and polished clamps are intended to mount 500 and 700 series fog or driving lamps, a standard 3/4" badge & lamp bar, or even antennas and other accessories. They are ideal to mount spot and fog lamps and some badges. The mounting hole diameter is 0.62".

Lamp clamp, chrome	408-579
--------------------------	---------



HEADLAMP RIM

Give your classic that individual look with these alloy rim in anodised silver. Supplied individually.

Headlamp rim, aluminium, each	500929ALLOY
-------------------------------------	-------------

GAC4608



GAC4609



AUXILIARY REVERSE & FOG LAMPS

Many classics were not originally fitted with reverse or rear fog lamps. These universal polished stainless steel lamps measure 55mm x 110mm (2" x 4.5" approx.) and can be easily fitted, ideal for mounting under bumpers etc... Fog lamps require an illuminated switch mounted visibly on the dashboard.

Auxiliary fog lamp	GAC4608
Auxiliary reverse lamp	GAC4609
Bulb replacement 12V 20W, each	GAC4608B
Toggle switch	RTC430A

116-115



THIRD BRAKE LIGHT KIT

Center-mounted 3rd brake lights reduce accidents, so much so that they have been required on all passenger autos built since 1984. Our older classics, which are equipped with two dim, low mounted brake lights, aren't exactly easy to see. With a little creative wiring, you can mount one of our brilliant accessory 3rd brake light kits and improve the safety of your British classic. The base can be removed for flush mounting.

3rd brake light kit, chrome	116-115
-----------------------------------	---------



GENERAL SWITCHES

A range of period looking switches for general purpose use. Use a momentary switch for starters, horns, washers, and the 1 position for auxiliary lamps.

1 Push button switch, momentary	3H3058
2 Toggle switch, momentary	GWV102X
3 Toggle switch, on/off	RTC430A
Pull switch, on/off, white illumination	GAE132
4 Pull switch, on/off, green illumination	GAE132G
Pull switch, on/off, red illumination	GAE132R
Pull switch, on/off, yellow illumination	GAE132Y
Fuse holder inline	UKC4446



BEZEL REMOVAL TOOL SET

The round bezels on most Lucas Switches have two slots, and nobody has the special tool you need to take them off. Using a screwdriver results in a scratched dash and colourful language. These tools have two teeth for the slots in the bezels and are made from hard steel so the teeth will last; critical for this application so you don't mar your bezels. The set includes tools for 3/4" diameter and 1" diameter bezel nuts.

Bezel removal tool set.....384-960



ELECTRONIC FLASHER UNIT

If you are upgrading any of your indicators to LED bulbs, then you will need to upgrade to an electronic flasher unit. The LED bulbs draw such little power that they struggle to make a mechanical indicator flash.

2 terminal GFU2124XL
3 terminal GFU2103XL



TOWING EYE KIT

031-426

To meet Canadian requirements, these towing Eyes were originally fitted to BJ7s from approximately January 1963 (H-BJ7-20880 on) and all BJ8s. While intended to facilitate towing, these additions were quickly recognized as ideal tie-down brackets when transporting with a trailer. Because the holes selected for the towing eyes are in the same relative location on every Healey frame, these brackets will fit on every big Healey made from the BN1 through the BJ8. These are black-powder coated for an original look and durability. We also have a set of towing eye/tiedown brackets for the rear (#267-522).

Towing eye kit, front, (BN1-BJ8)031-426
Towing eye kit, rear, (BN1-BJ8 to (c)26704)267-522



117-515



HEADLAMP RELAY KITS

Fitting halogen headlamps puts high loads on electrical components. These kits allow easy installation of relays into the headlamp circuit allowing for the high current circuit to be run through the relay. Fitting relays in headlamp circuits protects your wiring and reduces the resistance in the circuit allowing full power to the lamps. Kits include relays and fittings. The single relay kit can also be used for wiring spotlamps, horns and other electrical accessories.

Relay kit, headlamp, 2 relay 117-515
(Inc: 2 relays, pre-wired relay holders, fitted terminals, fittings & instructions).
Relay kit, headlamp 1 relay GAC4027
(Inc: 1 relay, non-assembled wiring, terminals & fittings).
PVC tubing, black, pre cut, metre.....504806



NUMBER PLATE LAMP WIRING HARNESS

This license plate lamp harness incorporates an inline fuse that effectively prevents a short in the license plate lamp from impacting the vehicles entire wiring harness. This was a common problem for all Austin-Healey's from the beginning of production in 1953 to late BJ8 (B.85964) when the issue was at last addressed. This harness provides a quick and inexpensive solution to what could become a very major problem.

Number plate lamp wiring harness, with fuse.....356-375





CAR COVERS

Protecting your cherished classic with a car cover will help to keep the paint, hood and brightwork in the best possible condition and safe from the elements. Whether you need a cover to keep the dust off your car whilst in your garage, a lightweight cover to take to the shows and occasional use, or a cover that provides weather protection for cars kept outside all year round. Moss has the perfect car cover to fit your car!

Weatherproof outdoor covers

Our range of outdoor weatherproof car covers are manufactured from breathable fabrics. They feature double-stitched seams throughout, with neoprene elastic sewn into the front and rear hems. Fitted with reinforced, scratch-proof grommets for tying down. Note: No car cover is completely waterproof. Simply choose the fabric to suit your requirements: Mosom Plus or Ultimate.

Mosom Plus outdoor cover

Our range of Mosom outdoor weatherproof car covers are manufactured from breathable fabrics with double-stitched seams. The Mosom Plus is rain resistant, yet breathable and features a multi-layer polypropylene fabric which remains soft and pliable in all weather conditions with a soft lining. Fitted with reinforced, scratch-proof grommets for tying down. Recommended for short-term outdoor use.

Car cover, Mosom Plus..... GAC2011X

Ultimate outdoor cover

Ultimate car covers by Classic Additions use a specially formulated advanced nanotechnology formula which gives a unique water resistant coating ensuring long term protection for your classic. Fully waterproof, fully breathable, strong and stretchy. Manufactured in a discrete grey colour these car covers are suitable for use both indoors and outdoors.

Car cover, Ultimate outdoor, size S1 GAC95041



MM240-150

WIND WINGS

These large, clear plexiglass panels are mounted to adjustable chrome fixing brackets. Installed without drilling, and compatible with side curtains. Sold in pairs.

Wind wings, pair.....MM240-150



24B635/6

SIDE SCREENS

Sidescreen, pair, (BN4-BT7) 24B635/6



700896

'BROOKLANDS' AEROSCREEN

These Aeroscreens are a faithful replica of the classic 'Brooklands' Aeroscreens. Made from laminated safety glass, with a polished aluminium frame and supplied with chrome plated fittings and mounting stems. You will also need 4 screws to fix them to the scuttle.

Aeroscreen, with stems, each700896

Screw, Aeroscreen to scuttle, each, 4 req..... AD608063

Aeroscreen stem kit, replacement, pair700896FK

Screw, attachment.....602078



GAC9224X

SMARTSCREEN WASH/WIPER SYSTEM

These SmartScreen wiper kits allow intermittent wiper delay of between three and thirty seconds, programmed by using your existing wiper switch. SmartScreen wash/wiper kit allows you to have an automatic wiper system when using your electric screen-wash. All kits are easy to fit and come with full instructions.

SmartScreen wiper system

Positive earth GAC9222X

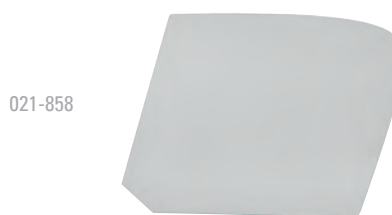
Negative earth, converted GAC9224X

Negative earth GAC9221X

SmartScreen wash/wiper system

Negative earth models, 1967 on..... GAC9225X

Positive earth models, pre 1967 GAC9226X



021-858

TRIPLEX GLASS FROM PILKINGTON CLASSICS

Give your classic a concourse level restoration with Triplex Glass from Pilkington Classics. Offering the best of quality and fit, these come with period correct Triplex markings. Application specific and built to last, they are now offered by Pilkington Glass for the first time since these cars went out of production. Sold individually.

Door glass, LH (BJ7-BJ8)021-858

Door glass, RH (BJ7-BJ8) 021-859

Windscreen (BN1-BN2) 14B1862OE

Windscreen (BN4-BT7) 14B5891OE

Windscreen (BJ7-BJ8) AHB9424OE



300-330

CRUSH GRAIN, EVERFLEX VINYL & STAYFAST CANVAS HOODS

Our hoods are manufactured to the exact original specifications and patterns, and are available in several different materials. Stayfast cloth, Everflex vinyl and Crush grain vinyl tops are made by Robbins Auto Top Company in the U.S.A. The Everflex Vinyl hood material is made in England by the original manufacturer and imported by Robbins, and are as close to original as possible. All necessary fasteners are included with each hood.

Stayfast cloth is engineered for high tensile and tear strength, but the fabric stays soft, supple with tightly controlled stretch characteristics to ensure that hoods do not sag or otherwise lose their shape. Stayfast cloth resists fading and shrinking better than vinyl and does not stiffen up at lower temperatures.

Everflex vinyl is the original material from England. Black and blue Everflex now have a grey inner lining, while tan has a tan lining. If you want your hood to be as close to original as you can get, this is the material to consider.

Crush grain vinyl is the best American vinyl with a subtle random grain pattern. Uses Haartz Supreme 36-oz. pinpoint-grain vinyl (backed with pre-shrunk cotton cloth).

Crush grain vinyl (BN1, BN2)

Crush grain vinyl, black.....	300-330
Crush grain vinyl, tan.....	300-332
Crush grain vinyl, white.....	300-333

Everflex vinyl (BN1, BN2)

Everflex vinyl, black.....	300-370
Everflex vinyl, tan.....	300-372
Everflex vinyl, white.....	300-373

Stayfast cloth (BN1, BN2)

Stayfast cloth, black.....	641-001
Stayfast cloth, blue.....	641-002
Stayfast cloth, tan.....	641-003
Stayfast cloth, red.....	641-004

Crush grain vinyl (BN4 to C.E 68959)

Crush grain vinyl, black.....	300-335
Crush grain vinyl, tan.....	300-337
Crush grain vinyl, white.....	300-338

Everflex vinyl (BN4 to C.E 68959)

Everflex vinyl, black.....	300-375
Everflex vinyl, blue.....	300-376
Everflex vinyl, tan.....	300-377
Everflex vinyl, white.....	300-379

Stayfast cloth (BN4 to C.E 68959)

Stayfast cloth, black.....	300-400
Stayfast cloth, blue.....	300-401
Stayfast cloth, tan.....	300-402
Stayfast cloth, red.....	300-404

Crush grain vinyl (BN4 from C.E 68960, BT7 to C.E 1528)

Crush grain vinyl, black.....	300-340
Crush grain vinyl, tan.....	300-342
Crush grain vinyl, white.....	300-343

Everflex vinyl (BN4 from C.E 68960, BT7 to C.E 1528)

Everflex vinyl, black.....	021-527
Everflex vinyl, blue.....	641-020
Everflex vinyl, red.....	300-382
Everflex vinyl, tan.....	300-383
Everflex vinyl, white.....	300-384

Stayfast cloth (BN4 from C.E 68960, BT7 to C.E 1528)

Stayfast cloth, black.....	641-021
Stayfast cloth, blue.....	641-022
Stayfast cloth, tan.....	641-023
Stayfast cloth, red.....	641-024

Crush grain vinyl (BN6, BN7)

Crush grain vinyl, black.....	300-350
Crush grain vinyl, tan.....	300-352
Crush grain vinyl, white.....	300-353

Everflex vinyl (BN6, BN7)

Everflex vinyl, black.....	021-529
Everflex vinyl, blue.....	641-010
Everflex vinyl, red.....	300-405
Everflex vinyl, tan.....	300-349
Everflex vinyl, white.....	300-406

Stayfast cloth (BN6, BN7)

Stayfast cloth, black.....	641-011
Stayfast cloth, blue.....	641-012
Stayfast cloth, red.....	641-014
Stayfast cloth, tan.....	641-013

Crush grain vinyl (BT7 from C.E. 1529)

Crush grain vinyl, black.....	300-345
Crush grain vinyl, red.....	640-145
Crush grain vinyl, tan.....	300-347
Crush grain vinyl, white.....	300-348

Everflex vinyl (BT7 from C.E. 1529)

Everflex vinyl, black (BT7 from C.E. 1529).....	300-385
Everflex vinyl, tan (BT7 from C.E. 1529).....	300-387
Everflex vinyl, white (BT7 from C.E. 1529).....	300-388

Stayfast cloth (BT7 from C.E. 1529)

Stayfast cloth, black.....	641-031
Stayfast cloth, blue.....	641-032
Stayfast cloth, tan.....	641-033
Stayfast cloth, red.....	641-034

Crush grain vinyl (BJ7 to (B)59371)

Crush grain vinyl, black.....	300-355
Crush grain vinyl, tan.....	300-357
Crush grain vinyl, white.....	300-358

Everflex vinyl (BJ7 to (B)59371)

Everflex vinyl, black.....	021-531
Everflex vinyl, blue.....	300-391
Everflex vinyl, red.....	300-407
Everflex vinyl, tan.....	300-392
Everflex vinyl, white.....	300-408

Stayfast cloth (BJ7 to (B)59371)

Stayfast, black.....	641-061
Stayfast, blue.....	641-062
Stayfast, tan.....	641-063
Stayfast, red.....	641-064

Crush grain vinyl (BJ7 from (B)59372 & BJ8)

Crush grain vinyl, black.....	300-360
Crush grain vinyl, tan.....	300-362
Crush grain vinyl, white.....	300-363

Everflex vinyl (BJ7 from (B)59372 & BJ8)

Everflex vinyl, black.....	300-395
Everflex vinyl, tan.....	300-397
Everflex vinyl, white.....	300-410

Stayfast cloth (BJ7 from (B)59372 & BJ8)

Stayfast cloth, black.....	641-071
Stayfast cloth, blue.....	641-072
Stayfast cloth, red.....	641-074
Stayfast cloth, tan.....	641-073



634-080

HOOD STOWAGE COVERS

Our hood stowage covers are manufactured to the exact original specifications in vinyl and in the correct colours. We have the BJ8 stowage covers in Stayfast cloth, as well.

Hood stowage covers (BJ7)

Vinyl, black (BJ7)	643-080
Vinyl, blue (BJ7)	643-110
Vinyl, red (BJ7)	643-105
Vinyl, white (BJ7)	643-100

Hood stowage covers (BJ8)

Stayfast, black (BJ8)	643-091
Stayfast, blue (BJ8)	643-092
Stayfast, tan (BJ8)	643-093
Vinyl, black (BJ8)	643-090
Vinyl, blue (BJ8)	643-130
Vinyl, tan (BJ8)	643-120



453-670

HOOD FRAMES

The hood frame is the key to purchasing the correct hood for your Austin-Healey. Many of the hood frames are interchangeable, and many times the previous owners have changed them out, much to the amazement and chagrin of the current owner. Never assume your hood frame is original.

Hood frame (BN1, BN2)	453-670
Hood frame (BN4 to C.E. 68959)	453-675
Hood frame (BN6, BN7)	SC1619
Hood frame (BT7 from C.E. 1529)	453-667

226-105



LIFT THE DOT HAND PUNCH

For professional installers, this tool would make a fine car club tool box addition. Punches centre hole and prong holes for installation of Lift-the-Dot fasteners to make installation of hoods and tonneau-covers a cinch.

Lift the dot punch	226-105
Sock and clinch plate, single	LFS100S



GEAR KNOBS

Our gear knobs are just the right size and feel, and made of elegant walnut wood or trimmed in black leather and topped with a medallion displaying the Austin-Healey logo. The gear knob is designed with a hard plastic insert that accommodates a range of gear lever sizes and thread widths. By applying pressure on the gear knob while twisting it onto the lever, the plastic insert will thread and firmly secure itself. Prior to installing the gear knob, screwing on a jam nut is recommended. When the gear knob is positioned where you want it, tighten the jam nut to the base.

Gear knob, leather, black	234-005
Gear knob, wooden	234-000



LED DASH BULBS

Give your classic car the benefit of LED dash bulbs. Bright white LED dash bulbs illuminate your gauges very well and are a replacement for the standard incandescent bulb (GLB987). LEDs burn cooler and last much longer than standard incandescent bulbs! LED light is not dimmable. LEDs should not be used as turn signal indicators or for the red alternator light on the dash. Sold individually.

Negative ground	GLB987LN
Positive Ground	GLB987LP



GLOVE BOX LOCK

After many years of these Austin-Healey BJ8 Glove Box Locks being virtually impossible to find, we located a quality source and are now able to offer them. These are a high quality, made as original with push button opening and includes two keys.

Glove box lock (BJ8)	633-740
----------------------------	---------



GLOVE BOX

Glove box, reproduction, LHD	AHB6049
Glove box, reproduction, RHD	AHB6050

AHH7010



CIGAR LIGHTER KIT

To replace a defective original, or add an electrical outlet to earlier cars. This kit includes a complete illuminated lighter assembly as fitted to many classic & modern cars.

Cigar Lighter kit	AHH7010
Bracket	AHH7010BKT



BHA4737



1B9061Z

GAUGES

This genuine Smith's combination gauge is a direct replacement for the obsolete originals. Gauge has black face with white lettering and needles, and a 82" capillary tube. Fits from BN4 C.E.72850, BN6 (c)2030 through BJ8. Lettering and the scales may differ from the instrument in your car.

Gauge, oil pressure/water temperature BHA4737
(BN4 C.E 72850, BN6 (c)2030 through BJ8)

Aftermarket replacement gauges

Fuel gauge, (BN1, BN2) 3H3064Z

Fuel gauge, (BN4-BJ7)..... 1B9061Z



222-211

VINTAGE COMPETITION LAP BELT

Quick release buckle, complete with mounting hardware. Sold individually.
Note: These seatbelts are not 'E' marked therefore should only be used in cars that pre-date seat belt regulations.

Lap belt, tan buckle pad, each222-211

Lap belt, black buckle pad, each.....222-221



489-040



489-060



489-020



489-080



489-050



489-090

TOURIST TROPHY STEERING WHEELS & BOSSES



Designed to complement your classic, these wheels are handcrafted to high standards. Available with the choice of either a sporty leather rim or a classic riveted wood rim with a variety of spoke designs and finishes; drilled or slotted in either matt alloy or black. The frames are made from high strength aluminium.

Leather rim, black drilled spokes, 14"489-040

Leather rim, alloy, drilled spokes, 15"489-020

Leather rim, alloy, drilled spokes, 14"489-030

Leather rim, black slotted spokes, 15"489-050

Laminated wood rim, alloy, drilled spokes, 15"489-060

Laminated wood rim, alloy, drilled spokes, 14"489-070

Laminated wood rim, matt alloy, slotted spokes, 14"489-085

Laminated wood rim, matt alloy, slotted spokes, 15"489-080

Solid thick wood rim, alloy, drilled spokes, 14"489-095

Solid thick wood rim, alloy, drilled spokes, 15"489-090

454-298



Adaptor bosses

The boss kits include a die cast alloy boss, and a horn push with a high quality chrome and enamel badge bearing a marque emblem. The centre cap/horn push is also available separately to fit existing Moto-Lita bosses.

Boss kit, 46mm (BN1-BJ8)..... 454-298

Austin-Healey centre cap, plastic 905-648

Austin-Healey centre cap, billet aluminium 905-654

Badge replacement 905-686



MOTO-LITA STEERING WHEELS *Moto-Lita*

Moto-Lita are among the finest replacement steering wheels available. Designed to enhance the appearance of the cockpit and provide an improved feel for the driver.

Available in a variety of styles, materials and sizes to suit, please see our website for the full list of options. All steering wheels listed feature drilled spokes, except where detailed.

Wood rimmed steering wheels

Mk3, flat, polished spokes, 13"	MLW1115-13
Mk3, flat, polished spokes, 14"	MLW1115-14
Mk3, flat, polished spokes, 15"	MLW1115-15
Mk3, dished, polished spokes, 13"	MLW1116-13
Mk3, dished, polished spokes, 14"	MLW1116-14
Mk3, dished, polished spokes, 15"	MLW1116-15
Mk3, flat, polished spokes, thin slots, 14"	MLW1120-14
Mk3, flat, polished spokes, thin slots, 15"	MLW1120-15
Mk3, flat, polished spokes, wide slots, 13"	MLW1122-13
Mk3, flat, polished spokes, wide slots, 14"	MLW1122-14
Mk3, flat, polished spokes, wide slots, 15"	MLW1122-15
Mk3, dished, polished spokes, thin slots, 13"	MLW1125-13
Mk3, dished, polished spokes, thin slots, 14"	MLW1125-14
Mk3, dished, polished spokes, thin slots, 15"	MLW1125-15

Leather trimmed steering wheels

Mk4, flat, polished spokes, 12"	MLW1111-12
Mk4, flat, polished spokes, 13"	MLW1111-13
Mk4, flat, polished spokes, 14"	MLW1111-14
Mk4, flat, polished spokes, 15"	MLW1111-15
Mk4, flat, black spokes, 13"	MLW1112-13
Mk4, flat, black spokes, 14"	MLW1112-14
Mk4, flat, black spokes, 15"	MLW1112-15
Mk4, dished, polished spokes, 12"	MLW1113-12
Mk4, dished, polished spokes, 13"	MLW1113-13
Mk4, dished, polished spokes, 14"	MLW1113-14
Mk4, dished, polished spokes, 15"	MLW1113-15
Mk4, dished, black spokes, 13"	MLW1114-13
Mk4, dished, black spokes, 14"	MLW1114-14
Mk4, dished, black spokes, 15"	MLW1114-15
Mk4, flat, polished spokes, thin slots, 13"	MLW1121-13
Mk4, flat, polished spokes, thin slots, 14"	MLW1121-14
Mk4, flat, polished spokes, thin slots, 15"	MLW1121-15
Mk4, dished, polished spokes, thin slots, 13"	MLW1126-13
Mk4, dished, polished spokes, thin slots, 14"	MLW1126-14
Mk4, dished, polished spokes, thin slots, 15"	MLW1126-15

Mahogany rimmed steering wheels

Mk9, flat, polished spokes, thin slots, 14"	MLW1119-14
Mk9, flat, polished spokes, thin slots, 15"	MLW1119-15
Mk9, flat, polished spokes, holes, 14"	MLW1119-14H
Mk9, flat, polished spokes, holes, 15"	MLW1119-15H

Moto-Lita

MLW1117B6



905-686

MOTO-LITA BOSSES & ACCESSORIES

The adjustable column steering wheel hub is fitted with a hand nut and collet allowing the wheel to slide in and out.

Adjustable Column: The adjustable boss, which comes with a new hand nut and collet, is designed to be used with an original style control head (horn/turn signal switch). If for some reason you do not intend to use a control head, the horn push can be used to cover the resulting hole. (Please Note. The horn push cannot be made operational).

Non-Adjustable Column: The non-adjustable hub is supplied without any horn push or cover for the centre. It is designed to use the horn push as a non-operational cover. The hub can however be easily machined to accept the original control head.

Boss, non-adjustable column	MLW1117B6
Boss, adjustable column	MLW1117B7
Centre cap, Austin-Healey, plastic	905-648
Centre cap, Austin-Healey, billet aluminium	905-654
Badge, replacement	905-686
Ring kit, polished	MLW1117X3
Ring kit, black	MLW1117X3B



WHEELSKINS STEERING WHEEL COVER

We're pleased to offer the finest steering wheel cover we've ever seen! Unlike adjustable covers, this premium grade black leather cover is custom tailored to fit. Simple installation results in a quality factory-fitted appearance appropriate for the discriminating enthusiast. The look and feel of fine leather under your hands will make driving a delight!

Choose the width that matches your wheel by measuring the outside diameter and then the circumference of the grip.

Black, dia: 15"-16", Grip: 2 3/4"-3 1/8"	223-610
Black, dia: 16 1/2"-17"; Grip: 2 3/8"	222-310
Black, dia: 16 1/2"-17"; Grip: 2 1/2"	222-315



HEAT RESISTANT STEERING WHEEL COVERS

We can certainly attest to the pains of a scalding-hot steering wheel, so we created a solution; this heat-resistant steering wheel cover. This will keep your steering wheel cool to the touch while protecting it from sun damage. Made from a combination of quality vinyl and heat reflective materials, it has a compact and malleable design for easy storage.

Black, 15"	009-123
Tan, 15"	009-124
Grey, 15"	009-125



247-235



Armrests (BN4 from (c)68960 & BJ7)

Leather - black/black piping.....	247-370
Leather - black/red piping.....	247-390
Leather - black/white piping.....	247-380
Leather - blue/blue piping.....	247-420
Leather - blue/white piping.....	247-425
Leather - honey tan/honey tan piping.....	247-432
Leather - red/black piping.....	247-405
Leather - red/red piping.....	247-400
Leather - red/white piping.....	247-410
Leather - tan/tan piping.....	247-430
Vinyl - black/black piping.....	247-300
Vinyl - black/red piping.....	247-320
Vinyl - black/white piping.....	247-310
Vinyl - blue/blue piping.....	247-350
Vinyl - blue/white piping.....	247-355
Vinyl - honey tan/honey tan piping.....	247-362
Vinyl - red/black piping.....	247-345
Vinyl - red/red piping.....	247-330
Vinyl - red/white piping.....	247-340
Vinyl - tan/tan piping.....	247-360

Armrests (BJ8 to (c) 26704)

Leather - blue/blue piping.....	247-781
Leather - black/black piping.....	247-760
Leather - dark blue/dark blue piping.....	247-780
Leather - red/red piping.....	247-770
Leather - tan/tan piping.....	247-790
Vinyl - blue/blue piping.....	247-741
Vinyl - black/black piping.....	247-720
Vinyl - dark blue/dark blue piping.....	247-740
Vinyl - red/red piping.....	247-730
Vinyl - tan/tan piping.....	247-750

Armrests (BJ8 from (c) 26705)

Leather - blue/blue piping.....	247-861
Leather - black/black piping.....	247-840
Leather - dark blue/dark blue piping.....	247-860
Leather - red/red piping.....	247-850
Leather - tan/tan piping.....	247-870
Vinyl - blue/blue piping.....	247-821
Vinyl - black/black piping.....	247-800
Vinyl - dark blue/dark blue piping.....	247-820
Vinyl - red/red piping.....	247-810
Vinyl - tan/tan piping.....	247-830

VINYL & LEATHER ARMRESTS

In order to restore the interior of your Austin-Healey to its original quality, we manufacture early Healey upholstery kits in our own Upholstery Shop with an eye on quality control every step of the way. We use only the finest materials in our kits; our leather is tanned and vat-dyed to the highest standards to ensure durability. Our vinyl's have been selected for their colour & grain style. Each piece is cut by our skilled craftsmen using patterns painstakingly developed by us.

Armrests (BN1)

Leather - black/black piping.....	247-235
Leather - black/red piping.....	247-255
Leather - black/white piping.....	247-245
Leather - blue/white piping.....	247-287
Leather - honey tan/honey tan piping.....	247-297
Leather - red/black piping.....	247-276
Leather - red/red piping.....	247-265
Leather - red/white piping.....	247-275
Leather - tan/tan piping.....	247-295
Vinyl - black/black piping.....	247-165
Vinyl - black/red piping.....	247-185
Vinyl - black/white piping.....	247-175
Vinyl - blue/blue piping.....	247-215
Vinyl - blue/white piping.....	247-217
Vinyl - honey tan/honey tan piping.....	247-227
Vinyl - red/black piping.....	247-206
Vinyl - red/red piping.....	247-195
Vinyl - red/white piping.....	247-205
Vinyl - tan/tan piping.....	247-225

Armrests (BN2 to BN4 (c)68959)

Leather - black/black piping.....	247-230
Leather - black/red piping.....	247-250
Leather - black/white piping.....	247-240
Leather - blue/blue piping.....	247-280
Leather - honey tan/honey tan piping.....	247-292
Leather - red/black piping.....	247-271
Leather - red/red piping.....	247-260
Leather - red/white piping.....	247-270
Leather - tan/tan piping.....	247-290
Vinyl - black/black piping.....	247-160
Vinyl - black/red piping.....	247-180
Vinyl - black/white piping.....	247-170
Vinyl - blue/blue piping.....	247-210
Vinyl - blue/white piping.....	247-216
Vinyl - honey tan/honey tan piping.....	247-222
Vinyl - red/black piping.....	247-201
Vinyl - red/red piping.....	247-190
Vinyl - red/white piping.....	247-200
Vinyl - tan/tan piping.....	247-220

246-600



FRONT & REAR SEAT COVER KITS

Restore the interior of your Austin-Healey to its original design and high standards with Moss handcrafted Front and Rear Seat Kits. Manufactured in our own upholstery shop, these kits have been patterned from the early Healey upholstery kit samples, and made by skilled craftsmen with the aid of modern technology for exacting standards. With an eye on quality-control every step of the way, we have used only the finest materials in our seat kits. Our leather is tanned and vat-dyed to ensure durability, and the vinyls have been selected for their color and grain style. We're so confident in the quality of our upholstery items that we guarantee 100% satisfaction or your money back upon return of the uninstalled kit.

Front seat kits (BN1-BN4 to C/E68959)

Leather - black/black piping	246-670
Leather - black/red piping	246-690
Leather - black/white piping	246-680
Leather - blue/blue piping	246-720
Leather - honey tan/honey tan piping	246-732
Leather - red/black piping	246-715
Leather - red/red piping	246-700
Leather - red/white piping	246-710
Leather - tan/tan piping	246-730

Vinyl - black/black piping	246-600
Vinyl - black/red piping	246-620
Vinyl - black/white piping	246-610
Vinyl - blue/blue piping	246-650
Vinyl - honey tan/honey tan piping	246-662
Vinyl - red/black piping	246-645
Vinyl - red/red piping	246-630
Vinyl - red/white piping	246-640
Vinyl - tan/tan piping	246-660

Rear seat kits (BN4 to C/E68959)

Leather - black/black piping	246-670
Leather - black/red piping	246-690
Leather - black/white piping	246-680
Leather - blue/blue piping	246-720
Leather - honey tan/honey tan piping	246-732
Leather - red/black piping	246-715
Leather - red/red piping	246-700
Leather - red/white piping	246-710
Leather - tan/tan piping	246-730

Vinyl - black/black piping	246-600
Vinyl - black/red piping	246-620
Vinyl - black/white piping	246-610
Vinyl - blue/blue piping	246-650
Vinyl - honey tan/honey tan piping	246-662
Vinyl - red/black piping	246-645
Vinyl - red/red piping	246-630
Vinyl - red/white piping	246-640
Vinyl - tan/tan piping	246-660

Front seat kits (BN4 from C/E68960 to BJ7)

Leather - black/black piping	246-815
Leather - black/red piping	246-835
Leather - black/white piping	246-825
Leather - blue/blue piping	246-862
Leather - honey tan/honey tan piping	246-877
Leather - red/black piping	246-856
Leather - red/red piping	246-865
Leather - red/white piping	246-855
Leather - tan/tan piping	246-875

Vinyl - black/black piping	246-740
Vinyl - black/red piping	246-760
Vinyl - black/white piping	246-750
Vinyl - blue/blue piping	246-790
Vinyl - honey tan/honey tan piping	246-802
Vinyl - red/black piping	246-785
Vinyl - red/red piping	246-770
Vinyl - red/white piping	246-780
Vinyl - tan/tan piping	246-800

Rear seat kits (BN4 from C/E68960 to BT7)

Leather - black/black piping	246-955
Leather - black/red piping	246-975
Leather - black/white piping	246-965
Leather - blue/blue piping	247-005
Leather - honey tan/honey tan piping	247-017
Leather - red/black piping	246-996
Leather - red/red piping	246-985
Leather - red/white piping	246-995
Leather - tan/tan piping	247-015

Vinyl - black/black piping	246-885
Vinyl - black/red piping	246-905
Vinyl - black/white piping	246-895
Vinyl - blue/blue piping	246-935
Vinyl - honey tan/honey tan piping	246-947
Vinyl - red/black piping	246-916
Vinyl - red/red piping	246-915
Vinyl - red/white piping	246-925
Vinyl - tan/tan piping	246-945

Rear seat kits (BJ7)

Leather - black/black piping	247-090
Leather - black/red piping	247-110
Leather - black/white piping	247-100
Leather - blue/blue piping	247-140
Leather - honey tan/honey tan piping	247-152
Leather - red/black piping	247-135
Leather - red/red piping	247-120
Leather - red/white piping	247-130
Leather - tan/tan piping	247-150

Vinyl - black/black piping	247-020
Vinyl - black/red piping	247-040
Vinyl - black/white piping	247-030
Vinyl - blue/blue piping	247-070
Vinyl - honey tan/honey tan piping	247-082
Vinyl - red/black piping	247-065
Vinyl - red/red piping	247-050
Vinyl - red/white piping	047-060
Vinyl - tan/tan piping	247-080

Front seat kits (BJ8)

Leather - black	247-510
Leather - Austin-Healey blue	247-551
Leather - dark blue	247-550
Leather - light tan	247-570
Leather - red	247-530
Vinyl - black	247-540
Vinyl - Austin-Healey blue	247-491
Vinyl - dark blue	247-490
Vinyl - light tan	247-500
Vinyl - red	247-470

Rear seat kits (BJ8)

Leather - black	247-650
Leather - Austin-Healey blue	247-691
Leather - dark blue	247-690
Leather - light tan	247-710
Leather - red	247-670

Vinyl - black	247-590
Vinyl - Austin-Healey blue	247-631
Vinyl - dark blue	247-630
Vinyl - light tan	247-640
Vinyl - red	247-610



COMPLETE VINYL PANEL KITS

Crafted to match the original designs, these vinyl panel kits give your interior a professional appearance even when installed by a novice. There is no easier way to erase years of wear and tear from your interior than to fit one of our beautiful panel kits! For unmatched durability, we use plywood and waterproof panel board as original. Each kit includes front kick panels and door panels.

100-4 (inc. spare tyre cover)

Black	247-880
Red	247-890
Blue	247-900
Tan	247-910
Honey tan	247-912

100-6 (BN4 to C/E68959)

Black	247-925
Red	247-935
Blue	247-945
Tan	247-955
Honey tan	247-957

100-6 (BN4 from C/E68960) - 3000 BT7

Black	247-965
Red	247-975
Blue	247-985
Tan	247-995
Honey tan	247-997

100-6 (BN6) - 3000 (BN7)

Black	247-960
Red	247-970
Blue	247-980
Tan	247-990
Honey tan	247-992

3000 (BJ7)

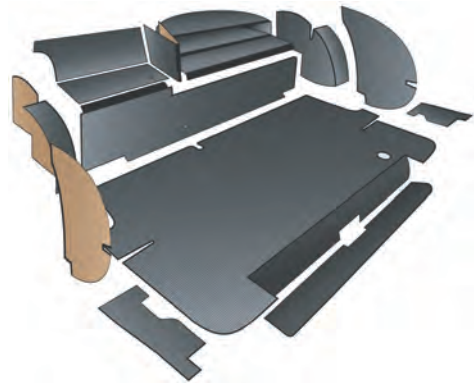
Black	248-000
Red	248-010
Blue	248-020
Tan	248-030
Honey tan	248-032

3000 (BJ8 to (c)26704 Mkl & MkII)

Black	248-040
Red	248-050
Austin-Healey blue	248-061
Dark blue	248-060
Light tan	248-070

3000 (BJ8 from (c)26705 MkIII)

Black	248-080
Red	248-090
Austin-Healey blue	248-701
Dark blue	248-700
Light tan	248-710



BOOT LINER SETS

Complete your restoration with one of our tailored boot liner sets. This kit has been developed with the help of two members of the Austin-Healey Concours Registry's Committee, and is guaranteed to be the most authentic boot kit available for Austin-Healey. Includes illustrated installation instructions. Supplied in black Armacord only.

Boot liner kit (BN1, BN2) 249-912

Boot liner kit (BN6, BN7) 249-920

Boot liner kit (BN4-7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8) 249-930

240-492



FOOTWELL MATS

Custom tailored plush embroidered mats look great at a great price and fit perfectly. Edges are bound for a tidy look. Rubber nibbed backing keeps the mats in place. Austin-Healey wings logo embroidery is approx. 7" wide.

Footwell mats, plush, black, pair 240-492

Custom tailored for a perfect fit, these mats are made with an ultra-dense plush carpet and non-slip rubber backing. Features embroidered logos.

Footwell mats, ultra plush, black, pair 240-491

Protect your carpets from dirt, wear and fading. If mats get dirty, clean them and fit them back on your car.

Footwell mats, rubber, black, pair AM6817-2



680-950

HEEL MAT

Heel mat for Austin-Healey carpet set, included in carpet sets.

Heel mat, black, rubber, single. 680-950

248-720



COMPLETE CARPET SETS - LHD

Renew your interior with Moss upholstered carpet sets, rated highly for quality and authenticity. The reason they are the most authentic in the market is because we've consulted with the foremost experts in Austin Healey restoration and Concours Committee to make sure our materials, patterns and techniques are as true to original as possible. Each complete kit includes the correct rubber heelmat and all necessary snaps and studs.

100-4 – We offer two carpet sets for the 100-4. For those interested in the original look, you'll want our carpet and Armacord kit. Armacord used to match the color of the carpet, but is only available in black today. The current solution is to dye the Armacord to match the red, blue or honey tan carpet. This is common practice and one that has been performed on boot liner kits for years. If you're interested in a custom look, we also have an all carpet version (not in black) to upgrade your interior to carpet throughout.

100-6 & 3000 – We offer a choice of original style or deluxe. The original style is exactly that, made in every way to original specifications with correct binding. Our deluxe kit includes a bound edged 2-piece tunnel carpet with a flap for the transmission dipstick access.

100-4 (BN1) - All carpet

Black	NA
Red	248-730
Blue	248-740
Honey Tan	248-735

100-4 (BN1) - Carpet with black Armacord

Black	248-720
Red	248-731
Blue	248-741
Honey Tan	248-736

100-4 (BN2) - All carpet

Black	NA
Red	248-760
Blue	248-770
Honey Tan	248-765

100-4 (BN2) - Carpet with black Armacord

Black	248-750
Red	248-761
Blue	248-771
Honey Tan	248-766



FOOTWELL LIGHT KIT

This LED kit allows fitting extra courtesy lamps in your car, ideal for illuminating the footwells. The simple kit can be connected to any 12V system and includes two LEDs, wiring harness and instructions.

Footwell light kit	903-651
--------------------------	---------



100-6 (BN4/3000 BT7) side shift - Original

Black	248-781
Red	248-797 NA
Blue	248-801
Honey Tan	248-796

100-6 (BN4/3000 BT7) side shift - Deluxe

Black	248-780
Red	248-790
Blue	248-800
Honey Tan	248-795

100-6 (BN4/3000 BN7) side shift - Original inc. spare tyre cover

Black	248-810
Red	248-820
Blue	248-830
Honey Tan	248-825

3000 (BN7) centre shift - Original

Black	248-840
Red	248-850
Blue	248-860
Honey Tan	248-855

3000 (BT7/BJ7) centre shift - Original

Black	248-780
Red	248-790
Blue	248-800
Honey Tan	248-795

3000 (BT7/BJ7) centre shift - Deluxe

Black	248-870
Red	248-880
Blue	248-890
Honey Tan	248-885

3000 (BJ8 to (c)26704) - Original

Black	248-871
Red	248-881
Blue	248-891
Honey Tan	248-886

3000 (BJ8 to (c)26704) - Deluxe

Black	248-870
Red	248-880
Blue	248-890
Honey Tan	248-885

3000 (BJ8 from (c)26705) - Original

Black	248-901
Red	248-911
Blue	248-921
Honey Tan	248-916

3000 (BJ8 from (c)26705) - Deluxe

Black	248-900
Red	248-910
Blue	248-920
Honey Tan	248-915

DOOR TOP RAILS



Just like the originals, our complete assembled rails include the sheet metal base with a moulded foam-core covered in durable black vinyl with a grain that matches our interior kits.

Door top rails, pair	858-158
----------------------------	---------

FELT/RUBBER DOOR SEALS



Originally fitted to early cars, this felt/rubber material door seal is a more luxurious option for later cars. It features a steel wire core that clamps securely, and a correctly sized bulb to ease installation and improve sealing. Sold per meter.

Door seal	724031M
-----------------	---------

BOOKS, MANUALS & DVDS

**Essential Buyer's guide - Big Healeys**

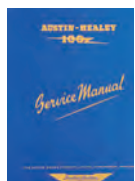
The Essential Austin-Healey is an indispensable resource for anyone contemplating the purchase of an example of these iconic cars. A candid assessment of each model guides you to selecting the right model for your intended use, and arms you with the essential knowledge to select the right example of this increasingly popular marque.

Essential buyers guide MGL0401

**Factory Original Austin-Healey 100-6 & 3000**

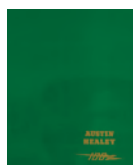
Marque expert Bill Piggott gives full details of correct specification and equipment, backed up by in-depth colour photography of outstanding examples of all models and variants. Body panels, external trim and badging, paint colours, interior trim, dashboard, instruments and controls, under-bonnet components, engine and transmission, lamps, and other features right down to the tool kit, are all covered.

Original series, 100-6, 3000 MGL0246

**Factory Workshop Manual Reprints**

Everything from basic tuning data, to torque settings and complete component rebuilding are covered by these comprehensive manuals.

100-4 021-379
100-6, 3000..... AKD1179

**Owner's Manuals Reprints**

Reprints of the owner's manuals originally supplied with your car. From basic tuning and maintenance, to putting up the top.

100-4 97H996E
100-6 97H996H
BJ8 MkI-II 212-670
BJ8 MkIII AKD4094B

**Works Healey's in Details**

Written by Graham Robson, this book tells the story of Donald Healey's introduction of the cars and his make into the world of rallying and racing, from the early Healey Elliott of the late 40's through to the Austin-Healey Sprite in 1967. Detailing the competition versions of the 'big Healey's' with legends such as Pat Moss, Timo Mainen and Paddy Hopkirk behind the wheel. Robson describes the career of each works car individually including drivers, entries and results, with countless illustrations and colour photography of surviving examples. For some, a trip down memory lane, and for others, an eye opening book into the world of competition Healey's.

Works Healey's in detail..... MGL0348

**Austin-Healey 3000 Ultimate Portfolio**

An excellent collection of contemporary reports featuring road tests, driving impressions, rallying, touring and much, much more. Austin-Healey 3000 owners will find this both an interesting read and an excellent addition to their bookcase.

Ultimate portfolio, 3000 213-241

**Austin-Healey 100 in Detail**

The definitive reference work on the four-cylinder Austin-Healey 100, complete with in-depth technical descriptions, competition history, specially commissioned colour photography, rare archive pictures and advice on running these fantastic cars today.

Austin-Healey 100 in detail..... 213-242

**The cars of BMC**

Along with a detailed history of the company and its creation, Robson provides a comprehensive directory of the marques and models that made up the BMC. From Austin to Wolseley, and taking in names such as Metropolitan and Vanden Plas along the way, each has a dedicated, detailed chapter.

The Cars of BMC MGL6615

**Classic Engines, Modern Fuels**

Describes, in plain English, the findings of a research programme into modern petrol/gasoline and its effects on classic engines. The book includes practical descriptions of how a spark-ignition engine works, and how it can be tuned to avoid common problems.

Classic engines, modern fuels..... MGL0085

Classic Car Body Work

A book written for the home restorer who, until now, lacked the confidence to tackle bodywork. With specially devised techniques which don't rely on workshop plant, this book spans the gap between professional and amateur.

Classic car bodywork MGL0330

How to Paint a Classic Car

Taking you step-by-step through each stage of the painting process, from planning, preparation, and safety, to final painting and finishing, this book will give you the skills and the confidence you need for a perfect finish.

How to paint a classic car MGL0332

How to restore classic car interiors

Here is the ultimate resource packed with restoration know-how on all kinds of interior fittings in your classic car. This new volume produced in close cooperation with the editors of Europe's largest vintage car magazine OLDTIMER MARKT, provides easy-to-follow guidance on the repair and renovate carpets, headlining's, seats, wood and synthetic material parts, instruments, steering wheels: even how to succeed in making your radio sound just like new.

How to restore classic car interiors MGL0364

Classic car suspension & steering wheels

A step-by-step illustrated guide to restoring and improving the suspension, steering and wheels of your classic car, this easy to follow manual is fully illustrated, and packed with useful tips and techniques.

Classic car suspension & steering wheels..... MGL0394

Lucas fault diagnosis manual

This Lucas guide presents a logical sequence of tests that may be carried out on starters, generators, regulators, ignition and lighting systems. Written for technicians, this book can be easily understood by the amateur mechanic/owner.

Lucas fault diagnosis manual GAC1029X

Rule Britannia

Rule Britannia - When British Sports Cars Saved A Nation; With authoritative text from John Nikas and his team of dedicated researchers and contributors; historic imagery from archives maintained by marque clubs, manufacturers and museums; and modern portraits artfully captured in a studio setting by Michael Furman, the world's most renowned automotive photographer.

Rule Britannia MGL0360

SU Carburettor needle chart

Needle chart gives the full range of needles and their dimensions to help guide you in your choice of needles.

SU needle chart ALT9501

SU workshop manual

Factory manual covering carburetors and fuel pumps.

SU workshop manual..... GAC1044X

Tuning SU carburetors

This book looks into the basic design of the SU carb. It covers many areas including overhaul, tuning mixtures, jet and needle identifications. Hundreds of line illustrations of different types of SU carb models as used on many classic cars.

Tuning SU carburetors..... MGL0070

Weber carburettor tuning tips & techniques

This book is the distillation of many years' experience of working with Weber carbs. The mysteries of why and how they work and the practicalities of getting the best from them. Also setting-up, fault-finding, maintenance and repair are all covered.

Weber tuning tips & techniques 213-431

Tuning the A-series engine

This 3rd edition of the bible for all A-series engines was completed in 1999. The latest and greatest from David Vizard. This book has tremendous updates since the last edition!

Tuning the A-series engine..... MGL0063





CUFFED BEANIE

Stay warm and look cool while showing appreciation for your favourite marque! Fashioned from 100% soft acrylic, the beanie has ribbed knit construction. It is cuffed and features a woven marque logo on the front and a Moss block label clipped to the left side of the back. Super comfortable and stretchable, this beanie will look great on you!

Beanie, grey	217-766
Beanie, red	217-765



KNIT SCARF

Brave the elements while showing appreciation for your favourite classic British car with this knit scarf. Made from an 80% cotton blend, its sturdy knit construction offers a feel as soft as a sweater. They are machine washable and made in the USA. Length: 80". Width: 8 1/2"

Knit scarf, red	231-341
-----------------------	---------



WORKSHOP APRON

Ideal for those messy jobs, like engine building. This apron has adjustable straps and three large pockets.

Workshop apron with MG logo.....	GAC9935X
----------------------------------	----------



EMBROIDERED PATCHES

1 Austin-Healey wings	GAC9953X
2 British Leyland	GAC9960X
3 Union flag.....	229-510
4 BMC	GAC9961X



UMBRELLA

Steer clear of rain, wind or the scorching sun with our umbrella especially created for British car enthusiasts! Customized with your favourite Marque logo, these 8-panel nylon umbrella features a telescopic metal shaft for durability, and an automatic open function for easy one-handed operation. The umbrella has a rubberized comfort grip, and comes with a matching sleeve and wrist-strap. Keep it in your car and be prepared to have a great time outdoors, no matter the weather!

Umbrella, red.....	214-742
--------------------	---------



MARQUE CUP HOLDER

Grab attention with custom tyre cup holders for your favourite classic British car. Approximately 4" tall by 3" wide, the rubber tyre drink holder has a neoprene liner. This custom cup holder keeps your drinks cool and also makes for a great promotional/giveaway item especially when you're hosting a get-together for classic car enthusiasts.

Tyre cup holder, Austin-Healey.....	217-271
-------------------------------------	---------



THERMAL MUG

Our stylish thermal mug will maintain your drinks temperature whether hot or cold. The desk mug features a wider design with handle, a non-slip base and a removable cap.

Desk mug	230-927
----------------	---------



STAINLESS STEEL PINT CUP

This quality insulated cup keeps your drinks hot or cool. The designed cup features the Austin-Healey wings logo. Get your silver coloured pint mug today or better yet, order it for your friends and share some classic cheer! Please note: Does not include a lid.

Pint cup.....	217-567
---------------	---------



WATERPROOF BLANKET

These waterproof blankets bring a touch of comfort to any roadside picnic. Neatly folded into a parcel, it can be easily stored and carried with its durable handle. They are manufactured from grey acrylic with a foam layer and waterproof PEVA backing. Size 51" x 70".

Austin-Healey logo picnic blanket231-385
Moss logo picnic blanket.....231-370



COOL BAGS

Keep your drinks and sandwiches cool when going for a picnic in the sun with our cool bags sporting the logo of your favourite car.

Austin-Healey logo cool bag.....214-692



GEAR STICK BOTTLE STOPPERS

Classic style gear stick bottle stoppers. Constructed from left bar with aluminium look top bezel and finished with either vintage white paint or Red wood. Featuring a standard 5 Speed H pattern on top.

The tapered tubber seal ensures a tight fit for all wine bottles and is also wide enough to fit port bottles, too.

Red wood bottle stopperMAMCSTOPRW
Vintage white bottle stopper.....MAMCSTOPVW



PETROL CAN HIP FLASKS

A great gift for any car lover. Shaped like a jerry can, this 5oz (142ml) hip flask is constructed from stainless steel and has either a rustic finish adding to its 'garage appeal', or black matt finish.

Hip flask, silverMAMCFLASK
Hip flask, black MAMCFLASKB



WINE GLASS SET

Enjoy your favourite drink from these glasses bearing the Austin-Healey logo. Perfect for show picnics and summer evening BBQs.

Wine glasses, set of 4 230-988



SUN CATCHER ORNAMENTS

These 3" round sun-catcher ornaments are sure to add a sparkle wherever you hang them. With a clear acrylic background to let the sun shine through, you can hang these on your window, or even on your Christmas tree for a holiday season finish. Featuring logo of your favourite classic and supplied with a suction cup and foiled hanging cord for display. This small item with a year round use makes a perfect add-on to any order.

Sun-Catcher, Austin-Healey round..... 214-724
Sun-Catcher, Austin-Healey script..... 214-725



LEATHER KEY FOBs

Made in England, with a stitched leather fob and high quality enamelled badge, featuring the various logos.

Austin-Healey key fob GAC4041
BMC Rosette key fob CRSP401
Union Jack key fob GAC4042



INSERT BEFORE DRIVE KEY RING

This marque specific key ring comes with a tag showing off the Moss block and "Insert Before Drive" script on one side, and the Austin-Healey logo on the other.

Austin-Healey logo217-266
Moss logo217-256



PERSONAL HEATED FLEECE BLANKET

The comfy cruise 12 volt heated travel blanket is the ideal travel companion for all weather conditions. Offering both comfort and warmth, its 42" x 58" size is large enough for two people and is perfect for warming one bench seat or two bucket seats at a time. The blanket features an 8 foot long fused cord and automatic temperature control. Made of 100% high quality polyester fleece.

Personal heated blanket 12 volt002-842



AUSTIN-HEALEY FLAG

Designed for outdoor use, but will look great hanging up in the garage or a wall in the house, these flags, sporting your favourite marques logo will let anyone who sees it know you're serious about your classic. Measures 3' x 5'.

Flag, Austin-Healey wings logo214-712



KNEELING PAD

Made from Softek closed cell foam, this kneeling pad is suitable for use in both the home and on the roadside. A perfect size to keep in the boot, or tucked behind the seat. Save your knees from the discomfort of hard floors and sharp stones, whilst showing off your favourite marque logo.

Kneeling pad, Austin-Healey wings logo red214-702



CLASSIC FLYING HELMET & GOGGLES

Reproductions of the helmets and flying goggles worn by WWII pilots of the Royal Air Force. The pilot helmets are a premium grade brown leather, with a soft brown cotton lining. Featuring a forehead buckle and strap adjuster to ensure a close fit, opening ear flaps secured with a press stud fastening, and an under-chin strap, secured with a metal buckle.

The motoring helmets are a premium grade brown leather, with a soft brown cotton lining. Built-in peak to shade the sun and neck protector to stop the wind chills, with under-chin strap, secured with a metal buckle. The original RAF specification goggles are made with polycarbonate glass lens, grey/blue enamel frames, brown leather padding and elasticated headband.

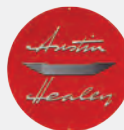
- 1 Leather pilot helmet, small, brown ALCFHL/S
Leather pilot helmet, medium, brown ALCFHL/M
Leather pilot helmet, large, brown ALCFHL/L
Leather pilot helmet, x-large, brown ALCFHL/XL
- 2 Leather motoring helmet, small, brown ALCFHLL/S
Leather motoring helmet, medium, brown ALCFHLL/M
Leather motoring helmet, large, brown ALCFHLL/L
Leather motoring helmet, x-large, brown ALCFHLL/XL
- 3 RAF vintage goggles MK8 ALCGMK8



BAR STOOL

Ideal for when you're having a well-earned 'cuppa in the garage admiring your handy work. 14" easy clean vinyl seats with 30" high chrome plated legs.

231-810



GARAGE SIGNS

Made from heavy 20 gauge steel, each 14" round sign boasts digitally printed Austin-Healey stack logo in detailed finish. Perfect for indoor or outdoor use, these sturdy metal signs look great wherever you put them. The holes drilled at top and bottom centre make them easy to mount.

Austin-Healey round metal sign, 14"214-731

High quality multi-coloured screen printed signs, perfect replicas of the originals.

BMC dealer sign, 18" x 27" GAC9929X
Keep calm and motor on sign, 12" x 16"214-568
Lucas sign, 12" x 16"214-564
Weber carburetors sign, 12" x 16"214-562



230-390



230-355



230-388

Fitment: Cars must be negative earth. Units supplied without faceplate or knobs.

RETROSound RADIOS

The RetroSound range of radio & MP3 players maintain the original 'twin knob' (DIN-D) style mounting required for many classic cars. Music can be played from external sources such as iPods, USB flash drives & SD cards, all connected out of sight.

San Diego

DAB/DAB+ Tuner (DAB antenna or DAB Antenna Adaptor required), AM/FM Tuner, iPod/iPhone & Android compatible, Bluetooth, x2 rear USB ports & x2 rear Auxiliary inputs. 32,000 colour LCD with built in amp (45 watts peak/25 watts RMS x 4 channels).

RetroSound San Diego, chrome230-383

RetroSound San Diego, black230-388

Hermosa

AM/FM Tuner, iPod/iPhone & Android compatible, x1 rear USB port & x2 rear Auxiliary inputs. Dual colour LCD display (white and green) with built in amp (45 watts peak/24 watts RMS x 4 channels).

RetroSound Hermosa, chrome230-390

RetroSound Hermosa, black230-395

Long Beach

AM/FM Tuner, iPod/iPhone & Android compatible, Bluetooth, x2 rear USB ports & x2 rear Auxiliary inputs. 32,000 colour LCD with built in amp (45 watts peak/25 watts RMS x 4 channels).

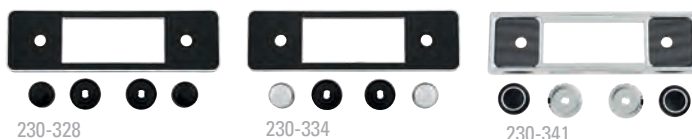
RetroSound Long Beach, chrome230-381

RetroSound Long Beach, black230-386

Laguna

Back to the basics with this AM/FM tuner with x1 rear auxiliary input. Adjustable-angle LCD display with built-in amp (40 watts peak/18 watts RMS x 4 channels).

RetroSound Laguna, chrome230-355



230-328

230-334

230-341

Faceplate and knob kits (F&K kits)

These kits let you finish off your RetroSound radio with the faceplate and knobs that match the original trim of your classic car. Knobs are available on their own as replacements. Please see our website for full range.

F&K kit - chrome faceplate/chrome knobs230-326

F&K kit - black faceplate/black knobs230-327

F&K kit - black/black faceplate/chrome knobs230-329

F&K kit - black/chrome faceplate/black knobs230-328

F&K kit - black/chrome faceplate/chrome knobs230-333

F&K kit - black/chrome faceplate/black/chrome knobs230-334

F&K kit - Becker pinstripe230-341

F&K kit - Blaupunkt black230-342

F&K kit - Blaupunkt black/chrome230-346

F&K kit - VW ivory230-343

F&K kit - Ghia chrome230-344

Knob set only - chrome230-331

Knob set only - black230-332



230-505

230-545



230-530

230-550

RETROMOD SPEAKERS BY RETROSound

The RetroMod range of speakers from RetroSound has been designed to compliment their range of Classic radios and have been manufactured to meet the demands of modern high performance amplifiers.

Dual voice coils (DVC) speakers

This system allows for 2 stereo channels (left & right) to be connected to the same single speaker. This means that originality can be maintained on cars where a single speaker was fitted in the centre of the dash or rear shelf. These speakers are supplied individually without mesh grilles, to fit existing mountings.

6.5" dia 3 way, DVC, no grilles (each)230-505

5" x 7" 3 way, DVC, no grilles (each)230-545

6" x 9" 3 way, DVC, no grilles (each)230-510

Single voice coils (SVC) speakers

The SVC range of speakers is a standard configuration single channel speaker for normal installations (left & right mounted speakers, such as doors or dash). These speakers are available in a range of sizes and specifications, see our website.

4.5" dia 2 way, 40W max, with grilles (pair)230-535

5" x 7" 3 way, 60W max, with grilles (pair)230-540

6" x 9" 3 way, 100W max, with grilles (pair)230-530

6" x 9" 3 way, 100W max, with grilles (pair)230-531

Surface mount, 4" 2 way (pair)230-565

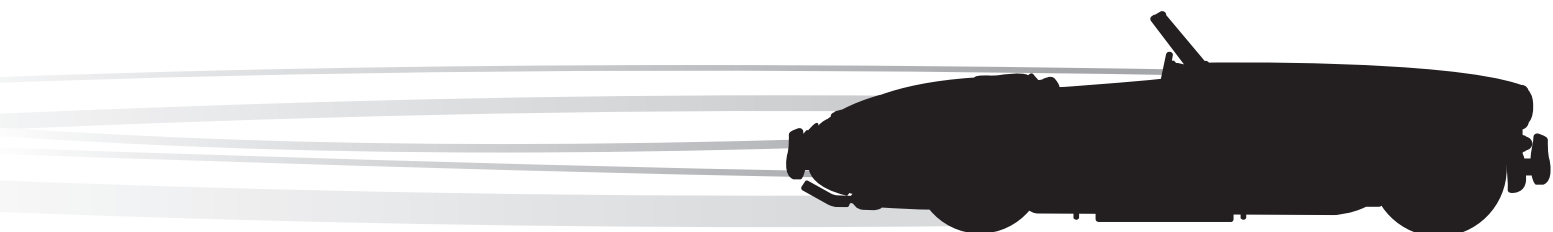
Speaker pods, 4" x 6" (pair)230-570

Speaker pods, 6.5" (pair)230-575

RetroMod 8" Subwoofer

The compact design and powerful bass response make this ideal for under seat mounting and numerous other in-car applications. The rigid die cast aluminium chassis and powerful Class D amplifier allows this sub to reproduce low frequencies down to 35Hz.

8" Subwoofer with internal amplifier230-550



Austin-Healey Restoration Parts



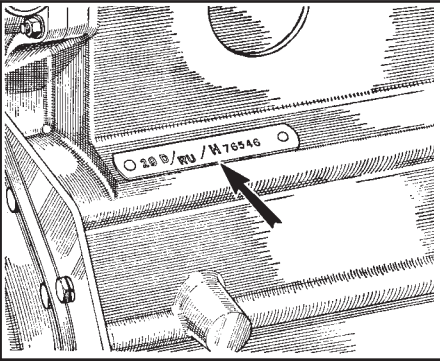
General Specifications

	100-4 (BN1, BN2)	100-6 (BN4, BN6)	3000 (BN7, BT7)	3000 (BJ7/BJ8)
Vehicle Identification				
Vehicle Number Location	firewall	firewall	firewall	firewall
Engine Number Location	plate, LH side	plate, LH side	plate, LH side	plate, LH side
Gearbox Number Location	RH side by dipstick	RH side by dipstick	RH side by dipstick	RH side by dipstick
Rear Axle Number Location			LH rear of axle tube	LH rear of axle tube
Tune Up				
Engine Firing Order	1, 3, 4, 2	1, 5, 3, 6, 2, 4	1, 5, 3, 6, 2, 4	1, 5, 3, 6, 2, 4
Valve Rocker Clearance	0.012" cold	0.012" hot	0.012" hot	BJ7 0.012" hot, BJ8 0.012" cold
Idle Speed			500 RPM	500 RPM
Static Ignition Timing	6 deg. BTDC	6 deg. BTDC	5 deg. BTDC (12 deg MK2)	10 deg. BTDC
Dynamic Ignition Timing			15 deg. @ 600 RPM	15 deg. @ 600 RPM
Timing Mark Location	timing cover	timing cover	timing cover	timing cover
Distributor Make/Type	Lucas DM2	Lucas DM6	Lucas DM6A	Lucas 25D6
Contact Breaker (points) Gap	0.014"-0.016"	0.014"-0.016"	0.014"-0.016"	0.014"-0.016"
Rotation of Rotor	clockwise	counter clockwise	counter clockwise	counter clockwise
Ground Polarity	Positive	Positive	Positive	Positive
Ignition Coil Make/Type	Lucas B12	Lucas 12 volt	Lucas 12 volt	Lucas 12 volt
Spark Plug Make/Type	NA 8	Champion UN12Y	Champion UN12Y	Champion UN12Y
Spark Plug Gap	0.025"	0.024"	0.025"	0.025"
Carburettor Make/Type	SU H4	SU H4 (early) HD6 late	2xHD6 (MK1) 3xHS4 (MK2)	2xHS6 (BJ7)
Carburettor Main Jet	0.090 (except 100M)	0.090 (H4) 0.100 HD6	0.100 (MK1) 0.090 (Tri carb)	0.100 (BJ7) 0.125 (BJ8)
Carburettor Main Jet Needle	QH (except 100M)	AJ (H4) CV (HD6)	CV (MK1) DJ (MK2 tri carb)	BC (BJ7) UH (BJ8)
Carburettor Piston Spring	Yellow (except 100M)	Red (H4) Yellow (HD6)	Green (HD6), Red (HS4)	Green (BJ7) Red/Green (BJ8)
Vehicle & Engine				
Length	12' 7"	13' 1 1/2"	13' 1 1/2"	13' 1 1/2"
Width	5' 1/2"	5" 1/2"	5" 1/2"	5" 1/2"
Height	4' 1 1/4"	4" 1"	4" 1"	4" 1"
Ground Clearance	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	4 5/8"	4 5/8"
Track Front	4' 1"	4' 3/4"	4' 3/4"	4' 3/4"
Track Rear	4' 2 3/4"	4' 2"	4' 2"	4' 2"
Wheelbase	7' 6"	7' 8"	7' 8"	7' 8"
Turning Circle		35'	35' 7"	35' 7"
Toe-In	1/16"-1/8"	1/16"-1/8"	1/16"-1/8"	1/16"-1/8"
Unladen Weight	2176 lb.		2380 lb.	2490 lb.
Curb Weight		2436 lb.		2550 lb.
Original Tyre Size	5.90-15	5.90-15	5.90-15	5.90-15
Original Tyre Pressure Front (Cold)	20	20	20	20
Original Tyre Pressure Rear (Cold)	23	23	25	25
Replacement Tyre Size	165-70-15	165-70-15	165-70-15	165-70-15
Engine Type	ohv	ohv	ohv	ohv
Engine Displacement	2660cc	2639cc	2912cc	2912cc
Firing Order	1, 3, 4, 2	1, 5, 3, 6, 2, 4	1, 5, 3, 6, 2, 4	1, 5, 3, 6, 2, 4
Compression Ratio	7.5:1	8.25:1	9.0:1	9.0:1
Engine Bore	3.4375	3.125	3.281	3.281
Engine Stroke	4.375	3.5	3.5	3.5
Number of Cylinders	4	6	6	6
Oil Pressure Idle		25-30	20	20
Oil Pressure Normal	50-55	55-60	50	50
Electrical System	12 volt positive ground	12 volt positive ground	12 volt positive ground	12 volt positive ground
Fuel Pump Make/Type	SU electric HP	SU electric HP	SU type LCS	SU type LCS
Fuel Tank Capacity	14.4 gallons	14.4 gallons	14.4 gallons	14.4 gallons
Cooling System Capacity	24 pints	24 pints	22.8	22.8
Sump Capacity	14.11 pints	14.4 pints	15.3 pints	15.3 pints
Gearbox Capacity, non-overdrive		4.8 pints	6.9 pints	6.9 pints
Gearbox Capacity, overdrive	6.3 pints	6.3 pints	8.65 pints j6	8.65 pints
Rear Axle Capacity	3.6 pints	3.6 pints	3.6 pints	3.6 pints
Crankshaft				
Main journals	2.479-2.4795"	2.3742-2.3747"	2.3742-2.3747"	2.3742-2.3747"
Rod journals	2.0000-2.0005"	2.0000-2.0005"	2.0000-2.0005"	2.0000-2.0005"
Torque Settings (foot-pounds)				
Cylinder head studs		(33)*	(33)*	(33)*
Cylinder head nutse)	65-70	75	75	75
Main bearing nuts		75	75	75
Con rod set screws		50	50	50
Front cover screws		12	12	12
Back plate screws		50	50	50
Flywheel bolts	35-40	50	50	50
Rocker shaft bracket nuts		25	25	25

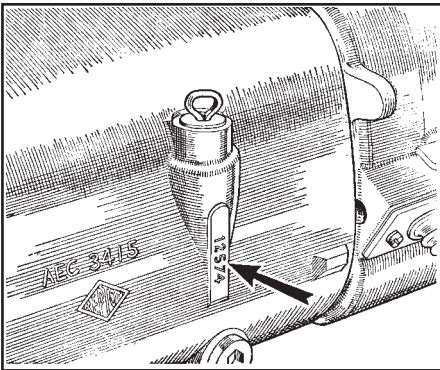
* All cylinder head studs should be put in the block only finger tight to avoid cracking the block.

Identification Numbers

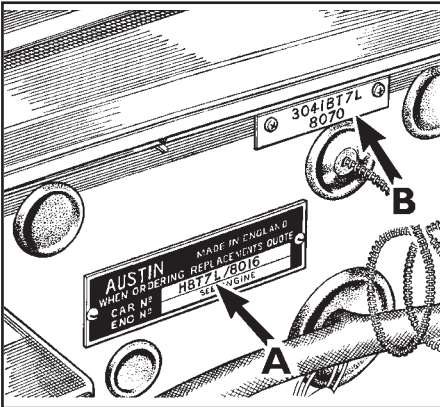
When ordering parts, it is essential that your car is identified exactly, by model year and serial number. Since many part changes were made during model years, the car number, engine number and body number provide the only positive identification. Quite often a car's title will not show the correct model year. Before ordering parts, please use the space provided below to copy the applicable numbers from your car. Use of these numbers is the best way to insure that you order and receive the correct parts. Wherever possible, we have listed part applications by car number(c). In some cases, we had to use the engine numbers(e) or body numbers(b).



The Engine Number is stamped on a plate secured to the front left-hand side of the cylinder block. (100-6 and 3000 only.) The 100-4 is numbered on the right-hand side of the block.



The Gearbox Number is stamped on the right-hand side of the gearbox below the oil level dipstick (except BN1).



The Car Number (A) and the Body Number (B) are stamped on plates on the right-hand side of the firewall.

Year	Model	Starting Numbers:		Finishing Numbers:		Remarks
		Car:	Engine:	Car:	Engine:	
1953-'55	100 BN1	133234	136894	228026	(unknown)	3-speed
1955-'56	100 BN2	228047	(BN2 uses car/engine numbers)		233455	4-speed
1956-'59	100-6 BN4	22598	(BN4 uses car/engine numbers)		(unknown)	4 seater
1958-'59	100-6 BN6	501	60949	4650	26D-H77766	2 seater 6-port cylinder head
1959-'61	3000 BN7 Mkl	101	29D-H-101	13750	29D-H-26212	2-seater horizontal grille slats
1959-'61	3000 BT7 Mkl	101	29D-H-101	13750	29D-H-26212	4-seater horizontal grille slats
1961-'62	3000 BN7 MkII	13751	29E-H-101	18888	29E-H-5799	2-seater vertical grille slats 3 x 1 1/2" carburetors
1961-'62	3000 BT7 MkII	13751	29E-H-101	19853	29E-E5799	4-seater vertical grille slats 3 x 1 1/2" carburetors
1962-'63	3000 BJ7	17551	29F-101 29FF-101	25314	29F-6188	roll-up windows 2 x 1 3/4" carburetors
1963-'68	3000 BJ8	25315	29F-101 29KF-101 29KFA-224	43026	29FF-164	roll-up windows 2 x 2" carburetors wood veneered dash

Record Your Identification

Numbers Here:

Customer Number

Model & Year

Car Number

Body Number

Engine Number

Note: These pages list only the major items in each area, such as body work, electrical and brake components.

In many cases minor fittings, clamps and linkages etc... are not shown. In most circumstances Moss can supply both an OE (Original Equipment) part or an aftermarket part. The aftermarket part offers a high quality part but usually at a reduced price and in certain circumstances replaces the OE part when no longer available.

The aftermarket part is indicated by a letter "Z" at the end of the part number.

A

Accelerator Pedal & Shaft (BJ7-BJ8)	Page 47
Accelerator Pedal & Shaft (BN1-BN2)	Page 40-41
Accelerator Pedal & Shaft (BN4-BN7/BT7 - twin carb)	Page 43
Accelerator Pedal & Shaft (BN7-BT7 - tri carb)	Page 45
Air Filter, H Type (BN1-early BN4)	Page 27
Air Filter, HD6 (late BN4-BN7-BT7)	Page 29
Air Filter, HD8 (BJ8)	Page 35
Air Filter, HS4 (BN7-BT7)	Page 31
Air Filter, HS6 (BJ7)	Page 33
Anti Roll Bar (Front)	Page 66
Armrest (BJ8)	Page 107

B

Back Plate (100-4)	Page 7
Back Plate (100-6, 3000)	Page 13
Battery & Fittings	Page 90
Battery Cables	Page 90
Bearing Set (100-4)	Page 8-9
Bearing Set (100-6)	Page 15
Body Panels (Inner) (100-4)	Page 113
Body Panels (Inner) (100-6, 3000)	Page 123
Body Panels (Outer) (100-4)	Page 111
Body Panels (Outer) (100-6, 3000)	Page 121
Bonnet (100-4)	Page 111
Bonnet (100-6, 3000)	Page 121
Bonnet Fittings (100-4)	Page 117
Bonnet Fittings (100-6, 3000)	Page 131
Brake Caliper (BN7-BJ8)	Page 83
Brake Disc (BN7-BJ8)	Page 83
Brake Drum (BN1-BN6)	Page 82
Brake Drum Adjusters	Page 84
Brake Hoses	Page 86
Brake Light Switch	Page 87
Brake Master Cylinder	Page 80
Brake Pads	Page 80
Brake Pedal	Page 80
Brake Pipe Connectors	Page 87
Brake Pipes	Page 88
Brake Servo	Page 81
Brake Servo Repair Kit	Page 81
Brake Shoes	Page 84
Bumpers (100-4)	Page 114
Bumpers (100-6, 3000)	Page 125

C

Camshaft (100-4)	Page 8
Camshaft (100-4)	Page 8
Camshaft (100-6, 3000)	Page 15
Camshaft (100-6, 3000)	Page 15
Carburettors, H Type (BN1-early BN4)	Page 27
Carburettors, HD6 (late BN4-BN7/BT7)	Page 29
Carburettors, HD8 (BJ8)	Page 35

Carburettors, HS4 (BN7-BT7)	Page 31
Carburettors, HS6 (BJ7)	Page 33
Carpet Sets (BJ8)	Page 145
Carpet Sets (BN1-BJ7)	Page 144
Chassis	Page 108
Choke Cable (BJ7-BJ8)	Page 47
Choke Cable (BN1-BN2)	Page 40
Choke Cable (BN4-BN7-BT7 - twin carb)	Page 43
Choke Cable (BN7-BT7 - tri carb)	Page 45
Cigarette Lighter (BJ8)	Page 107
Cigarette Lighter (BN1-BJ7)	Page 105
Clutch Fork (100-4)	Page 49
Clutch Fork (100-6, 3000)	Page 51
Clutch Master Cylinder (100-6, 3000)	Page 51
Clutch Pedal (100-4)	Page 49
Clutch Pedal (100-6, 3000)	Page 51
Clutch Pipes (1006, 3000)	Page 51
Clutch Plate (100-4)	Page 49
Clutch Plate (100-6, 3000)	Page 51
Clutch Push Rod (100-6, 3000)	Page 51
Clutch Release Bearing (100-4)	Page 49
Clutch Release Bearing (100-6, 3000)	Page 51
Clutch Shaft (100-4)	Page 49
Clutch Shaft (100-6, 3000)	Page 51
Clutch Slave Cylinder (100-6, 3000)	Page 51
Coil Spring (Front)	Page 66
Con Rod Bearing Sets (100-4)	Page 9
Con Rod Bearing Sets (100-6, 3000)	Page 15
Con Rods (100-4)	Page 9
Con Rods (100-6, 3000)	Page 15
Condenser (100-4)	Page 91
Condenser (100-6, 3000)	Page 92
Contact Sets (Points) (100-4)	Page 91
Contact Sets (Points) (100-6, 3000)	Page 92
Control Arm	Page 66
Control Box	Page 96
Crankshaft (100-4)	Page 8
Crankshaft (100-6, 3000)	Page 15
Cylinder Head (100-4)	Page 7
Cylinder Head (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 16
Cylinder Head (100-6)	Page 13
Cylinder Head (100-6, 3000 - 6 port)	Page 17
Cylinder Head Studs (100-4)	Page 7
Cylinder Head Studs (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 16
Cylinder Head Studs (100-6, 3000 - 6 port)	Page 17
Cylinder Head Studs (100-6, 3000)	Page 13

D

Dashboard (BJ8)	Page 107
Dashboard (BN1-BJ7)	Page 105
Differential (early BN1)	Page 73
Differential (late BN1-BJ8)	Page 73
Distributor (100-4)	Page 91
Distributor (100-6, 3000)	Page 92
Distributor Cap (100-4)	Page 91
Distributor Cap (100-6, 3000)	Page 92
Door Seal	Page 141
Doors & Fittings (BJ7-BJ8)	Page 129
Doors & Fittings (BN1-BN2)	Page 114
Doors & Fittings (BN4-BT7)	Page 127
Dynamo	Page 89
Dynamo Adjusting Link	Page 89
Dynamo Mounts	Page 89
Dynamo Pulley & Fan	Page 89

E

Electrical Switches	Page 96
---------------------	---------

Engine Bay Fittings (100-4)	Page 117
Engine Bay Fittings (100-6, 3000)	Page 131
Engine Gasket Sets (100-4)	Page 7
Engine Gasket Sets (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 16
Engine Gasket Sets (100-6, 3000 - 6 port)	Page 17
Engine Gasket Sets (100-6, 3000)	Page 13
Engine Mountings (100-4)	Page 7
Engine Mountings (100-6, 3000)	Page 13
Exhaust Manifold (100-4)	Page 11
Exhaust Manifold (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 18
Exhaust Manifold (100-6, 3000 - 6 port)	Page 19
Exhaust Manifold (3000, triple carb)	Page 20
Exhaust Manifold Gasket (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 18
Exhaust Mountings (BJ8)	Page 25
Exhaust Mountings (BN1-BJ7)	Page 24
Exhaust Systems (BJ8)	Page 25
Exhaust Systems (BN1-BJ7)	Page 24
Exhaust Valves (100-4)	Page 10
Exhaust Valves (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 16
Exhaust Valves (100-6, 3000 - 6 port)	Page 17

F

Fan Belt (100-4)	Page 22
Fan Belt (100-6, 3000)	Page 23
Fan Blade (100-6, 3000)	Page 23
Flasher Unit	Page 96
Flywheel (100-4)	Page 8
Flywheel (100-6, 3000)	Page 15
Front & Rear Lamps (BN1-BN2)	Page 101
Front & Rear Lamps (BN4-BJ8)	Page 102
Front Body Fittings (100-4)	Page 117
Front Body Fittings (100-6, 3000)	Page 131
Front Plate (100-4)	Page 7
Front Plate (100-6, 3000)	Page 13
Front Wing (100-4)	Page 111
Front Wing (100-6, 3000)	Page 121
Fuel Cap (BN1-early BJ8)	Page 36
Fuel Cap (late BJ8)	Page 37
Fuel Filter	Page 36
Fuel Pipes & Fittings	Page 39
Fuel Pump	Page 39
Fuel Tank	Page 39
Fuel Tank Filler Hose (BN4-BJ8)	Page 39
Fuel Tank Fitting Kit	Page 36
Fuel Tank Sender Unit	Page 39
Fuse Box & Fuses (100-4)	Page 91
Fuse Box & Fuses (100-6, 3000)	Page 92

G

Gauges (BJ8)	Page 107
Gauges (BN1-BJ7)	Page 105
Gearbox (BN1 - 3 speed)	Page 53
Gearbox (Centre Gear Change)	Page 57
Gearbox (Internal) (4 speed)	Page 59
Gearbox (Offset Gear Change)	Page 55
Gearbox Cover	Page 141
Gearbox Mountings	Page 64
Glove Box (BJ8)	Page 107
Grille Fittings (100-4)	Page 117
Grille Fittings (100-6, 3000)	Page 131

H

Handbrake Cable	Page 85
Hardtop	Page 134
Headlamp Rims	Page 100
Headlamps	Page 100
Heater Hoses	Page 99
Heater Motor	Page 99
Hood Fittings (BJ7-BJ8)	Page 138

Hood Fittings (BN1-BN2)	Page 135
Hood Fittings (BN4-BT7)	Page 137
Hood Frame	Page 147
Hoods	Page 146
Horn Push	Page 68
Horn Units	Page 96
Hub (Front)	Page 66
Hub (Rear) (early BN1)	Page 73
Hub (Rear) (late BN1-BJ8)	Page 75
Hub Caps (BN4-BJ8)	Page 78

I

Ignition Coil (100-4)	Page 91
Ignition Coil (100-6, 3000)	Page 92
Ignition Leads (100-4)	Page 91
Ignition Leads (100-6, 3000)	Page 92
Ignition Switch	Page 96
Inlet Manifold (100-6, 3000 - 6 port, twin carb)	Page 19
Inlet Manifold (3000, tri carb)	Page 20
Inlet Valves (100-4)	Page 10
Inlet Valves (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 16
Inlet Valves (100-6, 3000 - 6 port)	Page 17
Instruments (BJ8)	Page 107
Instruments (BN1 to BJ7)	Page 105
Interior Mirror	Page 124
Interior Trim Fittings	Page 141

J

Jack	Page 79
------	---------

K

King Pin Kit	Page 66
--------------	---------

L

Leaf Spring (Rear) (BN1-early BJ8)	Page 76
Leaf Spring (Rear) (late BJ8)	Page 77

M

Manifolds (100-4)	Page 11
Manifolds (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 18
Manifolds (100-6, 3000 - 6 port)	Page 19
Manifolds (3000 - tri carb)	Page 20

N

Needles, H Type (BN1-early BN4)	Page 27
Needles, HD6 (late BN4-BN7/BT7)	Page 29
Needles, HD8 (BJ8)	Page 35
Needles, HS4 (BN7-BT7)	Page 31
Needles, HS6 (BJ7)	Page 33
Number Plate Lamps (BN1-BN2)	Page 101
Number Plate Lamps (BN4-BJ8)	Page 103

O

Oil Cooler (Engine) (100-4)	Page 22
Oil Cooler (Engine) (100-6, 3000)	Page 23
Oil Filler Cap (100-4)	Page 10
Oil Filler Cap (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 16
Oil Filler Cap (100-6, 3000 - 6 port)	Page 17
Oil Filter (100-4)	Page 9
Oil Filter (100-6, 3000)	Page 21
Oil Filter Adaptor (100-4)	Page 9
Oil Filter Adaptor (100-6, 3000)	Page 21
Oil Pump (100-4)	Page 9
Oil Pump (100-6, 3000)	Page 15
Overdrive (BN1)	Page 61
Overdrive (BN2-BJ8)	Page 63
Overdrive Solenoid (BN1)	Page 61
Overdrive Solenoid (BN2-BJ8)	Page 63
Overdrive Switch	Page 64

P

Pedal Box (100-6, 3000)	Page 51
Piston & Rings (100-4)	Page 8
Piston & Rings (100-6, 3000)	Page 15
Propshaft (BN1-early BJ8)	Page 76
Propshaft (late BJ8)	Page 77
Push Rod (100-4)	Page 9-10
Push Rod (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 16
Push Rod (100-6, 3000 - 2 port)	Page 17
Push Rod (100-6, 3000)	Page 15

R

Radiator (100-4)	Page 22
Radiator (100-6, 3000)	Page 23
Radiator Hoses (100-4)	Page 22
Radiator Hoses (100-6, 3000)	Page 23
Radio Console (BJ8)	Page 107
Rear Body Fittings (100-4)	Page 119
Rear Body Fittings (100-6, 3000)	Page 133
Rear Spring & Fittings (BN1-early BJ8)	Page 76
Rear Spring & Fittings (late BJ8)	Page 77
Rear Wing (100-4)	Page 111
Rear Wing (100-6, 3000)	Page 121
Reflector (BN1-BN2)	Page 101
Reflector (BN4-BJ8)	Page 101
Relief Valve (100-4)	Page 9
Relief Valve (100-6, 3000)	Page 15
Rev Counter (BJ8)	Page 107
Rev Counter (BN1-BJ7)	Page 105
Rocker Cover (100-4)	Page 10
Rocker Cover (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 16
Rocker Cover (100-6, 3000 - 6 port)	Page 17
Rocker Shaft (100-4)	Page 10
Rocker Shaft (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 16
Rocker Shaft (100-6, 3000 - 6 port)	Page 17
Rotor Arm (100-4)	Page 91
Rotor Arm (100-6, 3000)	Page 92

S

Seat Cover Kits (BJ8)	Page 145
Seat Cover Kits (BN1-BJ7)	Page 144
Seat Foams	Page 143
Seat Frames	Page 143
Seat Runners	Page 143
Selector Shaft (BN1 - 3 speed)	Page 53
Selector Shaft (Centre Gear Change)	Page 57
Selector Shaft (Offset Gear Change)	Page 55
Shock Absorber (Front)	Page 66
Shock Absorber (Rear) (BN1-early BJ8)	Page 76
Shock Absorber (Rear) (late BJ8)	Page 77
Side Screen (BJ7-BJ8)	Page 138
Side Screen (BN1-BN2)	Page 135
Side Screen (BN4-BT7)	Page 137
Side Screen Sets	Page 148
Spark Plug (100-4)	Page 91
Spark Plug (100-6, 3000)	Page 92
Speedometer (BJ8)	Page 107
Speedometer (BN1-BJ7)	Page 105
Speedometer Cable (BJ8)	Page 107
Speedometer Cable (BN1-BJ7)	Page 105
Spigot Bush (100-4)	Page 8
Spigot Bush (100-6, 3000)	Page 15
Starter Motor	Page 90
Starter Relay	Page 90
Steering Arm	Page 66
Steering Box (BN1-early BN2)	Page 69
Steering Box (late BN2-early BN4)	Page 70
Steering Box (late BN4/BN6-BJ8)	Page 71
Steering Columns (BN1-early BN2)	Page 69
Steering Columns (late BN2-early BN4)	Page 70
Steering Columns	

(late BN4/BN6-BJ8)	Page 71
Steering Wheels	Page 68
Stub Axle	Page 66
Sump (100-4)	Page 7
Sump (100-6, 3000)	Page 13

T

Tachometer (BJ8)	Page 107
Tachometer (BN1-BJ7)	Page 105
Thermostat (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 16
Thermostat (100-6, 3000 - 6 port)	Page 17
Thermostat (Cooling) (100-4)	Page 22
Thermostat (Cooling) (100-6, 3000)	Page 23
Timing Chain (100-4)	Page 8
Timing Chain (100-6, 3000)	Page 15
Timing Shaft (100-4)	Page 8
Timing Shaft (100-6, 3000)	Page 15
Tonneau Cover	Page 139
Tonneau Rails & Fittings	Page 139
Tools	Page 79
Top Trunnion	Page 66
Track Rod End	Page 72
Trim Panel Kits (BJ8)	Page 145
Trim Panel Kits (BN1-BJ7)	Page 144

U

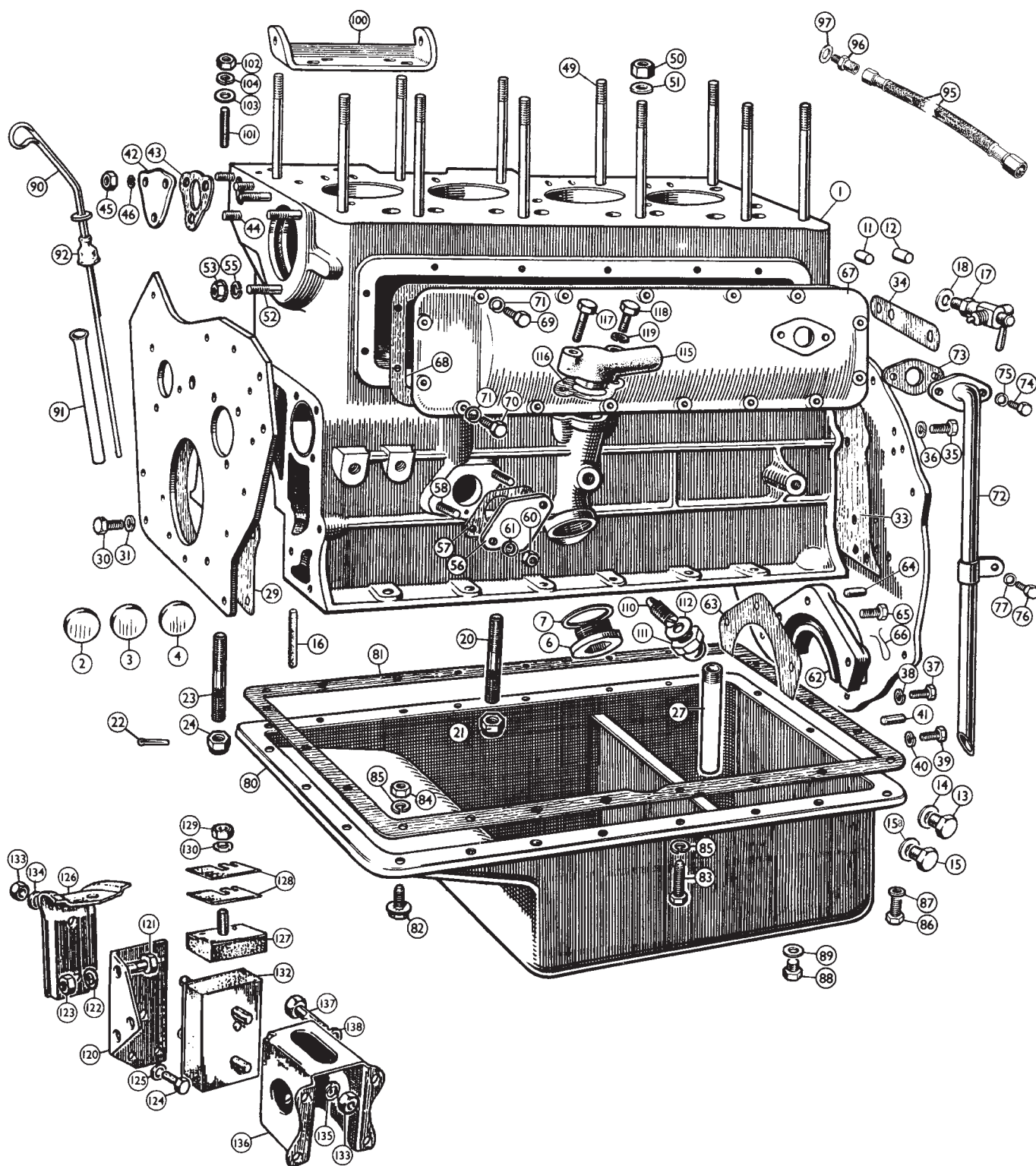
U bolts (Rear Springs) (BN1-early BJ8)	Page 76
U bolts (Rear Springs) (late BJ8)	Page 77
Universal Joint (Propshaft) (BN1-early BJ8)	Page 76
Universal Joint (Propshaft) (late BJ8)	Page 77

V

Valve Guides (100-4)	Page 10
Valve Guides (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 16
Valve Guides (100-6, 3000 - 6 port)	Page 17
Valve Springs (100-4)	Page 10
Valve Springs (100-6 - 2 port)	Page 16
Valve Springs (100-6, 3000 - 6 port)	Page 17

W

Washer Bottle	Page 95
Water Pump (100-4)	Page 22
Water Pump (100-6, 3000)	Page 23
Wheel Bearing (Front)	Page 66
Wheel Bearing (Rear) (early BN1)	Page 73
Wheel Bearing (Rear) (late BN1-BJ8)	Page 75
Wheel Cylinder (Front) (BN1-BN6)	Page 82
Wheel Cylinder (Rear)	Page 84
Wheel Nuts	Page 78
Wheel Spinners	Page 78
Wheels	Page 78
Windscreen (100-4)	Page 124
Windscreen (100-6, 3000)	Page 124
Windscreen Washer Jets	Page 95
Wiper Arms	Page 94
Wiper Blades	Page 94
Wiper Motor	Page 94
Wiper Rack	Page 94
Wiring Colour Codes	Page 149
Wiring Harness	Page 97
Wishbone Arm	Page 66



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
External Engine 100-4				
1	328-238	NA CYLINDER BLOCK	1	
2	2K8169	CORE PLUG SET, cylinder block	1	(includes nos. 2, 3 & 4)
3	328-231	CORE PLUG, steel, cylinder block	5	1-5/8"
4	2K8160	CORE PLUG, brass, cylinder block	5	1-5/8" (not in set)
		CORE PLUG, steel, water gallery, side	1	
		CORE PLUG, steel, water gallery, rear	1	1-5/16"
6		NA RESTRICTOR, cam bearing oil feed	1	
7	6K432	NA PLUG, distributor & oil pump spindle bores	2	
		WASHER, for plug	2	
		NA PLUG, oil ways and water gallery	7	
	AEK122	PLUG, main oil channel, front	1	
	6K433	WASHER, copper	1	
11		NA TAPERED PLUG, main oil channel, rear	1	
12		NA TAPERED PLUG, block, top face	2	
13	328-080	NA THREADED PLUG, rear bearing cap	1	
14	ARH1499	SEALING WASHER, 1/16"	A/R	
15	53K2853	PLUG, oil cooler boss	1	
15a	ARH1499	WASHER for plug	1	
16		NA PLUG, felt, front & rear main bearing caps	4	
17	835-600	DRAIN TAP	1	
18	ARH1499	SEALING WASHER, 1/16", fibre	A/R	
	2K4975	SEALING WASHER, 1/2", fibre	A/R	
	324-640	SEALING WASHER, 3/32"	A/R	
20	329-620	STUD, main bearing cap	6	BN1 to C.E.207105
21	309-005	NUT	6	
22		NA SPLIT PIN, on nut	6	
23	329-630	STUD, main bearing cap	6	BN1 from C.E.207106, BN2
24	309-010	NUT	6	
		NA WASHER, locking	6	
		NA GASKET, rear main bearing cap	1	
		NA DRAIN PIPE, rear bearing cap	1	
27		NA GASKET, front plate	1	
29		BOLT, plate to block	5	
30	320-560	WASHER, locking	5	
31	GHF333	NA GASKET, back plate	1	
33		NA GASKET, back plate, top	1	
34		NA BOLT, rear plate to block	8	
35		WASHER, locking	8	
36	GHF333	NA BOLT, blanking unused holes	2	
37		WASHER, locking	2	
38	GHF332	NA BOLT, rear plate to bearing cap	2	BN1 from C.E.226095, BN2
39		WASHER, locking	2	
40	GHF332	DOWEL, rear engine plate	2	
41	1G752	BLANKING PLATE, front cover & water gallery	1	
42	1B1038	GASKET, front water gallery	1	
43	697-310	NA STUD	3	
44		NUT	3	
45	AJD8104	WASHER, locking	3	
46	GHF331	STUD, cylinder head	11	
49	328-785	NUT, cylinder head stud	11	
50	2K6995	WASHER, plain	11	
51	GHF303	STUD, water pump to block	3	
52	329-635	NA NUT, shouldered, manifold side	2	
53		NUT, plain	1	
	AJD8106Z	WASHER, locking	3	
55	GHF333	NA BLANKING PLATE, fuel pump drive aperture	1	
56		NA GASKET	1	
57		NA STUD	2	
58		NA COLLAR, for stud	2	
		NUT	2	
60	AJD8105Z	WASHER, locking	2	
61	GHF332	OIL THROWER, block	1	
62	031-208	GASKET, oil thrower	1	
63	697-340	DOWEL	2	BN1 from C.E.226095, BN2
64	325-350	NA BOLT	3	
65		NA LOCKING WIRE	1	
66		SIDE COVER	1	14" length
67	021-851	GASKET	1	
68	021-901	BOLT, long	14	
69	320-950	BOLT, short	1	
70	320-960	WASHER, fibre	15	
71	324-225	VENT PIPE, with clip	1	
72	021-904	NA GASKET, vent pipe	1	
73		BOLT, flange to block	2	
74	320-960	WASHER, locating	2	
75	GHF331	BOLT, clip to block	1	
76	320-360	WASHER, locking	1	
77	GHF332	SUMP, aluminium	1	
80	021-119	SUMP, steel	1	
	62B104	GASKET, sump	1	
81	AJM551	BOLT, with washer, sump to block	20	
82	320-935	NA WASHER, plain, for bolt	20	
		BOLT, long, 5th from front LH side	1	attaches exhaust bracket
83	AJD6108Z	NUT	1	
84	AJD8104	WASHER, locking	1	
85	GHF331	BOLT, centre, rear	1	
86	AJD6155Z	NA WASHER, fibre	1	
87		PLUG, oil drain	1	
88	2H4685	WASHER, copper	1	
89	6K431B	DIPSTICK	1	
90	830-270	TUBE, dipstick	1	
91	1B1063	DUST CAP	1	
92	1B1735			

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
95	376-182	OIL LINE, flexible	1	orig. type
	AHU1020	OIL LINE, flexible	1	replacement
96	021-902	UNION	1	
97	ARH1499	WASHER	1	
100	021-903	BRACKET, dynamo	1	
101		NA STUD, bracket to block	4	
102		NA NUT	4	
103	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
104	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
110	830-280	LOCATING SCREW, oil pump	1	
111	310-850	CAP NUT	1	
112	ARH1499	WASHER, fibre	1	original
		NA WASHER, copper	1	alternative
115		NA COVER, tachometer drive gear	1	
116		NA GASKET, tachometer drive gear	1	
117	320-400	BOLT, long	1	
118	320-401	BOLT, short	1	
119	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
120		NA BRACKET, engine support	2	
121		NA BOLT, bracket to front engine plate	4	
122	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4	
123	AJD8106Z	NUT	4	
124		NA BOLT, bracket to block	4	
125	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4	
126		NA BRACKET, engine mounting buffer	2	
127	1B4428	BUFFER, engine mounting (SAE threads)	2	
128		NA PACKING PIECE, .048	A/R	
		NA PACKING PIECE, .036	A/R	
129	GHF201	NUT	2	
130	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
132	ACB9407	ENGINE MOUNT (SAE threads)	2	
133	GHF203	NUT	8	
134		NA WASHER, locking	2	
135		NA WASHER, locking	4	
136		NA EXTENSION, engine mounting bracket	2	
137	GHF105	BOLT, extension to chassis	8	
138	GHF333	WASHER, locking	8	
NI	CB500	GASKET SET, cylinder head	1	
NI	GEG271	GASKET SET, bottom end	1	

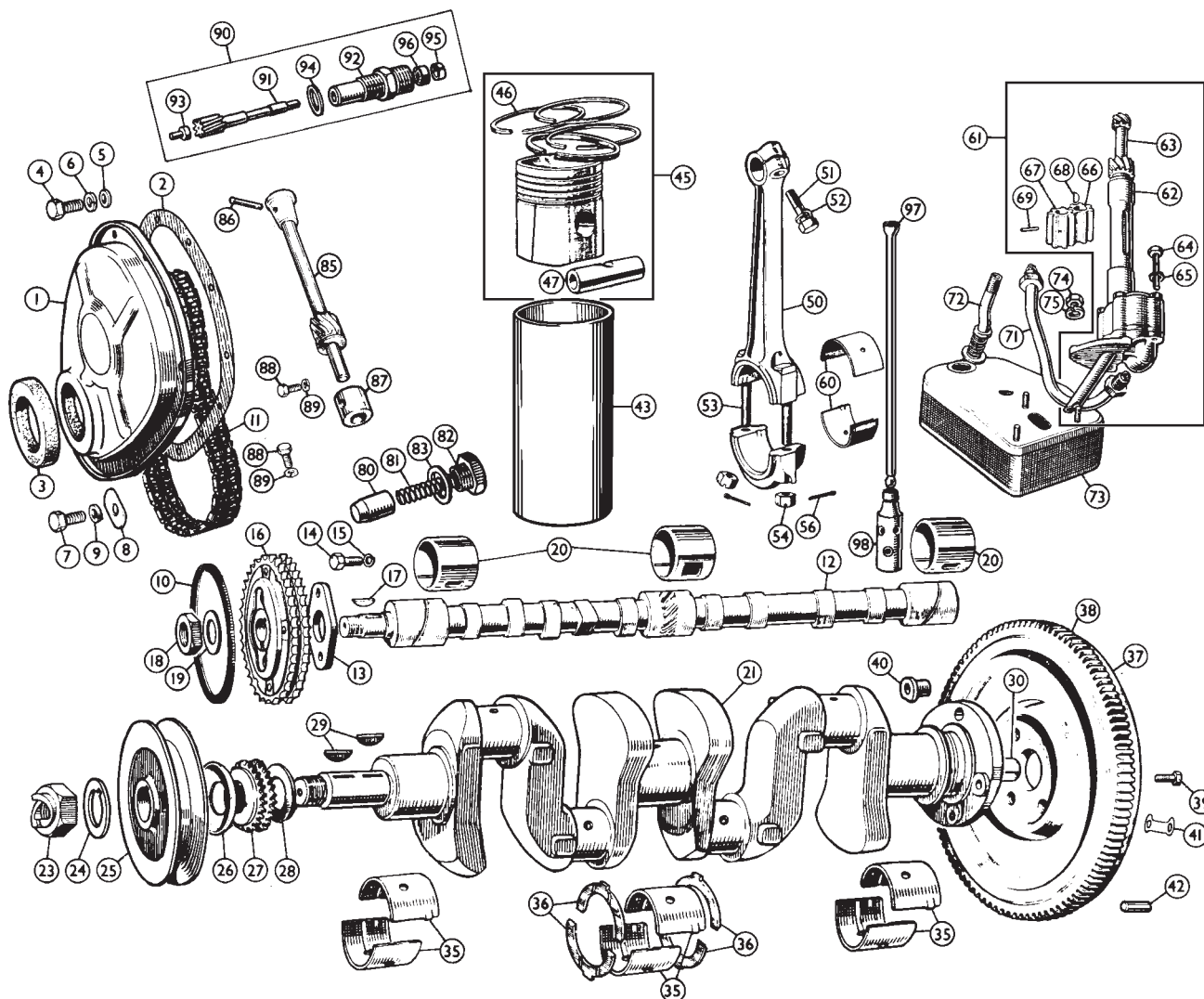
Note: Gearbox mountings are listed on page 64.

Gaskets

CB500	HEAD GASKET SET	1
-------	-----------------	---

Note: Includes gaskets for cylinder head, manifolds, valve cover, carb mounting, water outlet elbow, exhaust flange, plus several misc. gaskets, washers, and small rubber seals.

	GEG271	CONVERSION GASKET SET	1	inc. all items listed below
16		NA PLUG, felt, front & rear main bearing caps	4	
		NA GASKET, rear main bearing cap	1	
29		NA GASKET, front plate	1	
33		NA GASKET, back plate	1	
34		NA GASKET, back plate, top	1	
43	697-310	GASKET, front water gallery	1	
57		NA GASKET, fuel pump blanking plate	1	
63	697-340	GASKET, oil thrower	1	
68		NA GASKET, side cover	1	
73		NA GASKET, vent pipe	1	
81	AJM551	GASKET, sump	1	
89	6K431B	WASHER, copper, sump drain plug	1	
116		NA GASKET, tachometer drive gear	1	
		NA GASKET, for filter head and block	2	
	021-051	OIL SEAL, timing cover, felt	1	
		NA GASKET, timing cover	1	
	697-330	GASKET, water pump to block	1	



ill. Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Internal Engine 100-4			
1	NA TIMING COVER	1	
2	NA GASKET, timing cover	1	
3 021-051	OIL SEAL, timing cover, felt	1	
4 320-360	BOLT, cover to crankcase	7	
5 2K7440	WASHER, oval, 5/16"	7	
6 GHF332	WASHER, locking	7	
7	NA BOLT, cover to plate	5	
8 2K5197	WASHER, oval, 1/4"	5	
9 GHF331	WASHER, locking	5	
10 8G528	TENSIONER RING, timing chain	1	
11 600-091	TIMING CHAIN, heavy duty upgrade	1	
12 2H4286	TIMING CHAIN	1	
12 1B1573	CAMSHAFT, standard	1	
021-420	CAMSHAFT, Le Mans type	1	suitable for BN1 & BN2
13 031-210	LOCATING PLATE	1	
14 320-370	BOLT	2	
15 GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
16	NA CAMSHAFT GEAR ASSY	1	
838-020	CAMSHAFT GEAR	1	

Note: Does not include oil catchers; includes rivets to re-use original sheet metal oil catchers.

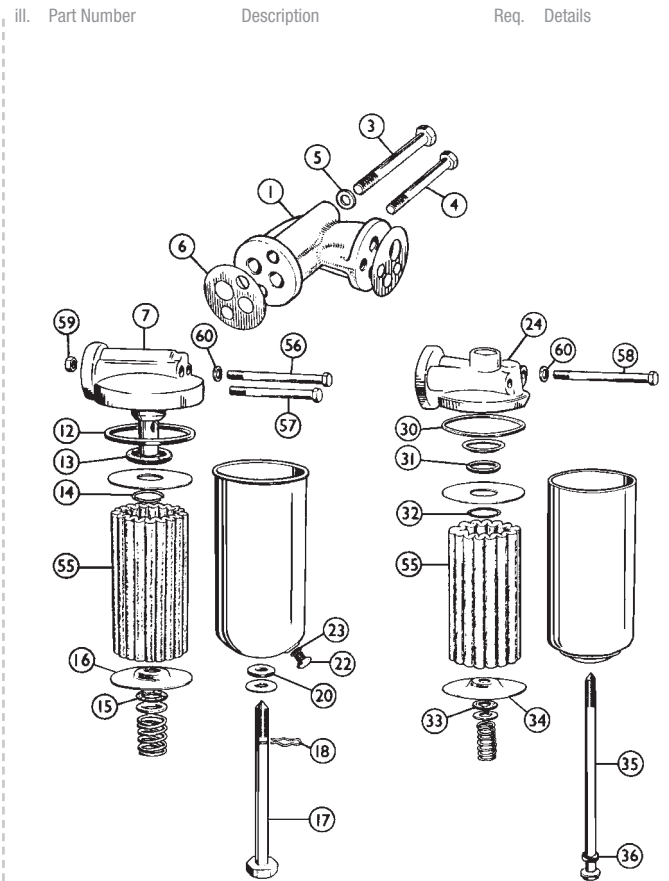
17 WKN606	KEY	1	
18 AEC247	NUT	1	
19 1B1219	TAB WASHER	1	
20 AEC3007STD	CAM BEARING SET	1	
21 021-351	CRANKSHAFT, remanufactured	1	with bearings
	NA OIL RESTRICTOR	4	
23 031-204	NUT, starting (crank dog nut)	1	
24 12B681	LOCKWASHER	1	
25 837-590	PULLEY, crankshaft	1	
26 837-070	OIL THROWER	1	
27 AEC2026	CRANKSHAFT GEAR	1	
28 145276	SHIM	A/R	
29 WKN608	KEY	2	
30 1K369	SPIGOT BUSH	1	
35 021-035	MAIN BEARING SET, std.	1	
AEM3241010	MAIN BEARING SET, .010	1	
021-037	MAIN BEARING SET, .020	1	

ill. Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
AEM3241030	MAIN BEARING SET, .030	1	
AEM3241040	MAIN BEARING SET, .040	1	
36 AEW2015STD	THRUST WASHER SET, std.	1	
828-010	THRUST WASHER SET, .005	1	
828-015	THRUST WASHER SET, .010	1	
37	NA FLYWHEEL ASSEMBLY	1	
38 1B1714	RING GEAR	1	
39 320-980	BOLT, flywheel to crankshaft	4	
40 310-955	TUBE NUT	4	
41 031-209	LOCKWASHER	2	
42 162984	DOWEL, for clutch cover	2	
43 826-000	CYLINDER LINER	4	machining required

Note: Cylinder liners are used to repair damaged bores. The block is bored to accept the liner, liner is pressed into the block, trimmed flush with the block deck, then bored and honed to fit the piston.

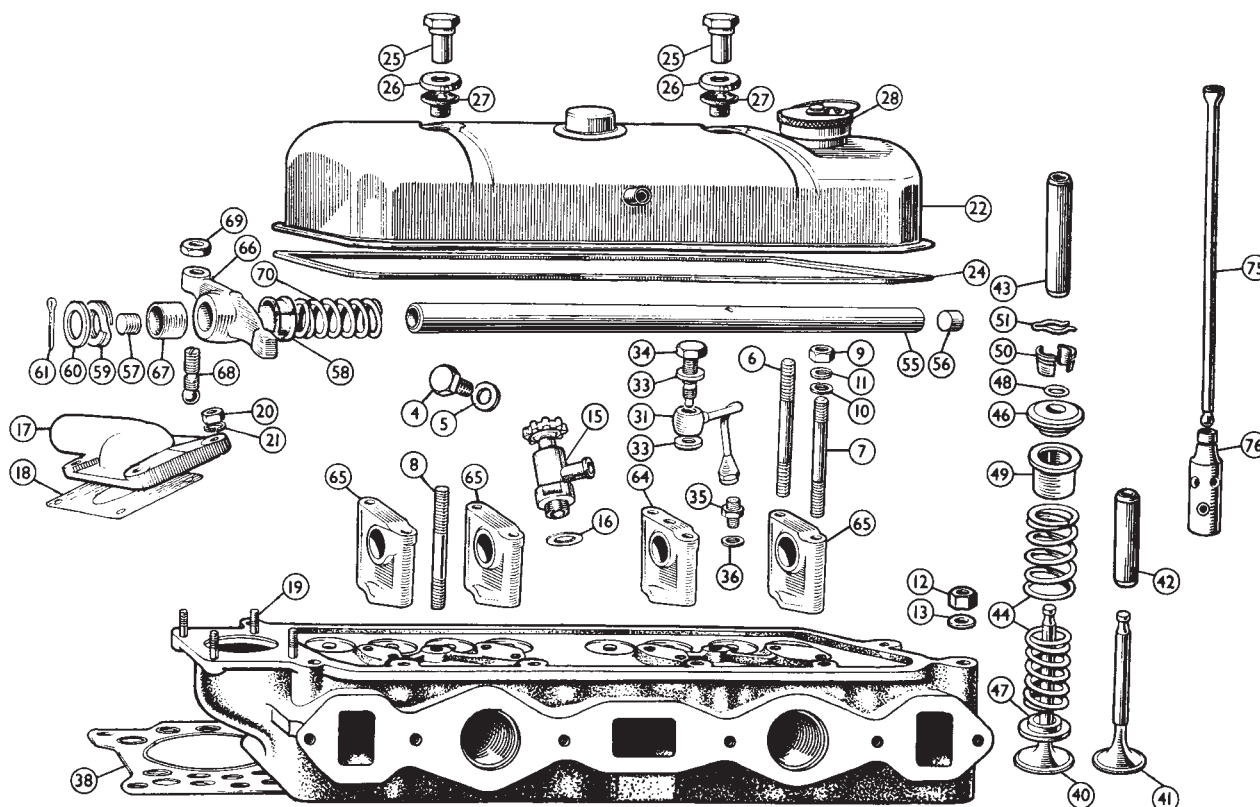
45 021-100	PISTON SET, std.	1	concave head
021-101	PISTON SET, .020	1	7.5:1 C.R.
021-102	PISTON SET, .030	1	(with rings and pins)
021-103	PISTON SET, .040	1	
021-110	PISTON SET, std.	1	
021-111	PISTON SET, .020	1	100M 8.5:1 C.R.
021-112	PISTON SET, .030	1	concave head
021-113	PISTON SET, .040	1	
46 021-310	PISTON RING SET, std.	1	
021-311	PISTON RING SET, .020	1	
021-312	PISTON RING SET, .030	1	4 ring pistons
021-313	PISTON RING SET, .040	1	
021-314	PISTON RING SET, .060	1	
	NA PISTON RING SET, std.	1	
	NA PISTON RING SET, .020	1	
	NA PISTON RING SET, .030	1	5 ring pistons
	NA PISTON RING SET, .040	1	
	NA PISTON RING SET, .060	1	
	NA PISTON RING SET, std.	1	
	NA PISTON RING SET, .020	1	
	NA PISTON RING SET, .030	1	100M
	NA PISTON RING SET, .040	1	
	NA PISTON RING SET, .060	1	
47	NA GUDGEON PIN	4	
50 031-203	CON ROD	4	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
51	2K5681	BOLT, clamping rod to gudgeon pin	4	
52	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4	
53	320-970	BOLT, for cap (use 320-988)	8	BN1 to (e)213398
	320-988	BOLTS, for cap, pair (LH & RH)	4	BN1 from (e)213399, BN2
54	NA	NUT, castellated	8	BN1 to (e)213398
	1K2811	NUT, self-locking (nyloc)	8	BN1 from (e)213399, BN2
56	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	8	BN1 to (e)213398
	NA	WASHER	8	BN1 from (e)213399 to C.E.222898
	NA	TAB WASHER	8	BN1 from C.E.222899, BN2
60	8G2051STD	CON ROD BEARING SET, std.	1	
	8G2051010	CON ROD BEARING SET, .010	1	
	8G2051020	CON ROD BEARING SET, .020	1	
	8G2051030	CON ROD BEARING SET, .030	1	
	8G2051040	CON ROD BEARING SET, .040	1	
	8G2051050	CON ROD BEARING SET, .050	1	
	8G2051060	CON ROD BEARING SET, .050	1	
61	836-030	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	with driving spindle #63
62	88G416	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY, standard	1	without driving spindle #63
	836-025	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY, upgraded	1	without driving spindle #63
63	836-015	DRIVING SPINDLE,	1	for pump and tachometer
64	NA	BOLT, cover to body	4	
65	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
	836-588	GEAR SET, oil pump	1	
66	031-214	DRIVEN GEAR	1	
67	836-580	DRIVING GEAR	1	
	836-588	GEAR SET, oil pump	1	
68	327-180	KEY, driving gear	1	
69	NA	PIN, driven gear	1	
	NA	THRUST WASHER	1	
71	836-600	PIPE, oil delivery (flexible replacement)	1	
72	836-610	PIPE, oil return	1	
73	836-590	OIL STRAINER	1	
74	AJD8105Z	NUT	3	
75	GHF332	WASHER, locking	3	
80	12H865	OIL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE	1	
81	329-045	SPRING	1	
82	328-025	CAP NUT	1	
83	6K431B	WASHER, copper	1	
85	021-114	DRIVING SPINDLE, distributor	1	
86	325-250	PEG	1	
87	NA	BUSH, driving spindle	1	
88	320-960	SETSCREW, for bush	1	
89	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
90	NA	DRIVE GEAR ASSEMBLY, tachometer	1	
91	360-591	TACHOMETER PINION	1	
92	360-592	BUSH	1	
93	1A3073	THRUST WASHER	1	
94	324-215	GASKET, bush to cover	1	
95	835-610	RETAINING RING	1	
96	520-440	OIL SEAL, pinion	1	
97	021-392	PUSHROD, premium quality	8	
98	12B2670	TAPPET	8	



Oil Filters 100-4

1	NA	ADAPTOR, filter head to block	1	BN1 to (e)213324
	NA	ADAPTOR, filter head to block	1	BN1 from (e)213325, BN2
3	NA	BOLT, adaptor to block, long	1	
4	NA	BOLT, adaptor to block, short	1	
5	WP9	WASHER, plain	2	
6	021-115	GASKET, for filter head and block	2	
7	NA	OIL FILTER HEAD, Tecalemit	1	
12	724-005	SEALING RING	1	
13	NA	WASHER, felt	1	
14	NA	CIRCLIP, clamping plate	1	
15	724-030	WASHER, felt	1	
16	NA	PLATE	1	BN1 to (e)207111
17	NA	BOLT, centre	1	
18	NA	CIRCLIP, for bolt	1	
20	NA	SEALING WASHER	1	
22	NA	DRAIN PLUG	1	
23	NA	WASHER, sealing	1	
24	NA	OIL FILTER HEAD, Tecalemit	1	
30	724-010	SEALING RING	1	
31	724-015	WASHER, felt	1	
32	NA	CIRCLIP, clamping plate	1	BN1 from (e)207112, BN2
33	2K5820	WASHER, felt	1	
34	NA	PLATE	1	
35	NA	BOLT, centre	1	
36	7H1759	SEALING WASHER	1	
	NA	OIL FILTER HEAD, Purolator	1	
	NA	SEALING RING	1	
	7H28	SEALING WASHER	1	fitted alternatively
	NA	SPRING, relief valve	1	during production
	NA	BOLT, centre	1	
	27H2573	CIRCLIP, for bolt	1	
	500321	SEALING WASHER	1	
55	950-070	OIL FILTER ELEMENT, felt	1	"Crosland" brand
	48G171	OIL FILTER ELEMENT, felt	1	various manufacturers
	950-080	OIL FILTER ELEMENT, paper	1	"Crosland" brand
	GFE104	OIL FILTER ELEMENT, paper	1	various manufacturers
56	NA	BOLT, long	1	alternative to 58
57	NA	BOLT, short	1	
58	NA	BOLT, long	2	alternative to 56 & 57
59	AJD8106Z	NUT	2	
60	WP9	WASHER, plain	2	



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

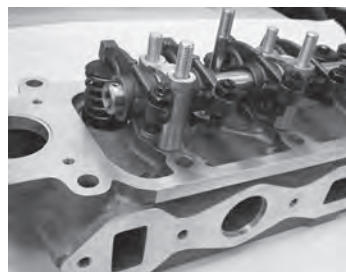
Cylinder Head 100-4

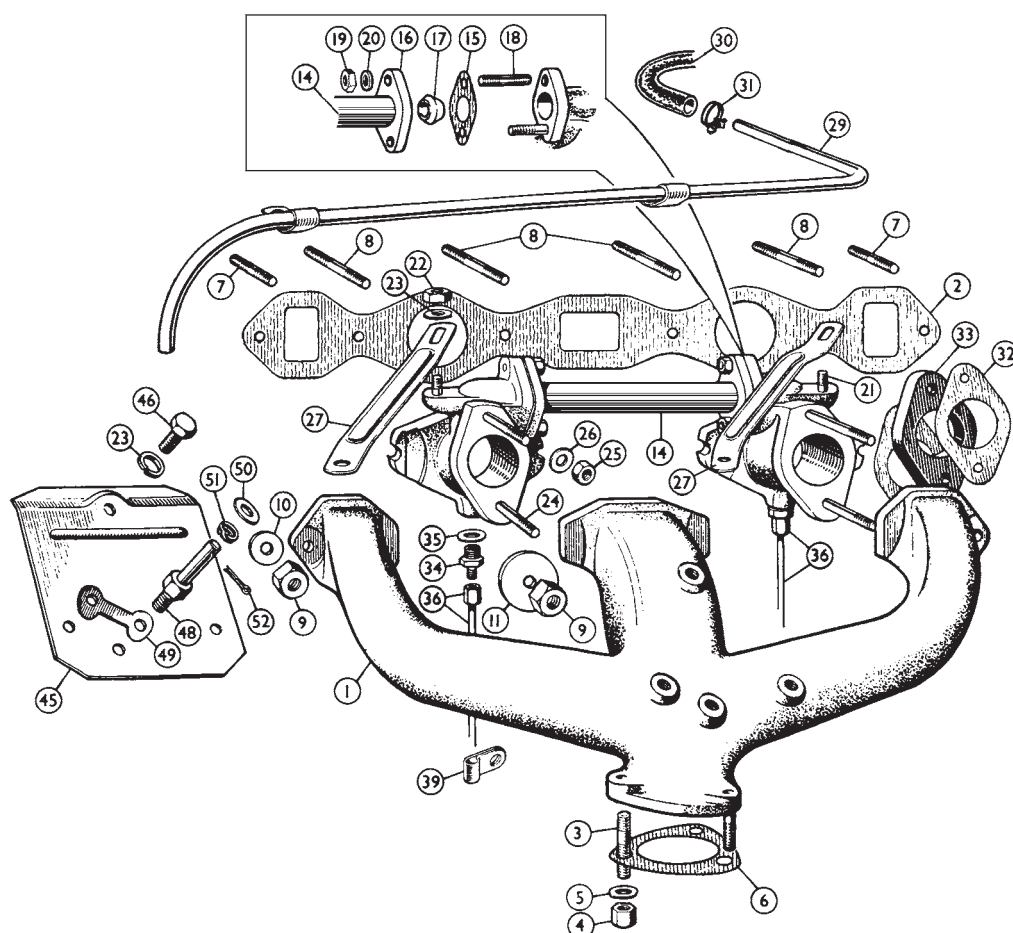
021-920	CYLINDER HEAD, aluminium	1	
CB500	Includes special studs and oil pipe union no. 35.		
021-056	HEAD GASKET SET	1	
4 AEK122	HEAD GASKET	1	
5 232043A	PLUG, heater boss if heater not fitted	1	
6 328-825	WASHER	1	
7 328-815	STUD, rocker pedestal, long	4	
8 328-835	STUD, rocker pedestal, short	4	
9 AJD8106Z	STUD, rocker cover	2	
10 WP9	NUT	8	
11 GHF333	WASHER, plain	8	
12 2K6995	WASHER, locking	8	
13 GHF303	NUT, cylinder head stud	11	
15 88G588	WASHER, plain	11	
16 AAA836	HEATER CONTROL VALVE	1	
17 835-560	WASHER	A/R	
18 697-320	WATER OUTLET ELBOW	1	
19 328-856	GASKET	1	
20 AJD8105Z	STUD	4	
21 GHF332	NUT	4	
22	WASHER, locking	4	
852-095	NA ROCKER COVER, original	1	
24 GEG448	ROCKER COVER, aluminium	1	
529-108	GASKET, rocker cover, stock type	1	
25 830-260	GASKET, rocker cover, silicone	1	
26 AEC2179	CAP NUT	2	
27 AEC2178	CUP WASHER	2	
28 834-850	BUSH	2	
31 839-080	OIL FILLER CAP	1	
33 WF509	OIL FEED PIPE	1	
34 839-085	WASHER, fibre	2	
35	BOLT, shaft locating	1	
36 2K4956	NA UNION, in cylinder head	1	
38 021-056	WASHER, fibre	1	
40 AEC724	HEAD GASKET (stock type)	1	
41 1B1806	VALVE, inlet	4	
42 021-023	VALVE, exhaust	4	
021-017	VALVE GUIDE, inlet	4	
43 1B1808	VALVE GUIDE, inlet, manganese-bronze	4	
021-018	VALVE GUIDE, exhaust	4	
44 021-026	VALVE GUIDE, exhaust, manganese-bronze	4	
46 1B2751	VALVE SPRING SET	1	
47 031-227	RETAINER, valve spring	8	
48 021-060	VALVE COLLAR, lower	8	
49 031-225	OIL SEAL, valve stem	8	
50 1K800	SHROUD, with oil seal and retainer	8	
51 1K372	COTTER, valve retaining (set of 2)	8	
55 021-353	CIRCLIP	8	
56 328-035	ROCKER SHAFT, with plugs	1	
	PLUG	1	

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

57 2K6534	PLUG, threaded	1	
58 839-070	SPACER	1	
59 324-505	SPRING WASHER	2	
60 324-515	WASHER	2	
61 GHF502	SPLIT PIN	2	
64 021-356	ROCKER PEDESTAL, with tapped hole	1	
65 021-357	ROCKER PEDESTAL, without tapped hole	3	
66 AED159	ROCKER ARM, with bush	8	
67 11B511	BUSH, rocker arm	8	
68 839-060	ADJUSTER, rocker arm	8	
69 310-870	LOCKNUT	8	
70 031-229	SPRING	3	
75 021-392	PUSHROD, premium quality	8	
76 12B2670	TAPPET	8	

Note: Rocker arms, pedestals, and pedestal studs are shown "backwards" in the factory drawing above. The photo shows their correct orientation.

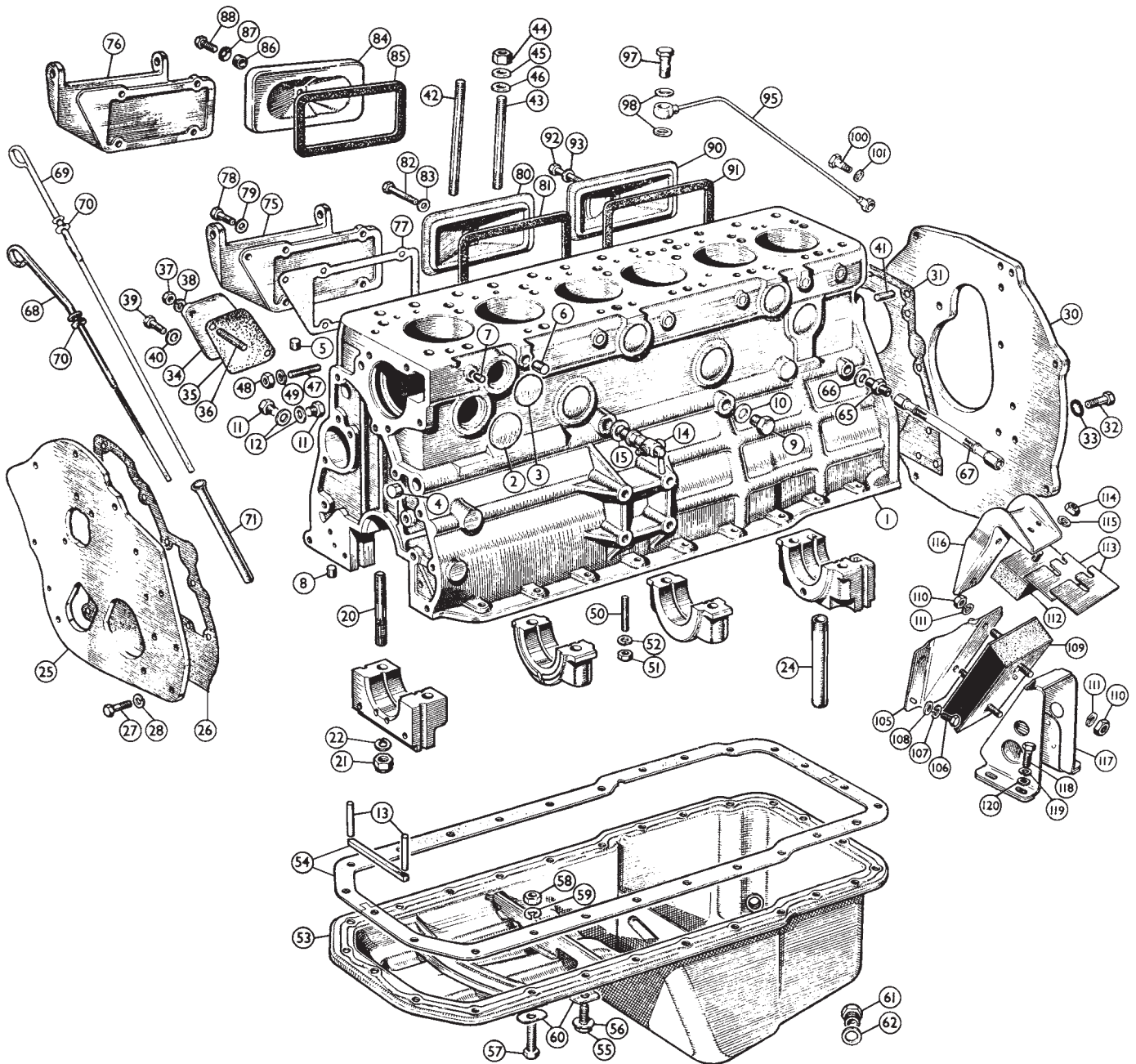




iii. Part Number Description Req. Details

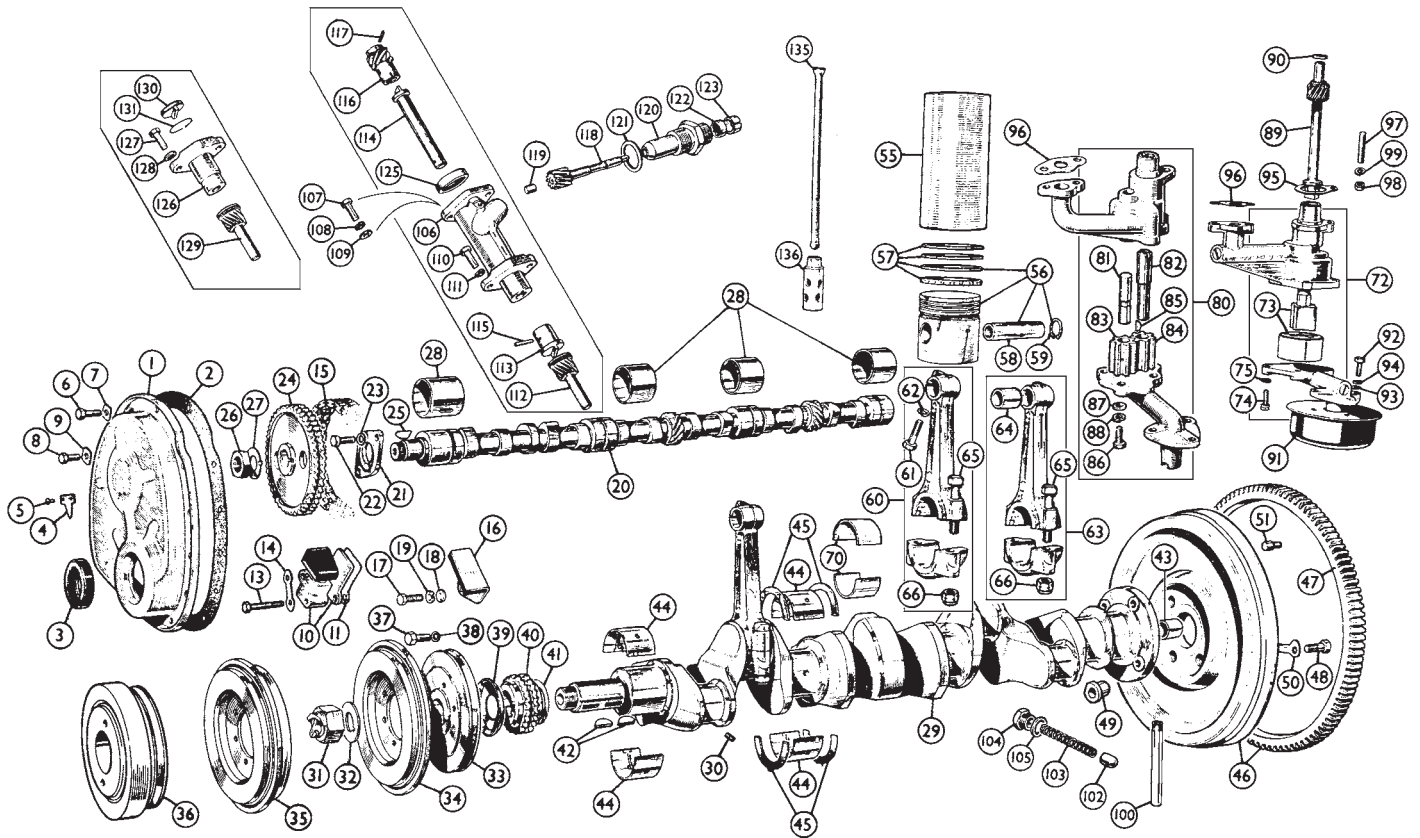
Manifolds 100-4

1	NA	EXHAUST MANIFOLD	1	
2	GEG672	MANIFOLD GASKET	1	
3	328-795	STUD	3	
4	311-015	NUT, brass	3	
5	GHF301	WASHER, plain	3	
6	GEK718	NA EXHAUST FLANGE GASKET	1	
7	2K3494	STUD, head to exhaust manifold, short	2	
8	328-805	STUD, head to exhaust manifold, long	4	
9	310-860	NUT, brass	6	
10	WP9	WASHER, plain	2	
11	324-495	WASHER, yoke	4	
14	366-765	BALANCE PIPE	1	
15		NA GASKET, balance pipe to inlet manifolds	2	
16		NA FLANGE, balance pipe gland	1	
17	021-906	GLAND, balance pipe	2	
18		NA STUD, balance pipe flange to manifold	4	
19	AJD8104	NUT	4	
20	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
21		NA STUD, outlet pipe to manifold	2	
22	AJD8105Z	NUT	2	
23	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
24		NA STUD, manifold to carburettor	4	BN1 to (e)139915
		NA STUD, manifold to carburettor	4	BN1 from (e)139916, BN2
25	AJD8106Z	NUT	4	
26	WP9	WASHER, plain	4	
27	376-098	SUPPORT SET, carburettor	1	
29	021-908	FEED PIPE, copper	1	
30	021-909	HOSE, feed pipe to heater	1	
31	725-030	CLIP, hose	2	
32	1G2624	GASKET, carb to manifold	2	BN1 to (e)139915
		GASKET, carb to manifold	4	BN1 from (e)139915, BN2
33	AHH5713	SPACER	2	
34	021-431	UNION	2	
35	724-035	WASHER, fibre	2	
36	163-575	DRAIN PIPE ASSEMBLY, replacement	2	must cut to 12"
39	NA	CLIP, drain pipe	2	
45	021-907	HEAT SHIELD	1	
46	322-255	BOLT	2	
48	728-005	FULCRUM PIN, bellcrank lever	1	
49	021-911	LOCKTAB	1	
50	724-045	WASHER, plain	1	
51	724-050	WASHER, double coil	1	
52	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	1	

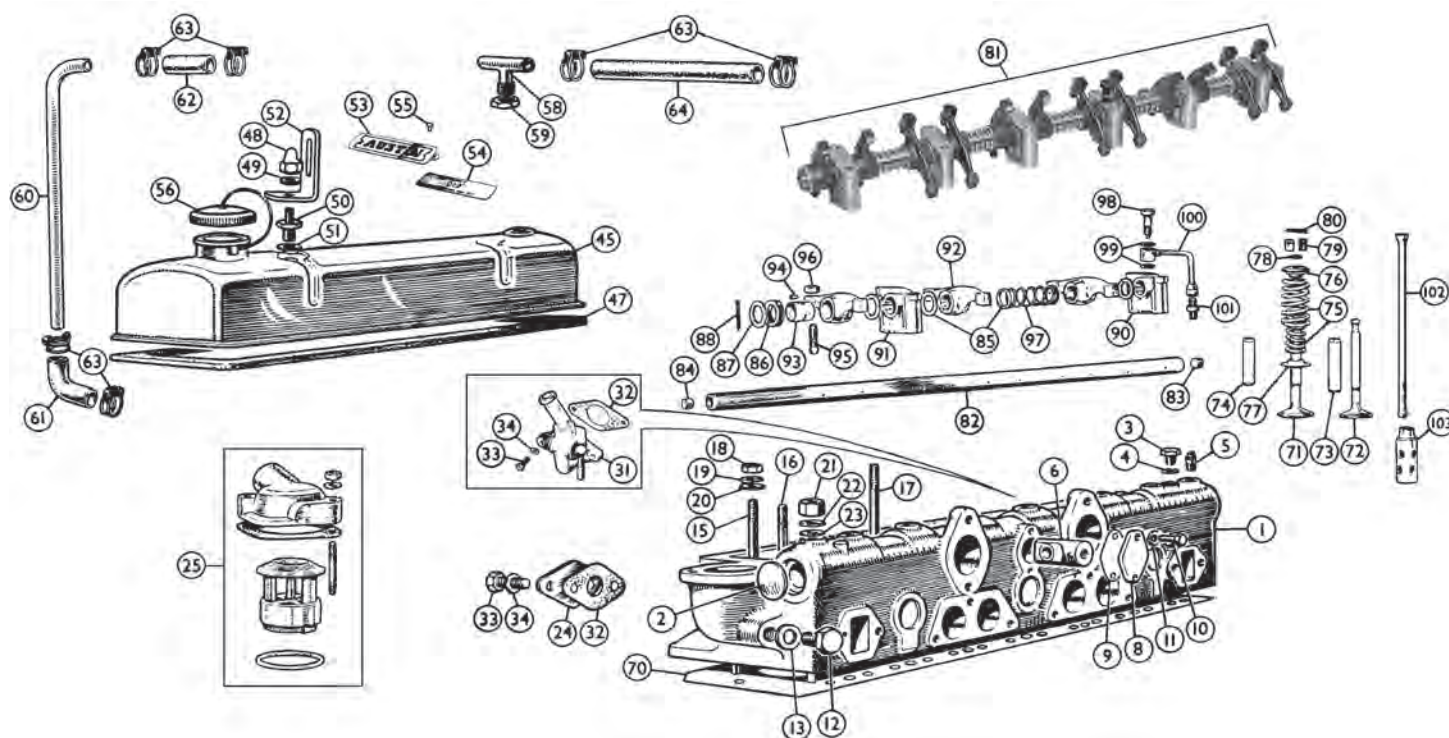


	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
External Engine 100-6, 3000				
1		NA CYLINDER BLOCK	1	
2	2K8169	CORE PLUG, steel, dished, 1-5/8"	5	BN4, BN6
	328-231	CORE PLUG, brass, dished, 1-5/8"	5	
	AEH592	CORE PLUG, steel, cup, 1-41/64"	5	
	328-236	NA CORE PLUG, brass, cup, 1-41/64"	5	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
3	2K8160	CORE PLUG, dished, 1-5/16"	4	BN4, BN6
	AEC876	CORE PLUG, cupped, 1-5/16"	4	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
4		NA PLUG, oil gallery	2	
5		NA TAPERED PLUG, for oil hole	1	
6		NA TAPERED PLUG, for water gallery, large	5	
7		NA TAPERED PLUG, for water gallery, small	2	
8		NA TAPERED PLUG, for tensioner feeder	1	
9	328-045	PLUG, for oil filter feeder hole	1	
10	324-545	WASHER, for plug	1	
11	328-081	PLUG, for oil pump feed hole	2	
12	324-546	WASHER, for plug	2	
13	AEC888	PLUG, felt, for front & rear main bearing caps	4	
14	3H576	DRAIN TAP	1	
15	ARH1499	WASHER, for drain tap	A/R	
20	AEC872	STUD, main bearing cap	8	
	322-898	STUD KIT, high strength (incl. nuts & washers)	1	ARP brand
21	13H4045	NUT	8	
22	GHF335	WASHER, locking	8	BN4 to C.E.57236
24		NA DRAIN PIPE, rear bearing cap	1	BN4 to C.E.57181
	NA DRAIN PIPE, rear bearing cap		1	BN4 from C.E.57182,
25		NA ENGINE MOUNTING PLATE, front	1	BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
	NA ENGINE MOUNTING PLATE, front		1	BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to
				(e)29D-H26212
	NA ENGINE MOUNTING PLATE, front		1	BN7 & BT7 from
				(e)29E-H101, BJ7, BJ8
26		NA GASKET, front plate	1	
27	GHF120	BOLT, plate to crankcase	6	
28	GHF332	WASHER, locking	6	
30		NA ENGINE MOUNTING PLATE, rear	1	
31	365-732	GASKET, back plate	1	
32		NA BOLT	11	
33	GHF323	WASHER, shakeproof	11	
34		NA BLANKING PLATE	1	BN4, BN6
35		NA GASKET	1	
36		NA STUD	2	
37	GHF201	NUT	2	
38	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
39		NA BOLT	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 2
40		NA WASHER, copper	4	
41	1G752	DOWEL, backplate to block	2	
42	AEC711	STUD, cylinder head, long	8	2 port head
43	AEC604	STUD, cylinder head, short	8	
	AEC604	STUD, cylinder head, short	16	6 port head
Note: Studs should be installed only finger tight in the engine block to avoid possible cracking into the water jacket.				
44	AEC139	NUT, cylinder head stud	16	2 port head, long studs
45	GHF303	WASHER, plain	16	
46	724-060	WASHER, bronze	8	
47	53K485	STUD, water pump to block	4	
48	GHF201	NUT	4	
49	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
50	CHS2510	STUD, mounting oil pump to crankcase	3	
51	GHF201	NUT	3	
52	GHF332	WASHER, locking	3	
53	AEC203	SUMP, steel	1	BN4, BN6
	AEC203AL	SUMP, alloy	1	
54	GEG524	GASKET SET, sump	1	
55	SH604041	BOLT, sump to crankcase	25	BN4, BN6
	SH604041	BOLT, sump to crankcase	23	
56	GHF321	WASHER, shakeproof	23	
57	GHF101	BOLT, sump & manifold drain	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
		pipe clip to crankcase		
58	GHF200	NUT	2	
59	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
60	2K5197	WASHER, oval	25	
61	2H4685	PLUG, oil drain	1	
	2H4685X	PLUG, oil drain, magnetic	1	option
62	6K431B	WASHER, copper	1	
65	376-800	UNION, for oil pressure pipe	1	
66	324-555	WASHER, for union	1	
67	AHU1020	OIL LINE, flexible	1	
68	021-914	DIPSTICK	1	BN4 thru BJ8 to
				(e)29K-H278
69	031-219	DIPSTICK	1	BJ8 from (e)29K-H279
70	AEC671	WASHER, rubber	1	
71	021-913	TUBE, dipstick	1	
75	835-245	SIDE COVER, front	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
76	835-280	SIDE COVER, front	1	BJ8
77	AEC313	GASKET	1	
78	GHF120	BOLT	5	
79	AEC435	WASHER, plain	5	
80	12A1386	SIDE COVER, centre, stock type	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
	460-051	SIDE COVER, centre, alloy repl.	1	
81	12A1139	GASKET, cork, centre	1	
82	BH605101	BOLT	1	BJ8 to (e)29F-3953
83	724-055	WASHER, plain	1	
84	12A1386	SIDE COVER, centre	1	BJ8 from (e)29F-3954

Ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
85	GUG5505GM	GASKET, rubber, centre	1	Can be used on all for improved sealing if used as a set
86	12A1176	WASHER, sealing	1	
87	12A1177	WASHER, cup	1	
88	SH605091	BOLT	1	all
90	NA	SIDE COVER, rear	1	
91	12A1139	GASKET, cork, rear	1	
92	BH605101	BOLT	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
93	724-055	WASHER, plain	1	
95	021-260	OIL FEED PIPE, tachometer drive	1	
97	021-933	BOLT, for union	1	BN4, BN6
98	324-595	WASHER	2	
100	021-934	BOLT, for union	1	
101	86K330	WASHER	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
105	NA	FRONT SUPPORT BRACKET	2	
	NA	FRONT SUPPORT BRACKET, LH	1	
	NA	FRONT SUPPORT BRACKET, RH	1	8
106	SH606061	BOLT, bracket to crankcase	8	
107	GHF333	WASHER, locking	8	
108	WP9	WASHER, plain	8	2
109	ACB9407	ENGINE MOUNT	2	
110	GHF203	NUT	8	
111	GHF334	WASHER, locking	8	A/R
112	1B4428	RUBBER BUFFER, engine mounting	2	
113	NA	PACKING PIECE, .048"	A/R	
	NA	PACKING PIECE, .036"	A/R	2
114	GHF201	NUT	2	
115	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
116	NA	BRACKET, engine mounting buffer	2	8
117	021-423	FRONT MOUNTING BRACKET	2	
118	SH606071	BOLT, bracket to sidemember	8	
119	GHF333	WASHER, locking	8	8
120	WP9	WASHER, plain	8	
Gaskets				
	524-050	HEAD GASKET SET	1	BN4 (2 port) BN4 (6 port)BN6, BN7, BJ7, BJ7, BJ8
	GEG128	HEAD GASKET SET	1	
Note: Head gasket sets include gaskets for cylinder head, valve cover, manifolds, exhaust flanges, carb. mounting, and valve stem seals.				
	GEG243	CONVERSION GASKET SET (includes all items listed below)	1	4
13	NA	PLUG, for front & rear main bearing caps	4	
15	ARH1499	WASHER, drain tap	1	
26	NA	GASKET, front plate	1	1
31	NA	GASKET, back plate	1	
54	GEG524	GASKET SET, sump	1	
	NA	SEAL, ft. & rear main brg. caps	2	1
62	6K431B	WASHER, copper, sump drain plug	1	
77	AEC313	GASKET, front side cover	1	
81	12A1139	GASKET, centre and rear side covers	2	2
021-115		GASKET, oil filter adaptor plate	2	
	NA	GASKET, oil pump to block	1	
	NA	GASKET, oil pump outlet	1	1
AEC339		GASKET, tensioner	1	
1G1365		GASKET, thermostat	1	
AEC202		GASKET, timing cover	1	1
115467X		GASKET, water outlet elbow	1	
88G424		GASKET, water pump	1	
Steel Core Plug Sets (complete engine)				
	328-208	NA CORE PLUG SET	1	BN4, BN6 2-port head
	328-218	NA CORE PLUG SET	1	
	328-228	NA CORE PLUG SET	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8



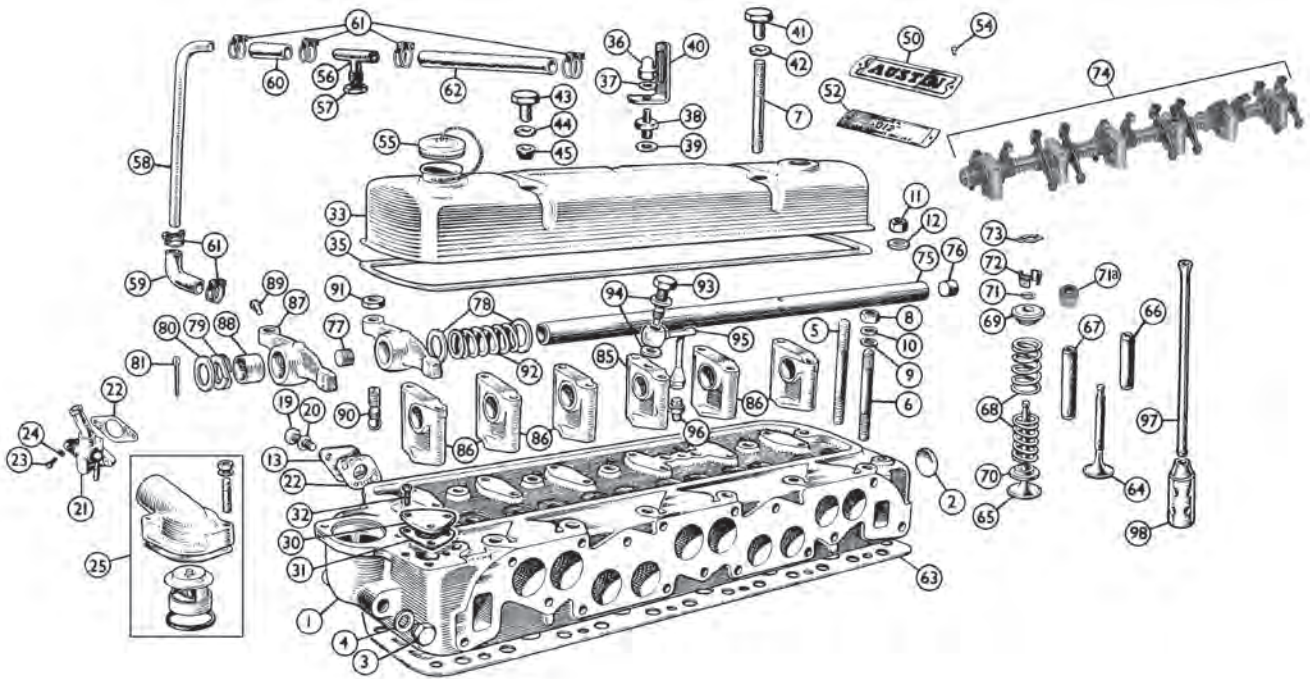
Ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details	Ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Internal Engine 100-6, 3000									
1		NA TIMING COVER	1		8G2577	PISTON RING SET, std., (5 ring)	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8	
2	AEC202	GASKET, timing cover	1		8G2577/20	PISTON RING SET, .020, (5 ring)	1	compression rings are	
3	AEC621	OIL SEAL, timing cover	1		8G2577/30	PISTON RING SET, .030, (5 ring)	1	.078" thick	
4		NA TIMING POINTER	1		817-740	PISTON RING SET, .040, (5 ring)	1		
5		NA RIVET, for pointer	2		8G2577/60	PISTON RING SET, .060, (5 ring)	1		
6	SH605071	BOLT, cover to main bearing cap & bracket	7		567-180	PISTON RING SET, std., (4 ring)	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8	
7	2K7440	WASHER, oval, 5/16"	7		021-321	PISTON RING SET, .020, (4 ring)	1	compression rings are	
8	SH604031	BOLT, cover to plate	5		021-322	PISTON RING SET, .030, (4 ring)	1	.094" thick	
9	2K5197	WASHER, oval, 1/4"	5		021-323	PISTON RING SET, .040, (4 ring)	1		
10	EAC3629A	TENSIONER ASSEMBLY, timing chain	1		021-324	PISTON RING SET, .060, (4 ring)	1		
11	AEC339	GASKET, tensioner	1		8G2522STD	PISTON RING SET, std., (5 ring)	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8	
13	GHF102	BOLT, for tensioner	2		817-520	PISTON RING SET, .020, (5 ring)	1	compression rings are	
14	AEC340	LOCKTAB	1		8G2522/30	PISTON RING SET, .030, (5 ring)	1	.094" thick	
15	600-091	TIMING CHAIN, heavy duty upgrade	1		817-540	PISTON RING SET, .040, (5 ring)	1		
	2H4286	TIMING CHAIN	1		817-560	PISTON RING SET, .060, (5 ring)	1		
16	832-250	DAMPER, chain	1		58	NA PISTON PIN, std.	6	bushed type rods	
17	GHF105	BOLT, damper to block	1	BN7 & BT7 from 29E-H101, BJ7, BJ8	59	045985	CIRCLIP	12	
18	WP9	WASHER, plain	1		60	837-780	CON ROD, pistons 1, 3 & 5	3	
19	GHF333	WASHER, locking	1		837-790	CON ROD, pistons 2, 4 & 6	3	BN4 to C.E.40500	
20	AEC865	CAMSHAFT	1		61	322-200	BOLT, clamping rod to gudgeon pin	6	
		(BJ8 spec. - best cam for all 6-cyl models)			62	GHF333	WASHER, locking	6	
	851-325	CAMSHAFT, 'Works Rally'	1		63	8G2339/10	CON ROD, new	6	BN4 from C.E. 40501,
21	031-210	LOCATING PLATE	1		MM021-628	CON ROD, reconditioned	6	BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8	
22	SH605071	BOLT	2		64	829-018	BUSH SET, con rod	1	
23	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2		65	021-636	BOLT, con rod cap	12	BN4, BN6, BN7/BT7 thru (e)29E-H928
24	AEC482	CAMSHAFT GEAR	1		021-633	BOLT, con rod cap	12	BN7/BT7 from (e)29E-H929, BJ7, BJ8	
25	WKN606	KEY	1		66	AEC328	NUT	12	
26	AEC247	NUT	1		70	AJC5159STD	CON ROD BEARING SET, std.	1	
27	1B1219	LOCKWASHER	1			AJC5159010	CON ROD BEARING SET, .010	1	Tri-metal (copper-lead-tin
28	AJC6042	CAM BEARING SET	1			AJC5159020	CON ROD BEARING SET, .020	1	with babbitt overlay, on
29	021-352	CRANKSHAFT	1			AJC5159030	CON ROD BEARING SET, .030	1	steel backing)
		(reconditioned with rod & main bearings)				AJC5159040	CON ROD BEARING SET, .040	1	
30		NA OIL RESTRICTOR	6		72	AEC692	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY, standard, rotor & vane type	1	
31	031-204	STARTING NUT	1		021-363	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY, high volume	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to (e)29D-H894 (may use later pump)	
32	12B681	LOCKTAB	1		73	NA DRIVING SHAFT, with inner & outer rotors	1		
33	NA	PULLEY, crankshaft	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to 29K/H10271	74	NA BOLT	4		
34	NA	DAMPER, for pulley	1		75	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
35	NA	PULLEY & DAMPER, crankshaft	1	BJ8 from 29K/H10272	80	AEC1341	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY, standard, gear type	1	
Nos. 33-35 are not available. We suggest using replacement no. SC6622, shown on facing page.					81	021-373	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY, high volume	1	
36	SC6622	PULLEY & DAMPER, crankshaft	1	all models replacement	82	021-421	DRIVEN SHAFT	1	
37	322-180	BOLT, damper to pulley	6	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7	83	031-214	GEAR SET, oil pump	1	BN7 & BT7 from (e)29D-H895, BJ7, BJ8
38	GHF333	WASHER, locking	6	BJ8 to 29K/H10271	84	836-588	DRIVEN GEAR	1	
39	837-070	OIL THROWER	1		85	WKN405	GEAR SET, oil pump	1	
40	AEC2026	CRANKSHAFT GEAR	1		86		KEY, driving gear	1	
41	145276	SHIM	A/R		87	GHF300	NA BOLT, cover to body	4	
42	WKN608	KEY	2		88	GHF331	WASHER, plain	4	
43	1K369	SPIGOT BUSH	1		89		WASHER, locking	4	
44	8G2360STD	MAIN BEARING SET, std.	1		031-216	NA DRIVING SPINDLE	1	BN4 to C.E.38262	
	8G2360010	MAIN BEARING SET, .010	1	Tri-metal (copper-lead-tin with babbitt overlay, on steel backing)	90	021-422	DRIVING SPINDLE	1	BN4 from C.E.38263, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
	8G2360020	MAIN BEARING SET, .020	1		91	NA OIL STRAINER	1		
	8G2360030	MAIN BEARING SET, .030	1		92	GHF117	BOLT	3	
	8G2360040	MAIN BEARING SET, .040	1		93	GHF300	WASHER, plain	3	
45	BHM3000	THRUST WASHER SET, std.	1		94	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
	BHM3000/5	THRUST WASHER SET, .005	1		95	NA GASKET, pump to block	1	included in conversion gasket set	
		THRUST WASHER SET, .010	1		96	NA GASKET, oil pump outlet	1		
46		NA FLYWHEEL ASSEMBLY	1	BN4, BN6	97	NA STUD, mounting oil pump to block	3		
		NA FLYWHEEL ASSEMBLY	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F/H4878	98	NUT	3		
		NA FLYWHEEL ASSEMBLY	1	BJ7 from 29F/H4879, BJ8	99	GHF332	WASHER, locking	3	
47	1B1714	RING GEAR	1		100	1K141	PIPE, valve drain	1	
48	138527	BOLT, flywheel, stock type	4		102	AEC283	OIL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE	1	
	322-191	BOLT, flywheel	4	ARP high strength replacement	103	AEC284	SPRING	1	
49	310-960	NUT	4		104	328-025	CAP NUT	1	
50	031-209	LOCKTAB	2		105	6K431B	WASHER, copper	1	
51	1G2984	DOWEL	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to 29D-H254732	106		NA HOUSING, distr. & tach drive	1	
		NA DOWEL	2	BN7 & BT7 from 29D-H25474, BJ7 to 29F-H4878	107		NA BOLT	2	
		NA DOWEL	3	BJ7 from 29F-H4879, BJ8	108	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
55	021-302	CYLINDER LINER	6	BN4, BN6	109	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
	AEC879	CYLINDER LINER	6	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8	110		NA BOLT	3	
Note: Cylinder liners are used to repair damaged bores. The block is bored to accept the liner, liner is pressed into block, trimmed flush with block deck, then bored and honed to fit the piston.					111	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
56	021-266	PISTON SET, std.	1		112	021-315	DRIVING GEAR, distributor	1	
	021-267	PISTON SET, .020	1	BN4 to C.E.40500 (clamp type rods; 2639cc)	113	021-339	DRIVING DOG	1	
	021-268	PISTON SET, .030	1		114	021-320	EXTENSION, for drive spindle	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, & BJ7 thru (e)29FG3562 (cars w/ mechanical tach)
	021-269	PISTON SET, .040	1		115	325-250	PEG, for spindle	1	
	021-290	PISTON SET, std.	1		116	021-330	DRIVING GEAR, tachometer	1	
	021-292	PISTON SET, .020	1	BN4 from C.E. 40501, BN6 (bush type rods; 2639cc)	117	325-250	PEG, for gear	1	
	021-293	PISTON SET, .030	1		118	021-333	TACHOMETER PINION	1	
	021-294	PISTON SET, .040	1		119	1A3073	THRUST WASHER	1	
	8G2576	PISTON SET, std.	1		120	021-334	BUSH	1	
	8G2576/20	PISTON SET, .020	1		121	324-585	GASKET	1	
	8G2576/30	PISTON SET, .030	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 (bush type rods; 2912cc)	122	520-440	OIL SEAL, pinion	1	
	8G2576/40	PISTON SET, .040	1		123	835-610	RETAINING RING	1	
	8G2576/60	PISTON SET, .060	1		125	AEC681	OIL SEAL, distributor	1	
57	567-052	PISTON RING SET, std., (4 ring)	1		126		NA DISTRIBUTOR HOUSING	1	
	021-316	PISTON RING SET, .020, (4 ring)	1		127	SH604051	BOLT	1	
	021-317	PISTON RING SET, .030, (4 ring)	1	BN4, BN6	128	GHF321	WASHER, shakeproof	1	
	021-318	PISTON RING SET, .040, (4 ring)	1		129		NA DRIVING GEAR, distributor	1	BJ7 from (e)29FG3563, BJ8
	021-319	PISTON RING SET, .060, (4 ring)	1		130		NA COUPLING, distributor to gear	1	
					131		NA CIRCLIP	1	
					135	88G264	PUSHROD	12	
					136	AEC264	TAPPET	12	



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Cylinder Head 100-6 (2 Port)				
1	524-050	NA CYLINDER HEAD	1	
2	2K8160	HEAD GASKET SET	1	
3		NA CORE PLUG, dished, 1-5/16"	6	
4	6K433	PLUG, for servo boss	1	
5		WASHER	1	
6		NA PLUG, for vacuum take off	1	
		NA BALANCE PLUG	1	
8		NA PEG	1	
9		NA COVER, for plug	1	
10		NA GASKET	1	
11	GHF332	NA BOLT	2	
12		WASHER, locking	2	
13		NA PLUG	1	
15	6K433	WASHER	1	
16	51K591	STUD, rocker pedestal, long	6	
17	51K590	STUD, rocker pedestal, short	4	
18	AEC491	STUD, rocker pedestal and rocker cover	2	
19	GHF202	NUT	12	
20	WP9	WASHER, plain	12	
21	GHF333	WASHER, locking	12	
22	AEC139	NUT, cylinder head stud	16	
23	GHF303	WASHER, plain	16	
24	724-060	WASHER, bronze	16	
25		NA BLANKING PLATE, heater valve	1	
		NA THERMOSTAT ASSEMBLY	1	see page 23
31	835-620	HEATER CONTROL TAP	1	
32	12H3868	GASKET	1	
33	SH604051	BOLT	2	
34	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
45	031-233	ROCKER COVER, stock type	1	
	852-105	ROCKER COVER, aluminium (script top)	1	
	852-100	ROCKER COVER, aluminium (plain top)	1	
47	GEG418	GASKET, rocker cover, stock type	1	
	529-104	GASKET, rocker cover, silicone	1	stock covers
	529-106	GASKET, rocker cover, silicone	1	alloy covers
48	310-900	CAP NUT	2	
49	WP9	WASHER, plain	2	
50	794-000	ADAPTOR, for nut	2	
51	324-525	WASHER, plain	2	
52	12A1968	LIFTING EYE BRACKET	2	fit only when lifting engine
53	CRCP348	ALLOY PLATE, Austin	1	
54	CRB191	BRASS PLATE, valve clearance	1	.012" hot
55	AHA9999	RIVET, for plates	4	
56	8G612	OIL FILLER CAP, with cable	1	
	8G612CP	OIL FILLER CAP, chrome, without cable	1	
58	794-010	VENT PIPE, polished stainless steel	1	
59	310-930	LOCKNUT	1	
60	021-427	CRANKCASE VENT PIPE	1	
61	280-180	ELBOW, for pipe	1	
62	12B703	HOSE	1	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
63	CS4016	CLIP, hose (wire type)	6	
64	12B702	HOSE, vent pipe to air filter	1	
70	528-035	HEAD GASKET, copper, premium quality	1	
	GEG322	HEAD GASKET, aftermarket	1	
71	021-020	INLET VALVE	6	
72	537-087	EXHAUST VALVE, 1.415-1.420" head dia.	6	
73	AEC135	VALVE GUIDE, inlet	6	
	021-062	VALVE GUIDE, inlete	6	manganese-bronze
74	AEC245	VALVE GUIDE, exhaust	6	
	021-061	VALVE GUIDE, exhaust	6	manganese-bronze
75	12B1344K	VALVE SPRING SET	1	
76	12H992	CAP, valve spring	12	
77	1H726	VALVE COLLAR	12	
78	AEK113	OIL SEAL, valve stem	12	
79	1K800	COTTER, valve retaining (set of 2)	12	
80	1K372	CIRCLIP	12	
81	852-140	ROCKER ASSEMBLY	1	
82	AEC272	ROCKER SHAFT, with plugs	1	
83	328-035	PLUG	1	
84	2K6534	PLUG, threaded	1	
85	324-575	WASHER, rocker spacing	12	
86	324-505	SPRING WASHER	2	
87	324-565	WASHER	2	
88	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	2	
90	021-358	ROCKER PEDESTAL, with tapped hole	1	
91	021-357	ROCKER PEDESTAL, without tapped hole	5	
92	AED159	ROCKER ARM, with bush	12	
93	11B511	BUSH, rocker arm	12	
94	5C2436	RIVET	12	
95	031-230	ADJUSTER, rocker arm	12	
96	NT606041	LOCKNUT	12	
97	031-229	SPRING	5	
98	835-220	BANJO BOLT	1	
99	324-760	WASHER	2	
100	839-090	OIL FEED PIPE, with union and nut	1	
101	835-225	UNION	1	
102	88G264	PUSHROD	12	
103	AEC264	TAPPET	12	

Note: These hoses are not fabric covered as were the originals.



ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

Cylinder Head 100-6, 3000 (6 Port)

1	021-950	CYLINDER HEAD, aluminium	1	
	GEG128	HEAD GASKET SET	1	
2	2K8160	CORE PLUG, dished, 1 5/16"	1	BN4, BN6
	AEC876	CORE PLUG, cupped, 1 5/16"	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
3		PLUG, thermal indicator boss	1	
4	6K433	WASHER	1	
5	51K591	STUD, rocker pedestal, long	6	
6	51K590	STUD, rocker pedestal, short	4	
7	AEC491	STUD, rocker pedestal and rocker cover	2	
8	GHF202	NUT	12	
9	WP9	WASHER, plain	12	
10	GHF333	WASHER, locking	12	
11	AEC139	NUT, cylinder head stud	16	
12	GHF303	WASHER, plain	16	
13		BLANKING PLATE, heater valve	1	
19	SH604041	BOLT, for blanking plate	2	when heater is not fitted
20	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
21	835-620	HEATER CONTROL TAP	1	
22	12H3868	GASKET	1	
23	SH604051	SCREW	2	
24	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
25		THERMOSTAT ASSEMBLY	1	see page 23
30		BLANKING PLATE	1	BN7 & BT7 from
31	236022A	GASKET	1	(e)29D-H2864, BJ7, BJ8
32	PMZ308	SCREW	3	
33		ROCKER COVER, stock	1	
	852-105	ROCKER COVER, alloy, script top	1	
	852-100	ROCKER COVER, alloy, plain top	1	
35	GEG418	GASKET, rocker cover, stock type	1	
	529-104	GASKET, rocker cover, silicone	1	stock covers
	529-106	GASKET, rocker cover, silicone	1	alloy covers
36	310-900	CAP NUT	2	
37	WP9	WASHER, plain	2	
38	794-000	ADAPTOR, for nut	2	BN4
39	324-525	WASHER, plain	2	
40	12A1968	LIFTING EYE BRACKET	2	
41	310-920	CAP NUT	2	BN6, BN7 & BT7 to 29E-
42	324-525	WASHER, plain	2	H630 (for original valve covers)
43	324-538	CAP WASHER (polished stainless steel)	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
	310-920	CAP NUT, stock type	2	BN7, BT7 from 29E-H631,
				29E-H631, BJ7, BJ8 (for
				original valve covers)
44	AEC2179	CUP WASHER, stock type	2	
45	AEC2178	BUSH, rubber	2	
50	CRCP348	ALLOY PLATE, Austin	1	BN4 - BJ8 to (c)33500
	CRST136	MYLAR DECAL, Austin	1	BJ8 from (c)33500
52	CRB191	BRASS PLATE, .012" hot	1	BN4 - BJ7
		ALUMINIUM PLATE, 0.12" cold	1	BJ8 to (c)33500
	CRST154	MYLAR DECAL, .012" cold	1	BJ8 from (c)33500
54	AHA9999	RIVET, for plates	4	
55	8G612	OIL FILLER CAP, with cable	1	
	8G612CP	OIL FILLER CAP, chrome, without cable	1	
56	794-010	VENT PIPE, polished stainless steel	1	

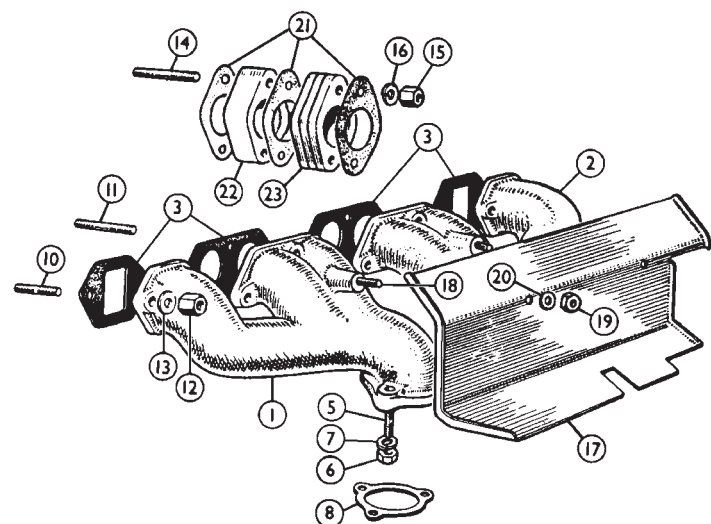
ill. Part Number

Description

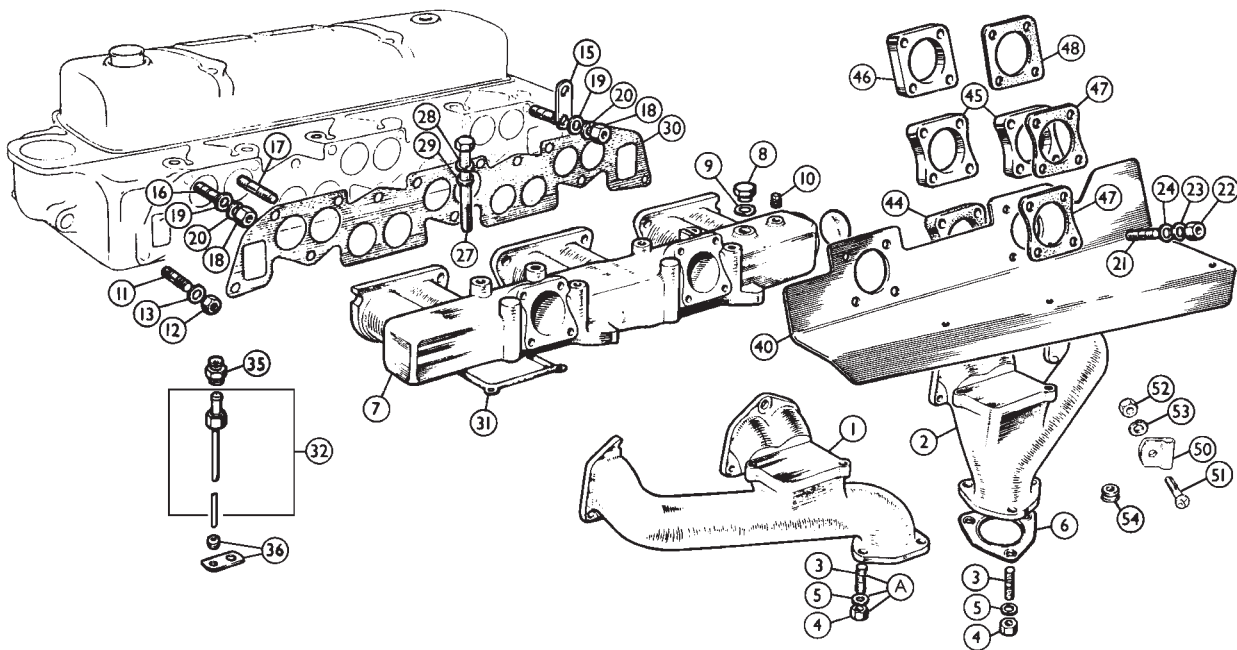
Req. Details

57	310-930	LOCKNUT	1	
58	021-427	CRANKCASE VENT PIPE	1	
59	280-180	ELBOW, for pipe	1	
60	12B703	HOSE, vent pipe	1	
61	CS4016	CLIP, hose (wire type)	6	
62	12B702	HOSE, vent pipe to air filter	1	
63	528-035	HEAD GASKET, copper, premium quality	1	
	GEG322	HEAD GASKET, aftermarket	1	
64	AEC724	INLET VALVE	6	
65	AEC915	EXHAUST VALVE, stainless steel	6	stellite tip, 1.565" head dia.
66	AEC135	VALVE GUIDE, inlet	6	
	021-062	VALVE GUIDE, inlet, manganese-bronze	6	
67	AEC245	VALVE GUIDE, exhaust	6	
	021-061	VALVE GUIDE, exhaust, manganese-bronze	6	
68	12B1344K	VALVE SPRING SET	1	
69	12H992	CAP, valve spring	12	
70	1H726	VALVE COLLAR	12	
71	AEK113	SEAL, valve stem, original o-ring type	12	
71a	290-901	SEAL, valve stem, umbrella type (option)	12	
72	1K800	COTTER, valve retaining (set of 2)	12	
73	1K372	CIRCLIP	12	
74	852-140	ROCKER ASSEMBLY	1	
75	AEC272	ROCKER SHAFT, with plugs	1	
76	328-035	PLUG	1	
77	2K6534	PLUG, screwed	1	
78	324-575	WASHER, rocker spacing	12	
79	324-505	SPRING WASHER	2	
80	324-565	WASHER	2	
81	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	2	
85	021-358	ROCKER PEDESTAL, with tapped hole	1	
86	021-357	ROCKER PEDESTAL, without tapped hole	5	
87	AED159	ROCKER ARM, with bush	12	
88	11B511	BUSH, rocker arm	12	
89	5C2436	RIVET	12	
90	031-230	ADJUSTER, rocker arm	12	
91	NT606041	LOCKNUT	12	
92	031-229	SPRING	5	
93	835-220	BANJO BOLT	1	
94	324-760	WASHER	2	
95	839-090	OIL FEED PIPE, with union and nut	1	
96	835-225	UNION	1	
97	88G264	PUSHROD	12	
98	AEC264	TAPPET	12	

Note: These hoses are not fabric covered as were the originals.



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Manifolds 100-6 (2 port)				
1	NA	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, front	1	
2	NA	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, rear	1	
3	021-055	MANIFOLD GASKET SET	1	(4 manifold gaskets)
5	FHS2513	STUD, stock type	6	
6	GHF261	NUT, brass	6	
7	GHF332	WASHER, locking	6	
8	GEG706	EXHAUST FLANGE GASKET	2	
10	724-070	STUD, head to exhaust manifold, short	8	
11	NA	STUD, head to exhaust manifold, long	2	
12	AEC350	NUT, brass	10	
13	WP9	WASHER, plain	10	
14	NA	STUD, head to carburettor	4	
15	GHF202	NUT	4	
16	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4	
17	370-105	HEAT SHIELD	1	
18	NA	STUD	2	
19	GHF261	NUT, brass	2	
20	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
21	AEH551	GASKET, manifold to carburettor	4/6	qty increased for heater
22	NA	SPACER, aluminium	2	
23	NA	INSULATING BLOCK	2	not req'd. when heater fitted
	NA	INDUCTION HEATER	1	



iii. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

Manifolds 100-6, 3000 (6 port, twin carb)

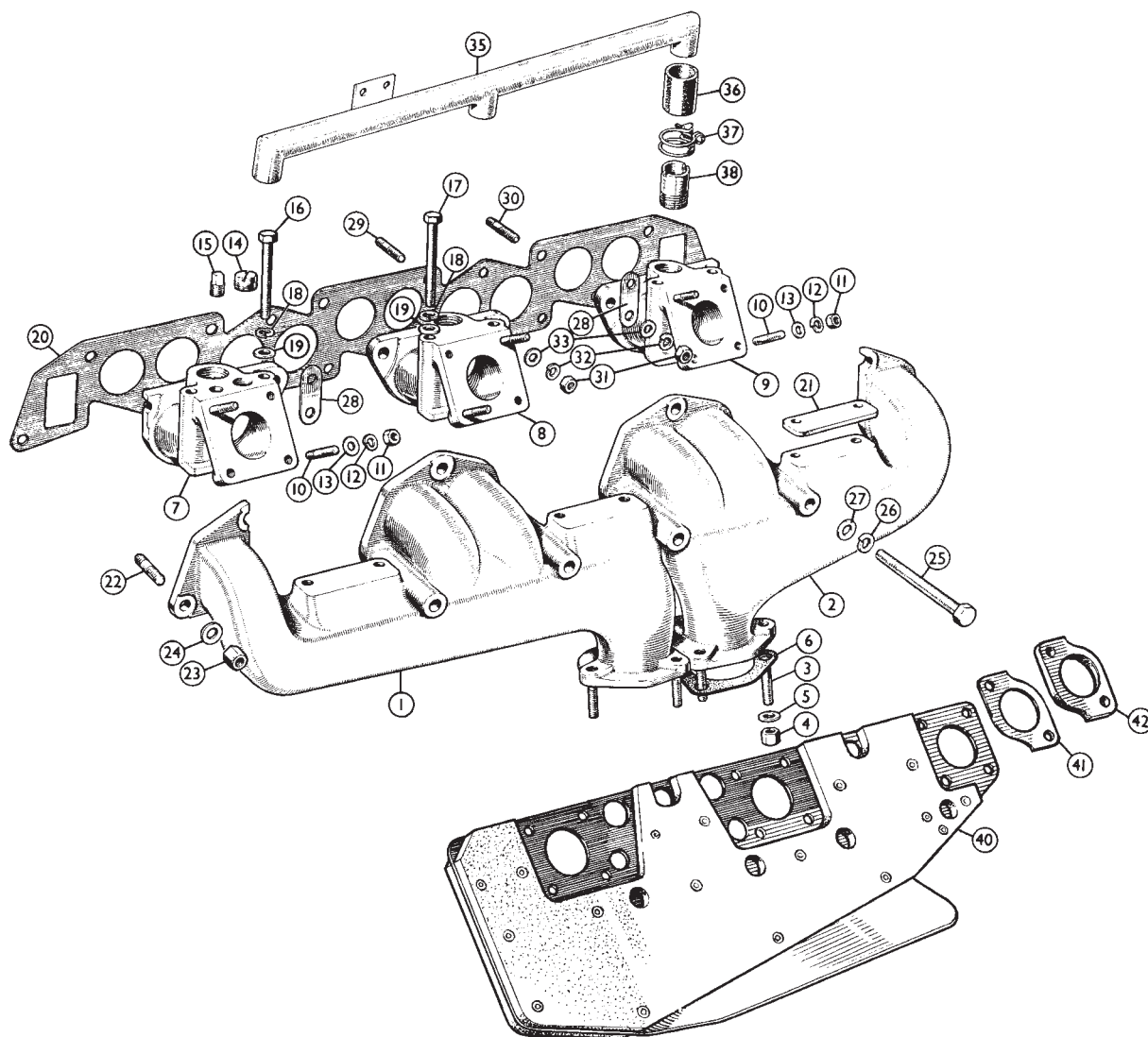
1	NA	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, front	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6
	NA	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, front	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
2	NA	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, rear	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6
	NA	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, rear	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
3	FHS2513	STUD, stock type	6	
4	GHF261	NUT, brass	6	
5	GHF301	WASHER, plain	6	
6	GEG706	EXHAUST FLANGE GASKET	2	
7	021-960	INLET MANIFOLD, replacement	1	BN4 thru BJ8
	NA	INLET MANIFOLD	1	BN4, BN6
	NA	INLET MANIFOLD	1	BN7 & BT7 to 29D-H2863
	NA	INLET MANIFOLD	1	BN7 & BT7 from 29D-H2864 to 6394
	NA	INLET MANIFOLD	1	BN7 & BT7 from 29D-H6395 to 26212
	NA	INLET MANIFOLD	1	BJ7
	NA	INLET MANIFOLD	1	BJ8
8	NA	PLUG, for servo boss	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7
	NA	PLUG, for servo boss	1	BJ7, BJ8
9	6K433	WASHER	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7
	1B3664	WASHER	1	BJ7, BJ8
10	NA	PLUG, for vacuum take off	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
11	53K564	STUD, head to exhaust manifold	10	
12	AEC350	NUT, brass	10	
13	WP9	WASHER, plain	10	
15	725-025	CLIP, thermo capillary pipe	1	BN6 from (e)66673, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
	724-038	CLIP (w/non-used grommet)	1	BT7, BJ7, BJ8
16	53K562	STUD, head to inlet manifold, short	7	BN4, BN6 to (e)66673
	53K562	STUD, head to inlet manifold, short	5	BN6 from (e)66673, BN7, BT7
	53K562	STUD, head to inlet manifold, short	6	BJ7, BJ8
17	53K563	STUD, head to inlet manifold, long	2	BN6 from (e)66673 & BN7, BT7
	53K563	STUD, head to inlet manifold, long	1	BJ7, BJ8
18	GHF202	NUT	7	BN6 from (e)66673, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
19	WP9	WASHER, plain	7	
20	GHF333	WASHER, locking	7	
21	CHS2516	STUD, manifold to carb.	8	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
	724-090	STUD, manifold to carb.	8	BJ8
22	GHF201	NUT	8	
23	GHF332	WASHER, locking	8	
24	GHF301	WASHER, plain	8	
27	BH605261	BOLT, inlet to exhaust	4	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
28	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
29	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
30	GEG624	GASKET, manifolds to head	1	
31	021-429	GASKET, inlet to exhaust manifold	4/2	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6 to C.E.66442
	021-429	GASKET, inlet to exhaust manifold	2	BN6 from C.E.66443, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8

iii. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

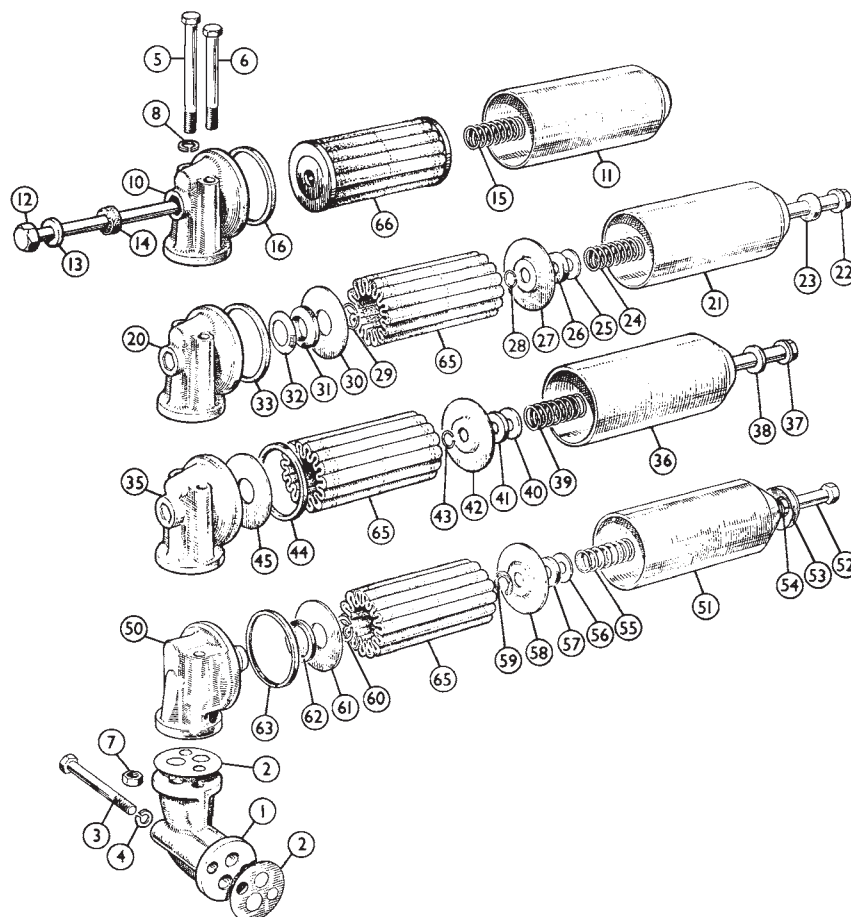
32	794-020	PIPE ASSEMBLY, petrol drain for manifold	2	
35	021-431	UNION	2	
36	724-038	CLIP & RUBBER GROMMET SET	2	
	724-040	CLIP	2	
	NA	GROMMET, rubber, for clip	2	
40	372-105	HEAT SHIELD	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
	372-106	INSULATION SET, w/rivets	1	
	372-115	HEAT SHIELD	1	
44	112866	SPACER	2	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
45	GUG705602GM	SPACER	4	BJ7
46	696-070	SPACER	2	BJ8
47	112867	GASKET, heat shield to carb.	A/R	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
48	C7221	GASKET, heat shield to carb.	4	BJ8
50	725-005	CLIP, rear overflow pipe	1	BN4 from C.E.56201, 52
51	PMZ307	SCREW	1	BN6, BN7 & BT7 to (e)29D-H2863
52	GHF206	NUT	1	BN4 from C.E.56201, BN6, BN7, BT7
53	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	BJ8
54	725-020	GROMMET, overflow pipe	1	
	724-038	GROMMET (w/unused clip)	1	
	725-010	GROMMET, overflow pipe	1	



ill. Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Manifolds 3000 (triple carbs)			
1	NA EXHAUST MANIFOLD, front	1	
2	NA EXHAUST MANIFOLD, rear	1	
3 FHS2513	STUD	6	
4 GHF261	NUT, brass	6	
5 GHF301	WASHER, plain	6	
6 GEG706	EXHAUST FLANGE GASKET	2	
7	NA INLET MANIFOLD, front	1	to 29E-H928 (c)15103
8	NA INLET MANIFOLD, centre	1	
9	NA INLET MANIFOLD, rear	1	
10	NA STUD, manifold to carburettor	6	from 29E-H929 (c)15104
	NA INLET MANIFOLD, front	1	
	NA INLET MANIFOLD, centre	1	
	NA INLET MANIFOLD, rear	1	
	STUD, manifold to carburettor	6	
CHS2513	NUT	6	
11 GHF201	WASHER, locking	6	
12 GHF332	WASHER, plain	6	
13 GHF301	NA PLUG, for servo boss	1	
14	NA PLUG, for vacuum take off	1	
15	BOLT, inlet to exhaust, short	4	
16 BH605281	NA BOLT, inlet to exhaust, long, centre manifold	2	
17	WASHER, locking	6	
18 GHF332	WASHER, plain	6	
19 GHF301	GASKET, manifolds to head	1	
20 GEG624	GASKET, inlet to exhaust manifold	3	
21 021-433	STUD, head to exhaust manifold	6	
22 724-070	NUT, brass	6	
23 AEC350	WASHER, plain	6	
24 WP9	NA BOLT, head to exhaust manifold	4	
25	WASHER, locking	4	
26 GHF333	WASHER, plain	6	
27 WP9	CLIP, thermo capillary pipe	2	(w/unused grommet)
28 724-038	STUD, head to inlet manifold, short	5	
29 53K562	STUD, head to inlet manifold, long	2	
30 53K563	NUT	7	
31 GHF202	WASHER, locking	7	
32 GHF333	WASHER, plain	7	
33 WP9			

ill. Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
35	NA PIPE, balance, non-servo models, 3/4"	1	
36 021-434	HOSE, balance pipe, 3/4"	3	
37 CS4020	CLIP, hose	6	
38	NA ADAPTOR, balance pipe	3	to 29E-H928
40 372-125	HEAT SHIELD	1	
372-126	INSULATION SET, w/ rivets	1	
41 AEC2083	GASKET, heatshield	6	
35	NA PIPE, balance, servo fitted models, 1"	1	
36 021-435	HOSE, balance pipe, 1"	3	
37 CS4023	CLIP, hose	6	
38	NA ADAPTOR, balance pipe	3	from 29E-H929
40 372-125	HEAT SHIELD	1	
372-126	SPACER SET, w/ rivets	1	
42 696-050	SPACER	3	
AEC2083	GASKET, heatshield	3	

Note: The earlier heatshield had one layer of insulating material, while the later one had two, as shown in the drawing above. Ours include two, but may be assembled with one, if desired.

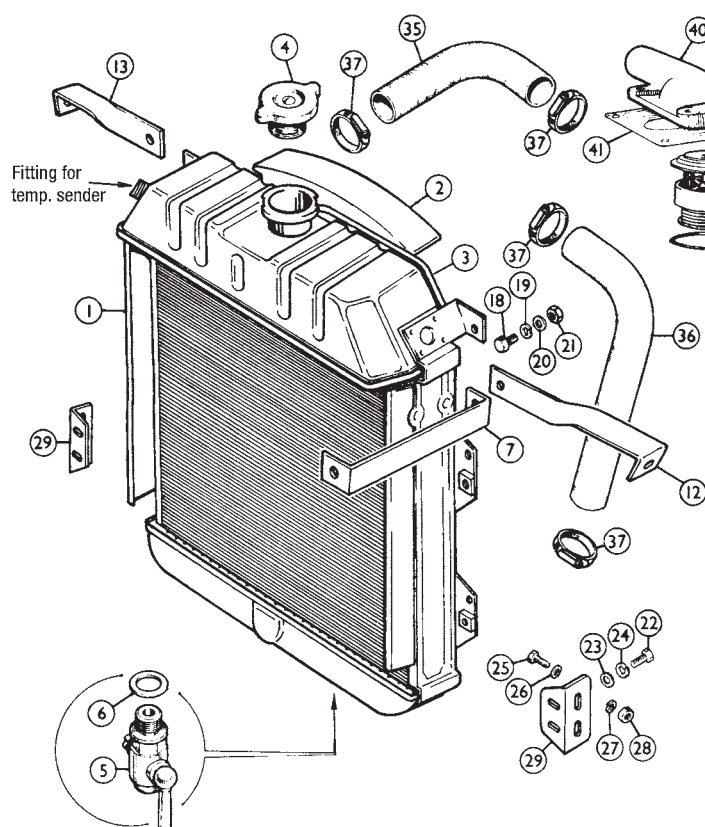
**VOKES
(Early BN4)****TECALEMIT
(Early)****TECALEMIT
(Late)****PUROLATOR**

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Oil Filters 100-6, 3000

1	NA	ADAPTOR ELBOW	1	
2	021-115	GASKET, adaptor plate	2	
3	NA	BOLT, adaptor plate to block	2	
4	GHF333	WASHER, locking	2	
5	NA	BOLT, oil filter to adaptor plate, long	1	
6	NA	BOLT, oil filter to adaptor plate, short	1	
7	GHF202	NUT	1	
8	GHF333	WASHER, locking	2	
10	NA	OIL FILTER HEAD, Vokes*	1	
11	NA	CANNISTER, oil filter	1	
12	NA	BOLT	1	
13	NA	WASHER, plain	1	Vokes-BN4
14	NA	WASHER, rubber	1	
15	NA	SPRING	1	
16	021-469	SEALING RING	1	
20	NA	OIL FILTER HEAD, Tecalemit BSF thread*	1	
21	NA	OIL FILTER HEAD, Tecalemit UNF thread*	1	
22	NA	CANNISTER, oil filter	1	
23	NA	BOLT, BSF thread	1	
24	NA	BOLT, UNF thread	1	
25	NA	WASHER, rubber	1	
26	021-468	SPRING	1	Tecalemit-BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H2268
27	7H1764	WASHER, plain	1	
28	2K5820	WASHER, felt	1	
29	17H846	PRESSURE PLATE	1	
30	1K372	CIRCLIP, for bolt	1	
31	NA	CIRCLIP, for plate	1	
32	NA	PLATE, for element	1	
33	021-474	WASHER, felt	1	
34	NA	WASHER, dished	1	
35	13H998	SEALING RING	1	
36	NA	OIL FILTER HEAD, Tecalemit*	1	
37	NA	CANNISTER, oil filter	1	
38	NA	BOLT, centre	1	
39	37H1173	WASHER, rubber	1	
40	7H1764	SPRING	1	Tecalemit-BJ7 from 29F-H2269, BJ8
41	7H1765	WASHER, plain	1	
42	2K5820	WASHER, felt	1	
43	17H846	PRESSURE PLATE	1	
44	1K372	CIRCLIP, for bolt	1	
45	13H998	SEALING RING	1	
46	021-438	PLATE, for element	1	

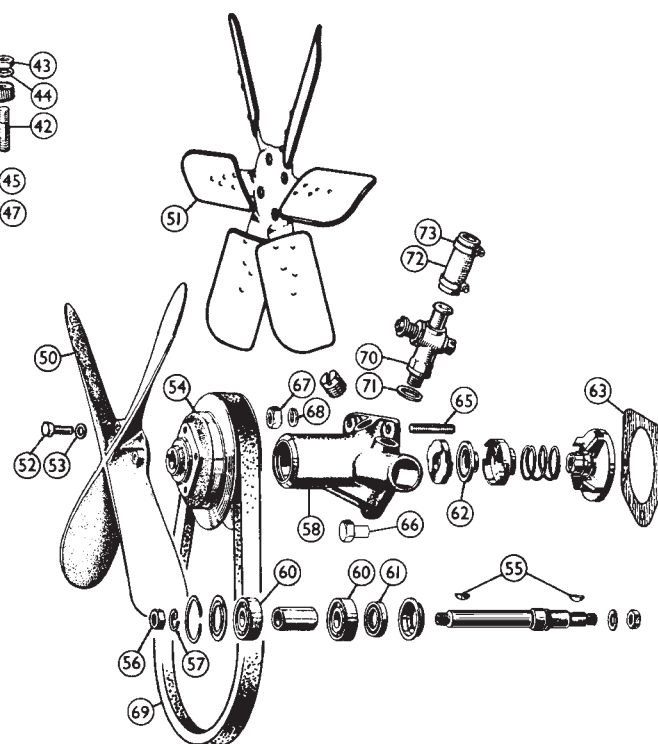
ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
50	NA	OIL FILTER HEAD, Purolator*	1	
51	NA	CANNISTER, oil filter	1	
52	NA	BOLT, centre	1	
53	NA	COLLAR	1	
54	508380	O RING	1	
55	500319	SPRING, pressure plate	1	
56	WP9	WASHER, plain	1	Purolator (alternative to Vokes for Tecalemit)
57	7H28	WASHER, rubber	1	
58	17H846	PRESSURE PLATE	1	
59	1K372	CIRCLIP, for bolt (replacement)	1	
60	NA	SNAP RING	1	
61	NA	PLATE, for element	1	
62	021-476	GASKET	1	
63	12A1591	SEAL	1	
65	950-070	OIL FILTER, felt, "Crosland" brand	1	these do not fit Vokes system
	48G171	OIL FILTER, felt, various manufacturers	1	
	950-080	OIL FILTER, paper, "Crosland" brand	1	
	GFE104	OIL FILTER, paper, various manufacturers	1	
66	NA	OIL FILTER ELEMENT	1	Vokes system



iii. Part Number Description Req. Details

Cooling 100-4

1	NA	RADIATOR ASSEMBLY	1	
2	806-410	FAN SHROUD	1	
3	021-306	OVERFLOW PIPE	1	
4	GRC103	RADIATOR CAP, 4 psi	1	normal
	GRC103SS	RADIATOR CAP, 4 psi, stainless steel	1	normal
	GRC101	RADIATOR CAP, 7 psi	1	raises boiling temp.
	GRC101SS	RADIATOR CAP, 7 psi, stainless steel	1	raises boiling temp.
5	ARH1050	DRAIN TAP (replica)	1	
6	ARH1499	SEALING WASHER, 1/16"	A/R	
7	834-965	TIE BRACKET, front, LH	1	
	834-970	TIE BRACKET, front, RH	1	
12	834-975	TIE BRACKET, to LH wheelarch	1	
13	834-980	TIE BRACKET, to RH wheelarch	1	
18	SH604041	BOLT	2	
19	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
20	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
21	GHF200	NUT	2	
22	NA	BOLT, radiator to support bracket	2	
23	WM57	WASHER, plain	2	
24	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
25	NA	BOLT, support bracket to chassis	4	
26	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
27	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
28	GHF201	NUT	4	
29	834-625	RADIATOR SUPPORT BRACKET	2	
35	1B1666	RADIATOR HOSE, top	1	
	021-063	RADIATOR HOSE, top, premium	1	
36	1B1539	RADIATOR HOSE, bottom	1	
37	CS4026	CLIP, hose (wire type)	4	
	14G800	CLIP, hose (strap type)	4	
40	835-560	WATER OUTLET ELBOW	1	
41	697-320	GASKET	1	
42	NA	STUD	4	
43	AJD8105Z	NUT	4	
44	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
45	107590	THERMOSTAT, 72°C (160°F), with sleeve	1	reproduction of original
		(for stock systems using 4 psi or 7 psi. radiator caps)		
	GTS102	THERMOSTAT, 74°C (165°F), summer	1	modern replacement
	GTS104	THERMOSTAT, 82°C (180°F), standard	1	(no sleeve)
	GTS106	THERMOSTAT, 90°C (195°F), winter	1	
47	1G1365	GASKET, thermostat	1	
50	834-865	FAN, cast alloy	1	
51	834-835	FAN, 6 blade	1	hot climates
52	AJD6108Z	BOLT, to pulley	4	
53	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
54	031-222	PULLEY	1	
55	NA	KEY	2	
56	NA	NUT	1	
57	GHF334	WASHER, locking	1	
58	021-069	WATER PUMP, upgraded	1	

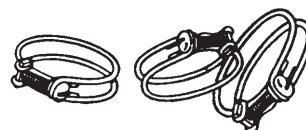


iii. Part Number Description Req. Details

(with hose nipple at heater tap location. Original heater tap will not fit.)

SC1303	WATER PUMP, replacement	1	
	(with hose nipple at heater tap location. Original heater tap will fit.)		
60	6K803	BEARING*	2
61	NA	OIL SEAL*	1
62	031-223	SEAL*	1
63	697-330	GASKET, water pump to block	1
65	NA	STUD	3
66	311-425	NUT, shouldered	2
		(special - 3/8 BSF, 9/16" across flats)	
67	AJD8106Z	NUT, plain	1
68	GHF333	WASHER, locking	3
69	2H4238	FAN BELT, original type, 3/4"	1
	021-966	FAN BELT, cogged	1
70	3H641	HEATER TAP, at water pump	1
71	324-485	WASHER	1
72	682-050	HOSE, tap to outlet pipe	1
73	725-030	CLIP	2

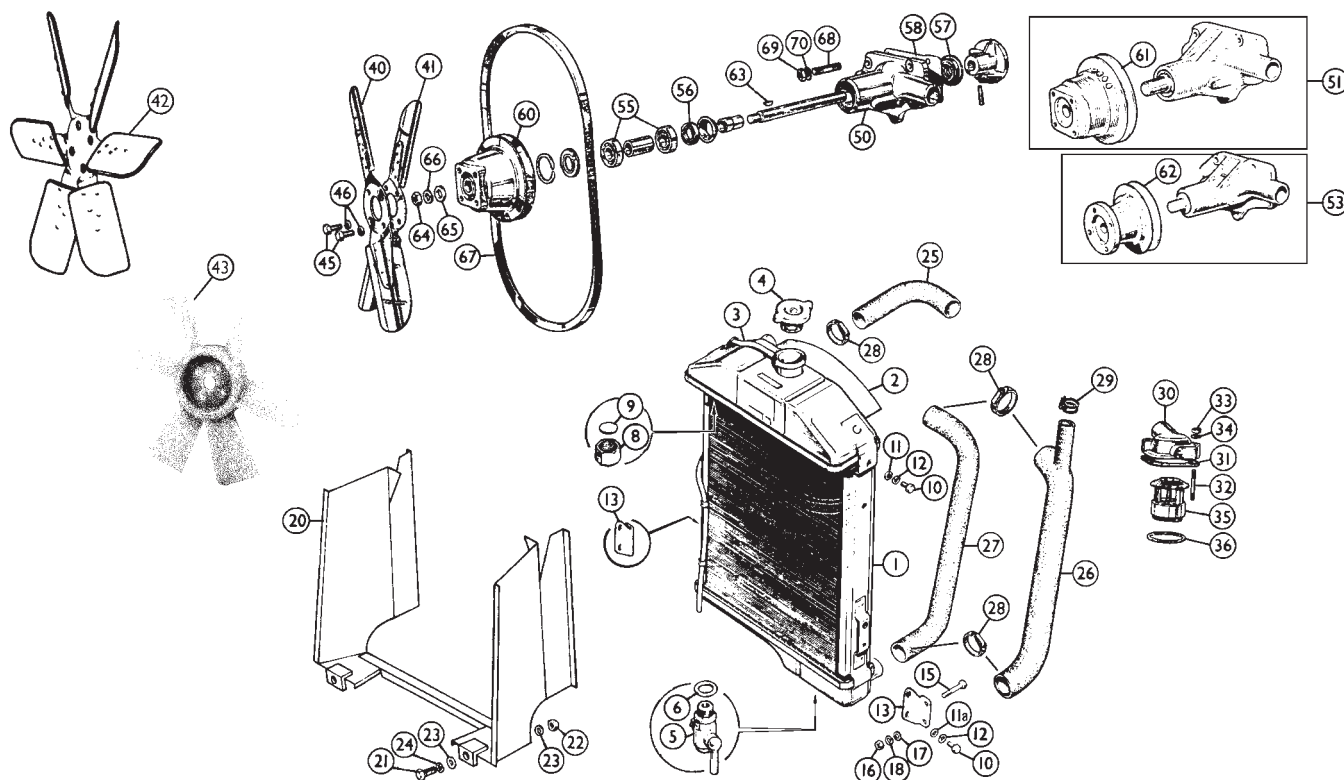
Note: pump components will fit original pumps only.



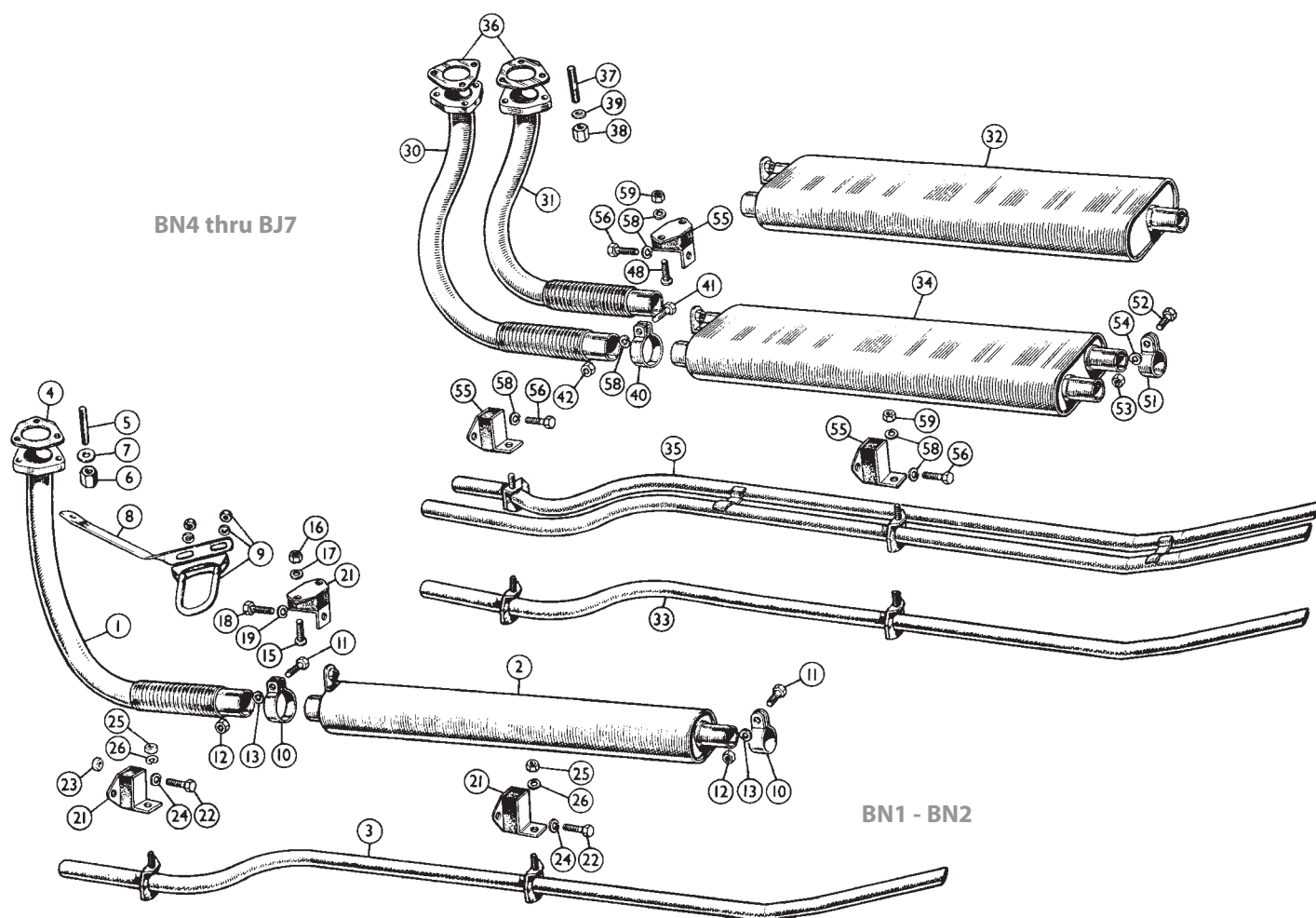
Original Type Hose Clamps

These wire-type clamps are similar to the original clamps used on most Austin-Healeys. Zinc plated for long-lasting looks and durability, they're necessary for a correct restoration. Just measure the outside diameter of your hoses to determine which ones you need.

CS4009	7/16" to 9/16"
CS4012	9/16" to 3/4"
CS4013	5/8" to 13/16"
635-345	NA 11/16" to 7/8"
CS4016	3/4" to 1"
326-490	NA 13/16" to 1-1/16"
CS4020	1" to 1-1/4"
635-355	NA 1-1/8" to 1-3/8"
CS4023	1-1/4" to 1-7/16"
635-330	NA 1-5/16" to 1-1/2"
CS4025	1-3/8" to 1-9/16"
CS4026	1-7/16" to 1-5/8"
CS4029	1-5/16" to 1-13/16"
CS4030	1-11/16" to 1-7/8"
CS4032	1-7/8" to 2"
CS4034	1-15/16" to 2-1/8"
CS4036	2-1/16" to 2-1/4"
CS4038	2-3/16" to 2-7/16"
CS4042	2-7/16" to 2-5/8"

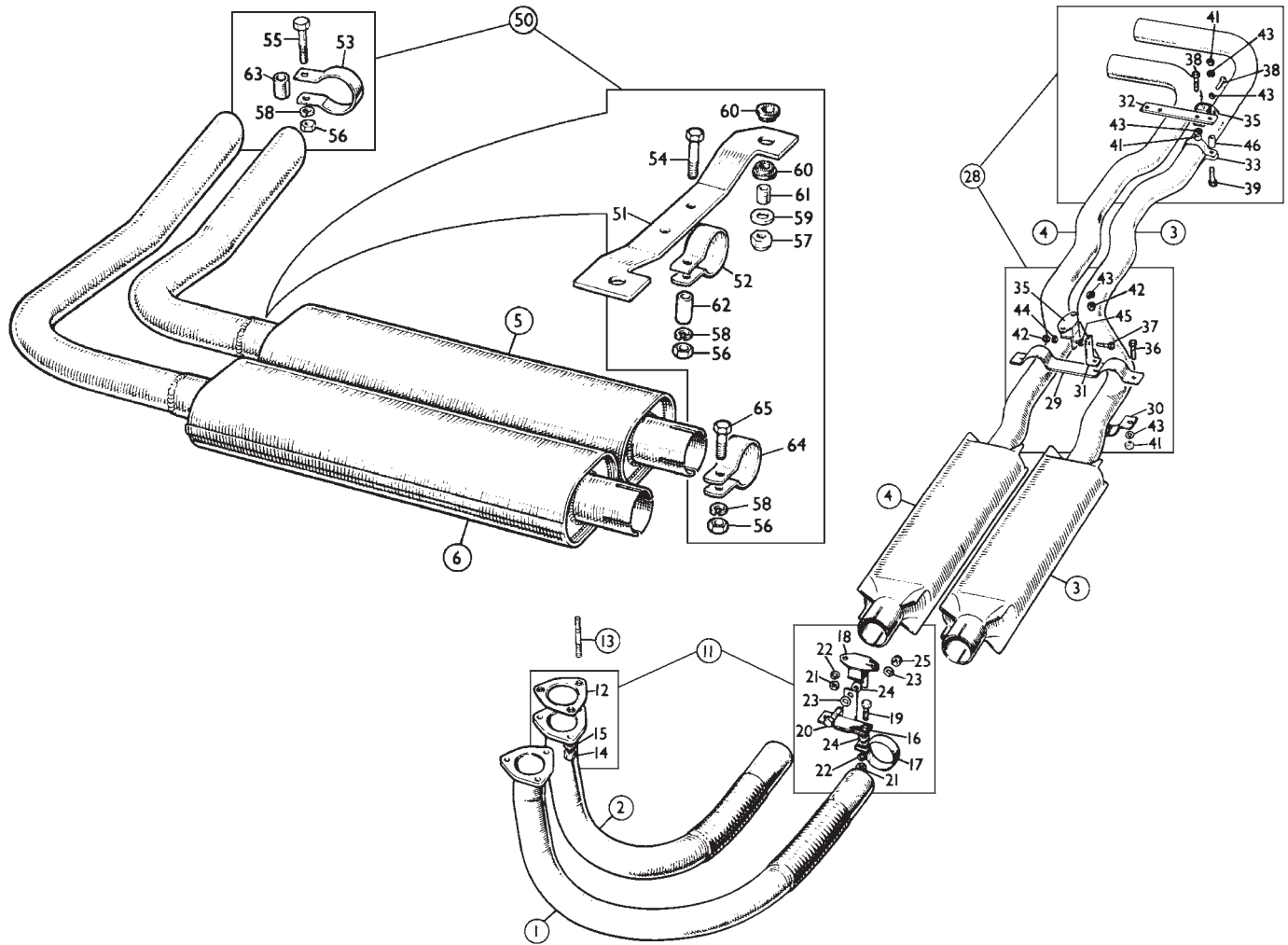


iii.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details	iii.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Cooling 100-6, 3000									
1	834-990	RADIATOR ASSEMBLY	1		41	834-875	FAN BLADE, rear	1	
	834-990AL	RADIATOR ASSEMBLY, aluminium	1		42	AEC76	FAN, 6-blade "tropical"	1	option
2	806-420	FAN SHROUD	1		43	834-887	FAN, "Texas Cooler 2"	1	
3	021-306	OVERFLOW PIPE	1				(Mount with flat washers 365-720 under bolts)		
4	GRC101	FILLER CAP, 7psi	1		45	SH605071	BOLT, to pulley	4	
	GRC101SS	FILLER CAP, 7psi, stainless steel	1		46	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
5	ARR1050	DRAIN TAP (replica)	1		50	GWP107	WATER PUMP, 3/8" pulley groove	1	(for 5-1/4" dia. pulley)
6	ARR1499	SEALING WASHER, 1/16" thick	A/R				(This pump is not available. Use 835-020 as a replacement)		BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to 29E-H2245
	NA	SEALING WASHER, 3/32" thick	A/R		51	GWP112	WATER PUMP, 3/8" pulley groove	1	(with 4-1/2" dia. pulley)
8	NA	PLUG, radiator tank	1	BN4 from C.E.31099 RHD					BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 from 29EH2246, BJ7, BJ8 to 29K-H10271
9	NA	WASHER	1	& C.E.31281 LHD, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8	53	GWP110	WATER PUMP, with 1/2" pulley	1	BJ8 from 29K-H10272
10	SH605051	BOLT	6		55	6K803	BEARING	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to 29E-H2245
11	PWZ205	WASHER, plain, upper	4	BJ7, BJ8	56	NA	OIL SEAL	1	
11a	GHF301	WASHER, lower	4	all	57	NA	SEAL	1	
12	GHF332	WASHER, locking	6		58	88G424	GASKET, water pump to block	1	
13	834-992	RADIATOR SUPPORT BRACKET PAIR	1		60	834-995	PULLEY, bolt-on type, 3/8" belt	1	
15	NA	BOLT, bracket to suspension support	4		61	835-035	PULLEY, press-on type, 3/8" belt	1	
16	GHF201	NUT	4		62	835-065	PULLEY, press-on type 1/2" belt	1	(pulley looks similar to illustration #61.)
17	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4		63	327-195	KEY	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to 29E-H2245
18	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4		64	NT607041	NUT	1	
20	806-330	AIR DEFLECTOR ASSEMBLY	1	BN4 from C.E.47184 RHD & C.E.47191 LHD, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to (c)13750	65	GHF303	WASHER, plain	1	
	806-340	AIR DEFLECTOR ASSEMBLY	1	BN7 & BT7 from (c)13751 BJ7, BJ8	66	GHF334	WASHER, locking	1	
21	GHF117	BOLT	2		67	GCB11150	FAN BELT, 3/8"	1	BN4, BN6
22	GHF200	NUT	2			GCB11125	FAN BELT, 3/8"	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to 29K-H10271
23	NA	WASHER, plain	4			GCB21100	FAN BELT, 1/2"	1	
24	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2		68	53K485	STUD	4	BJ8 from 29K-H10272
25	GRH314	RADIATOR HOSE, top	1		69	GHF201	NUT	4	
26	GRH475	RADIATOR HOSE, bottom	1	when heater is fitted	70	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
27	AHB8970	RADIATOR HOSE, bottom	1	when heater is not fitted					
28	CS4026	CLIP, hose (wire type)	4						
	14G800	CLIP, hose strap type	4	orig. through approx. 1962					
29	CS4016	CLIP, bottom hose to heater take-off	1	wire type					
30	AEC158	WATER OUTLET ELBOW	1						
31	115467X	GASKET, "Klingersil"	1						
32	FHS2515	STUD	2						
33	GHF201	NUT	2						
34	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2						
35	107590	THERMOSTAT, 72°C (160°F), with sleeve	1	reproduction of original (for stock systems using 4 lb. or 7 lb. radiator caps)					
	GTS102	THERMOSTAT, 74°C (165°F), summer	1	modern replacement					
	GTS104	THERMOSTAT, 82°C (180°F), standard	1	(no sleeve)					
	GTS106	THERMOSTAT, 90°C (195°F), winter	1						
36	1G1365	GASKET, thermostat	1						
40	834-870	FAN BLADE, front	1						



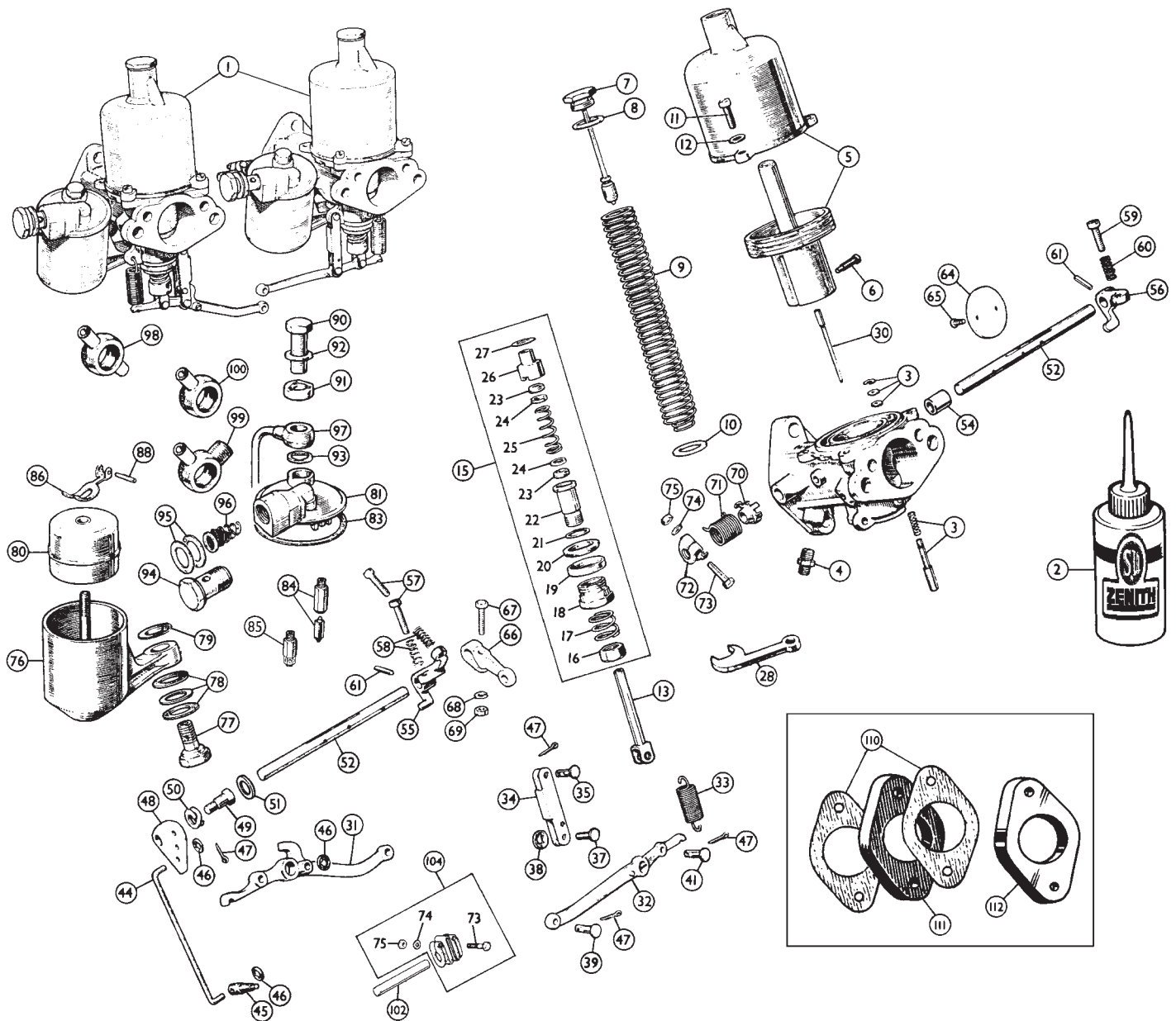
ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Exhaust Systems BN1 to BJ7				
	SC451	EXHAUST SYSTEM, mild steel	1	BN1, BN2
	SC451SS	EXHAUST SYSTEM, stainless steel	1	
1	SC401	FRONT PIPE, mild steel	1	BN1, BN2
	SC401SS	FRONT PIPE, stainless steel	1	BN1, BN2
2	SC402	SILENCER, mild steel	1	BN1, BN2
	SC402SS	SILENCER, stainless steel	1	BN1, BN2
3	SC403	TAIL PIPE, mild steel	1	BN1, BN2
	SC403SS	TAIL PIPE, stainless steel	1	BN1, BN2
4	GEK718	NA GASKET, exhaust flange	1	BN1, BN2
5	328-795	STUD	3	BN1, BN2
6	311-015	NUT, brass	3	BN1, BN2
7	GHF301	WASHER, plain	3	BN1, BN2
8	021-477	BRACKET, front pipe	1	BN1, BN2
9	GEX9009	CLAMP, pipe to bracket	1	BN1, BN2
10	725-035	CLIP, for front pipe and tail pipe	2	BN1, BN2, OG type
	TT9932	CLIP, for front pipe and tail pipe	2	BN1, BN2, replacement
11	GHF120	BOLT, for clip	2	BN1, BN2
12	GHF201	NUT	2	BN1, BN2
13	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	BN1, BN2
15	NA	BOLT, mounting to chassis	2	BN1, BN2
16	GHF201	NUT	2	BN1, BN2
17	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	BN1, BN2
18	GHF120	BOLT, mounting to silencer	1	BN1, BN2
19	GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	BN1, BN2
21	GEX7155	MOUNTING, for tail pipe	3	BN1, BN2
22	GHF120	BOLT, mounting to chassis	4	BN1, BN2
23	GHF201	NUT	4	BN1, BN2
24	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	BN1, BN2
25	GHF201	NUT	4	BN1, BN2
26	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	BN1, BN2
30	SC404	FRONT PIPE, LH, mild steel	1	
	SC404SS	FRONT PIPE, LH, stainless steel	1	BN4, BN6,
31	SC405	FRONT PIPE, RH, mild steel	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
	SC405SS	FRONT PIPE, RH, stainless steel	1	
32	021-130	NA SILENCER, mild steel	1	BN4 to C.E.48862
33	021-131	NA TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY, mild steel	1	
34	SC406	SILENCER, mild steel	1	BN4 from C.E.48863,
	SC406SS	SILENCER, stainless steel	1	BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
35	SC407	TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY, mild steel	1	
	SC407SS	TAIL PIPE, stainless steel	1	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
	SC452	EXHAUST SYSTEM, mild steel	1	
	SC452SS	EXHAUST SYSTEM, stainless steel	1	
36	GEG706	GASKET exhaust flange	2	
37	FHS2513	STUD	6	
38	GHF261	NUT, brass	6	
39	GHF301	WASHER, plain	6	
40	412-047	CLIP, front pipe to silencer, original type	2	
	GEX9008	CLIP, front pipe, w/hardware, replacement	2	
41	SH605071	BOLT	2	BN4, BN6, BN7,
42	GHF201	NUT	2	BT7, BJ7
	NA	SCREW, mounting to chassis	2	
51	412-037	CLIP, tail pipe, original type	1/2	
	GEX9005	CLIP, tail pipe, replacement, inc. hardware	1/2	
52	SH606071	BOLT	1/2	
53	GHF202	NUT	1/2	
54	GHF333	WASHER, locking	1/2	
55	GEX7155	MOUNTING, for tail pipe	3	
56	GHF120	BOLT, mounting to chassis	5	
58	GHF332	WASHER, locking	11	
59	GHF201	NUT	4	



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Exhaust Systems BJ8				
	SC453	EXHAUST SYSTEM, mild steel	1	
	SC453SS	EXHAUST SYSTEM, stainless steel	1	
1	SC408	FRONT PIPE, LH, mild steel	1	
	SC408SS	FRONT PIPE, LH, stainless steel	1	
2	SC409	FRONT PIPE, RH, mild steel	1	
	SC409SS	FRONT PIPE, RH, stainless steel	1	
3	SC411	FRONT SILENCER & MID PIPE	1	LH, mild steel
	SC411SS	FRONT SILENCER & MID PIPE	1	LH, stainless steel
4	SC410	FRONT SILENCER & MID PIPE	1	RH, mild steel
	SC410SS	FRONT SILENCER & MID PIPE	1	RH, stainless steel
5	SC412	REAR SILENCER & TAIL PIPE	1	LH, mild steel
	SC412SS	REAR SILENCER & TAIL PIPE	1	LH, stainless steel
6	SC413	REAR SILENCER & TAIL PIPE	1	RH, mild steel
	SC413SS	REAR SILENCER & TAIL PIPE	1	RH, stainless steel
Note: due to modern manufacturing techniques, silencer details may vary from those illustrated.				
	850-001	EXHAUST SYSTEM, stainless steel	1	
11	SC417	EXHAUST FITTING KIT, front, stainless steel	1	
12	GEG706	GASKET, exhaust flange	2	
13	FHS2513	STUD	6	
14	GHF261	NUT, brass	6	
15	GHF301	WASHER, plain	6	
16	NA	BRACKET, exhaust mounting, front	1	
17	NA	CLIP, front pipe to silencer	2	
18	GEX7155	MOUNTING, for front silencer	1	
19	SH605091	BOLT, clip to bracket	2	
20	BH605111	BOLT, bracket to mounting	1	
21	GHF201	NUT	2	
22	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
23	NA	WASHER, plain	4	
24	AHC442	WASHER, insulating	3	
25	GHF222	NUT, nyloc	2	
28	SC418	EXHAUST FITTING KIT, centre	1	stainless steel
29	NA	CLIP, mid pipe, upper	1	
30	NA	CLIP, mid pipe, lower	2	
31	NA	BRACKET, clip mounting	2	
32	NA	STRAP, mounting mid pipe	1	
33	NA	CLIP, pipe to strap	2	
35	GEX7155	MOUNTING, for mid pipes	4	
36	GHF103	BOLT, clip	4	
37	BH605111	BOLT, bracket to mounting, front	2	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
38	320-040	BOLT, bracket to mounting, rear	6	
39	BH605181	BOLT	2	
41	GHF201	NUT	8	
42	GHF222	NUT, nyloc	2	
43	GHF332	WASHER, locking	16	
44	NA	WASHER, plain	4	
45	AHC442	WASHER, insulating	6	
46	NA	SPACER	2	
50	SC419	EXHAUST FITTING KIT, rear, stainless steel	1	
51	NA	BRACKET, tail pipe mounting	1	
52	NA	CLIP, pipe to bracket	2	
53	NA	CLIP, tail pipe	2	
54	NA	BOLT	2	
55	BH605181	BOLT	1	
56	GHF201	NUT	5	
57	GHF222	NUT, nyloc	2	
58	GHF332	WASHER, locking	5	
59	PWZ205	WASHER, plain	2	
60	GEX7151	BUSH, rubber	4	
61	NA	SPACER	2	
62	NA	SPACER	2	
63	NA	SPACER	1	
64	NA	CLIP, mid pipe to rear silencer	2	

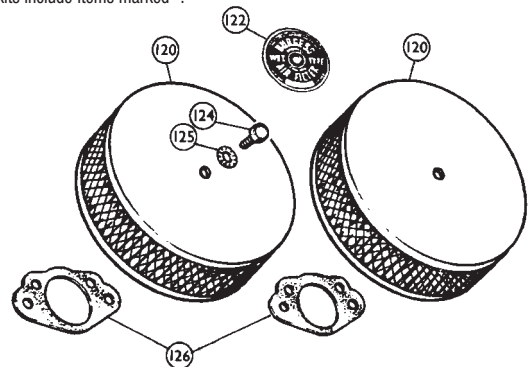


Ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
H Type Carburettors BN1, BN2, early BN4				
1	370-688	CARBURETTOR SET	1	BN1, BN2 (H4, AUC718)
	370-738	CARBURETTOR SET	1	100M (H6, AUC739)
	370-698	CARBURETTOR SET	1	BN4 (H4, AUC815)
		(fits early BN4 with 2-port head)		
2	GGL819201	DYNOLITE DAMPER OIL, 125 ml.	A/R	
	375-518†	MASTER REBUILD KIT, for two carbs	1	BN1, BN2, BN4
	375-528†	MASTER REBUILD KIT, for two carbs	1	100-M
	375-268	REBUILD KIT, for two carbs	1	BN1, BN2, BN4
	370-538	REBUILD KIT, for two carbs	1	100-M
	CRK205	OVERHAULT KIT, for one carb	2	BN1, BN2, BN4
	CRK210	OVERHAULT KIT, for one carb	2	100-M
	698-000†	GASKET KIT, for one carb	2	BN1, BN2, BN4
	AUE801A†	GASKET KIT, for one carb	2	100-M
		† Master Rebuild Kits include items marked †.		
Note: Rebuild Kits include items marked *				
3	WZX1105	PIN & SPRING ASSEMBLY	2	
4	AUC5100	UNION, vacuum advance, rear carburettor	1	
5	370-720	CHAMBER & PISTON ASSEMBLY	2	BN1, BN2, BN4
	378-290	CHAMBER & PISTON ASSEMBLY	2	100M
6	AUC2468	SCREW, needle locking	2	
7	AUC8102HB	CAP & DAMPER PISTON, brass	2	
	AUC8102A	CAP & DAMPER PISTON, plastic	2	replacement
8	AUC2141†*	WASHER, fibre	2	
9	AUC1167	SPRING, piston return, yellow	2	BN1, BN2
	AUC4387	SPRING, piston return, red	2	100M, BN4
10	AUC3071	THRUST WASHER	2	BN4
11	JZX1394	SCREW, chamber to body	6	
12	WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	6	
13	AUC8182†*	JET	2	BN1, BN2, BN4
	AUC8183†*	JET	2	100M
15	WZX1775	JET BEARING KIT, "Superdry"	2	Ethanol Resistant
	370-397	SEAL SET, "Superdry" jet bearing kit only	2	
	WZX1593	JET BEARING KIT	2	
		(includes ill. nos.16 to 27 for one carb.)		
16	AUC2121	NUT, adjusting	2	
17	AUC2114	SPRING, adjusting nut	2	
18	AUC3232	NUT, gland sealing	2	
19	AUC2117	RING, sealing (aluminium)	2	
20	AUC2118†*	RING, sealing (cork)	2	
21	AUC3233†*	WASHER, bottom bearing (copper)	2	
22	AUC3231	BEARING, bottom	2	
23	AUC2120†*	WASHER, gland (cork)	4	
	RTC165A	"O" RING	4	
		(leak-free replacement for #23, not in kits)		
24	AUC2119†*	WASHER, gland (brass)	4	
25	AUC1158	SPRING, gland	2	
26	AUC3230	BEARING, top	2	
27	AUC2122†*	WASHER, top bearing (copper)	2	
28	AUD2693	SPANNER, jet adjusting	1	
30	374-300	NEEDLE, jet, rich (QA)	2	BN1, BN2
	AUD1284	NEEDLE, jet, std. (QW)	2	
	AUD1050	NEEDLE, jet, lean (AT)	2	
	AUD1276	NEEDLE, jet, rich (OA6)	2	100M
	021-076	NA NEEDLE, jet, std. (OA7)	2	
	AUD1278	NEEDLE, jet, lean (OA8)	2	
	AUD1003	NEEDLE, jet, rich (4)	2	BN4
	854-166	NEEDLE, jet, std. (AJ)	2	
	AUD1267	NEEDLE, jet, lean (M1)	2	
31	370-445	LEVER, jet, front carburettor	1	
32	370-455	LEVER, jet, rear carburettor	1	BN1, BN2, 100M
		NA LEVER, jet, rear carburettor	1	BN4
33	AUC4667	SPRING, jet lever return	2	
34	AUC4819	LINK, jet lever	2	BN1, BN2, 100M
	AUC4819	LINK, jet lever, front	1	BN4
	AUC3419	LINK, jet lever, rear	1	
35	AUC2381†	PIN, link to body	2	
37	AUC5009†	PIN, link to lever (use #35 with #47)	2	
38	AUC5004†	WASHER, starlock	2	BN1, BN2, 100M
39	AUC2381†	PIN, link to lever	2	BN4
41	AUC2108†	PIN, lever to jet	2	BN1, BN2, 100M
	AUC2381†	PIN, lever to jet	2	BN4
44	AUC4732	LINK, tension	1	BN1, BN2, BN4
	AUC3525	LINK, tension	1	100M
45	AUC5011	PIN, swivel	1	BN1, BN2, 100M
		NA PIN, swivel	1	BN4
46	AUC5002†	WASHER, starlock	3	BN1, BN2, 100M
47	GHF500†*	SPLIT PIN	A/R	
48	AUC4730	CAM PLATE	1	
49	AUC3471	BOLT, pivot	1	
50	AJD7722	WASHER, thackery	1	
51	AUC4848	WASHER, aluminium	1	BN4
52	AUC3242†	SHAFT, throttle, std.	2	BN1, BN2, BN4
	AUC3242RP	SHAFT, throttle, oversize	2	
	AUC4284†	SHAFT, throttle, std.	2	100M
	AUC4284RP	SHAFT, throttle, oversize	2	
54	AUD3080†	BUSH, throttle shaft	4	
55	AUC4713	LEVER, throttle stop, front carburettor	1	
56		NA LEVER, throttle stop, rear carburettor	1	100M, BN4
57	AUC3464	SCREW, stop adjusting, 4BA	2	BN1, BN2, BN4
58	AUC2451	SPRING	1/2	
59	AUC8483	SCREW, stop adjusting, 4BA	1	BN1, BN2, 100M
	AUC3464	SCREW, stop adjusting, 4BA	1	BN4

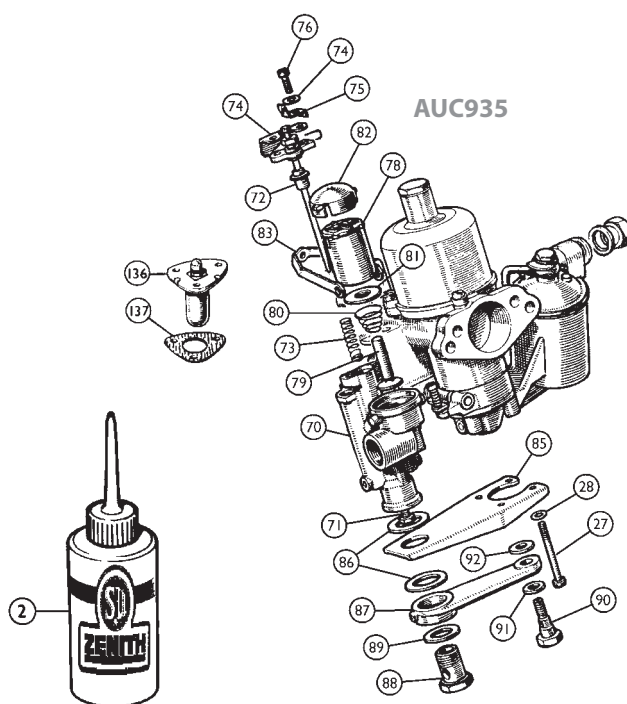
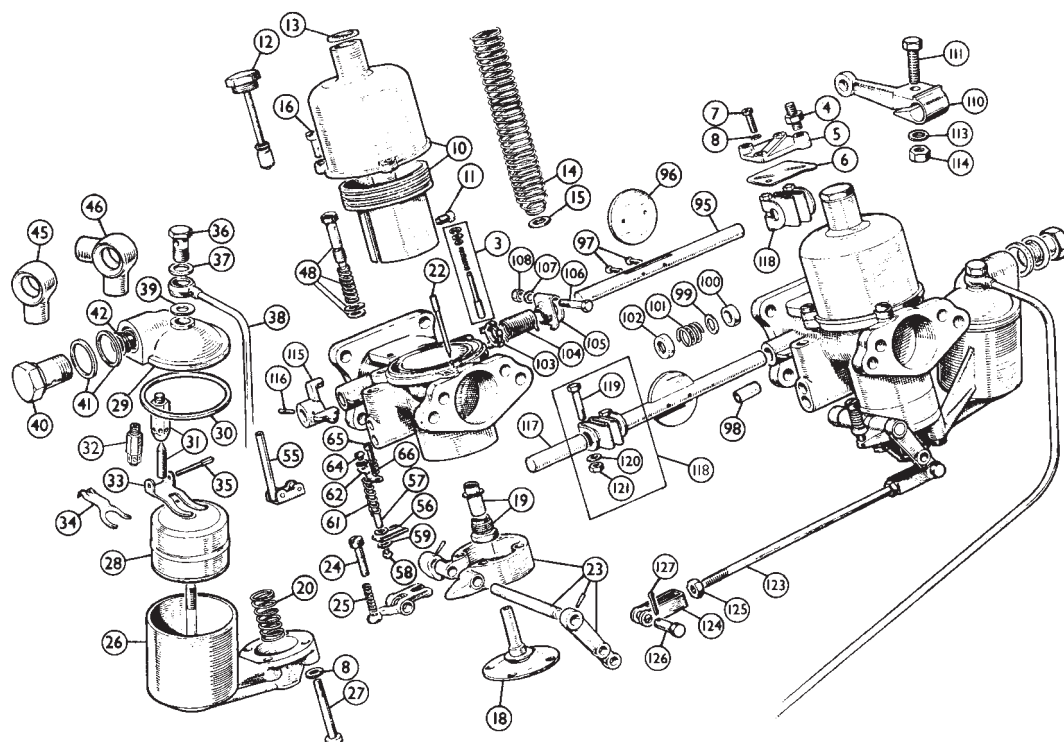
ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
60	AUC2451	SPRING	1	
61	AUC2106†	PIN, tapered	1/2	
64	WZX1323†	DISC, throttle	2	BN1, BN2, BN4
	WZX1321†	DISC, throttle	2	100M
65	AUC1358	SCREW	4	
66		NA LEVER, throttle	1	
67	AUC2694	BOLT, lever	1	
68	WL700101	WASHER, locking	1	
69	AJD8012Z	NUT	1	
70	AUC4770	PLATE, return spring anchor	2	
71	AUC4781	SPRING, return	2	
72	AUC4771	CLIP, for return spring	2	
73	AUC2669	BOLT, for clip	6	
74	PWZ102	WASHER, plain	6	
75	AJD8014Z	NUT	6	
76	AUC3496	CHAMBER, float	2	BN1, BN2, 100M
	AUE561	CHAMBER, float	2	BN4
77	AUC1541	BOLT, chamber to body	2	
78	AUE6†*	WASHER KIT, 2 fiber and 1 steel	2	
79	AUC2130†*	WASHER, fibre	2	
80	WZX1303	FLOAT, orig. type, brass	2	
	WZX1303X	FLOAT, Nitrophyl replacement	2	
81	AUE478	LID, float chamber, front & rear	2	BN1, BN2, 100M
	AUE479	LID, float chamber, front	1	BN4
	AUE478	LID, float chamber, rear	1	
Note: Lids include nos. 83, 84, 87, 88. Only replacement levers 371-030 can be used with these lids.				
83	AUC1147A†*	GASKET, float chamber lid	2	
84	WZX1101A†	NEEDLE & VALVE SEAT	2	
	WZX1102A	NEEDLE & VALVE SEAT, aftermarket	2	
85	GAC9201X	GROSE-JET	2	
		(superior replacement for needle & seat)		
86	AUC1980	LEVER, hinged	2	for original lids
	AUD2285	LEVER, hinged	2	for replacement lids
88	AUC1152†*	PIN	2	
90	AUC1163	CAP NUT	2	BN1, BN2, BN4
	AUC1867X	CAP NUT	2	100M
91	AUC1245	COVER CAP	2	BN1, BN2, BN4
92	AUC1557†*	WASHER, aluminium	2	
93	AUC1928†*	WASHER, fibre	4	100M
94	AUC2698	BOLT, banjo	2	
95	AUC2141†*	WASHER, fiber	4	
96	AUC2139	FILTER & SPRING	2	
97	AUC1866	VENT & DRAIN PIPE to cold air box	2	100M
98		NA BANJO UNION, double, front	1	BN1, BN2
99		NA BANJO UNION, double, front	1	BN4
100	AUC1833	BANJO UNION, single, rear	1	
102	AUC2397	ROD, throttle connecting	1	BN1, BN2
	370-845	ROD, throttle connecting	1	100M
		NA ROD, throttle connecting	1	BN4
104	AUE75	COUPLING LINK	2	
110	1G2624†*	GASKET, manifold to carburettor	2	BN1 to C.E.139915
	1G2624†*	GASKET, manifold to carburettor	4	BN1 from C.E.139915, BN2
	112867†*	GASKET, manifold to carburettor	2	100M
	AEH551†*	GASKET, manifold to carburettor	2	BN4
111	AHH5713	SPACER	2	BN1, BN2
112		NA SPACER, aluminium	2	BN4
113	386-385	REAMER, throttle shaft bush	1	

† Master Rebuild Kits include items marked †.

*Rebuild Kits include items marked *.



120	372-095	AIR FILTER, with vent tube, stock filter	1	BN1, BN2, BN4
		(Burgess filters)		
	372-085	AIR FILTER, no vent tube, stock filter	1	
	AHH5442	FILTER ELEMENT, Coopers type	2	
	372-095	AIR FILTER, with vent tube	1	
	372-086	AIR FILTER, no vent tube, K&N filter	1	
	223-006	FILTER ELEMENT, K&N	2	
122	372-195	LABEL, "Burgess"	2	(incl. with air filters above)
124		NA BOLT	4	BN1, BN2
	SH605071	BOLT	4	BN4
125	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
126	12G2125	GASKET, air filter to carb	2	BN1, BN2, BN4
	112892	GASKET, air filter to carb	2	100M

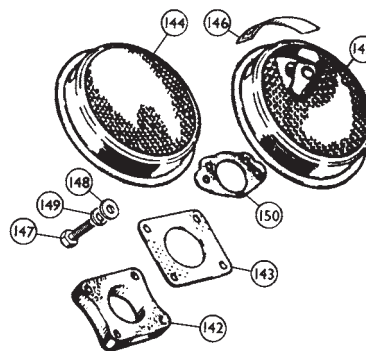


ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

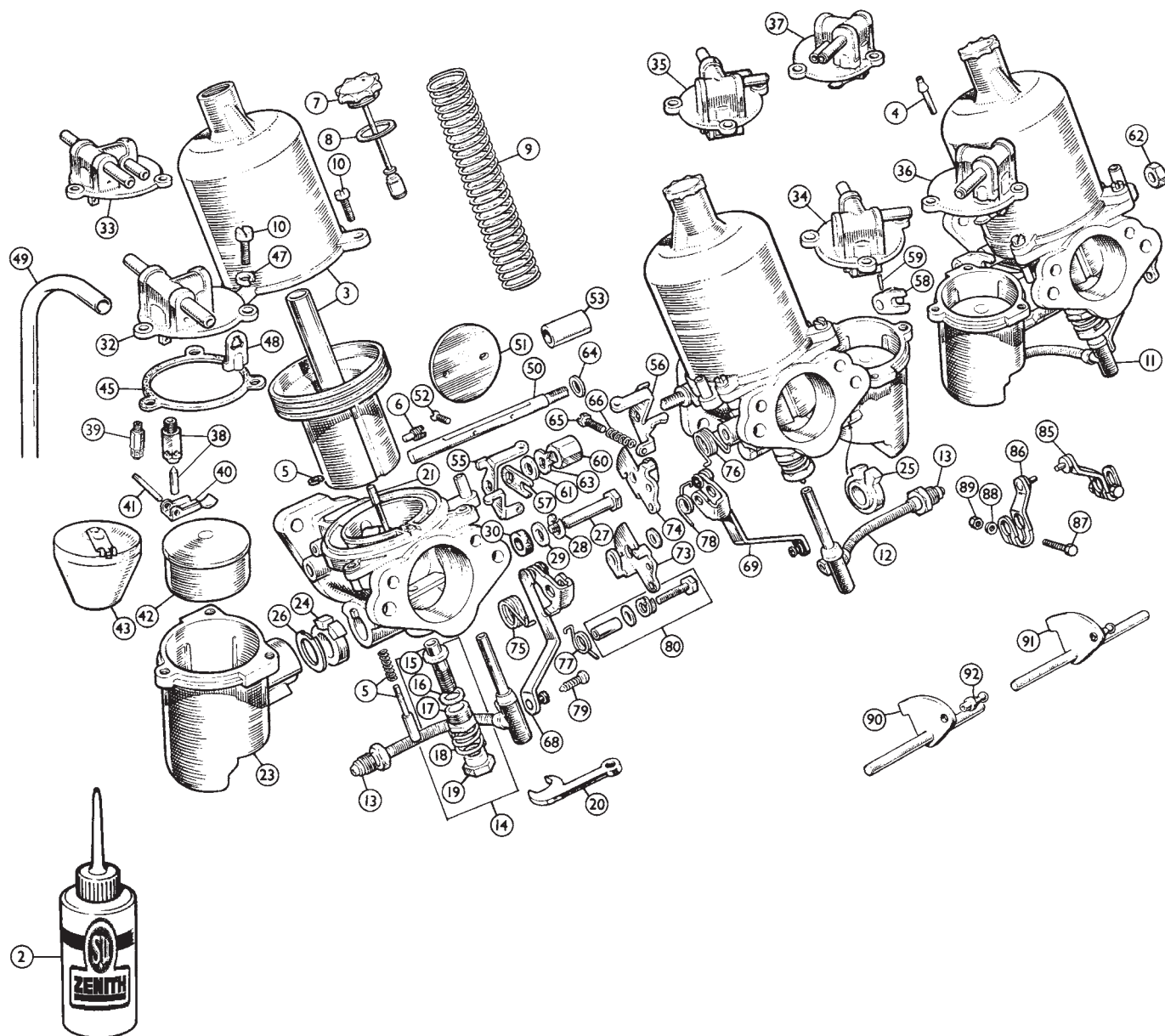
Twin HD6 Carburettors late BN4 to BN7/BT7

370-618	CARBURETTOR SET (AUC866)	1	BN4, BN6
370-628	CARBURETTOR SET (AUC914)	1	BN7 & BT7
370-638	CARBURETTOR SET (AUC935)	1	BN7 & BT7
370-648	CARBURETTOR SET (AUC963)	1	BN7 & BT7
A BN 4 with 6-port head, all BN6 B BN7 & BT7 thru (e)29D-H2863, and 6395 thru 18655 C BN7 & BT7 from (e) 29D-H2864 thru 6394 (auto choke) D BN7 & BT7 from (e)29D-H18656 thru 26212			
2	GGL819201		DYNOLITE DAMPER OIL, 125 ml. A/R
	375-588†		MASTER REBUILD KIT, for two carbs 1
	375-288		REBUILD KIT, for two carbs 1
	698-078†*		GASKET KIT, for two carbs 1
3	WZX1110		PIN & SPRING ASSEMBLY 2
4	AUC4490		UNION, vacuum advance, rear carburettor 1
5	373-111		ADAPTOR, for union 1
6	378-140†*		GASKET, for adaptor 1
†*Note: Master Rebuild Kits include items marked †			
Rebuild Kits include items marked *			
7	JZX1394		SCREW, for adaptor 2
8	WL700101		WASHER, shakeproof A/R
10	NA		CHAMBER & PISTON ASSEMBLY 2 AUC866, AUC914 thru (e)29D-H2863
	AUD9187		CHAMBER & PISTON ASSEMBLY 2 AUC914 from 29D-H2864, AUC935, AUC963
11	AUC2057		SCREW, needle locking 2
12	AUC8102HB		CAP & DAMPER PISTON, brass 2 AUC866, AUC914 thru (e) 29D-H2863
	AUC8102A		CAP & DAMPER PISTON, plastic 2 AUC914 from 29D-H2864
	AUC8103HB		CAP & DAMPER PISTON, brass 2 AUC935, AUC963
	AUC8103A		CAP & DAMPER PISTON, plastic 2
13	AUC2141†*		WASHER, fiber 2
14	AUC1167		SPRING, piston return, yellow 2 BN4, BN6
	AUC1170		SPRING, piston return, green 2 BN7, BT7
15	AUC3071		THRUST WASHER 2
16	JZX1394		SCREW, chamber to body 6
18	AUC8155†*		JET ASSEMBLY, 0.100 2
19	WZX1211		JET BEARING KIT 2
20	AUC2006		SPRING, jet return 2
22	021-084		NEEDLE, jet, rich (RD) 2
	AUD1112		NEEDLE, jet, std. (CV) 2
	AUD1332		NEEDLE, jet, lean (SQ) 2
23	373-112		HOUSING ASSEMBLY, jet, front 1
	373-113		HOUSING ASSEMBLY, jet, rear 1
24	AUC8483		SCREW, jet adjusting 2
25	AUC2451		SPRING 2
26	AUC2067		CHAMBER, float, front 1
	AUC2062		CHAMBER, float, rear 1 AUC866, AUC914, AUC963
	373-130		CHAMBER, float, rear 1 BN7 & BT7 AUC935
27	AUC2110		BOLT, chamber to body 8
28	WZX1303		FLOAT, orig. type, brass 2
	WZX1303X		FLOAT, Nitrophyl replacement 2
29	AUE479		LID, float chamber, front 1 inc. items no. 30, 31, 34, 35
	AUE478		LID, float chamber, rear 1
30	AUC1147A†*		GASKET, float chamber lid 2
31	WZX1101A†		NEEDLE & VALVE SEAT, Viton tip 2
	WZX1102A		NEEDLE & VALVE SEAT, Viton tip 2 aftermarket
32	GAC9201X		GROSE-JET, superior replacement 2
33	AUC1980		LEVER, hinged 2 for original lids
34	AUD2285		LEVER, hinged 2 for replacement lids
35	AUC1152†		PIN 2
36	AUC1867X		CAP NUT, standard length 2
	370-151	NA	CAP NUT, extended length 2 (Catches available threads on a broken centre stud)
37	AUC1557†*		WASHER, aluminium 2
38	AUC1866		BANJO VENT & DRAIN PIPE 2 cut pipe to fit
39	AUC1928†*		WASHER, fiber 2
40	AUC2698		BOLT, banjo 2
41	AUC2141†*		WASHER, fibre 4
42	AUC2139		FILTER & SPRING 2
45	370-125		BANJO UNION, rear, single 1 BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
46		NA	BANJO UNION, front, double 1 BN4 to C.E.48862
		NA	BANJO UNION, front, double 1 BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7
48	WZX992		SLOW RUNNING VALVE KIT 2
	031-996		SCREW, slow running 2
	031-997		SPRING 2
	AUC2030†*		WASHER, cupped 2
	AUC2029†*		WASHER, rubber 2
55		NA	CAM SHOE & ROD ASSEMBLY 2 AUC963
56		NA	SHOE, for cam 2
57		NA	ROD, for shoe 2 AUC866, AUC914
58	373-114		SCREW, rod to shoe 2
59		NA	WASHER, locking 2 AUC866
61	AUC2020		SPRING, for rod 2
62	373-116		PLATE, top 2
64	373-114		SCREW, plate retaining 2 AUC914, AUC963
65	AUC3464		SCREW, stop adjusting 2
66	AUC2451		SPRING 2

70	NA		BODY, thermo carb 1
71	AUC4759	NA	JET, accelerator 1
72	373-160		NEEDLE ASSEMBLY 1
73	373-170		SPRING, blue, for needle 1
74	NA		SHIELD, dust 1
75	NA		FINGER, spring 1
76	NA		SCREW, fixing 2
78	AUD9490		SOLENOID ASSEMBLY 1
79	NA		PLUNGER & VALVE ASSEMBLY 1
80	NA		SPRING, conical valve 1 AUC935
81	NA		PLATE, spring locating 1
82	NA		END CAP, moulded 1
83	NA		STRAP, securing 1
84	NA		SCREW, clamping 1
85	373-117		BRACKET, thermo body 1
86	370-165		WASHER, fibre 2
87	373-180		ARM 1
88	AUC2698		BOLT, pipe casting to thermo body 1
89	AUC2141†*		WASHER, fibre 1
90	AUC2086		BOLT, pipe casting to float chamber 1
91	AUC1557†*		WASHER, aluminium 1
92	370-131	NA	WASHER, fibre 1
95	AUC4284†		SHAFT, throttle, std. 2
	AUC4284RP		SHAFT, throttle, oversize 2
96	WZX1321†		DISC, throttle 2
97	AUC1358†		SCREW 4
98	AUD3080†		BUSH, throttle shaft 4
	WZX1262		SUNDRIES KIT, throttle shaft 2 (for 1 carb.)
99	NA		WASHER 4
100	†*	NA	WASHER, cork 4
101		NA	SPRING 4
102		NA	CAP 4
103		NA	PLATE, return spring, anchor 2
104	AUC4781		SPRING, return 2
105	AUC4771		CLIP 2
106	AUC2669		BOLT 2
107	PWZ102		WASHER, plain 2
108	AJD8014Z		NUT 2
110	373-118		LEVER, throttle, rear carb. (cast brass) 1 BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to 29D-H2863
	373-119		LEVER, throttle, rear carb. (stamped steel) 1 BN7 & BT7 29D-H2864 to 29D-H26212
111	AUC2694		BOLT 1
113	AUC8396		WASHER, plain 1
114	AJD8012Z		NUT 1
115	373-121		STOP, throttle 2 AUC866, AUC914, AUC963
	373-122		STOP, throttle, rear carb. 1 AUC935
116	AUC2106†		PIN, tapered A/R
117	373-123		ROD, throttle connecting 1
118	AUE75		COUPLING ASSEMBLY 2
119	AUC2669		BOLT 4
120	PWZ102		WASHER, plain 4
121	AJD8014Z		NUT 4
123	373-220		ROD, connecting jet levers 1
124	AUC2256		FORK 2
125	AJD8012Z		NUT 2 AUC866, AUC914, AUC963
126	AUC2108		PIN 2
127	GHF500		SPLIT PIN 2
136	AUD3936		SWITCH, thermal 1 AUC935
137	236022A		GASKET 1



142	112866	SPACER	2
143	112867†*	GASKET, heat shield to carburettor	2
144	11B621	AIR FILTER, front	1
145	AHB9909	AIR FILTER, rear, with breather fitting	1
146	215-691	DECAL, air filter, Coopers	2
147	SH605071	BOLT	4
148	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4
149	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4
150	112892†*	GASKET, air filter to carb.	2

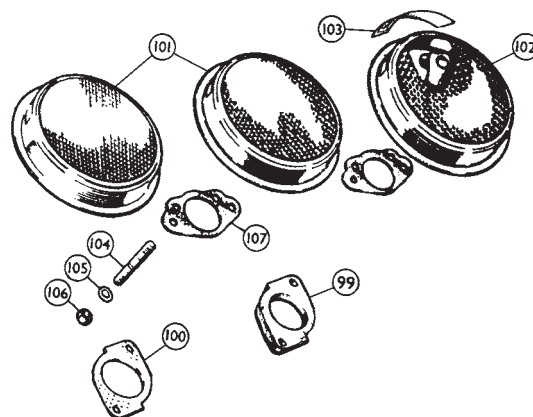


ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Triple HS4 Type Carburetors BN7/BT3				
	AUD18S	CARBURETTOR SET (AUD18	1	no. 90, 91 not included
2	GGL819201	DYNOLITE DAMPER OIL, 125 ml.	A/R	
	375-568†	MASTER REBUILD KIT, for 3 carbs	1	
	375-308	REBUILD KIT, for three carbs.	1	
	698-058†	GASKET KIT, for three carbs	1	
Master rebuild kits include items marked †				
Rebuild kits include items marked *				
3	NA	CHAMBER & PISTON ASSEMBLY	3	
4	NA	TUBE, vacuum advance	1	
5	WZX1105	PIN & SPRING ASSEMBLY	3	
6	AUC2057	SCREW, needle locking	3	
7	AUC8114A	CAP & DAMPER ASSEMBLY, plastic	3	
8	AUC2141†*	WASHER, fibre	3	
9	AUC4387	SPRING, piston return, red	3	
10	JZX1394	SCREW	18	
11	AUD9098A†*	JET ASSEMBLY, front & rear carbs.	2	
12	AUD9102†*	JET ASSEMBLY, centre carb.	1	
13	AUD2194	SEAL to float bowls	3	
14	WZX1341	JET BEARING ASSEMBLY	3	incl. one ea. ill. nos. 15-19
15	NA	BEARING, for jet	3	
16	AUC8478†*	WASHER	3	
17	AUC2002	SCREW, jet locking	3	
18	AUC2114	SPRING, jet return	3	
19	AUC8461	SCREW, jet adjusting	3	
20	AUD2693	SPANNER, jet adjusting. 5/16" W	1	original carbs
	JZX1187	SPANNER, jet adjusting, 17mm	1	new replacement carbs
21	374-050	NEEDLE, jet, rich (DK)	3	
	854-183	NEEDLE, jet, std. (DJ)	3	
	374-340	NEEDLE, jet, lean (DH)	3	
23	AUC1310	CHAMBER, float	3	
24	372-660	ADAPTOR, front & rear carbs.	2	to 29E-H928
	AUD2178	ADAPTOR, front & rear carbs.	2	from 29E-H929
	AUD2063	ADAPTOR, centre carb.	1	to 29E-H928
	AUD2179	ADAPTOR, centre carb.	1	from 29E-H929
26	AUC1329	WASHER, adaptor	3	
27	AUD3017	BOLT, chamber to body	3	
28	GHF332	WASHER, locking	3	to 29E-H928
29	AUC1317	WASHER, plain	3	
30	AUC1318	WASHER, rubber	3	from 29E-H929
32	AUE267	LID & FLOAT ASSY, front	1	to 29E-H1091
33	372-710	LID, front	1	from 29E-H1092
34	AUE268	LID, centre	1	to 29E-H1091
35	NA	LID, centre	1	from 29E-H1092
36	AUE271	LID, rear	1	to 29E-H1091
37	AUE274	LID & FLOAT ASSY, rear	1	from 29E-H1092
38	WZX1101A†	NEEDLE & VALVE SEAT, Viton tip	3	
	373-626	NEEDLE & VALVE SEAT, Viton tip	3	aftermarket
39	GAC9201X	GROSE-JET, superior replacement	3	
40	370-155	LEVER, hinged	3	to 29E-H2994
41	AUC1152	PIN	3	
42	WZX1301	FLOAT, brass	3	to 29E-H2994
43	WZX1300	FLOAT, plastic, w/ metal hinge tab	3	from 29E-H2995
	378-471	SHIM, .015"	A/R	

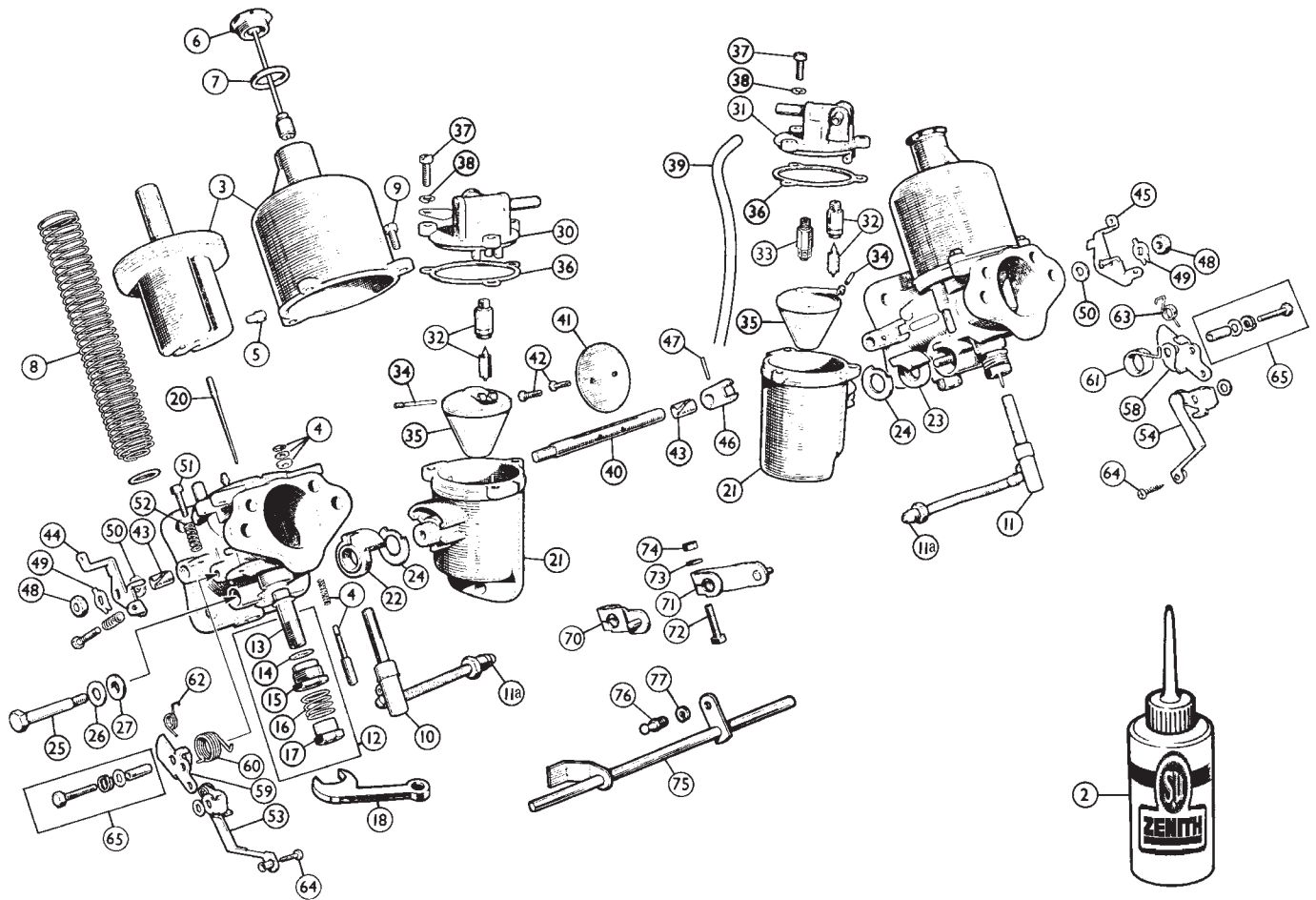
Note: Older SU replacement floats have moulded bosses for the pin. To use these and obtain the correct 1/16"-3/16" gap between the float and lid, a shim may be required under the needle & seat assembly.

45	AUC8459A	GASKET, float chamber lid	3	
47	GHF331	WASHER, locking	9	
48	NA	PLATE, baffle, for lid	3	
49	NA	OVERFLOW PIPE, front carb.	1	from 29E-H1092
	NA	OVERFLOW PIPE, centre & rear carbs.	2	
50	WZX1177†	SHAFT, throttle, std.	3	
	WZX1177RP	SHAFT, throttle, oversize	3	
51	WZX1323†	DISC, throttle	3	
52	AUC1358†	SCREW	6	
53	AUD3080†	BUSH, throttle shaft	6	
55	372-780	LEVER, throttle return, front & rear carbs.	2	
56	NA	LEVER, throttle return, centre carb.	1	
57	JZX1328	LEVER, lost motion, front carb.	1	
58	372-850	LEVER, lost motion, centre & rear carbs.	2	
59	AUC2106	PIN, tapered	2	
60	AUC1424	NUT, for lever, front & centre carbs.	2	
61	PWZ203	WASHER, plain	2	
62	AJD8014Z	NUT, for lever, rear carb.	1	
63	AUD3323	WASHER, tab	3	
64	AUC2625	WASHER, brass	3	
65	AUC8483	SCREW, throttle stop	6	
66	AUC2451	SPRING	6	
68	LZX1274	PICK-UP LEVER & LINK ASSEMBLY, front & rear carbs.	2	(replacement)
69	LZX1275	PICK-UP LEVER & LINK ASSEMBLY, centre carb.	1	(replacement)
	AUC5002	WASHER, starlock	3	
73	372-900	LEVER, cam	2	front & rear carbs.
74	AUD3346	LEVER, cam	1	centre carb.
75	WZX1335	SPRING, for pick-up lever	2	front & rear carbs.
76	WZX1336	SPRING, for pick-up lever	1	centre carb.
77	AUD2431	SPRING, for cam lever	2	front & rear carbs.
78	AUD2049	SPRING, for cam lever	1	centre carb.
79	AB606051	SCREW, self-tapping	3	
80	WZX1331	PIVOT BOLT ASSEMBLY	3	
85	AUE587	LEVER, lost motion pick-up	2	front & rear carbs.

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
86	AUE586	LEVER, lost motion pick-up	1	centre carb.
87	AUC2694	BOLT	3	
88	AUC8396	WASHER, plain	3	
89	AJD8012Z	NUT	3	
90	NA	SHAFT, carb. coupling, front	1	
91	NA	SHAFT, carb. coupling, rear	1	
92	NA	BALL END	2	



99	696-050	SPACER (1/4" thick)	3	from 29E-H929
100	AEC2083†*	GASKET, carb. mounting	6	to 29E-H928
	AEC2083	GASKET, heat shield to manifold	3	from 29E-H929
101	AHB9023	AIR FILTER, front & centre	2	
102	AHB9024	AIR FILTER, rear, with breather fitting	1	
103	215-691	DECAL, air filters, Coopers	3	
104	TE605105	STUD, air filter to carb.	6	
105	GHF301	WASHER, plain	6	
106	GHF201	NUT	6	
107	12G2125†*	GASKET, air filter to carb.	3	

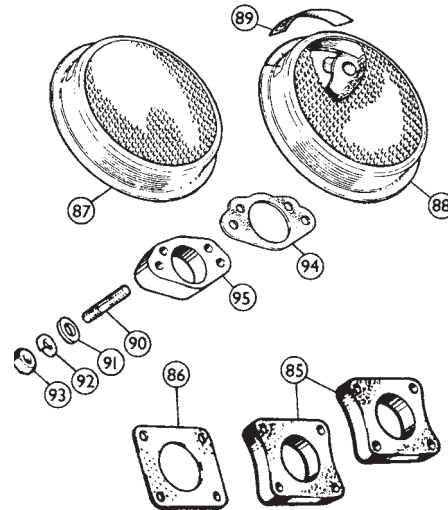


ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
HS6 Type Carburettors BJ7				
	370-888	CARBURETTOR SET	1	(AUC981)
2	GGL819201	DYNOLITE DAMPER OIL, 125 ml.	A/R	
	GAC6104X†	MASTER REBUILD KIT, for two carbs.	1	
	375-318	REBUILD KIT, for two carbs.	1	
	AUE812A†*	GASKET KIT, for one carb.	2	
Master rebuild kits include items marked †				
Rebuild kits include items marked *				
3	AUD9187	CHAMBER & PISTON ASSEMBLY	2	
4	WZX1112	PIN & SPRING ASSEMBLY	2	
5	AUC2057	SCREW, needle locking	2	
6	AUC8103HB	CAP & DAMPER ASSEMBLY, brass	2	
	AUC8103A	CAP & DAMPER ASSEMBLY, plastic	2	
7	AUC2141†*	WASHER, fibre	2	
8	AUC1170	SPRING, piston return, green	2	
9	JZX1394	SCREW, chamber to body	6	
10	AUD9149†*	JET ASSEMBLY, front carb	1	
11	AUD9148A†*	JET ASSEMBLY, rear carb.	1	
11a	AUD2194	SEAL to float bowls	2	
12	WZX1341	JET BEARING ASSEMBLY	2	(incl. one ea. ill. no. 13-17)
13	WZX1341	BEARING, for jet	2	
14	AUC8478†*	WASHER	2	
15	AUC2002	NUT, jet locking	2	
16	AUC2114	SPRING, jet adjuster	2	
17	AUC8461	NUT, jet adjusting	2	
18	AUD2693	SPANNER, jet adjusting, 5/16" W	1	original carbs
	JZX1187	SPANNER, jet adjusting, 17mm	1	new replacement carbs.
20	021-084	NEEDLE, jet, rich (RD)	2	
	AUD1063	NEEDLE, jet, std. (BC)	2	
	AUD1469	NEEDLE, jet, lean (TZ)	2	
21	AUC1310	CHAMBER, float	2	
22	AUD2179	ADAPTOR, front carb.	1	
23	AUD2178	ADAPTOR, rear carb.	1	
24	AUC1329	WASHER, adaptor	2	
25	AUD3017	BOLT, chamber to body	2	
26	AUC1317	WASHER, plain	2	
27	AUC1318	WASHER, rubber	2	
30	AUE273	LID & FLOAT ASSY, front	1	
31	AUE274	LID & FLOAT ASSY, rear	1	
32	WZX1101A†	NEEDLE & VALVE SEAT, Viton tip	2	
	373-626	NEEDLE & VALVE SEAT, Viton, tip	2	aftermarket
33	GAC9201X	GROSE-JET, superior replacement	2	
34	AUC1152	PIN	2	
35	WZX1300	FLOAT (as illustrated, with metal hinge tab)	2	
	378-471	SHIM, .015"	A/R	

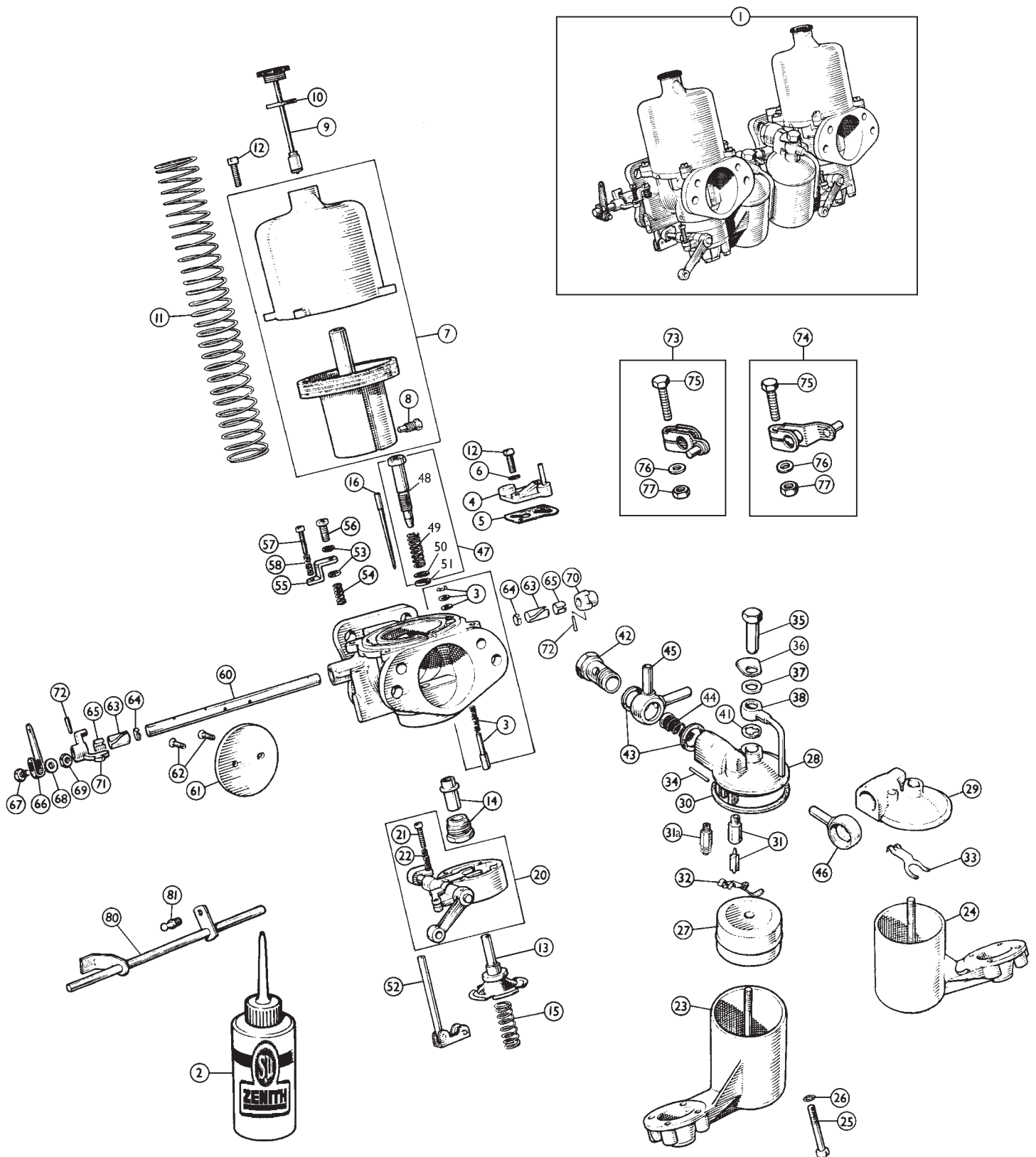
Note: Older SU replacement floats have moulded bosses for the pin. To use these and obtain the correct 1/16"-3/16" gap between the float and lid, shim(s) may be required under the needle & seat assembly.

36	AUC8459A†*	GASKET, float chamber lid	2	
37	JZX1394	SCREW, float chamber lid	6	
38	GHF331	WASHER, locking	6	
39	NA	OVERFLOW PIPE, front & rear carbs.	2	
40	WZX1178†	SHAFT, throttle, std.	2	
	WZX1178RP	SHAFT, throttle, oversize	2	
41	WZX1321†	DISC, throttle	2	
42	AUC1358†	SCREW	4	
43	AUD3080†	BUSH, throttle shaft	4	
44	372-800	LEVER, throttle return, front carb.	1	
45	AUD2197	LEVER, throttle return, rear carb.	1	
46	372-850	LEVER, lost motion, front & rear carbs.	2	
47	AUC2106	PIN, tapered	2	
48	AJD8014Z	NUT, for lever, front & rear carbs.	2	
49	AUD3323	WASHER, tab	2	
50	AUC2625	WASHER, brass	2	
51	AUC8483	SCREW, throttle stop	4	
52	AUC2451	SPRING	4	
53	AUD9091	PICK-UP LEVER & LINK ASSEMBLY	1	front carb, original
	LZX1274	PICK-UP LEVER & LINK ASSEMBLY	1	front carb, replacement
54	AUD9090	PICK-UP LEVER & LINK ASSEMBLY	1	rear carb, original
	LZX1275	PICK-UP LEVER & LINK ASSEMBLY	1	rear carb, replacement
58	372-900	LEVER, cam, front carb.	1	
59	AUD3346	LEVER, cam, rear carb.	1	
60	WZX1335	SPRING, for pick-up lever, front carb.	1	
61	WZX1336	SPRING, for pick-up lever, rear carb.	1	
62	AUD2431	SPRING, for cam lever, front carb.	1	
63	AUD2049	SPRING, for cam lever, rear carb.	1	
64	AB606051	SCREW, self-tapping	2	
65	WZX1331	PIVOT BOLT ASSEMBLY	2	
70	AUE586	LEVER, lost motion pick-up, front carb	1	
71	AUE587	LEVER, lost motion pick-up, rear carb	1	
72	AUC2694	BOLT	2	
73	AUC8396	WASHER, plain	2	
74	AJD8012Z	NUT	2	
75	NA	SHAFT, carb. coupling	1	
76	NA	BALL END	1	
77	GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
------	-------------	-------------	------	---------



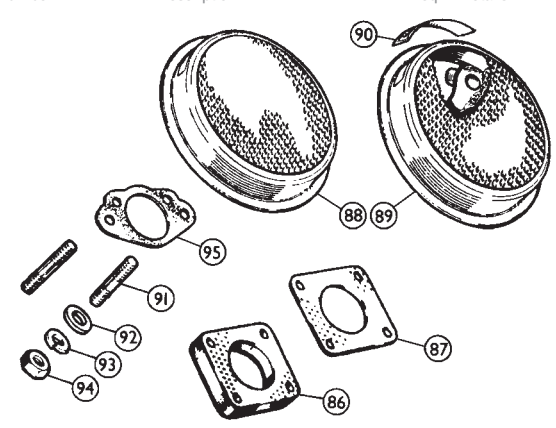
85	GUG705602GM	SPACER	4	
86	112867†*	GASKET, carb. mounting	2	
87	11B621	AIR FILTER, front	1	
88	AHB9909	AIR FILTER, rear, with breather fitting	1	
89	215-691	DECAL, air filters, Coopers	2	
90	FHS2512	STUD, front air filter to carb.	2	
91	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
92	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
93	GHF201	NUT	4	
94	112892†*	GASKET, air filter to carb.	2	
95	NA	SPACER, rear air filter to carb.	1	

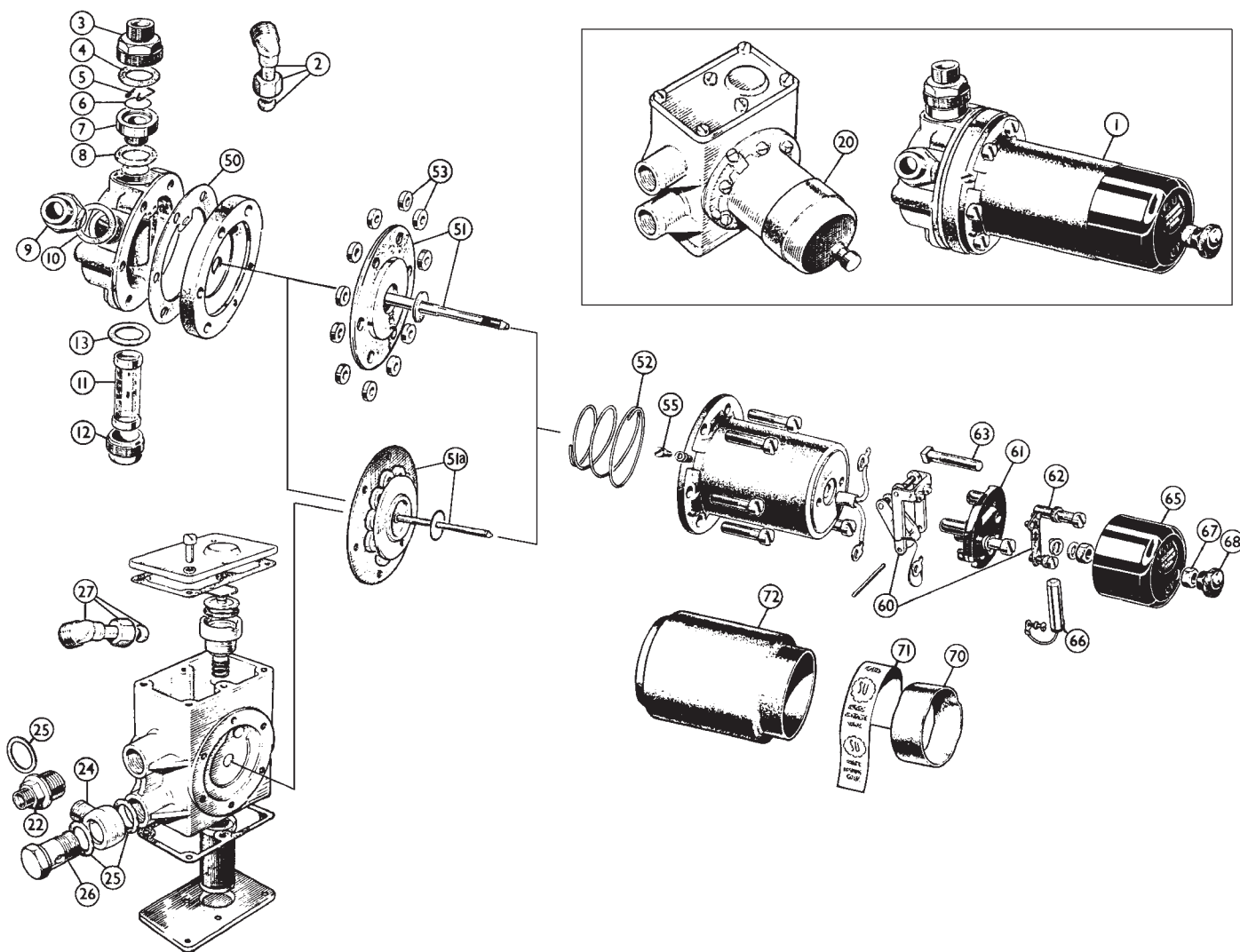


ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
HD8 Type Carburettors BJ8				
1	AUD124T	CARBURETTOR SET	1	(AUD124)
2	GGL819201	DYNOLITE DAMPER OIL, 125 ml.	A/R	
	375-595†	MASTER REBUILD KIT, for two carbs	1	
	375-595	REBUILD KIT, for one carburettor	2	
	375-328	REBUILD KIT, for two carbs.	1	
	698-088	GASKET KIT, for two carbs	1	
Master rebuild kits include items marked †				
Rebuild kits include items marked *				
3	WZX1110	PIN & SPRING ASSEMBLY	2	
4	373-124	NA ADAPTOR, vacuum advance	1	
5	378-140†*	GASKET, for adaptor	1	
6	WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	2	
7	373-125	NA CHAMBER & PISTON ASSEMBLY	2	
8	AUC2057	SCREW, needle locking	2	
9	AUC8112	CAP & DAMPER	2	
		(SU replacement - does not use washer)		
10	AUC2141†*	WASHER, fibre	2	orig. dampers only
11	AUC4826	SPRING, piston return, red & green	2	
12	JZX1394	SCREW	10	
13	AUC8156†*	JET ASSEMBLY, 0.125	2	
14	WZX1211	JET BEARING KIT	2	
15	AUC2006	SPRING, jet return	2	
16	AUD1474	NEEDLE, jet, rich (UN)	2	
	AUD1370	NEEDLE, jet, std. (UH)	2	
	374-350	NEEDLE, jet, lean (UL)	2	
20	373-090	HOUSING ASSEMBLY, jet	2	
21	AUC8483	SCREW, jet adjusting	2	
22	AUC2451	SPRING	2	
23	AUC2062	CHAMBER, float, front	1	
24	AUC2067	CHAMBER, float, rear	1	
25	AUC2110	BOLT, chamber to body	8	
26	WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	8	
27	WZX1303	FLOAT, orig. type, brass	2	
	WZX1303X	FLOAT, Nitrophyl replacement	2	
28	AUE478	LID, float chamber, front	1	inc. items 30, 31, 33, 34
29	AUE479	LID, float chamber, rear	1	
30	AUC1147A†*	GASKET, float chamber lid	2	
31	WZX1102A†*	NEEDLE & SEAT ASSY, "Viton" tip	2	
31a	GAC9201X	GROSE-JET, superior replacement	2	
32	AUC1980	LEVER, hinged	2	for original lid
33	AUD2285	LEVER, hinged	2	for replacement lid
34	AUC1152	PIN	2	
35	AUC1867X	CAP NUT, standard length	2	
	370-151	NA CAP NUT, extended length	2	

Note: Catches available threads on a broken centre stud.

36	408-495	TAG, carb. identification	2	Blank
37	AUC1557†*	WASHER, aluminium	2	
38	AUC1866	BANJO VENT & DRAIN PIPE	2	cut pipe to fit
41	AUC1928†*	WASHER, fibre	2	
42	AUC2698	BOLT, banjo	2	
43	AUC2141†*	WASHER, fibre	4	
44	AUC2139	FILTER & SPRING	2	
45	370-175	BANJO UNION, front, double	1	brass (as orig.)
46	BHH1940	BANJO UNION, rear, single	1	brass (as orig.)
	370-186	BANJO UNION, rear, single	1	steel replacement
47	WZX992	SLOW RUNNING VALVE SCREW KIT	2	
48	031-996	SCREW, slow running	2	
49	031-997	SPRING	2	
50	AUC2030†*	WASHER, cupped	2	
51	AUC2029†*	WASHER, rubber	2	
52	AUC8962	CAM SHOE & ROD ASSEMBLY	2	
	WZX1235	CAM SHOE KIT	2	inc. nos. 53-58
53	WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	4	
54		NA SPRING, for rod	2	
55		NA PLATE, top	2	
56		NA SCREW, plate retaining	2	
57	AUC8483	SCREW, stop adjusting	2	
58	AUC2451	SPRING	2	
60	011-187†	SHAFT, throttle, std.	2	
	011-188	SHAFT, throttle, oversize	2	
61	WZX1373†	DISC, throttle	2	
62	AUC1358†	SCREW	4	
63	AUD2424†	BUSH, throttle shaft	4	
64		NA RING, inner	4	
65		NA RING, outer	4	
66	373-126	NA LEVER, throttle, front & rear carbs.	2	
67	AUC2694	BOLT	2	
68	AUC8396	WASHER, plain	2	
69	AJD8012Z	NUT	6	
70	372-850	LEVER, lost motion	2	
71	373-200	STOP, throttle	2	
72	AUC2106†	PIN, tapered	4	
73	AUE586	COUPLING, with pin, front	1	
74	AUE587	COUPLING, with pin, rear	1	
75	AUC2694	BOLT	4	
76	AUC8396	WASHER, plain	4	
77	AJD8012Z	NUT	4	
80	021-925	SHAFT ASSEMBLY, carb. coupling	1	
81		NA BALL END	1	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
				
	86	696-070	INSULATING BLOCK	2 heat shield to manifold
	87	C7221†*	GASKET, heat shield to carburettor	4
	88	AHB6002	AIR FILTER, front	1
	89	AHB6003	AIR FILTER, rear	1
	90	215-691	DECAL, air cleaners, Coopers	2
Note: Correct water transfer decal in exactly proper colours.				
	91	NA STUD		4
	92	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4
	93	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4
	94	GHF201	NUT	4
	95	AHB6019	GASKET, air filter to carb. (stock type)	2
		053-269	GASKET, air filter to carb.	2 0.15" cork for better sealing



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Fuel Pumps BN1 to early BJ8

Pump Assemblies and Valve Housing: BN1, BN2; BN4 to C.E.60412

1	AZX1331	FUEL PUMP, new SU	1
Note: while these pumps are essentially original in style, some internal parts differ. These new pumps are not polarity sensitive, and work with positive or negative ground.			
2	MM375-038	NA REPAIR KIT, fuel pump	1
3		NA UNION, 3 piece	1
4	AUA1442	NA UNION, outlet	1
5		NA WASHER, outlet union	1
6		NA CLIP	1
7		NA DISC, valve	2
8		NA VALVE CAGE, outlet	1 original pumps
9		NA VALVE CAGE, outlet	1 replacement pumps
10	AUA1405	NA WASHER, valve cage	1
11	AUA1464	NA UNION, inlet	1
12		NA WASHER, inlet union	1
13		NA FILTER	1
		NA PLUG, filter	1
		NA WASHER, plug	1

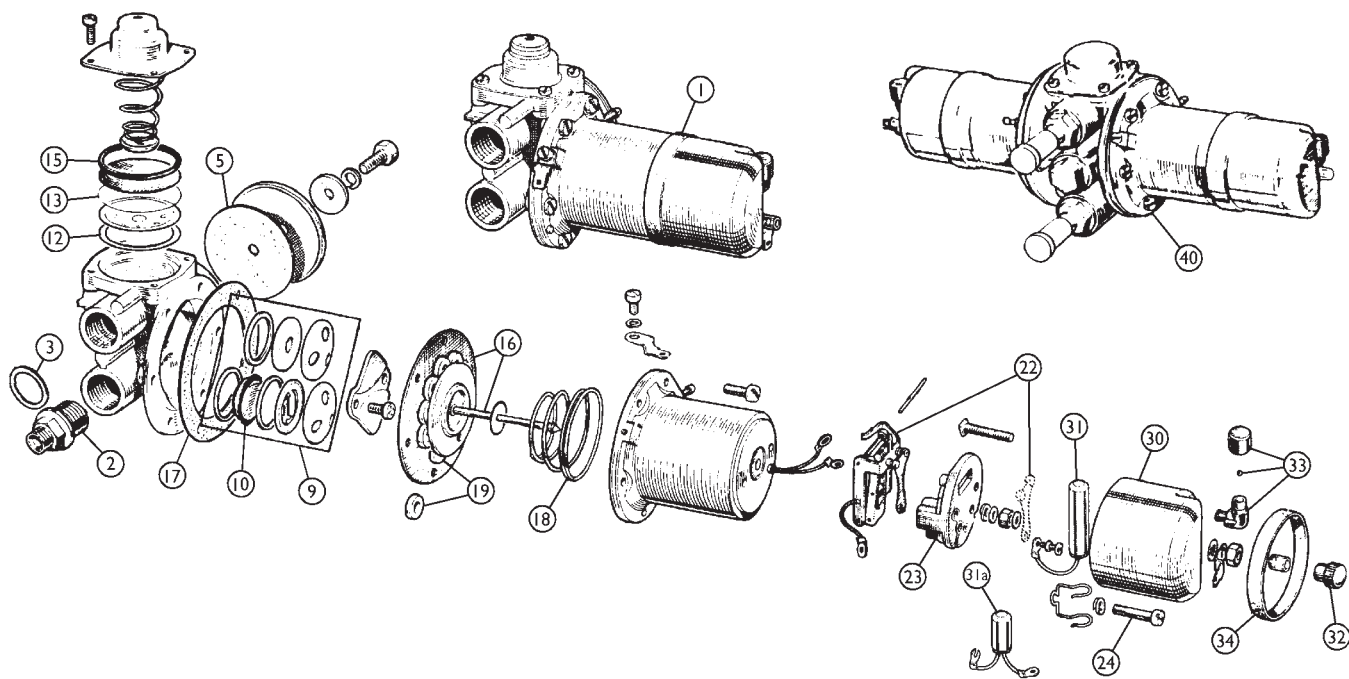
Pump Assemblies and Valve Housing: BN4 from C.E. 60413, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7; BJ8 to (c)28224

20	AUA157	FUEL PUMP, new SU square body	1
22	*	NA UNION, inlet & outlet	2 BN4 from C.E.60413
		NA UNION, inlet & outlet	2 BN6, BN7, BT7 to (c)17351
24	AUC1833	UNION, banjo, inlet & outlet	2
25	AUC2141	WASHER, union	4 BT7 from (c)17352,
26	AUC2698	BOLT, banjo union	4 BJ7, BJ8 to 28224
27	MM375-038	UNION, 3 piece	1

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Pump Body

50	AUA4082	GASKET	2 original pumps
	NA GASKET		1 replacement pumps
51	AUB6098	DIAPHRAGM, 2-3/8" stem, flat cen.	1 BN1, BN2 (orig. pumps)
51a	WZX1710	DIAPHRAGM, 2-3/8" stem, step cen.	1 BN1, BN2 (repl. pumps)
	AUB6099	DIAPHRAGM, 3" stem	1 square body pump #20
*Original pumps had a 2BA (.187" dia.) ground screw #55. Replacement pumps used a 4BA (.137" dia.) screw. Note the different diaphragm centre washer configurations.			
52		NA SPRING	1
53		NA ROLLER	11
55		NA SCREW, grounding, 2BA	1 original pumps
		NA SCREW, grounding, 4BA	1 replacement pumps
		NA CONTACT POINTS, single	1 BN1, BN2, BN4 to C.E.60412
(No longer available. Use later double contact points.)			
60	AUB6106A	CONTACT POINTS, double	1 BN4 from C.E.60413 - BJ8
61	AUB6034	PEDESTAL	1
62		NA SCREW, pedestal to housing	2
63		NA SCREW, terminal	1
65	AUA1466	CAP, flat	1 original pumps
	AUA5078	CAP, stepped	1 replacement pumps
66	CZX1004	DIODE (replaces condenser)	1 dual polarity
67		NA NUT	1
68	AUA869	NA KNOB, terminal	1
70		NA SLEEVE	1 later style
71	CRST212	DECAL	1 printed with 'SU' logos
72	ACG5147	COVER, rubber	1 earlier style

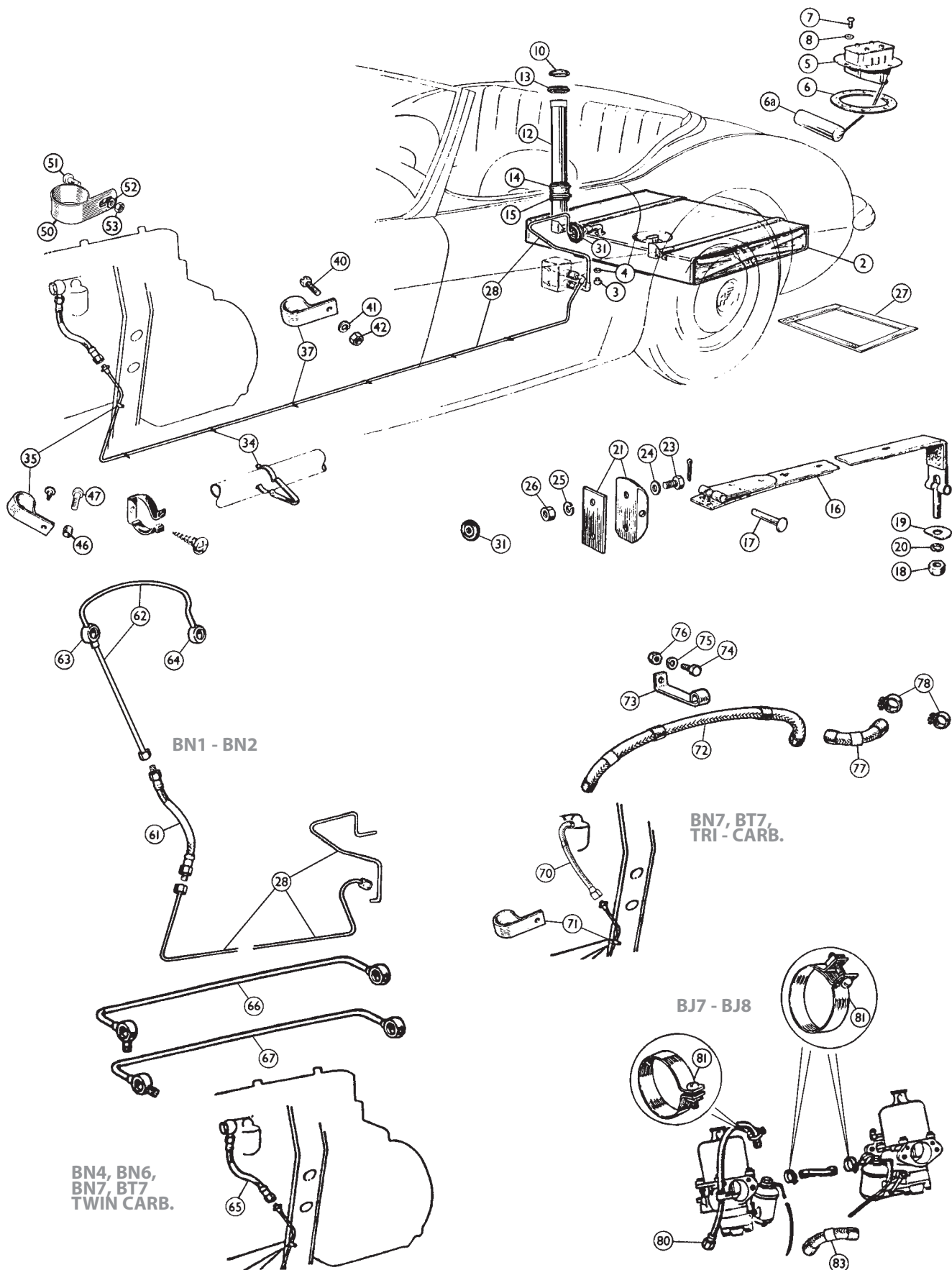


ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Fuel Pump, BJ8 from (c)28225				
1	AZX1307	FUEL PUMP, new SU	1	
These new pumps are not polarity sensitive, and work with positive or negative ground.				
2		NA UNION, inlet & outlet (suggest 376-108 Hose & Fitting Kit - see bottom of page 34)	2	
3	AUC2141 AUB654	WASHER, union, fibre "O" RING, union	2	original & older SU pumps
5		NA GASKET, side cover	1	
9		NA VALVE REPAIR KIT,	1	
10	AUB617	FILTER	1	
12		NA GASKET, plate	1	
13		NA DIAPHRAGM, nylon	1	
15		NA RING, sealing	1	
		NA DIAPHRAGM, nylon	1	replacement pumps
		NA RING, sealing	1	
16	WZX1710	DIAPHRAGM, 2-3/8" stem	1	
17	AUB809	GASKET, diaphragm	1	
18		NA SPRING	1	
19		NA ROLLER	11	original pumps
22	AUB6106A	POINTS, fuel pump	1	
23	AUB6034	PEDESTAL	1	
24		NA SCREW, pedestal to housing	2	
30	AUB707	CAP	1	
31	CZX1004	DIODE (replaces condenser)	1	dual polarity
31a	377-135	DIODE, positive ground	1	fitted to some previous replacement pumps
	CZX1004	DIODE, dual polarity	1	
32	AUA869	KNOB, terminal	1	
33		NA VENT VALVE KIT	1	
34		NA RING, sealing	1	

Competition Pumps

40	377-036	FUEL PUMP, new SU	1	rated at 30 gal. per hr.
These new pumps are not polarity sensitive, and work with positive or negative ground.				
	AHH6709	BRACKET, mounting	2	
	AHH6708	SLEEVE, rubber	2	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Pump Mountings: All Models				
	AJD6155Z	BOLT, pump to body	2	BN1, BN2
	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
1	377-240	BRACKET, pump mounting (round)	1	BN4 to C.E.60412
2	377-250	BRACKET, pump mounting (square)	1	BN4 from C.E.60413 & BT7 to (c)17351
3	377-260	BRACKET, pump mounting (round)	1	BT7 from (c)17352, BJ7, BJ8
7	SH604041	BOLT, pump to bracket (round)	2	BN4 to C.E.60412
8	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
9	NA	STUD, pump mounting (square)	2	BN4 from C.E.60413, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
10	320-360	BOLT, alternative to stud	2	
11	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
12	GHF201	NUT	2	
14	SH604041	BOLT, bracket to body	4	BN4 thru BJ8
15	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
16	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Fuel Tanks, Pipes & Pumps				
Fuel Tank; Supply Pipes to Engine Bay				
2	849-070	FUEL TANK, steel	1	BN1, BN2
	849-075	FUEL TANK, aluminium	1	
		NA FUEL TANK	1	BN4 to C.E. 68959
	11B2375	FUEL TANK, steel, Classic Gold	1	BN4 from C.E. 68960
	11B2375A	FUEL TANK, aluminium	1	thru BJ8
3	88G257	DRAIN PLUG	1	original tanks
4	6K638	WASHER, copper	1	
5	1B2736	SENDER UNIT, fuel tank	1	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
	BHA4435	SENDER UNIT, fuel tank	1	BJ8
6	2H1082	GASKET, sender unit, cork	1	original type)
6a	360-645	FLOAT, sender unit, plastic	1	included w/ senders)
	360-646	FLOAT, sender unit, brass	1	
	293-401	GASKET SET, ethanol proof	1	mounting & cover gaskets)
7	53K165	SCREW	6	
8	2A2088	WASHER, copper	6	
10	834-860	FUEL FILLER CAP	1	BN1, BN2
	18G8601SS	FUEL FILLER CAP, stainless steel	1	
	18G8601A	FUEL FILLER CAP, chrome	1	
	AKF1439	FUEL FILLER CAP, locking	1	
12	021-899	FILLER NECK, fuel tank	1	BN4 thru BJ8
13	11G2100	GROMMET, filler neck	1	
14	BHH191	HOSE, filler neck to tank	1	
15	GHC11080	CLIP, hose	2	
	021-898	STRAP, tank to body	1	
	021-919	CLEVIS PIN, for straps	2	use late strap & nuts BN1, BN2
	AJD8105Z	NUT, for T bolts on straps	4	
16	851-310	STRAP, tank to body	2	BN4 thru BJ8
17	021-919	CLEVIS PIN, for straps	2	
18	NT605041	NUT, for T bolts on straps	4	
19	14B2036	"D" WASHER, for "T" bolts	2	
20	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
21	021-868	BRACKET & PLATE	2	
23	SH604051	BOLT	4	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
24	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
25	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
26	GHF200	NUT	4	
27	021-869	SEALING RUBBER	1	BN1, BN2
	021-806	SEALING RUBBER	1	BN4 thru BJ8
28	021-936	PIPE SET	1	BN1, BN2
	021-897	PIPE SET	1	BN4 thru BT7 to (c)17351
	021-896	PIPE SET	1	BT7 from (c)17352, BJ7, BJ8

Note: These Pipe Sets include metal pipes from tank to pump, and from pump to front hose. Pipes are supplied coiled, and must be bent to correct configuration.

31		NA GROMMET	1	BN1, BN2
	ACB8474	GROMMET	1	BN4 to C.E.22593
	CS574A	GROMMET	1	BN4 from C.E.22594, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
34	6K35	CLIP, pipe to chassis	7	
35	CP105081	CLIP, pipe to bonnet support	1	BN4 thru BT7 to (c)17351
37	CP105081	CLIP, pipe to chassis	9	
40	PMZ308	SCREW, heelboard clip	1	
41	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	BN7 from (c)17547, BT7 from (c)17352, BJ7, BJ8
42	GHF206	NUT	2	
46		NA SPACER, for wheelarch clip	1	
47	SE910201	SCREW, wheelarch clip	1	
50	PCR1007	CLIP, hose to bonnet support	1	
51	PMZ305	SCREW, for clip	1	BJ8
52	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
53	GHF206	NUT	1	

Fuel Lines in Engine Bay BN1, BN2

61	021-710	HOSE	1	
62	021-918	PIPE ASSEMBLY, carb. to carb.	1	
63	370-085	BANJO FITTING, 2 inlet	1	must be brazed to pipes
64	370-125	BANJO FITTING, 1 inlet	1	

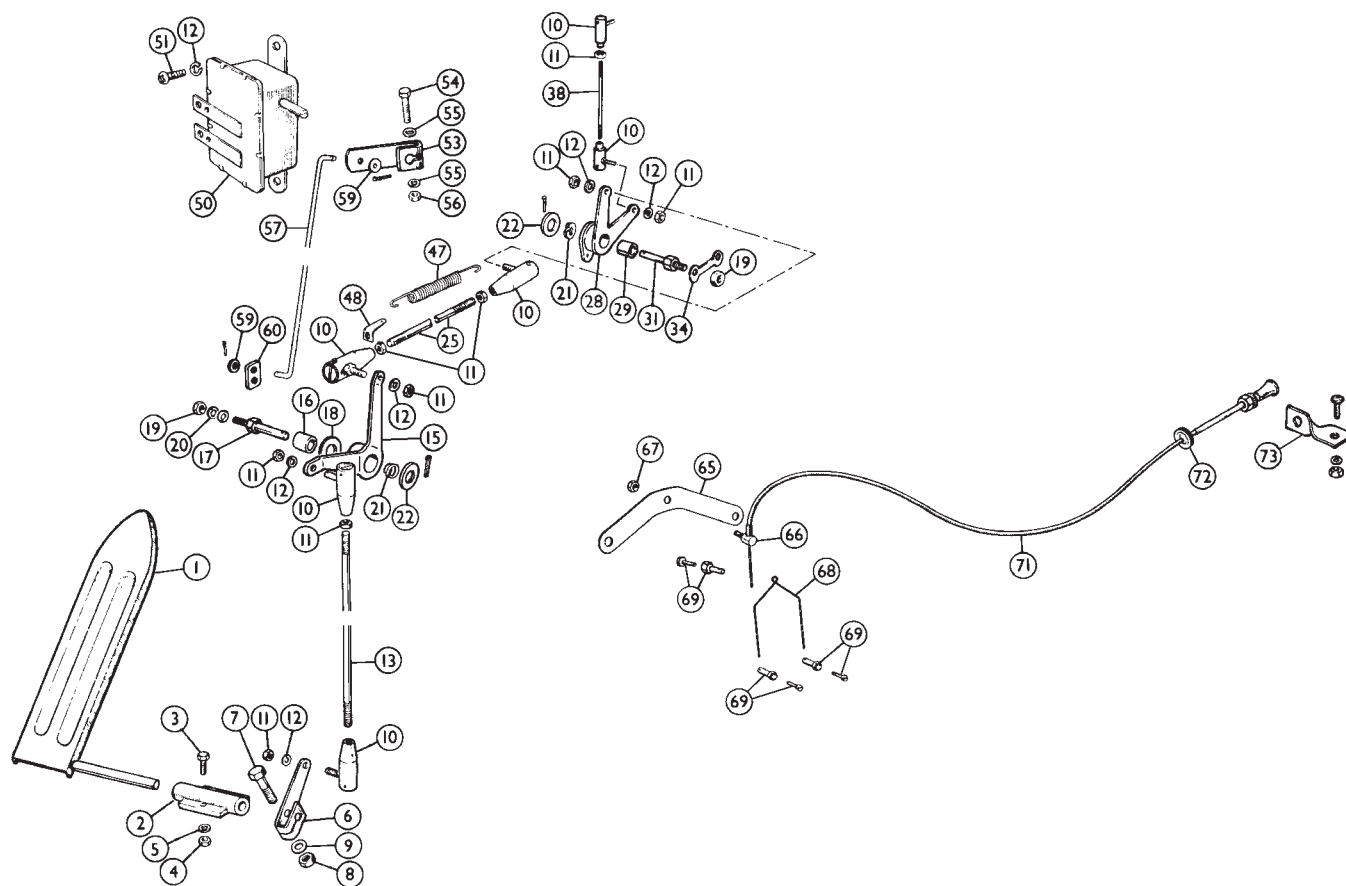
BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 (Twin Carburettors)

65	1E1238	HOSE	1	BN4 to C.E.58726
	AHB5366	HOSE	1	BN4 from C.E.58727, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to (c)13750
66	021-867	PIPE ASSEMBLY, carb. to carb.	1	BN4 to C.E.48862
67	021-874	PIPE ASSEMBLY, carb. to carb.	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to (e) 29D-H26212

BN7, BT7 (Triple Carburettors)

70	AHH6707	HOSE (replacement, approx. 8" long)	1	
71	CP105081	"P" CLIP, pipe to front carb.	5	
72	AEC2072	HOSE, front to centre carb.	1	replaces original pipe
73	021-873	BRACKET, pipe support	1	
74	SH604051	BOLT	1	BN7 & BT7 from
75	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	(e) 29E-H929
76	GHF200	NUT	1	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
77	GGT101	HOSE, centre to rear carb.	1	
78	ACH5854	CLIP, hose (orig. type)	5	
	GGT1117X	CLIP, hose (replacement)	5	
BJ7, BJ8				
80	376-820	HOSE	1	BJ7
	AHB6715	HOSE		BJ8
81	ACH5854	CLIP, hose to front carb.	3	original type
	GGT1117X	CLIP, hose to front carb.	3	replacement
83	GGT101	HOSE, carb. to carb.	1	BJ7



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Engine Controls BN1, BN2 (LHD)

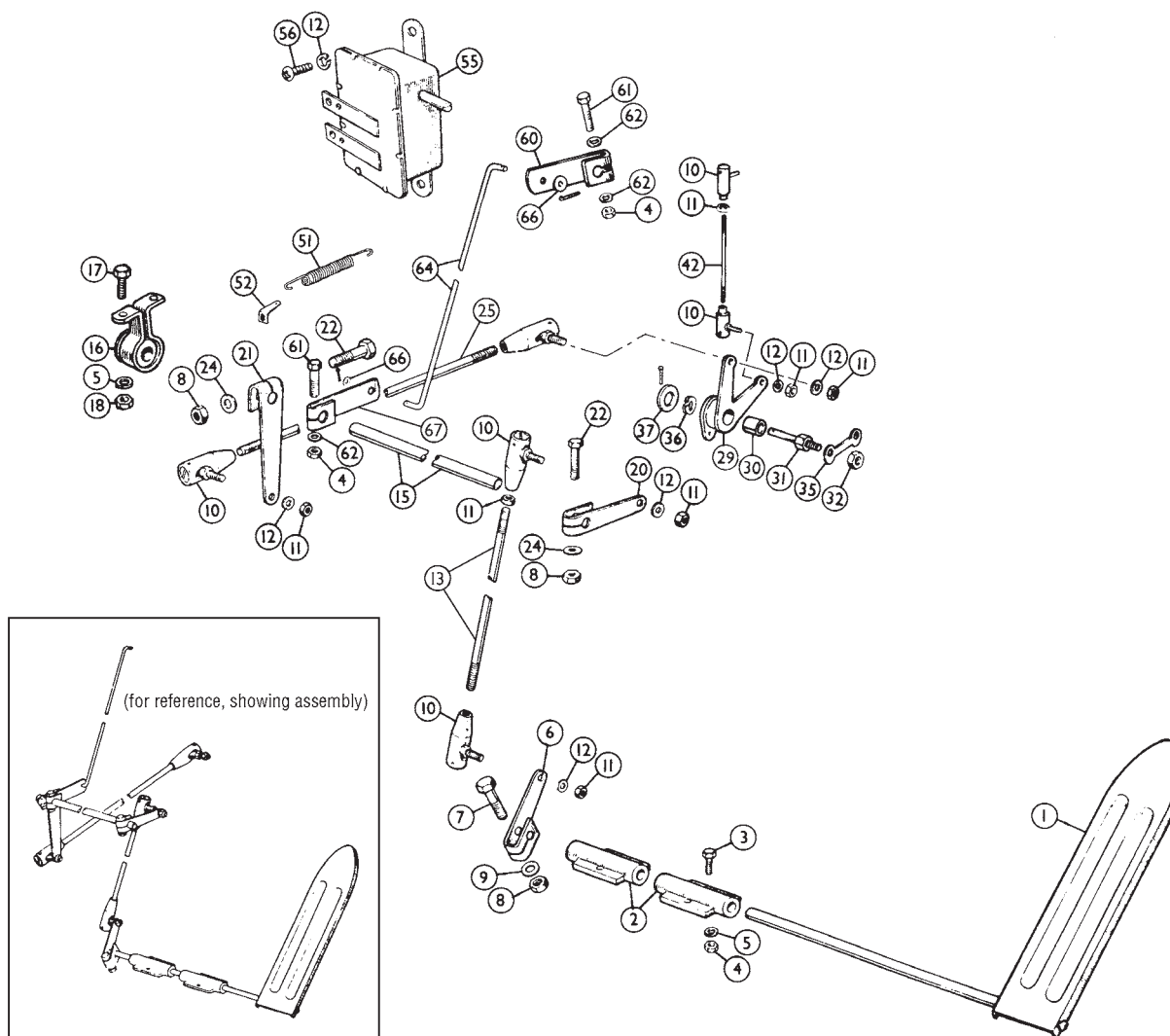
1	372-365	ACCELERATOR PEDAL & SHAFT	1	
2	021-888	BRACKET, for shaft	1	
3	NA	SCREW	3	
4	GHF206	NUT	4	
5	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
6	021-695	LEVER, pedal shaft	1	
7	GHF101	BOLT	1	
8	GHF200	NUT	1	
9	GHF300	WASHER, plain	1	
10	021-892	BALL JOINT, for rod, B.A. thread	6	BN1 to C.E.223383
	ACB5311	BALL JOINT, for rod, UNF thread, original	6	BN1 from C.E.223384, BN2
		NA BALL JOINT, for rod, UNF thread, plastic	6	(alt.)
11	AJD8012Z	NUT, 2 B.A. thread	9	BN1 to C.E.223383
	GHF206	NUT, UNF thread	9	BN1 from C.E.223384, BN2
12	GHF331	WASHER, locking	11	
13	NA	CONTROL ROD, pedal shaft lever to relay lever, B.A. thread	1	
	NA	CONTROL ROD, pedal shaft lever to relay lever, B.A. thread	1	BN1 C.148528 to C.E.223383
	NA	CONTROL ROD, pedal shaft lever to relay lever, UNF thread	1	BN1 from C.E.223384, BN2
15	NA	BELLCRANK LEVER, accelerator relay	1	
16	NA	BUSH	1	
17	728-005	FULCRUM PIN	2	threads into stock exhaust manifold
Note: If a header is fitted, it must have a tab welded on to support the fulcrum pin; only then is nut no. 19 used.				
18	NA	WASHER	1	
19	AJD8106Z	NUT, BSF thread	2	used only with aftermarket header
20	GHF333	WASHER, locking	1	
21	724-050	WASHER, double coil	2	
22	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
25	NA	CONTROL ROD, relay lever to bellcrank lever, B.A. thread	1	BN1 to C.E.223383

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

28	NA	CONTROL ROD, relay lever to bellcrank lever, UNF thread plastic, (alternative)	1	BN1 from C.E.223384, BN2
29	NA	BELLCRANK LEVER, on heatshield	1	
31	728-005	BUSH	1	
	GHF332	FULCRUM PIN	1	
34		WASHER, locking	1	
38	NA	TABWASHER	1	
	NA	CONTROL ROD, bellcrank lever to throttle shaft lever	1	BN1 to C.E.223383
	NA	CONTROL ROD, bellcrank lever to throttle shaft lever	1	BN1 from C.E.223384, BN2
47	NA	SPRING, accelerator return	1	
48	NA	BRACKET	1	
50	141-050	THROTTLE SWITCH	1	
51	PMZ308	SCREW, switch to bulkhead	2	
53	NA	LEVER, overdrive rotary switch, top	1	
54	NA	BOLT, lever to switch	1	
55	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
56	GHF206	NUT	1	
57	NA	LINK, throttle to switch	1	
59	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
60	NA	EYE, for link	1	

Choke Cable, BN1, BN2 (LHD and RHD)

65	378-025	BRACKET, choke cable abutment	1	(not 100M)
66	378-560	PIN & NUT, abutment, for outer cable	1	
67	GHF242	LOCKNUT	1	
68	AUC1025	STIRRUP, for connecting jet levers	1	
69	AUE35	TRUNNION & SCREW	3	
71	734-100	CHOKE CABLE	1	
72	RFN403	GROMMET, choke cable	1	
73	378-035	BRACKET, choke cable to parcel shelf	1	



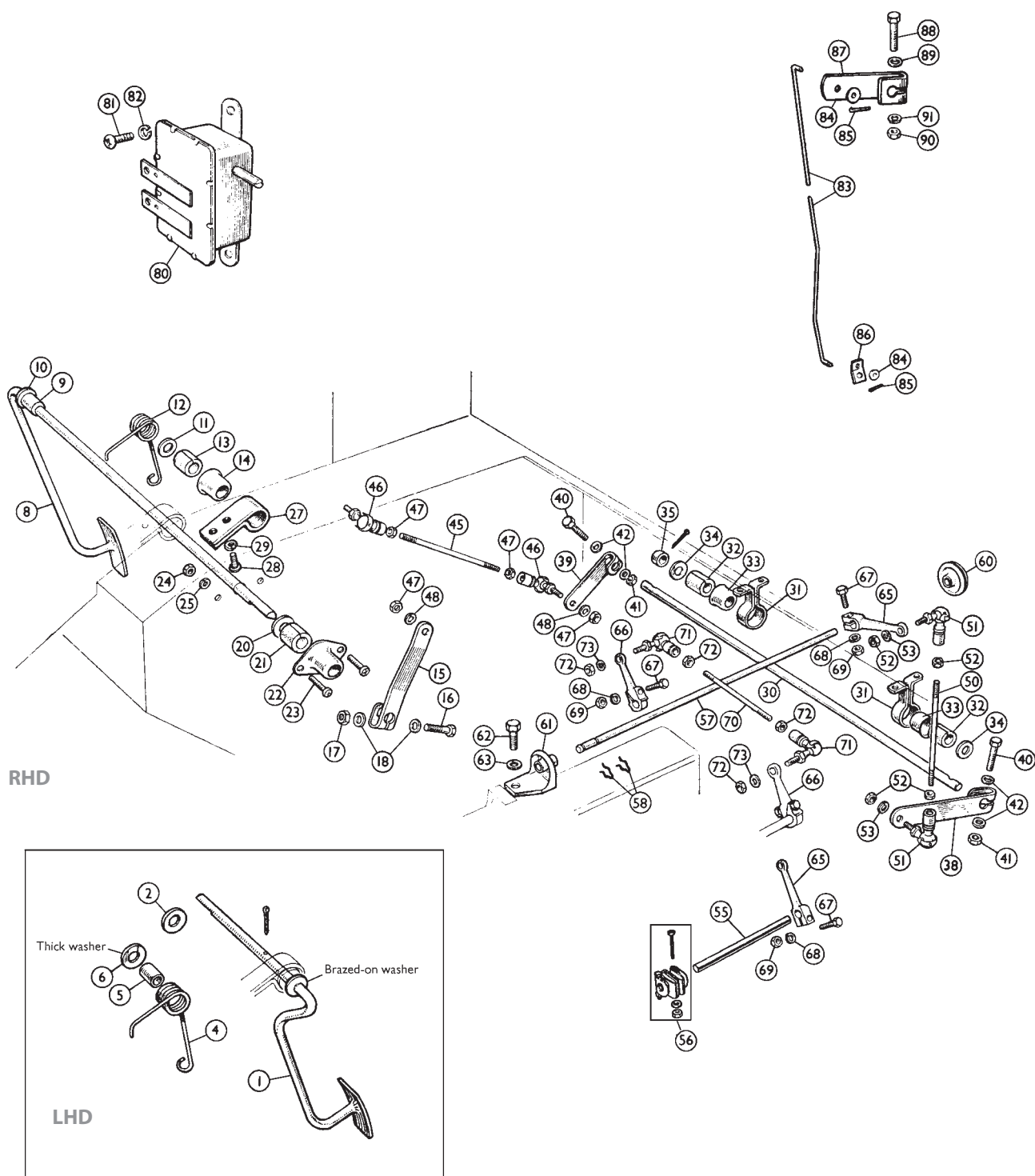
ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Engine Controls BN1, BN2 (RHD)

1	NA	ACCELERATOR PEDAL & SHAFT	1	
2	021-888	BRACKET, for shaft	2	
3	NA	SCREW	6	
4	GHF206	NUT	8	
5	GHF331	WASHER, locking	10	
6	021-695	LEVER, pedal shaft	1	
7	GHF101	BOLT	1	
8	GHF200	NUT	3	
9	GHF300	WASHER, plain	1	
10	021-892	BALL JOINT, for rod, B.A.	6	BN1 to C.E.223383
	ACB5311	BALL JOINT, for rod, UNF, original type	6	BN1 from C.E.223384, BN2
	NA	BALL JOINT, for rod, UNF, plastic	6	
11	AJD8012Z	NUT, 2B.A.	9	BN1 to C.E.223383
	GHF206	NUT, UNF	9	BN1 from C.E.223384, BN2
12	GHF331	WASHER, locking	12	
13	NA	CONTROL ROD, pedal shaft lever to relay lever, B.A. thread	1	BN1 to C.148527
	NA	CONTROL ROD, pedal shaft. lever to relay lever, B.A. thread	1	BN1 C.148528 to C.E.223383
	NA	CONTROL ROD, pedal shaft lever to relay lever, UNF thread	1	BN1 from C.E.223384, BN2
15	NA	RELAY ROD, accelerator	1	
16	NA	BEARING, for rod	2	
17	NA	SCREW	4	
18	GHF206	NUT	4	
20	NA	LEVER, relay rod, RH	1	
21	NA	LEVER, relay rod, LH	1	
22	NA	BOLT	2	
24	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
25	NA	CONTROL ROD, relay lever to bellcrank lever, B.A.	1	BN1 to C.E.223383
	NA	CONTROL ROD, relay lever to. bellcrank lever, UNF	1	BN1 from C.E.223384, BN2
29	NA	BELLCRANK LEVER, on heat shield	1	
30	NA	BUSH	1	

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

31	728-005	FULCRUM PIN (screws into stock exhaust manifold.)	1	
Headers must have a tab welded on to support this, and only then use nut no. 32.				
32	AJD8106Z	NUT, BSF thread	1	used only w aftermarket header
35	NA	TABWASHER	1	
36	NA	WASHER, double coil, lever to fulcrum pin	1	
37	NA	WASHER, plain	1	
42	NA	CONTROL ROD, bellcrank lever to throttle shaft lever	1	BN1 to C.E.223383
	NA	CONTROL ROD, bellcrank lever to throttle shaft lever	1	BN1 from C.E.223384, BN2
51	NA	SPRING, accelerator return	1	
52	NA	BRACKET	1	
55	141-050	THROTTLE SWITCH	1	
56	PMZ308	SCREW, switch to bulkhead	2	
60	NA	LEVER, overdrive rotary switch, top	1	
61	NA	BOLT, lever to switch	2	
62	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
64	NA	LINK, throttle to switch	1	
66	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
67	NA	LEVER, overdrive rotary switch, bottom	1	

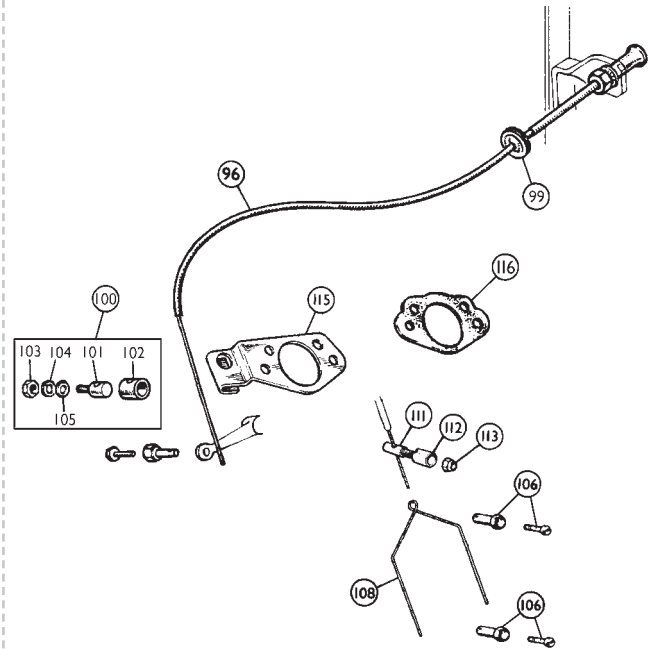


ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Twin Carb Engine Controls BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7

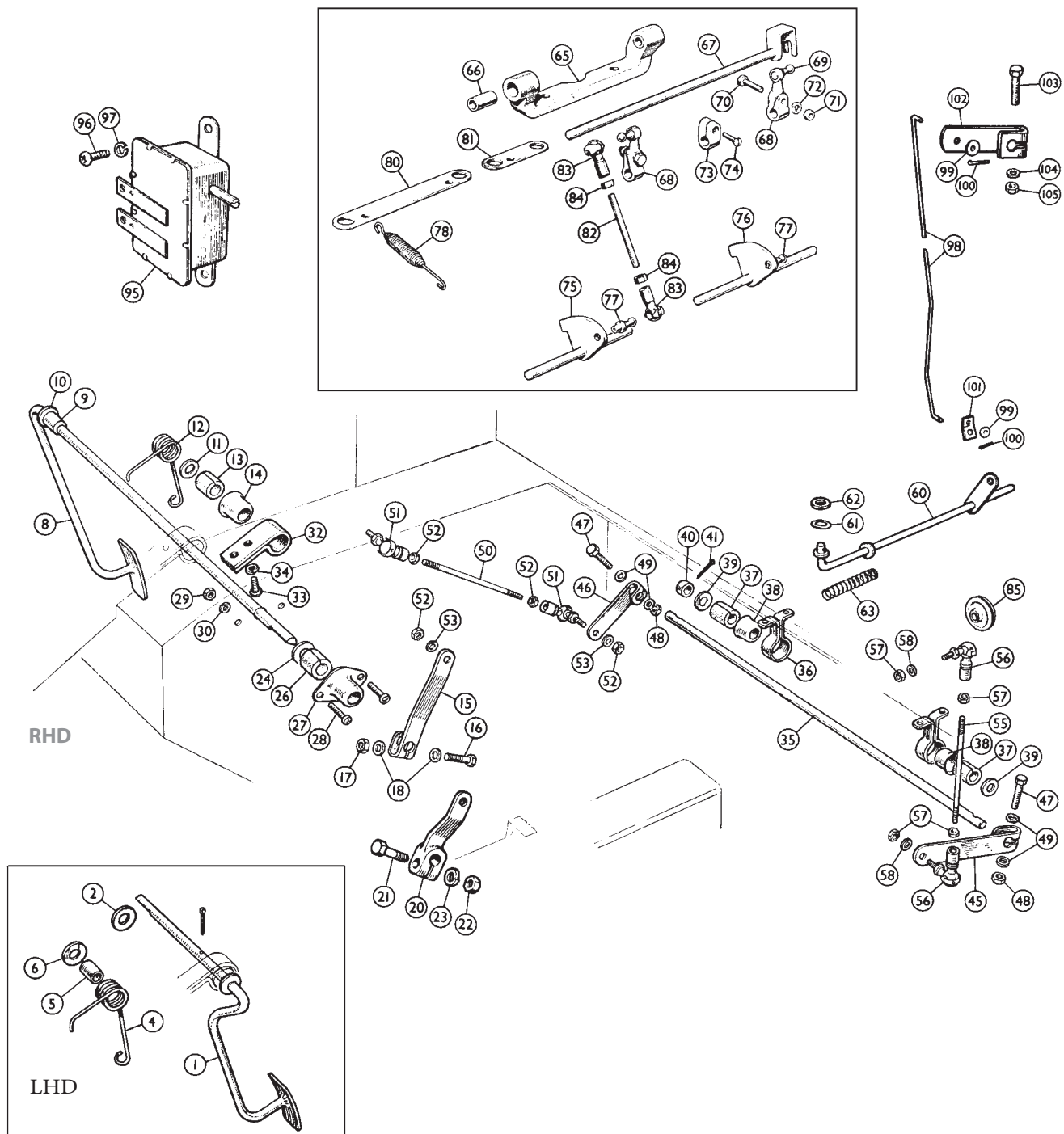
1	021-823	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSY	1	LHD models
2	WP9	WASHER, for rod	1	
4	021-924	SPRING, pedal return	1	
5	NA	COLLAR, return spring location	1	
6	NA	WASHER, return spring location	1	RHD models
8	NA	ACCELERATOR PEDAL & SHAFT	1	
9	NA	COLLAR	1	
10	NA	WASHER	1	
11	WP9	WASHER, for rod	1	
12	NA	SPRING, pedal return	1	
13	021-922	BUSH, felt	1	
14	NA	CUP, for bush	1	
15	021-697	LEVER, pedal shaft	1	
16	GHF101	BOLT, lever to pedal shaft	1	
17	GHF200	NUT	1	
18	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
20	WP9	WASHER	1	(see pg. 41 for Teflon replacement set)
21	021-922	BUSH, felt	1	
22	021-951	CUP, for bush	1	
23	NA	SCREW, cup to pedal box	2	
24	GHF206	NUT	2	BN7, BT7
25	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
27	NA	SUPPORT, accelerator shaft	1	
28	SE604051	SCREW	2	
29	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
30	NA	RELAY SHAFT, accelerator	1	
31	NA	MOUNTING BRACKET	2	
32	021-922	BUSH, felt	2	
33	NA	CUP, for bush	2	LHD models
34	WP9	WASHER	2	
35	NA	COLLAR	1	
38	021-692	LEVER, accelerator relay shaft, long	1	
39	021-690	LEVER, accelerator relay shaft, short	1	
40	GHF101	BOLT	2	
41	GHF200	NUT	2	
42	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
45	NA	CONTROL ROD, pedal shaft to relay lever	1	BN4 to C.E.50758
46	ACB5311	BALL JOINT, for rod	2	BN4 to C.E.50758
		NA CONTROL ROD, pedal shaft to relay lever	1	BN4 from C.E.50759, BN6, BN7, BT7
	ACB5311	BALL JOINT, for rod	2	
47	GHF206	NUT	4	
48	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
50	NA	CONTROL ROD, relay shaft to throttle shaft	1	
51	ACB5311	BALL JOINT, for rod	2	
		NA CONTROL ROD, relay shaft to throttle shaft	1	
	ACB5311	BALL JOINT, for rod	2	
		NA CONTROL ROD, relay shaft to throttle shaft	1	
52	GHF206	NUT	4	
53	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
55	NA	EXTENSION, throttle shaft	1	
56	AUE75	COUPLING ASSY	1	
	AUC2669	BOLT	1	BN4 to C.E.48862
	PWZ102	WASHER	1	
	AJD8014Z	NUT	1	
57	NA	SHAFT, throttle relay	1	
58	NA	CIRCLIP, for relay shaft	2	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7
	NA	BRACKET, relay shaft	1	BN4 C.E.48863 to 58736
60	AHB8944	BEARING, relay shaft, in bulkhead	1	
61	371-610	BRACKET, relay shaft, nylon	1	
62	NA	SCREW	1	
63	GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	
65	NA	LEVER, throttle relay shaft	1	BN4 to C.E.48862
	NA	LEVER, throttle relay shaft, long	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7
66	NA	LEVER, throttle relay shaft, short	2	qty. increases from BN4
67	NA	SCREW	1/3	
68	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1/3	
69	GHF206	NUT	1/3	
70	NA	CONTROL ROD, relay shaft to carb.	1	BN4 C.E.48863 to 50758
71	ACB5311	BALL JOINT, for rod	2	
	NA	CONTROL ROD, relay shaft to carb.	1	
	ACB5311	BALL JOINT, for rod	2	
72	GHF206	NUT	4	
73	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
80	141-050	THROTTLE SWITCH	1	
81	PMZ308	SCREW, switch to dash	2	
82	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
83	NA	LINK, throttle switch	1	BN4 to C.E.488621
	NA	LINK, throttle switch	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7
84	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
85	NA	SPLIT PIN	2	
86	021-335	EYE, for link	1	
87	NA	LEVER, throttle switch, top	1	
88	53K129	BOLT	1	
89	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
90	GHF206	NUT	1	
91	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details



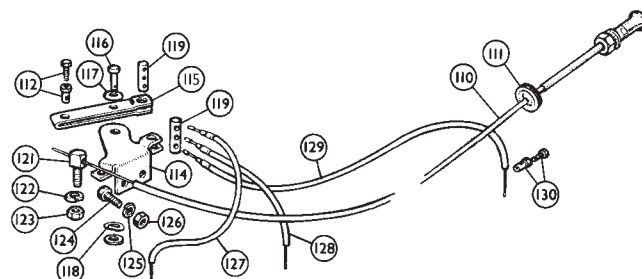
Choke Controls

96	734-110	CHOKE CABLE*	1	BN4 to C.E.48862
	NA	CHOKE CABLE*	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to (c)2193
*Not available. Use 734-130 below as replacement.				
	734-130	CHOKE CABLE	1	BN7 from (c)5234, BT7 from (c)5310
99	RFN403	GROMMET, choke cable	1	BN6, BN7 & BT7 to (c)2193, BN7 from (c)5234, BT7 from (c)5310
100	378-618	TRUNNION ASSEMBLY	1	
101	378-600	TRUNNION, choke cable, inner	1	
102	378-610	TRUNNION, choke cable, outer	1	
103	GHF206	NUT, trunnion, inner	1	
104	GHF331	WASHER, locking, trunnion, inner	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7 to (c)2193
105	PWZ203	WASHER, plain, choke cable	1	
106	AUE35	TRUNNION & SCREW	2	
108	AUC1025	STIRRUP, connecting jet levers	1	
	NA	BRACKET, choke cable abutment	1	BN4 to C.E.48862
111	11B542	PIN, abutment, for outer cable	1	
112	11B543	SPACER, for pin	1	
113	GHF242	LOCKNUT	1	
115	372-075	BRACKET, choke cable	1	BN6, BN7, BT7 to (c)2193, BN7 from (c)5234, BT7 from (c)5310
116	AHB6019	GASKET	1	



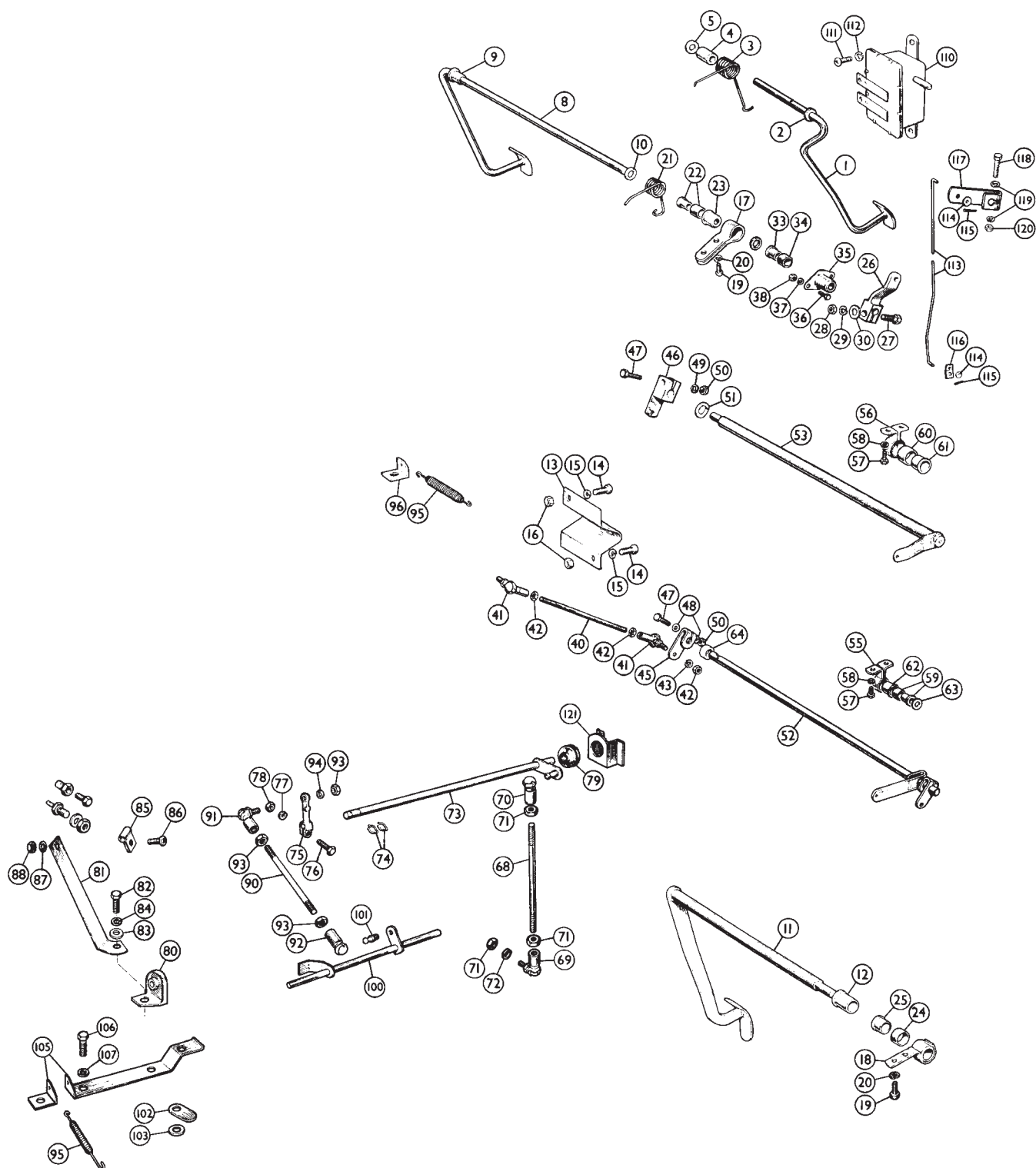
ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Tri-Carb Engine Controls BN7, BT7				
1		NA ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSY	1	LHD models
2	WP9	WASHER, for rod	1	
4	021-924	SPRING, pedal return	1	
5		NA COLLAR, return spring location	1	
6		NA WASHER, return spring location	1	
8		NA ACCELERATOR PEDAL & SHAFT	1	BN7 to (c)16038, BT7 to (c)15880, RHD models
		NA ACCELERATOR PEDAL & SHAFT	1	BN7 from 16039, BT7 from 15881, RHD models
9		NA COLLAR	1	
10		NA WASHER	1	RHD models
11	WP9	WASHER, for rod	1	
12		NA SPRING, pedal return	1	
13		NA BUSH, felt	1	
		(see pg. 43 for Teflon replacement set)		
14		NA CUP, for bush	1	
15	021-697	LEVER, pedal shaft	1	
16	GHF101	BOLT, lever to pedal shaft	1	BN7 & BT7 to (c)15103
17	GHF200	NUT	1	
18	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
20		NA LEVER, pedal shaft	1	
21	GHF103	BOLT, lever to pedal shaft	1	BN7 & BT7 from (c)15104
22	GHF201	NUT	1	
23	GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	
24	WP9	WASHER	1	
26	021-922	BUSH	1	
27	021-951	CUP, for bush	1	
28	SE604051	SCREW, cup to pedal box	2	
29	GHF206	NUT	2	
30	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
32		NA SUPPORT, accelerator shaft	1	
33		NA SCREW	2	
34	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
35		NA RELAY SHAFT, accelerator (plain; uses levers 45 and 46)	1	BN7 & BT7 to (c)14377
		NA RELAY SHAFT, accelerator (with integral levers)	1	BN7 & BT7 from (c)14378, LHD models
		NA RELAY SHAFT, accelerator (with integral levers)	1	BN7 & BT7 from (c)14378, RHD models
36		NA MOUNTING BRACKET	2	
37	021-922	BUSH, felt	2	
38		NA CUP, for bush	2	
39	WP9	WASHER	2	
40		NA COLLAR	1	LHD models
41	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	1	
45	021-692	LEVER, accelerator relay shaft, long	1	BN7 & BT7 to (c)14377
46	021-690	NA LEVER, accelerator relay shaft, short	1	
47	GHF101	BOLT	2	BN7 & BT7 to (c)14377
	GHF101	BOLT	1	BN7 & BT7 from (c)14378, RHD models
48	GHF200	NUT	2	BN7 & BT7 to (c)14377; BN7 & BT7 from (c)14378, RHD models
49	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	BN7 & BT7 to (c)14377
	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	BN7 & BT7 from (c)14378, RHD models
50		NA CONTROL ROD, pedal shaft to relay lever	1	
51	ACB5311	BALL JOINT, for rod	2	
52	GHF206	NUT	4	
53	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
55		NA CONTROL ROD, relay shaft to accelerator spindle	1	
56	ACB5311	BALL JOINT, for rod	2	
57	GHF206	NUT	4	
58	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
60		NA SPINDLE ASSEMBLY, accelerator	1	
61		NA WASHER, anti-rattle	1	
62	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
63	ACH8508	SPRING	1	
65		NA BRACKET, countershaft support	1	BN7 & BT7 from (e)29E-H101 to (e)29E-H928
		NA BRACKET, countershaft support	1	BN7 & BT7 from (e)29E-H929
66		NA BUSH, countershaft support bracket	2	
67		NA COUNTERSHAFT, throttle control	1	
68		NA LEVER, countershaft	2	
69		NA BALL END	2	
70	AUC2694	BOLT	2	
71	AJD80122	NUT	2	
72	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
73		NA STOP, countershaft	1	
74		NA SCREW	1	
75		NA LEVER, throttle, front	1	
76		NA LEVER, throttle, rear	1	
77		NA BALL END	2	
78	AEC2075	SPRING, throttle return	3	
80		NA BRACKET, spring retaining, front & centre	2	
81		NA BRACKET, spring retaining, rear	1	
82		NA ROD, throttle connecting	2	
83	ACB5311	SOCKET, ball joint (discard ball end)	4	
84	AJD80122	NUT	4	
85	AHB8944	BEARING, relay shaft, in bulkhead	1	
95	141-050	THROTTLE SWITCH	1	
96	PMZ308	SCREW, switch to dash	2	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
97	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
98	021-329	LINK, throttle switch	1	
99		NA WASHER, plain	2	
100		NA SPLIT PIN	2	
101	021-335	EYE, for link	1	
102		NA LEVER, throttle switch, top	1	
103	53K129	BOLT	1	
104		NA WASHER, plain	2	
105	GHF206	NUT	1	



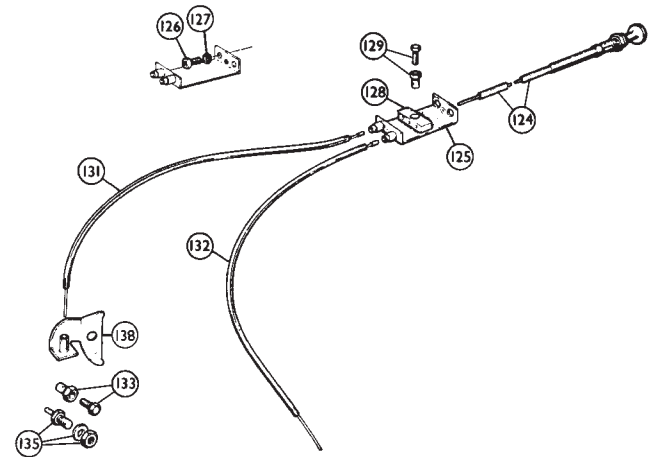
Choke Cables

110	734-130	CHOKE CABLE (replacement)	1	
111	RFN403	GROMMET, choke cable	1	
112	AUE34	CABLE STOP, cable to coupling	1	
114		NA BODY, coupling assembly	1	
115		NA LEVER	1	
116		NA PIN, clevis	1	
117	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
118		NA WASHER, anti-rattle	1	
119		NA BARREL, inner cable	1	
121	ACH5112	ABUTMENT, cable	1	
122	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
123	GHF206	NUT	1	
124	SH604041	BOLT, coupling to balance pipe	2	
125	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
126	GHF200	NUT	2	
127	734-150	CABLE, front	1	
128	734-160	CABLE, centre	1	
129	734-170	CABLE, rear	1	
130	AUE34	CABLE STOP, cable to carb.	3	



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Engine Controls BJ7, BJ8				
1	021-823	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSY	1	LHD models
2	WP9	WASHER, for rod	1	
3	021-924	SPRING, pedal return	1	
4	NA	COLLAR, return spring location	1	
5	NA	WASHER, return spring location	1	BJ7 RHD models
8	NA	ACCELERATOR PEDAL & SHAFT	1	
9	NA	COLLAR	1	
10	NA	WASHER	1	
11	NA	ACCELERATOR PEDAL & SHAFT	1	BJ8 RHD models
12	NA	COLLAR	1	
13	NA	STOP, pedal	1	
14	NA	BOLT	2	
15	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	RHD models
16	GHF200	NUT	2	
17	NA	SUPPORT, accelerator shaft	1	
18	NA	SUPPORT, accelerator shaft	1	
19	SE604051	SCREW	2	BJ7 RHD models, BJ7 & BJ8 LHD models
20	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
21	NA	SPRING, pedal return	1	
22	NA	BUSH & HOUSING ASSEMBLY	1	
23	NA	CUP, for bush	1	BJ8 LHD models
24	NA	BUSH, pedal shaft	1	
25	NA	HOUSING, bush	1	
26	NA	LEVER, pedal shaft	1	
27	GHF103	BOLT, lever to pedal shaft	1	BJ8 RHD models
28	GHF201	NUT	1	
29	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
30	WP9	WASHER	3	
33	NA	BUSH	1	see RH column for teflon replacement bushes
34	NA	HOUSING	1	
35	021-951	CUP, for bush	1	
36	NA	SCREW	2	
37	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	LHD models
38	GHF206	NUT	2	
40	NA	CONTROL ROD, pedal shaft to relay lever	1	
41	ACB5311	CONTROL ROD, pedal shaft to relay lever	1	
42	GHF206	BALL JOINT, for rod	2	RHD models
43	GHF331	NUT	4	
44	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
45	NA	LEVER, accelerator relay shaft	1	
46	NA	LEVER, accelerator relay shaft	1	BJ7 RHD models
47	SH605091	BOLT	1	
48	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
49	GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	
50	GHF201	NUT	1	BJ8 RHD models
51	NA	WASHER, anti-rattle	1	
52	NA	RELAY SHAFT, accelerator	1	
53	NA	RELAY SHAFT, accelerator	1	
55	NA	MOUNTING BRACKET	2	BJ7 RHD models, BJ7 & BJ8 LHD models
56	NA	MOUNTING BRACKET	2	
57	SH604051	BOLT	4	
58	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
59	NA	BUSH & HOUSING ASSEMBLY	2	BJ7 RHD models, BJ7 & BJ8 LHD models
60	NA	BUSH, relay shaft	2	
61	NA	HOUSING	2	
62	NA	CUP, for bush	2	
63	WP9	WASHER, plain	1	BJ7 RHD models, BJ7 & BJ8 LHD models
64	NA	COLLAR	1	
68	NA	CONTROL ROD, relay shaft to accelerator	1	
69	ACB5311	BALL JOINT, for rod	1	
70	ACB5311	HOUSING, ball (discard ball end)	1	LHD models
71	GHF206	NUT	3	
72	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
73	NA	SPINDLE, accelerator	1	
74	NA	CIRCLIP, for spindle	2	BJ7 RHD models, BJ7 & BJ8 LHD models
75	AUC4454	LEVER, accelerator spindle	1	
76	NA	SCREW	1	
77	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
78	GHF206	NUT	1	BJ7 RHD models, BJ7 & BJ8 LHD models
79	AHB8944	BEARING, relay shaft, in dash	1	
80	371-610	BRACKET, relay shaft, nylon	1	
81	372-065	BRACKET, reinforcement	1	
82	GHF120	BOLT	1	BJ7 RHD models, BJ7 & BJ8 LHD models
83	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
84	GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	
85	CP105081	CLIP, cable to front carb.	1	
86	NA	SCREW	1	BJ7 RHD models, BJ7 & BJ8 LHD models
87	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
88	GHF206	NUT	1	
90	NA	CONTROL ROD, spindle lever to carb.	1	
91	ACB5311	CONTROL ROD, spindle lever to carb.	1	BJ7 RHD models, BJ7 & BJ8 LHD models
92	NA	BALL JOINT, for rod	1	
93	GHF206	HOUSING, ball	1	
94	GHF331	NUT	3	
95	AEC2075	WASHER, locking	1	BJ7 RHD models, BJ7 & BJ8 LHD models
96	AEC2075	SPRING, throttle return	2	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
96	372-245	BRACKET	1	
100	NA	SHAFT ASSEMBLY, carb. coupling	1	BJ7
	021-925	SHAFT ASSEMBLY, carb. coupling	1	BJ8
101	NA	BALL END	1	
102	372-205	BRACKET, throttle lever stop	1	
103	NA	WASHER, packing, .036	A/R	
	NA	WASHER, packing, .006	A/R	
105	372-215	BRACKET, reinforcement	1	2-piece set
106	GHF103	BOLT, lever to pedal shaft	2	
107	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
110	141-050	THROTTLE SWITCH	1	
111	PMZ308	SCREW, switch to dash	2	
112	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
113	021-329	LINK, throttle switch	1	
114	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
115	NA	SPLIT PIN	2	
116	NA	EYE, for link	1	
117	NA	LEVER, throttle switch, top	1	
118	53K129	BOLT	1	
119	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
120	GHF206	NUT	1	
121	021-926	BRACKET, relay shaft bearing	1	



Choke Cables

124	NA	CHOKE CABLE*	1	BJ7
-----	----	--------------	---	-----

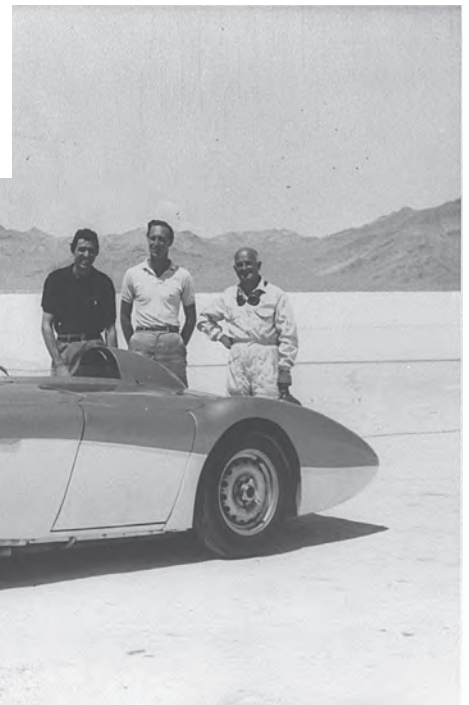
*Not available. Use AHB6021 as replacement.

AHB6021	CHOKE CABLE	1	BJ8
125 372-225	BODY, choke control	1	
126 PMZ307	SCREW	2	
127 GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
128 372-235	BLOCK, remote control cable	1	
129 24G1482K	CABLE STOP, cable to block	1	
131 AHB6013	CABLE, front carb.	1	
	not plastic covered (the originals were)		
132 AHB6014	CABLE, rear carb.	1	
133 AUE35	CABLE STOP	2	BJ7
135 ACC5062K	CABLE STOP	2	BJ8
138 372-135	BRACKET, choke cable	2	

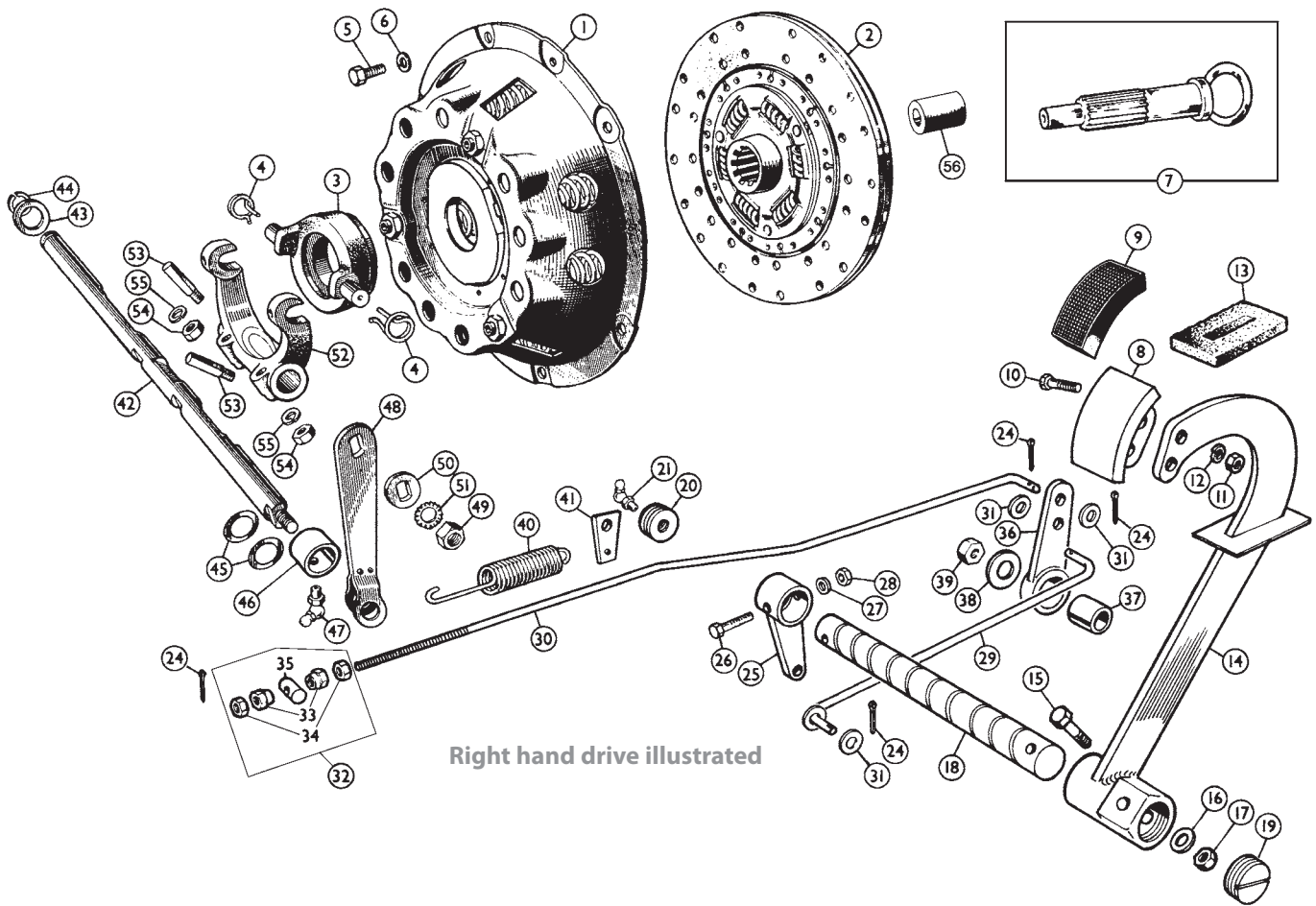
Lineup at the start of the Tulip Rally, Noordwijk, 4/22/64



The Morely brothers on the 1963 Alpine Rally



One of the several highly successful trips to the Bonneville Salt Flats by Austin-Healeys. This car set 24 hour records. Pictured from left to right are Carrol Shelby, Roy Jackson-Moore, and Donald Healey.



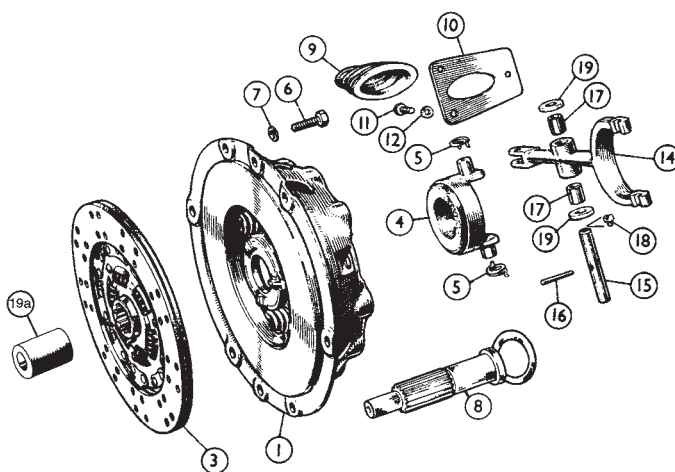
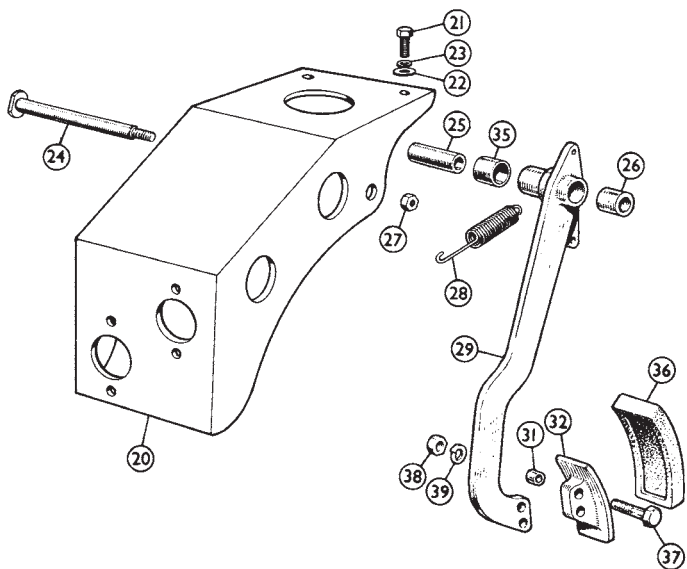
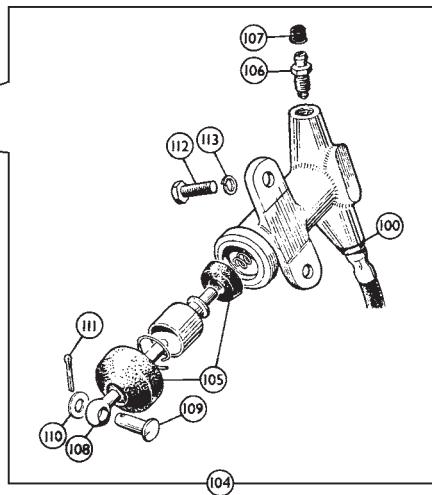
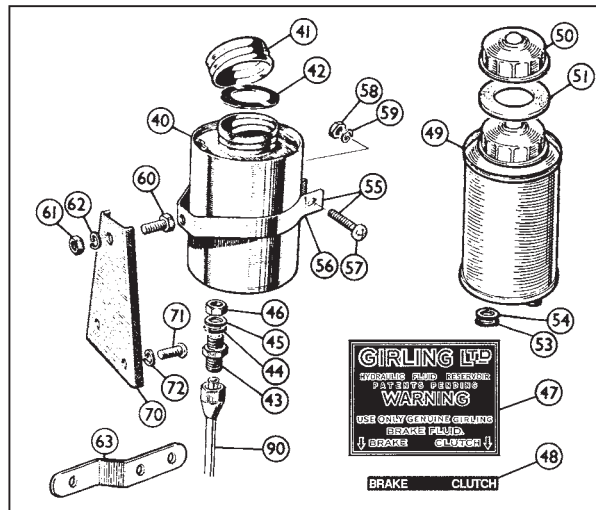
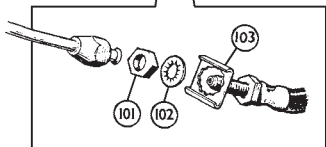
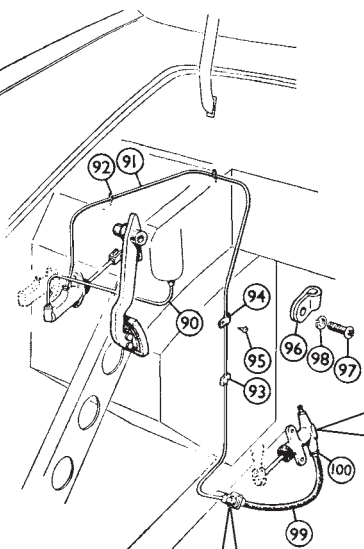
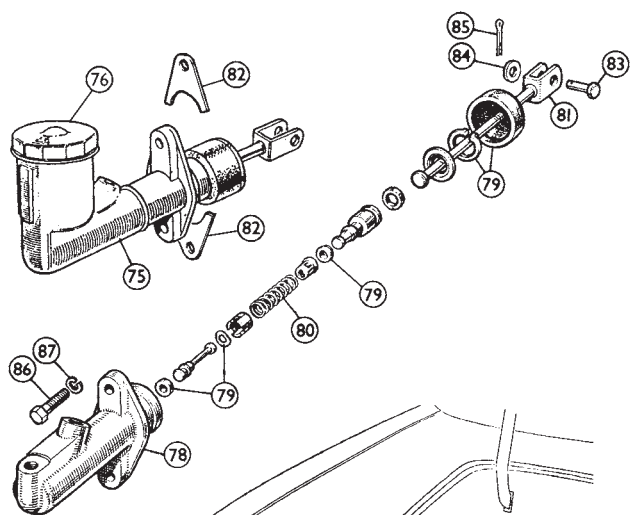
iii. Part Number Description Req. Details

Clutch 100-4

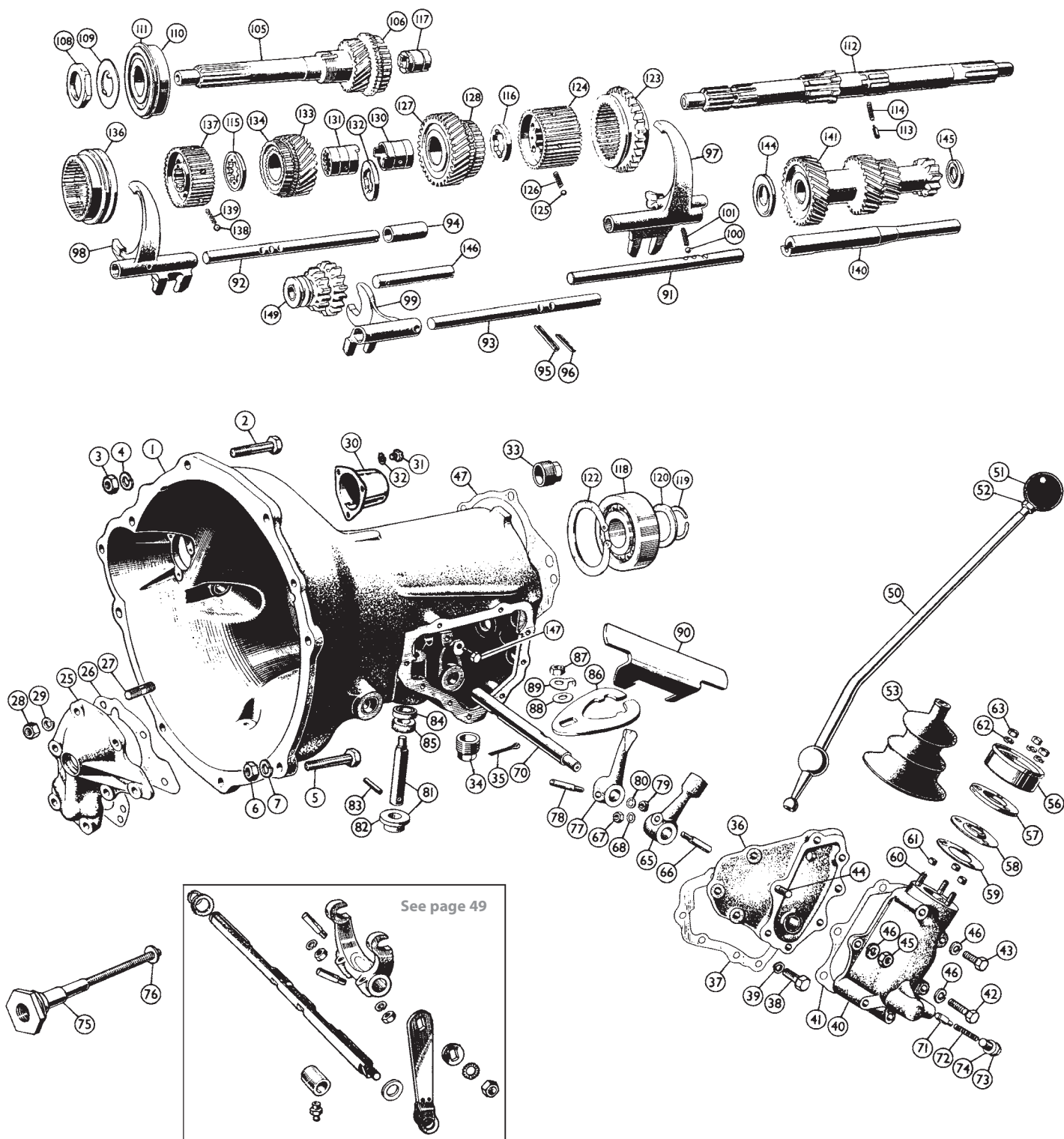
1	GCC123BB	PRESSURE PLATE, Borg & Beck	1	
2	27H3233	CLUTCH PLATE	1	BN1
	GCP109AF	CLUTCH PLATE, AP brand		BN2
3	GRB109	RELEASE BEARING	1	BN1
	AEC3264	RELEASE BEARING	1	BN2
NI	502-525	CLUTCH KIT, BORG & BECK	1	BN2
	Includes item numbers: 1, 2 and 3			
4	7H3048	SPRING CLIP, release bearing	2	
5	725-050	BOLT, pressure plate to flywheel	6	
6	GHF332	WASHER, locking	6	
7	021-660	CLUTCH ALIGNMENT TOOL	1	BN1
	021-670	CLUTCH ALIGNMENT TOOL	1	BN2
8	NA	PEDAL PAD, clutch	1	
9	1B8751	PEDAL PAD, rubber	1	
10	NA	BOLT	2	
11	GHF200	NUT	2	
12	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
13	682-120	DRAUGHT EXCLUDER, pedal	1	
14	682-121	LEVER, clutch pedal	1	LHD
	NA	LEVER, clutch pedal	1	RHD
15	NA	BOLT, pedal to shaft	1	
16	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
17	LNZ105	NUT	1	
18	021-701	SHAFT, clutch & brake pedal	1	LHD
	021-723	SHAFT, clutch & brake pedal	1	RHD
19	725-055	PLUG	1	
20	725-060	PLUG, for grease nipple	1	
21	LN30041	NIPPLE, grease	1	
	NA	SLEEVE, spacing	1	RHD
24	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	4	
25	1B8752	LEVER, clutch con rod	1	
26	BH605141	BOLT, lever to shaft	1	
27	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
28	LNZ105	NUT	1	
	502-228	CON ROD SET	1	
29	NA	CON ROD, clutch, non-adjustable	1	
30	NA	CON ROD, clutch, adjustable	1	
31	GHF301	WASHER, plain	3	
32	596-198	TRUNNION & NUT KIT	1	
33	596-190	NUT, adjusting	2	
34	NT605041	NUT, locking	2	
35	596-200	TRUNNION	1	
36	596-015	RELAY LEVER, clutch	1	

iii. Part Number Description Req. Details

37	330-450	BUSH (in lever)	1	
38	NA	WASHER	1	
39	GHF223	LOCKNUT	1	
40	1G5999	SPRING, clutch return	1	
41	586-085	ANCHOR	1	
42	021-702	SHAFT, clutch operating	1	BN1, LHD
	021-705	SHAFT, clutch operating	1	BN2, LHD
	NA	SHAFT, clutch operating	1	BN1, RHD
	NA	SHAFT, clutch operating	1	BN2, RHD
	NA	WASHER, plain	1	
43	NA	CIRCLIP	1	
44	263-165	SHIM, .010	A/R	
45	NA	SHIM, .015	A/R	
46	330-460	BUSH, for shaft in gearbox casing	4	
47	021-704	NIPPLE, grease	2	
48	596-240	LEVER, for operating shaft	1	
49	GHF203	NUT, UNF	1	LHD
	NA	NUT, BSF	1	RHD
50	596-125	WASHER, slotted	1	
51	NA	WASHER, shakeproof	1	
52	NA	FORK, clutch	1	BN1
	NA	FORK, clutch	1	BN2
53	330-462	COTTER, UNF threads, 28 tpi	2	
54	GHF200	NUT for cotters, UNF threads, 28 tpi	2	
	AJD8104	NUT for cotters, BSF threads, 26 tpi	2	
55	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
56	1K369	SPIGOT BUSHING	1	



iii.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details	iii.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Clutch 100-6, 3000									
1	GCC123BB GCC116BB GCC112	PRESSURE PLATE, 9" dia PRESSURE PLATE, 10" dia Borg & Beck PRESSURE PLATE, 9-1/2" dia. AP brand	1 1 1	BN4, BN6 BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878 BJ7 from 29F-H4879, BJ8	63 70 71 72 75 76 500201 500201Z 106095 582-505 1185510 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 90	596-085 582-965 SH604031 GHF331 11B5281 GRK1029 500201 500201Z 106095 582-505 1185510 GRK1029 513-322 021-488 CLZ513 GHF301 GHF502 GHF103 GHF332 581-520	BRACKET, supply tank BRACKET, supply tank BOLT WASHER, locking CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER REPAIR KIT CAP, bright finish CAP, black painted, replacement SEAL, filler cap SEAL, splash-proof (repl.) CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER REPAIR KIT SPRING PUSHROD SHIM CLEVIS PIN WASHER, plain SPLIT PIN BOLT, cylinder to bracket WASHER, locking PIPE, cylinder to tank, LHD	1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1	LHD models (not tri-carb) RHD models BN4 to C.E.48862 BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
Note: 9" & 10" units are lever type, 9-1/2" unit is diaphragm spring type.									
3	GCP109AF GCP118 502-505	CLUTCH PLATE CLUTCH PLATE, AP brand CLUTCH PLATE	1 1 1	BN4, BN6 BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878 BJ7 from 29F-H4879, BJ8	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99	021-932 1G9529 PCR307 PCR307 GHF331 GBH415 GBH415Z TT3041A	PIPE, cylinder to hose PIPE, cylinder to hose CLIP, pipe to dash CLIP, pipe to pedal box CLIP, pipe to pedal box SCREW CLIP SCREW WASHER, locking HOSE, clutch, TRW/Girling HOSE, clutch, aftermarket HOSE, clutch, stainless steel braided	1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	LHD models RHD models LHD models BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 RHD models
4	AEC3264 GRB104 GRB105 GRB105Z	RELEASE BEARING RELEASE BEARING RELEASE BEARING RELEASE BEARING, aftermarket	1 1 1 1	BN4, BN6 BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878 BJ7 from 29F-H4879, BJ8 BJ7 from 29F-H4879, BJ8	100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113	233220A NT606041 GHF323 1G9198 GSY111 GRK4017 3H2428 SMP100030 596-220 CLZ515 GHF301 GHF105 GHF333	WASHER, locking WASHER, locking WASHER, locking CLUTCH ALIGNMENT TOOL GAITER, clutch fork COVER PLATE SCREW WASHER, locking FORK, clutch REPAIR KIT, clutch fork SHAFT, clutch fork PIN, tapered BUSH SCREW, clutch fork shaft (upper end) THRUST WASHER SPIGOT BUSHING	2 6 6 6 1 1 3 3 1 1 1 2 2 1	
NI	502-525 502-526 502-527	CLUTCH KIT, 3 piece, Borg & Beck CLUTCH KIT, 3 piece, Borg & Beck CLUTCH KIT, 3 piece, Borg & Beck	1 1 1	BN4, BN6 BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878 BJ7 from 29F-H4879, BJ8					
These kits include item numbers: 1, 3 and 4.									
5	7H3048	RETAINER, release bearing	2	BN4, BN6					
6	SH605071 SH606071 GHF120	BOLT, pressure plate to flywheel BOLT, pressure plate to flywheel BOLT, pressure plate to flywheel	6 6 6	BN7,BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878 BJ7 from 29F-H4879, BJ8 BN4, BN6					
7	GHF332 GHF333 GHF332	WASHER, locking WASHER, locking WASHER, locking	6 6 6	BN7,BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878 BJ7 from 29F-H4879, BJ8					
8	021-670	CLUTCH ALIGNMENT TOOL	1						
9	AEC3106	GAITER, clutch fork	1						
10	021-928	COVER PLATE	1						
11	53K1435	SCREW	3						
12	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3						
14	725-080 330-405	FORK, clutch REPAIR KIT, clutch fork	1 1	(incl. #15, 16, 17)					
15	021-929	SHAFT, clutch fork	1						
16	725-085	PIN, tapered	1						
17	330-470	BUSH	2						
18		NA SCREW, clutch fork shaft (upper end)	1						
19	725-090	THRUST WASHER	2						
19a	1K369	SPIGOT BUSHING	1						
Pedal and Pedal box									
20		NA BRACKET, clutch & brake pedal	1						
21	SH605051	BOLT, bracket to pedal box	2						
22	PWZ205	WASHER, plain	2						
23	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2						
24	021-486	SHAFT, clutch & brake pedal	1						
25	725-095	SLEEVE, for shaft	2						
26	726-000	SPACER	1						
27	GHF222	NUT	1						
28	329-075	SPRING, clutch pedal return	1						
29		NA LEVER, clutch pedal	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 to (c)16038, BT7 to (c)15880					
31		NA LEVER, clutch pedal	1	BN7 from (c)16039 thru BJ8					
		NA SPACER	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 to (c)16038, BT7 to (c)15880					
32		NA PEDAL PAD, clutch	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 to (c)16038, BT7 to (c)15880					
		NA PEDAL PAD, clutch	1	BN7 from (c)16039, BT7 from (c)15881					
		NA PEDAL PAD, clutch	1	BJ7, BJ8					
35	1G9310	BUSH	2						
36	1B8751	PEDAL PAD, rubber	1						
37	BH604111	BOLT	2						
38	GHF200	NUT	2						
39	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2						
Hydraulics									
40	114530	RESERVOIR, dual outlet (Suits all twin outlet applications)	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7 thru early 1959					
	ACB5856	RESERVOIR, dual outlet (incl. decal 582-983)	1	BN7, BT7 from mid 1959, BJ7, BJ8					
41	596-211 596-212	CAP, filler, knurled edge CAP, filler, faceted edge	1 1	thru early 1959 from mid 1959					
42	106095 582-505	SEAL, filler cap. orig. type SEAL, splash-proof (repl.) (incl. with 582-981, ACB5856)	1 1						
43		NA ADAPTOR	2						
44	3H693 582-987	WASHER, copper WASHER, stainless with Viton insert (replaces washers no. 44 & 45)	2 4	(incl. w/tanks above)					
45		NA WASHER	2						
46		NA NUT	2						
47	216-496	DECAL, "Girling, Ltd."	1	thru early 1959					
48	582-983	DECAL, "Brake" "Clutch"	1	from mid 1959					
49	582-974	TANK, single outlet	1						
50	596-212	CAP, filler	1	BJ8 from (c)44930,					
51	106095 582-505	SEAL, filler cap SEAL, splash-proof (repl.)	1 1	France & Benelux Countries					
53		NA GASKET, adaptor	1						
54	GHF304	WASHER, plain	1						
55	582-985	CLIP ASSEMBLY, incl. hardware	1						
56		NA CLIP	1						
57	PMZ314	SCREW	1						
58	GHF206	NUT	1	BN4 from C.E.48863,					
59	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8					
60	SH604041	BOLT	1						
61	GHF200	NUT	1						
62	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1						

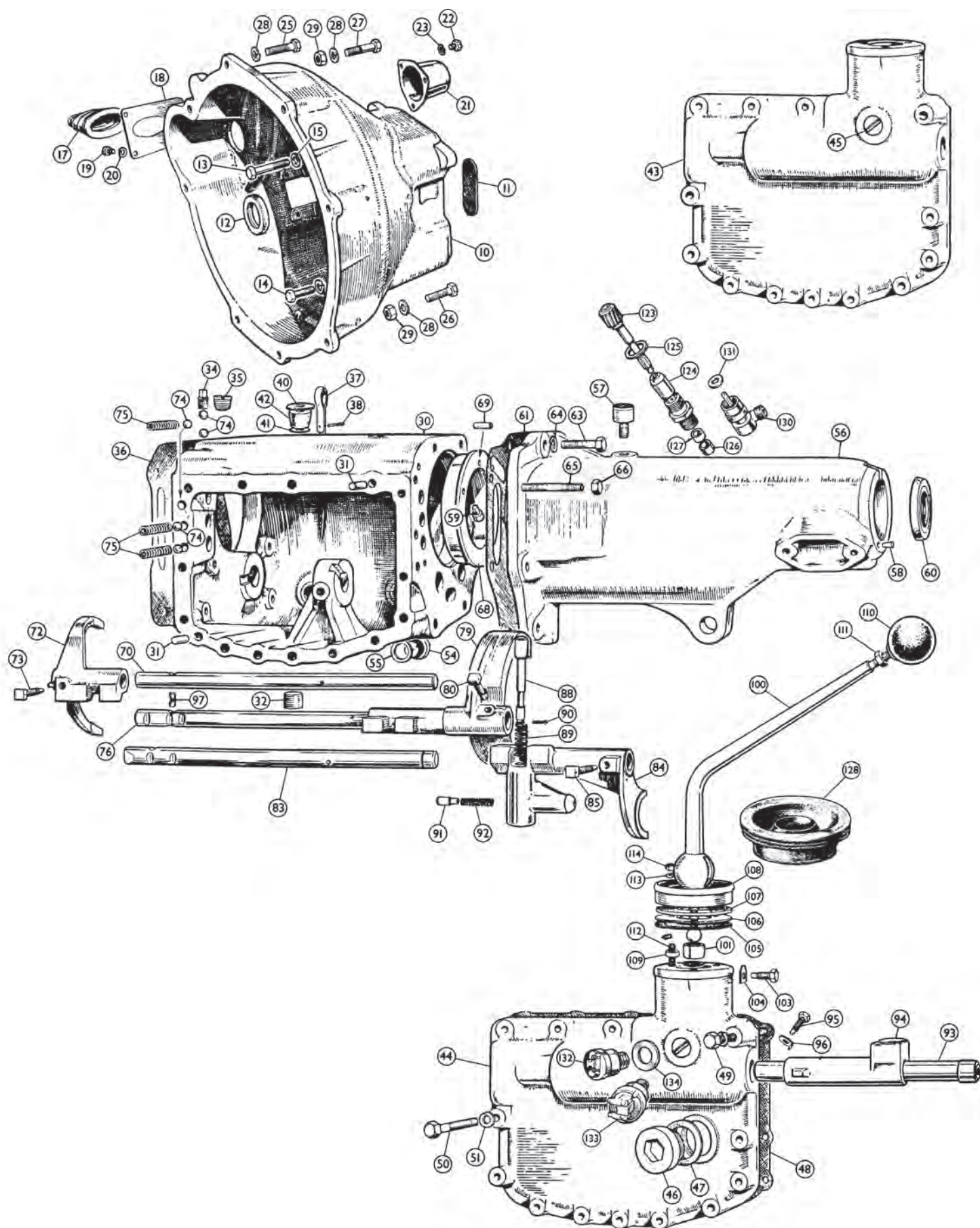


ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Gearbox 3 speed BN1				
	021-054	GASKET SET (includes 1 ea. of ill. nos. 26, 37, 41 & 47)	1	
1	NA	CASING, gearbox	1	
2	NA	DOWEL BOLT, to mounting plate	2	
3	AJD8106Z	NUT	2	
4	GHF333	WASHER, locking	2	
5	NA	BOLT, to mounting plate	6	
6	AJD8106Z	NUT	6	
7	GHF333	WASHER, locking	6	
25	NA	COVER, front	1	
26	NA	GASKET, front cover	1	in gasket set
27	NA	STUD, in casing	7	
28	AJD8105Z	NUT	7	
29	GHF332	WASHER, locking	7	
30	1B3346	COVER, starter pinion	1	
31	NA	SCREW	3	
32	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
33	2K5830	PLUG, oil filler	1	
34	2K5830	PLUG, oil drain	1	
	2K5830X	PLUG, oil drain, magnetic	1	(optional)
35	NA	SPLIT PIN, clutch pin drain hole	1	
36	NA	SIDE COVER	1	
37	NA	GASKET, side cover	1	in gasket set
38	320-370	BOLT	3	
39	GHF332	WASHER, locking	3	
40	NA	BODY, shifter control box	1	
41	NA	GASKET, body to side cover	1	in gasket set
42	NA	BOLT, long	1	
43	NA	BOLT, short	5	
44	NA	STUD	1	
45	AJD8105Z	NUT	1	
46	GHF332	WASHER, locking	7	
47	NA	GASKET, casing to o/d adaptor plate	1	in gasket set
50	NA	GEAR LEVER	1	LHD
	NA	GEAR LEVER	1	RHD
51	021-398	KNOB, gear lever	1	
52	NA	LOCKNUT	1	
53	2F3087	GAITER, gear lever	1	
	NA	SCREW, locating	1	
	NA	LOCKWASHER	1	
	NA	COVER, gear lever	1	
57	848-770	PAD, gear lever packing, rubber	1	thick
58	NA	SEAT, gear lever	1	
59	848-765	WASHER, sealing, rubber	1	thin
60	031-450	STUD	3	
61	848-775	SPACER	3	
62	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
63	GHF200	NUT	3	
65	NA	LEVER, shifter socket	1	
66	NA	COTTER, lever to cross shaft	1	
67	AJD8104	NUT	1	
68	NA	WASHER, shakeproof	1	
70	NA	CROSS SHAFT, shifter	1	
71	848-780	PLUNGER	1	
72	22A75	SPRING	1	
73	6K643	PLUG	1	
74	2K4956	WASHER, fibre	1	
75	NA	ADAPTOR ASSY, for O/D limiting switch	1	top & 2nd gear
76	NA	WASHER, fibre	1	
77	NA	LEVER, operating	1	
78	NA	COTTER	1	
79	AJD8104	NUT	1	
80	NA	WASHER, shakeproof	1	
81	NA	SHAFT, interlocking, with collar	1	
82	NA	COLLAR	1	
83	NA	PIN, tapered	1	
84	848-800	OIL SEAL	1	
85	848-810	RING, felt	1	
86	NA	ARM, selector	1	
87	NA	NUT	1	
88	NA	WASHER	1	
89	NA	TABWASHER	1	
90	NA	GATE, shifter	1	
91	NA	ROD, 1st & 2nd speed fork	1	
92	NA	ROD, 3rd & 4th speed fork	1	
93	NA	ROD, reverse fork	1	
94	NA	SPACER	1	
95	NA	LOCATING STRIP, long	1	
96	NA	LOCATING STRIP, short	1	
97	NA	FORK, 1st & 2nd speed	1	
98	NA	FORK, 3rd & 4th speed	1	
99	NA	FORK, reverse	1	
100	BLS109	BALL, 9/32	3	
101	NA	SPRING, for ball	3	
105	031-245	SHAFT, 1st motion	1	to (g)5145
	031-246	SHAFT, 1st motion	1	from (g)5146
106	031-247	SYNCHRO CONE	1	
108	NA	NUT	1	
109	1A3717	LOCKWASHER	1	
110	128-200	BEARING, 1st motion shaft	1	
111	NA	RING, spring	1	
112	NA	MAINSHAFT	1	to (c)140204
	NA	MAINSHAFT	1	from (c)140205

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
113	1G3268	PEG	1	
114	2K8960	SPRING	1	
115	11G3127	THRUST WASHER, front, (.1565/.1575)	1	
	11G3128	THRUST WASHER, front, (.1585/.1595)	1	
	11G3129	THRUST WASHER, front, (.1605/.1615)	1	
116	NA	THRUST WASHER, rear	1	
117	031-231	BUSH, 1st motion shaft	1	
118	GHB158	BEARING, mainshaft	1	
119	058956	CIRCLIP	1	
120	NA	SPACER	1	to (c)140204
	NA	SPACER	1	from (c)140205
	NA	SHIM	A/R	
	NA	CIRCLIP	1	
122		FIRST GEAR	1	
123	031-332	SYNCHRONIZER, 2nd speed	1	
124	031-334	BALL, 1/4"	6	
125	BLS108	NA	6	
126	NA	SPRING	6	
127	031-333	GEAR, 2nd, with cone & adaptor	1	
128	031-247	SYNCHRO CONE	1	
130	031-335	BUSH, 2nd gear	1	
131	11G3029	BUSH, 3rd speed mainshaft gear	1	
132	031-336	RING, interlocking	1	
133	031-248	GEAR, 3rd, with cone & adaptor	1	to (g)5145
	031-337	GEAR, 3rd, with cone & adaptor	1	from (g)5146
134	031-247	SYNCHRO CONE	1	
136	031-249	STRIKING DOG, 3rd & 4th	1	
137	031-338	SYNCHRONIZER, 3rd & 4th	1	
138	BLS108	BALL, 1/4"	3	
139	NA	SPRING	3	
140	031-331	LAYSHAFT	1	
141	NA	LAYGEAR, with bushes	1	to (g)5145
	NA	LAYGEAR, with bushes	1	from (g)5146
	NA	BUSH, front	1	
	NA	BUSH, rear	1	
144	NA	THRUST WASHER, front	1	
145	NA	THRUST WASHER, rear, (.1565/.1575)	1	
	NA	THRUST WASHER, rear, (.1585/.1595)	1	
	NA	THRUST WASHER, rear, (.1605/.1615)	1	
	NA	THRUST WASHER, rear, (.163/.164)	1	
146	NA	SHAFT, reverse gear	1	
147	NA	SCREW	1	
	AEC340	TAB WASHER	1	
149	848-855	GEAR, reverse	1	
	NA	BUSH	1	

Note: Must be machined to fit, see workshop manual (instructions included).

Note: for gearbox mountings, please see page 64



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

External gearbox 4 Speed offset gear change

	NA	HOUSING, clutch, with bushes	1	BN2 (not illustrated)
330-460		BUSH, for operating shaft (in case)	4	
	NA	CASING, gearbox	1	
10K7089		SEAL, oil	1	
	NA	BOLT, housing to gearbox	8	BN4, BN6
GHF332		WASHER, locking	8	
10	NA	HOUSING, clutch	1	
	NA	HOUSING, clutch	1	
11	031-339	PAD, buffer	1	BN7, BT7
12	10K7089	SEAL, oil	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7

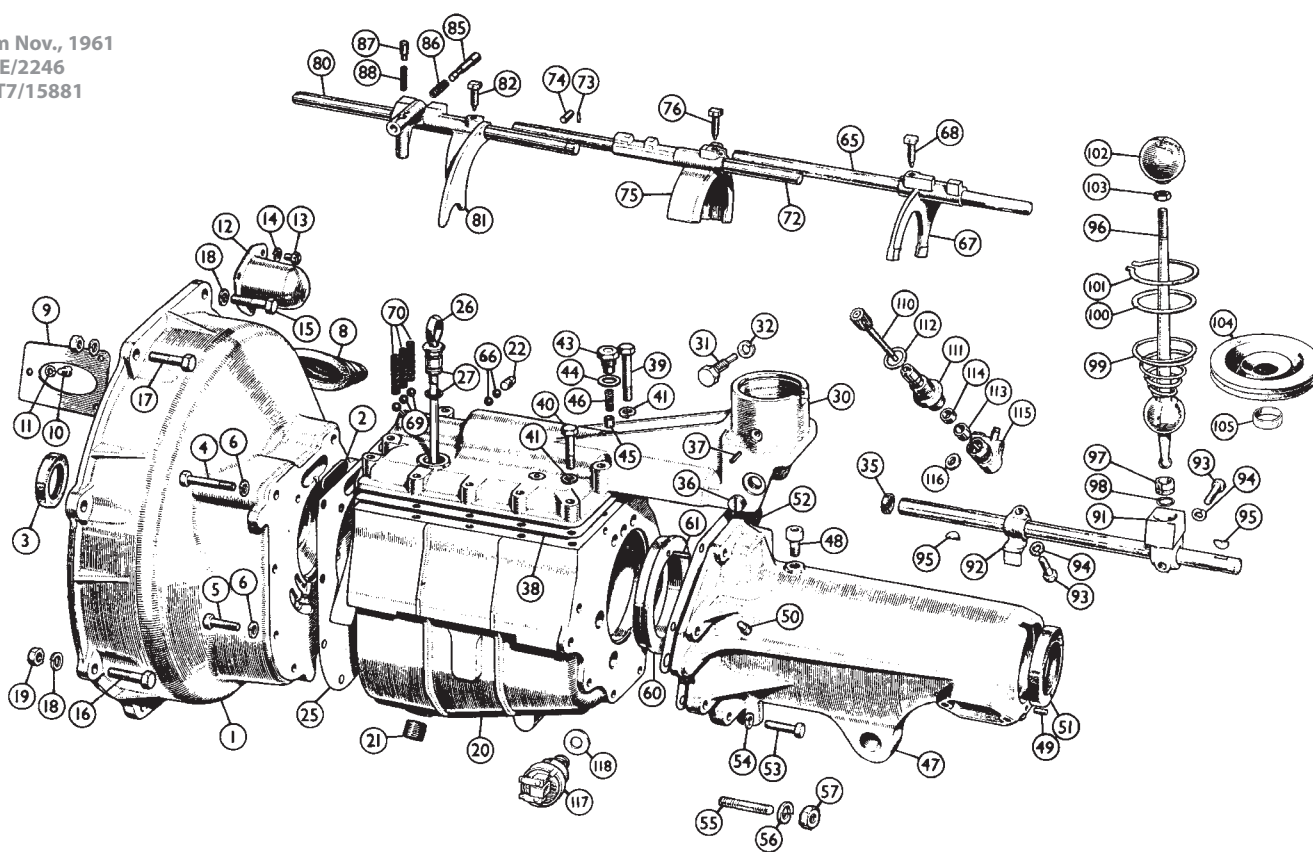
Note: BN4 & BN6 models do not have replaceable first motion shaft seals.

13	BH605181	BOLT, housing to gearbox, 2-1/4"	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
14	SH605091	BOLT, housing to gearbox, 1-1/8"	1	
15	GHF332	WASHER, locking	7	
17	AEC3106	GAITER, clutch fork	1	
18	021-928	COVER PLATE	1	BN2
19	53K1435	SCREW, plate	3	
20	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
21	1B3346	COVER, starter end	1	
22		SCREW, cover to housing	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
23	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
25	NA	BOLT, clutch housing to rear plate	5	
	NA	BOLT, clutch housing to rear plate, 1-1/2"	1	
26	NA	BOLT, clutch housing to rear plate, 1-3/8"	4	BN2
27	NA	DOWEL BOLT, clutch housing to rear plate	2	
	324-022	DOWEL BOLT, clutch housing to rear plate	2	
28	GHF333	WASHER, locking	7	
29	GHF202	NUT	6	BN2, BN4, BN6
30	NA	CASE, gearbox	1	
	NA	CASE, gearbox	1	
	NA	DOWEL, side cover	2	
32	6K499	PLUG, oil drain	1	BN7, BT7
	NA	PLUG, interlock ball hole	1	
34	NA	PLUG, interlock ball hole	1	
35	NA	PLUG, taper	1	
	MM021-053	GASKET SET	1	includes ill. 36, 48 & 61 in gasket set
36	NA	GASKET, case to clutch housing	1	
37	NA	DIP STICK, oil level	1	
38	PS103121	SPLIT PIN	1	
40	NA	WASHER, large	1	BN2, BN4, BN6 to (g)2856 non o/d & to (g)9273 o/d
41	NA	WASHER, small	1	
42	NA	WASHER, felt	1	
43	NA	COVER, side	1	
44	NA	COVER, side	1	BN6 from (g)2857 non o/d & from (g)9274 o/d, BN7 & BT7 to (e)29E-H2245
45	NA	PLUG, small, side cover non o/d	1	
46	NA	PLUG, large, side cover	1	
47	6K432	WASHER for plug	1	
48	NA	GASKET, cover to gearbox	1	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
49	BH605221	BOLT, cover to gearbox, 2-3/4"	1	
50	GHF104	BOLT, cover to gearbox, 1-1/2"	12	
51	GHF332	WASHER, locking	13	
54	NA	CAP, control shaft boss	2	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
	NA	CAP, control shaft boss	2	
55	6K432	WASHER, cap	2	
56	NA	CASING, gearbox extension	1	
57	21H6060	BREATHER	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 non o/d
58	NA	PLUG, taper	1	
59	1A3073	THRUST WASHER	1	
60	88G320	SEAL, oil	1	
61	NA	GASKET, casing or overdrive to gearbox	1	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 o/d
63	BH605101	BOLT, casing to gearbox	8	
64	GHF332	WASHER, locking	8	
65	NA	STUD, casing to gearbox	8	
66	GHF201	NUT	8	BN2 to C.E.230489
68	NA	HOUSING, bearing	1	
	NA	HOUSING, bearing	1	
	NA	HOUSING, bearing	1	
69	1G3530	PEG, locating	1	BN2 from C.E.230490, BN4, BN6
	NA	PEG, locating	1	
	NA	PEG, locating	1	
	NA	PEG, locating	1	
70	NA	SHAFT, 3rd and 4th selector	1	BN2 to C.E.230489
	NA	SHAFT, 3rd and 4th selector	1	
72	031-257	FORK, striking, 3rd and 4th	1	
73	848-065	SCREW, fork to shaft	1	
74	BLS110	BALL, selector shaft	5	BN2
75	329-040	SPRING, ball	3	
76	NA	SHAFT, 1st and 2nd selector	1	
	031-340	SHAFT, 1st and 2nd selector	1	
77	NA	PIN, shaft interlocking	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
	NA	RIVET, interlocking pin	1	
	NA	FORK, striking, 1st and 2nd	1	
80	848-065	SCREW, fork to shaft	1	
83	NA	SHAFT, reverse selector	1	BN2
	NA	SHAFT, reverse selector	1	
84	NA	FORK, striking, reverse	1	
85	848-065	SCREW, fork to shaft	1	

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

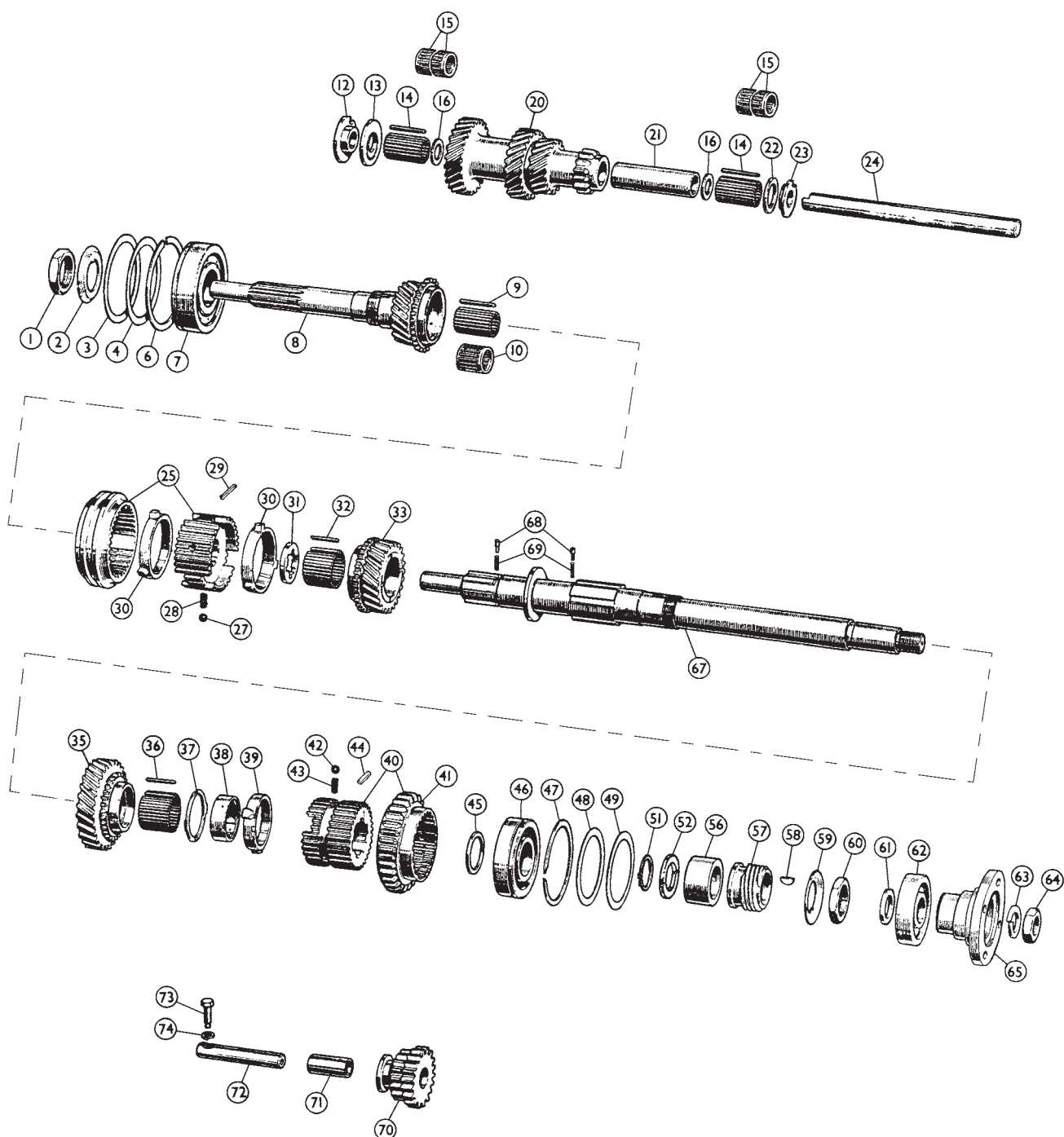
88	848-820	PLUNGER, reverse selector	1	BN2 to C.E.228486
89	329-105	SPRING, plunger	1	
90	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	1	
91	848-780	PLUNGER, detent	1	
92	22A75	SPRING, detent plunger	1	BN7 & BT7 from (e)29D-H20598
93	NA	SHAFT, control	1	
94	NA	LEVER, control	1	
95	1G3581	BOLT, shaft locking	1	
96	AEC340	LOCK TAB	1	BN2 from C.E.228487, BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to (e)29D-H20597
97	NA	PIN, interlocking	1	
100	848-985	GEAR LEVER	1	
	848-985	GEAR LEVER	1	
	848-985	GEAR LEVER	1	BN7 & BT7 from (e)29D-H20598
101	NA	BUSH, lever (use 461-110 below)	1	
	AEC3520	BUSH, lever, stock type	1	
	22H15	BUSH, lever, nylon replacement	1	
	1G3709	CIRCLIP, bush	1	BN2
103	NA	BOLT, lever locating	1	
104	NA	WASHER, tab, screw	1	
105	848-765	WASHER, sealing, shift lever	1	
106	NA	SEAT, gear lever	1	(thin)
107	848-770	PAD, gear lever packing	1	
108	NA	COVER, gear lever	1	
109	848-775	SPACER, cover	3	
110	1B3736	KNOB, gear lever	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 all except BJ8
111	54K1723	LOCKNUT, knob (chrome)	1	
112	031-450	STUD, gear lever cover	3	
113	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
114	GHF200	NUT, stud	3	BN4, BN6 non o/d
123	NA	PINION, speedometer	1	
	848-920	PINION, speedometer	1	
124	NA	BEARING, pinion	1	
125	324-215	WASHER, bearing	1	BN7 & BT7 non o/d
126	NA	COLLAR, pinion distance	1	
127	NKC105A	SEAL, oil, pinion	1	
128	14B6877	GAITER, gear lever	1	
130	768-020	ANGLE DRIVE, speedometer	1	BN2
	120694	ANGLE DRIVE, speedometer	1	
131	3H550	WASHER, adaptor	1	
132	NA	SWITCH, overdrive, on gearbox	1	
133	LU39890	SWITCH, overdrive, on gearbox	1	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6
	BAU1074Z	SWITCH, overdrive, on gearbox	1	
134	1B3664	WASHER, fibre	A/R	

from Nov., 1961
E29E/2246
C BT7/15881



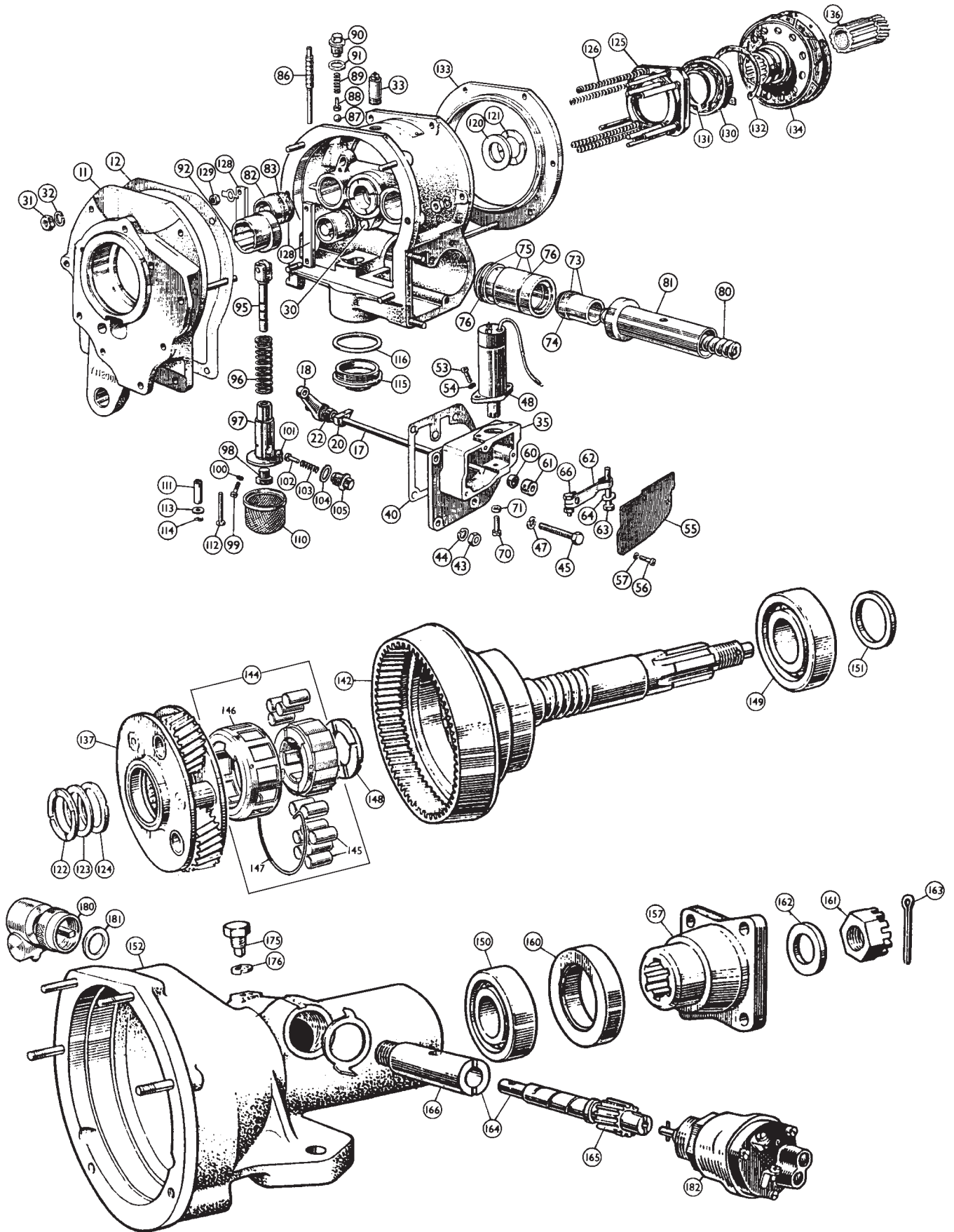
ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
External gearbox 4 Speed centre gear change				
1		NA GEARBOX ASSEMBLY, standard	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
2		NA GEARBOX ASSEMBLY, standard	1	BJ8
3	10K7089	NA GEARBOX ASSEMBLY, overdrive	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
4	BH605181	NA GEARBOX ASSEMBLY, overdrive	1	BJ8
5	SH605091	NA HOUSING, clutch	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
6	GHF332	NA HOUSING, clutch	1	BJ8
8	AEC3106	NA PAD, buffer	1	
9	021-928	SEAL, oil	1	
10	53K1435	BOLT, housing to gearbox, 2-1/4"	1	
11	GHF331	BOLT, housing to gearbox, 1-1/8"	8	
12	1B3346	WASHER, locking	9	
13		GAITER, clutch fork	1	
14	GHF331	COVER PLATE	1	
15		SCREW, plate	3	
16		WASHER, locking	3	
17	324-022	COVER, starter pinion	1	
18	GHF333	NA SCREW, cover to housing	3	
19	GHF202	WASHER, locking	3	
20		NA BOLT, clutch housing to rear plate, 1-1/2"	1	
21	6K499	NA BOLT, clutch housing to rear plate, 1-3/8"	4	
22		DOWEL BOLT, clutch housing to rear plate	2	
		WASHER, locking	7	
		NUT	6	
		NA CASE, gearbox	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
		NA CASE, gearbox	1	BJ8
		PLUG, oil drain	1	
		NA PLUG, interlock ball hole, threaded	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to 29K-H5793
		NA PLUG, interlock ball hole, plain	1	BJ8 from 29K-H5794
25	MM021-053	GASKET SET (includes ill. 25, 38 & 52)	1	
26	031-341	NA GASKET, case to clutch housing	1	in gasket set
27	682-150	DIP STICK, oil level	1	
30		GROMMET, dipstick	2	
		NA COVER, gearbox	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
		NA COVER, gearbox	1	BJ8 to (g)118 non o/d & to (g)1441 o/d
		NA COVER, gearbox	1	BJ8 from (g)119 non o/d & (g)1442 o/d
31		NA PIN, locating, gear lever	2	
32	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
35	520-290	SEAL, oil	1	
36		NA PLUG, blanking, o/d switch hole	1	non o/d
37	325-460	ROLLPIN	2	
38		NA GASKET, gearbox to cover	1	in gasket set
39	BH605151	BOLT, cover to gearbox, 1-7/8"	2	
40	GHF104	BOLT, cover to gearbox, 1-1/2"	10	
41	GHF332	WASHER, locking	12	
43	AEG3113	PLUG, plunger retaining	1	
44	AEG3122	WASHER, plug	1	
45	AEG3124	PLUNGER	1	
46	AEG3123	SPRING, plunger	1	
47		NA CASING, gearbox extension	1	
48	21H6060	BREATHER	1	
49		NA PLUG, tapered	1	non o/d
50	1A3073	THRUST WASHER	1	
51	88G320	SEAL, oil	1	
52		NA GASKET, casing or overdrive to gearbox	1	in gasket set
53	BH605101	BOLT, casing to gearbox	8	non overdrive
54	GHF332	WASHER, locking	8	
55		NA STUD, casing to gearbox	8	
56	GHF332	WASHER, locking	8	overdrive
57	GHF201	NUT	8	
60		NA HOUSING, bearing	1	
61		NA PEG, locating	1	
65	031-342	SHAFT, 3rd and 4th selector	1	
66	BLS110	BALL, shaft interlocking	2	
67	848-890	FORK, 3rd and 4th	1	
68	848-065	SCREW, fork to shaft	1	
69	BLS110	BALL, selector shaft	3	
70	329-040	SPRING, ball	3	
72	031-255	SHAFT, 1st and 2nd selector	1	
73		NA PIN, shaft interlocking	1	
74		NA RIVET, interlocking pin	1	
75		NA FORK, 1st and 2nd	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
	031-256	FORK, 1st and 2nd	1	BJ8
76	848-065	SCREW, fork to shaft	1	
80		NA SHAFT, reverse selector	1	
81	031-258	FORK, reverse	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
	031-258	FORK, reverse	1	BJ8
82	848-065	SCREW, fork to shaft	1	
85	848-820	PLUNGER, reverse selector	1	
86	329-105	SPRING, plunger	1	
87	848-780	PLUNGER, detent	1	
88	22A75	SPRING, detent plunger	1	
90		NA SHAFT, control	1	
91		NA SOCKET, gear lever	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
		NA SOCKET, gear lever	1	BJ8
92		NA LEVER, selector	1	
93		NA BOLT, selector lever & gear lever	2	
94	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
95	WKN404	WOODRUFF KEY	2	
96	848-980	LEVER, gear	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
	848-990	LEVER, gear	1	BJ8

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
97	AEC3520	BUSH ASSEMBLY, lever, bronze (includes circlip)	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
	031-259	BUSH, lever, nylon	1	BJ8
98	1G3709	CIRCLIP, bush	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
99	031-330	SPRING, ball end retaining	1	
100	848-955	WASHER	1	
101	1H3087	CIRCLIP	1	
102	1B3736	KNOB, gear lever	1	
103	54K1723	LOCKNUT, knob (chrome)	1	
104	AHB9510	GAITER, gear lever	1	
105	AHH5388	RING, gear lever gaiter	1	
110	848-920	PINION, speedometer	1	
111		NA BEARING, pinion	1	
112	324-215	WASHER, bearing	1	non overdrive
113		NA COLLAR, pinion distance	1	
114	NKC105A	SEAL, oil, pinion	1	
115	120694	ANGLE DRIVE, speedometer	1	
116	3H550	WASHER, adaptor	1	
117	LU39890	SWITCH, overdrive, on gearbox	1	overdrive
	BAU1074Z	SWITCH, overdrive, on gearbox, aftermarket	1	BN7-BJ8 w old centre shift
118	1B3664	WASHER, fibre	A/R	



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Internal Gearbox, 4 speed				
1	311-090	NUT, bearing	1	
2	021-276	LOCKWASHER	1	
3	031-343	PLATE, spring, bearing	1	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
4	031-344	PLATE, bearing	1	
	848-930	SHIM, bearing, .002"	A/R	BJ8
	848-940	SHIM, bearing, .004"	A/R	
6	326-740	CIRCLIP	1	
7	6K830	BEARING, 1st motion shaft	1	
8	031-246	SHAFT, 1st motion	1	BN2
	843-085	SHAFT, 1st motion	1	BN4, BN6
	843-090	SHAFT, 1st motion (use 021-263 below)	1	BN7 & BT7 side-shift gbx to (e)29D-H11341 non o/d & (e)29D-H10896 o/d
	021-263	SHAFT, 1st motion	1	BN7 & BT7 side-shift gbx from (e)29D-H11342 non o/d & (e)29D-H10897 o/d, BN7 & BT7 all centre-shift gbx, BJ7
	021-264	SHAFT, 1st motion	1	BJ8
9	AEC3186	BEARING, needle, 1st motion shaft	16	BN2, BN4, BN6
	AEC3186	BEARING, needle, 1st motion shaft	18	BN7, BT7, BJ7
10	13H1565	BEARING, caged, 1st motion shaft	1	BJ8
12	848-870	PLATE, gear unit thrust, front	1	BN2 thru BJ7
	031-240	PLATE, gear unit thrust, front	1	BJ8
13	031-239	THRUST WASHER, front	1	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
	031-239	THRUST WASHER, front	1	BJ7, BJ8
14	AE3212	BEARING, needle, laygear	46	BN2 thru BJ7
15	13H1565	BEARING, laygear	4	BJ8
16	848-860	WASHER, roller	2	BN2, thru BJ7
20	021-250	LAYGEAR (1B3728)	1	BN2, BN4, BN6
	021-252	LAYGEAR (AEC3359)	1	BN7 & BT7 side-shift gbx to (e)29D-H11341 non o/d & (e) 29D-H10896 o/d
	NA	LAYGEAR (AEC3471, bush type)	1	BN7 & BT7 side-shift gbx from (e)29D-H11342 to (e)29D-H14909 non o/d & (e)29D-H10897 to (e)29D-H14565 o/d
Note: The bush-type laygear can be replaced by 843-080 or 021-251, so long as all of the related later laygear components nos.14, 16, & 21 are also used.				
	843-080	LAYGEAR (AEC3616)	1	BN7 & BT7 side-shift gbx from (e)29D-H14910 to (g)1823 non o/d & (e)29D-H14566 to (g)12319 o/d
	021-251	LAYGEAR (AEC3649)	1	BN7 & BT7 side-shift gbx from (g) 1824 non o/d & from (g)12320 o/d, BN7 & BT7 all centre-shift gbx, BJ7
	22B141	LAYGEAR (22B141)	1	BJ8
21	NA	SPACER, bearing	1	BN2, BN4, BN6
	NA	SPACER, bearing	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
	848-950	SPACER, bearing	1	BJ8
22	031-241	THRUST WASHER, rear	A/R	BN7, BT7, BJ7
	031-242	THRUST WASHER, rear, .072	A/R	BJ8
		THRUST WASHER, rear, .075	A/R	
		THRUST WASHER, rear, .078	A/R	
		THRUST WASHER, rear, .081	A/R	
23	848-880	PLATE, gear unit thrust, rear	1	BN2 thru BJ7
	031-244	PLATE, gear unit thrust, rear	1	BJ8
24	021-331	LAYSHAFT	1	BN2 thru BJ7
	021-332	LAYSHAFT	1	BJ8
25	031-250	SLIDING HUB ASSY, 3rd & 4th	1	except BJ8
	031-251	SLIDING HUB ASSY, 3rd & 4th	1	BJ8
27	BLS110	BALL, sliding hub	3	
28	329-125	SPRING, ball	3	
29	031-252	PLUNGER	2	BJ8
30	AEC3481	SYNCHRO RING, 3rd & 4th	2	BN2 thru BJ7
	021-328	SYNCHRO RING, 3rd & 4th	2	BJ8
31	440-180	PLATE, locking	1	BN2 thru BJ7
	848-970	PLATE, locking	1	BJ7, BJ8
32	AEC3180	BEARING, needle roller	32	
33	843-060	GEAR, third	1	BN2, BN4, BN6
	843-070	GEAR, third	1	BN7 & BT7 side-shift gbx to (e)29D-H11341 non o/d & (e)29D-H13938 o/d
	021-261	GEAR, third	1	BN7 & BT7 side-shift gbx from (e)29D-H11342 non o/d & (e)29D-H13939 o/d, BN7 & BT7 all centre-shift gbx, BJ7
	021-262	GEAR, third	1	BJ8
35	021-257	GEAR, second	1	BN2, BN4, BN6
	842-030	GEAR, second	1	BN7 & BT7 side-shift gbx to (e)29D-H11341 non o/d & (e)29D-H13938 o/d
	842-040	GEAR, second	1	BN7 & BT7 side-shift gbx from (e)29D-H11342 non o/d & (e)29D-H13939 o/d, BN7 & BT7 all centre-shift gbx, BJ7
	021-259	GEAR, second	1	BJ8

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
36	AEC3180	BEARING, needle roller	33	
37	848-960	THRUST WASHER, 2nd gear	2	
38	848-850	PLATE, locking	2	BN2 thru BJ7
	NA	PLATE, locking	1	BJ8
39	AEC3482	SYNCHRO RING, 2nd	1	BN2 thru BJ7
	22B149	SYNCHRO RING, 2nd	1	BJ8
40	021-256	GEAR, first, with sliding hub	1	stock type
	329-527	GEAR, first, with sliding hub	1	improved - see note
Note: Original gears have a habit of jumping out of gear, especially when worn. 329-527 is produced by Denis Welch, and positively will not jump out of gear when correctly fitted.				
41	021-258	OUTER RING, first gear	1	
42	BLS110	BALL, sliding hub	3	
43	329-125	SPRING, ball	3	
44	329-525	PLUNGER	2	BJ8
45	848-830	DISTANCE COLLAR, mainshaft	1	
46	128-200	BEARING, mainshaft	1	
47	326-750	CIRCLIP	1	
48	848-840	PLATE, bearing	1	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7,
49	440-140	PLATE, spring, bearing	1	BT7, BJ7
	848-910	SHIM, bearing	A/R	BJ8
51	58956	CIRCLIP	1	overdrive
52	326-027	SPACER, circlip to bearing	1	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to (e)29D-H10543 o/d
	NA	SHIM, spacer	A/R	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 o/d
	NA	COLLAR, .187	A/R	BN7 & BT7 side-shift gbx,
	NA	COLLAR, .190	A/R	from (e)29D-H10544, BN7
	NA	COLLAR, .193	A/R	& BT7 centre-shift gbx
56	326-026	RING, collar retaining	1	BJ7, BJ8, o/d
57		GEAR, speedometer	1	BN4, BN6 non o/d
	NA	GEAR, speedometer	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 non o/d
58		KEY, gear	1	
59		LOCKWASHER	1	
60		LOCKNUT, gear	1	
61		WASHER, bearing	1	non o/d
62	104433	BEARING	1	
63	WL600121	WASHER, locking	1	
64	FNZ612	NUT, flange	1	
65	019-282	FLANGE, coupling (remove dust cover)	1	
67	NA	MAINSHAFT, O/D	1	BN2, BN4, BN6
	NA	MAINSHAFT, O/D	1	BN7 & BT7 side-shift gbx to (e)29D-H10543
	031-345	MAINSHAFT, O/D, stock type	1	BN7 & BT7 side-shift gbx
	031-945	MAINSHAFT, O/D, uprated, higher, grade steel, strengthened 3rd gear locking ring	1	from (e)29D-H10544, BN7 & BT7 all centre-shift gbx, BJ7
	031-346	MAINSHAFT, O/D	1	BJ8
	NA	MAINSHAFT, non-overdrive	1	BN4, BN6
	NA	MAINSHAFT, non-overdrive	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
	NA	MAINSHAFT, non-overdrive	1	BJ8
68	442-100	PLUNGER, gear	2	
69	442-110	SPRING, plunger	2	
70	845-800	GEAR, reverse	1	
71	330-480	BUSH, reverse gear	1	
72		SHAFT, reverse gear	1	BN2
	NA	SHAFT, reverse gear	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
73		BOLT, shaft retaining	1	
74	GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	



For Gearbox Mounts see page 64.

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Overdrive BN1				
	NA	OVERDRIVE UNIT ASSEMBLY	1	BN1 to C.E.140204
	NA	OVERDRIVE UNIT ASSEMBLY	1	BN1 from C.E.140205
	NA	BOLT, overdrive to gearbox	5	BN1 to C.E.140204
	NA	BOLT, overdrive to gearbox	5	BN1 from C.E.140205
	NA	STUD, casing to gearbox	3	
	NA	WASHER, locking	5	
		NUT	3	
		WASHER, locking	3	
	NA	GASKET SET	1	
		(includes all gaskets for overdrive & gearbox)		
11	NA	PLATE, adaptor	1	BN1 to C.E.140204
	NA	PLATE, adaptor	1	BN1 from C.E.140205
12	502556	GASKET, plate to casing	1	
17	NA	SHAFT, valve operating	1	
18	031-347	LEVER, shaft	1	
	500593	PIN, taper, lever to shaft	1	
20	513910	CAM, valve operating	1	
	NA	PIN, taper, cam	1	
22	NA	SEAL, oil, shaft	1	
30	NA	PEG, oil pump plunger guide	1	
31	NT605041	NUT, front casing to plate	4	
32	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
33	NA	BREATHER	1	
35	NA	BRACKET, solenoid	1	
40	500645	GASKET, bracket to casing	1	
43	GHF201	NUT	2	
44	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
45	NA	BOLT, bracket to casing	2	
	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
47	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
48	145-721	SOLENOID, operating, Lucas	1	
	508794	SOLENOID, operating, reproduction	1	
	7H8196	GASKET, solenoid to bracket	1	
53	PMZ308	SCREW, solenoid to bracket	2	
54	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
55	NA	PLATE, cover for bracket	1	(BN1 used no gasket on this)
56	PMZ308	SCREW, plate to bracket	3	
57	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
60	NA	SEAL, oil, valve operating shaft	1	
61	502567	COLLAR, valve operating shaft	1	
62	502568	LEVER, solenoid	1	
63	NA	SCREW, plunger to lever	1	
64	GHF300	WASHER	1	
66	GHF117	BOLT, lever to spindle	1	
	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
	GHF200	NUT	1	
70	NA	SCREW, adjusting	1	
71	GHF206	NUT	1	
73	501909	ACCUMULATOR PISTON, with rings	1	
74	505555	RING SET, piston	2	
75	501908	HOUSING, accumulator	1	
76	501910	RING, rubber	2	
80	866-670	SPRING, accumulator pressure	1	
81	031-348	TUBE, spring	1	
82	513890	PISTON ASSEMBLY, operating	2	
83	7H5860	PISTON RING SET, cast iron	4	
86	500658	VALVE, operating	1	
87	BLS110	BALL, sliding hub	3	
88	500591	PLUNGER	1	
89	007972	SPRING	1	
90	506117	PLUG, screwed	1	
91	3H693	WASHER, copper	1	
92	500627	CAM, oil pump	1	
95	513891	PLUNGER, oil pump	1	
96	500633	SPRING	1	
97	505507	BODY, oil pump	1	
98	513902	PLUG, threaded	1	
99	53K126	SCREW, pump body to front casing	2	
100	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
101	BLS108	BALL, valve	1	
102	500591	PLUNGER	1	
103	007972	SPRING	1	
104	3H693	WASHER, copper	1	
105	506117	PLUG, threaded	1	
110	509884	STRAINER, oil pump	1	
111	NA	DISTANCE TUBE, strainer	1	
112	103270	BOLT, strainer	1	
113	WP9	WASHER, plain	1	
114	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
115	NA	PLUG, oil drain	1	
116	500641	WASHER, fibre	1	
120	500588A	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.113-.114)
	500588B	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.107-.108)
	500588C	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.101-.102)
	500588D	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.095-.096)
	500588E	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.089-.090)
	500588F	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.083-.084)
	500588G	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.077-.078)
121	500610	THRUST WASHER, bronze, sunwheel	1	front
122	031-373	THRUST WASHER, bronze, planet carrier	1	front
123	031-374	THRUST WASHER, steel	1	middle
124	505548	THRUST WASHER, bronze,	1	rear

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
	125	500660	1	RING ASSEMBLY, clutch thrust
	126	17H5804	1	SPRING SET, clutch
	128	500587	2	BRIDGE PIECE, thrust ring
	129	JS616A	4	LOCKNUT (replaces orig. nut & tabwasher)
	130	500640	1	BEARING, thrust ring
	131	500636	1	CIRCLIP, small
	132	500637	1	CIRCLIP, large
	133	502555	1	BRAKE RING
	134	520975R	1	CLUTCH, reconditioned
	136	NA	1	SUNWHEEL GEAR, 32% ratio
	137	NA	1	CARRIER ASSY, planet, 32% ratio
	142	NA	1	ANNULUS, 32% ratio
	031-371	NA	1	SUNWHEEL GEAR, 28% ratio
	031-379	NA	1	CARRIER ASSY, planet, 28% ratio
		NA	1	ANNULUS, 28% ratio
		NA	1	SUNWHEEL GEAR, 22% ratio
		NA	1	CARRIER ASSY, planet, 22% ratio
		NA	1	ANNULUS, 22% ratio
	144	BAU2061A	1	ASSEMBLY, unidirectional clutch
	145	506063A	1	ROLLER SET, clutch
	146	012610	1	CAGE, roller
	147	513208	1	RING, spring, clutch
	148	500613A	1	THRUST WASHER, clutch to annulus
	149	217325A	1	BEARING, annulus, front
	150	SP75G	1	BEARING, annulus, rear
	151	500623E	A/R	WASHER, steel, annulus end float
		500623F	A/R	WASHER, steel, annulus end float
		500623G	A/R	WASHER, steel, annulus end float
		500623H	A/R	WASHER, steel, annulus end float
		500623J	A/R	WASHER, steel, annulus end float
	152	NA	1	CASING, rear
	157	NA	1	FLANGE, coupling
		031-372	1	FLANGE, coupling
	160	NKC39A	1	SEAL, oil
	161	NKC81	1	NUT, slotted
	162	324-615	1	WASHER, plain
	163	NA	1	SPLIT PIN
	164	NA	1	PINION ASSEMBLY, speedometer
	165	NA	1	PINION, speedometer
	166	NA	1	BEARING ASSEMBLY
	175	NA	1	BOLT, pinion locking
	176	NA	1	WASHER
	180	768-020	1	ANGLE DRIVE, speedometer
	181	3H550	1	WASHER, adaptor
	182	031-367	1	SWITCH, centrifugal, on overdrive

BN1 to O/D WN/1260/763

BN1 from O/D 28/1292/1

BN1 special fitting

bronze

.146

.151

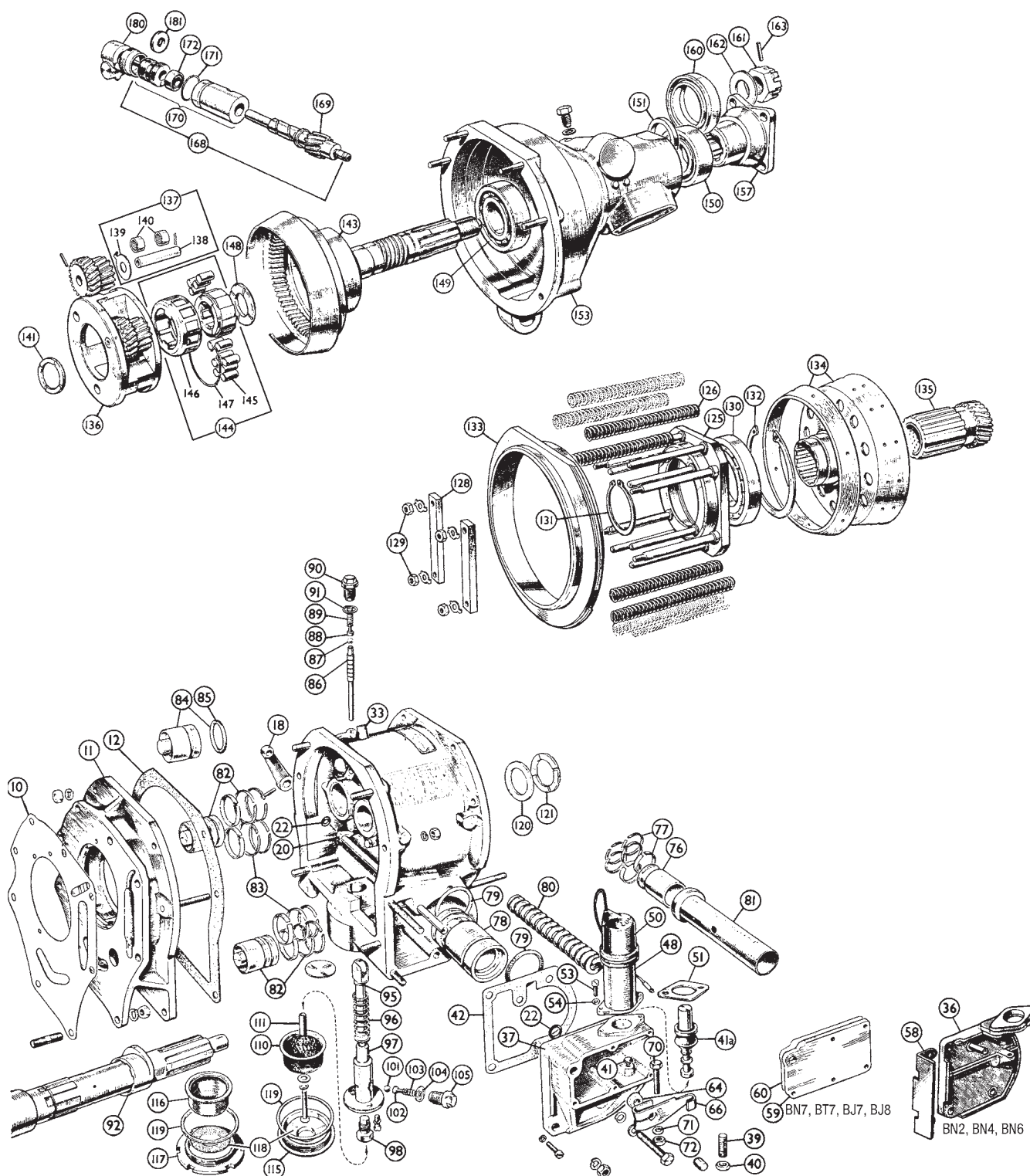
.156

.161

.166

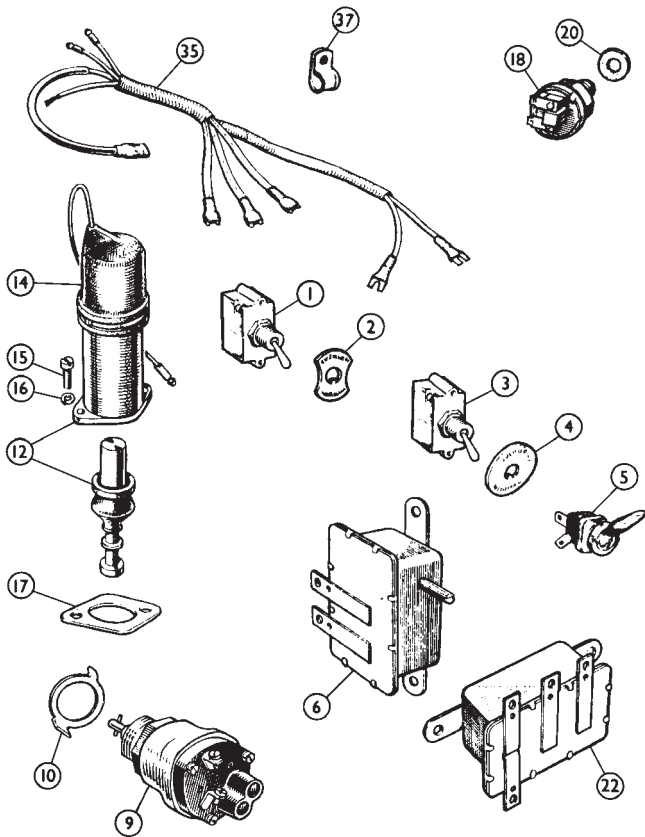
BN1 to C.E.155283

BN1 from C.E.155284

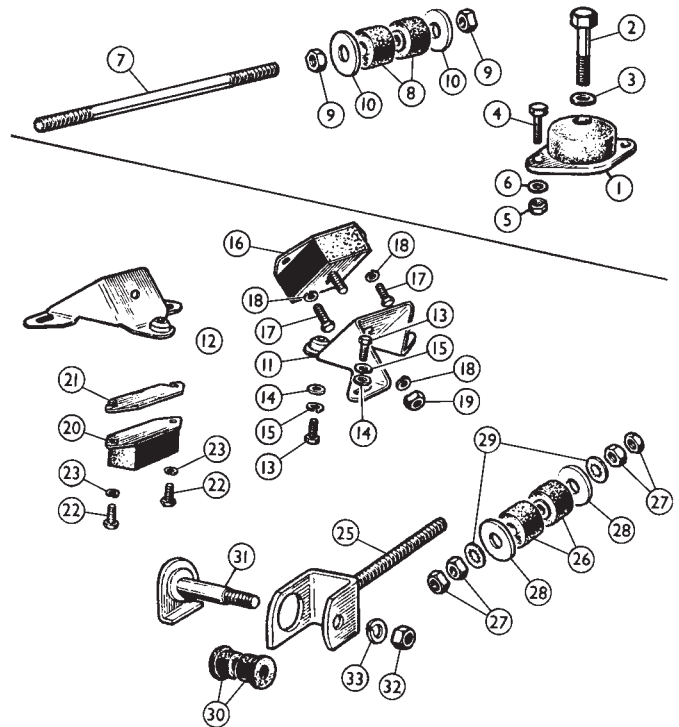


For Gearbox Mounts see page 64.

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details	ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Overdrive BN2 thru BJ8									
1		NA OVERDRIVE UNIT ASSEMBLY	1	BN2		500588C	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.101-.102)
		NA OVERDRIVE UNIT ASSEMBLY	1	BN4 to C.E48862		500588D	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.095-.096)
		NA OVERDRIVE UNIT ASSEMBLY	1	BN4 from C.E48863, BN6		500588E	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.089-.090)
		NA OVERDRIVE UNIT ASSEMBLY	1	BN7 & BT7 to (e)29E-H2245		500588F	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.083-.084)
		NA OVERDRIVE UNIT ASSEMBLY	1	BN7 & BT7 from (e)29E-H2246, BJ7		500588G	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.077-.078)
	22B190R	NA OVERDRIVE UNIT ASSEMBLY	1	BJ8	121	500610	THRUST WASHER, bronze, sunwheel	1	front
	MM021-053	OVERDRIVE UNIT ASSEMBLY	1	BT7-BJ8	125	500660	RING ASSEMBLY, clutch thrust	1	
		GASKET SET	1		126	17H5804	SPRING SET, clutch	1	
		(inc. all gaskets for overdrive & gearbox)	1		128	500587	BRIDGE PIECE, thrust ring	2	
10		NA GASKET, overdrive to gearbox	1	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 to (e)29E-H2245	129	JS616A	LOCKNUT (replaces original nut & locktab)	4	
		NA GASKET, overdrive to gearbox	1	BN7 & BT7 from (e)29E-H2246, BJ7, BJ8	130	500640	BEARING, thrust ring	1	
		NA PLATE, adaptor	1	BN2 to C.E.230489	131	500636	CIRCLIP, small	1	
		NA PLATE, adaptor	1	BN2 from C.E.230490, BN4, BN6	132	500637	CIRCLIP, large	1	
		NA PLATE, adaptor	1	BN7 & BT7 to (e)29E-H2245	133	502555	BRAKE RING	1	
		NA PLATE, adaptor	1	BN7 & BT7 from (e)29E-H2246, BJ7	134	520975R	CLUTCH, reconditioned	1	
		NA PLATE, adaptor	1	BJ8	135	031-371	SUNWHEEL GEAR, 28% ratio	1	BN2, BN4, BN6
		GASKET, plate to casing	1	in gasket set		031-378	SUNWHEEL GEAR, 22% ratio	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
12	502556	LEVER, shaft	1		136	031-379	CARRIER ASSY, planet, 28% ratio	1	BN2, BN4, BN6
18	031-347	CAM, valve operating	1			031-381	CARRIER ASSY, planet, 22% ratio	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
20	513910	O RING	2		137	505546	BEARING & SHAFT KIT	1	
22	500594	NA BREATHER	1	as fitted	138	031-383	SHAFT, planet wheel	3	
33		BRACKET, solenoid	1	BN2, BN4, BN6	139		NA WASHER, thrust	3	
36	502566	BRACKET, solenoid	1	BN7 & BT7 to O/D 22/3087/10259	140	866-520	BEARING	6	
37		NA BRACKET, solenoid	1	22/3087/10260, BJ7, BJ8	141	505548	WASHER, bronze, sunwheel thrust, rear	1	
39		NA SCREW, adjusting	1		143		NA ANNULUS, 28% ratio	1	BN2, BN4, BN6
40		NA LOCKNUT	1			031-382	ANNULUS, 22% ratio	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
41		NA STOP, rubber	1	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8	144	BAU2061A	ASSEMBLY, unidirectional clutch	1	
41a		NA BOOT, rubber	1		145	506063A	ROLLER SET, clutch	1	
42	500645	GASKET, bracket to casing	1	in gasket set	146	012610	CAGE, roller	1	
48	145-721	SOLENOID, operating, Lucas	1	BN2 thru BN7 & BT7 to (e)29E-2245	147	513208	RING, spring, clutch	1	
	508794	SOLENOID, operating, reproduction	1	BN7 & BT7 from (e)29E-H2246, BJ7, BJ8	148	500613A	WASHER, thrust, bronze, clutch to annulus	1	
	AEJ42	SOLENOID, operating	1		149	217325A	BEARING, annulus, front	1	
50	109521	COVER, solenoid	1		150	SP75G	BEARING, annulus, rear	1	
51	7H8196	GASKET, solenoid to bracket	1		151	500623E	WASHER, steel, annulus end float, .146	A/R	
53	PMZ308	SCREW, solenoid to bracket	2			500623F	WASHER, steel, annulus end float, .151	A/R	
54	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2			500623G	WASHER, steel, annulus end float, .156	A/R	
58		NA STONEGUARD, solenoid	1	BN2, BN4, BN6		500623H	WASHER, steel, annulus end float, .161	A/R	
59		NA PLATE, solenoid to bracket cover	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8		500623J	WASHER, steel, annulus end float, .166	A/R	
60	866-700	GASKET, plate to bracket	1		153		NA CASING, rear	1	
64	502567	COLLAR, valve operating shaft	1	BN2 thru BJ8	157	031-372	FLANGE, coupling	1	
66	502568	LEVER, solenoid	1		160	NKC39A	SEAL, oil	1	
70	GHF117	BOLT, lever to spindle	1		161	NKC81	NUT, slotted	1	
71	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1		162	324-615	WASHER, plain	1	
72	GHF200	NUT	1		168	021-595	PINION ASSEMBLY, speedometer	1	BN2, BN4, BN6
76	501909	ACCUMULATOR PISTON, with rings	1		169		NA PINION, speedometer	1	
77	505555	RING SET, piston	1			021-596	NA PINION ASSEMBLY, speedometer	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
78	501908	HOUSING ASSEMBLY, accumulator	1		170	120-720	BEARING ASSEMBLY	1	
79	501910	"O" RING	2/1	(late 3000 used one)	171	120-730	O RING	1	
80	866-670	SPRING, accumulator pressure	1	BN2 to O/D28/1447/586	172	120-710	SEAL, oil	1	
	866-680	SPRING, accumulator pressure	1	BN2 thru BJ8	180	768-020	ANGLE DRIVE, speedometer	1	BN2
81	031-348	TUBE, spring	1			120694	ANGLE DRIVE, speedometer	1	BN4 thru BJ8
82	513890	PISTON ASSEMBLY, operating, (repl.)	2	BN2	181	3H550	WASHER, adaptor	1	
	513890	PISTON ASSEMBLY, operating	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to O/D 22/3009/607					
83	7H5860	PISTON RING SET, cast iron	4	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to O/D 22/3009/607					
84	513890	PISTON ASSEMBLY, operating	2	BN7 & BT7 from O/D 22/3009/608, BJ7, BJ8					
85	513912	O RING, operating piston	2						
86	500658	VALVE, operating	1						
87	BLS110	BALL, sliding hub	3						
88	500591	PLUNGER	1						
89	007972	SPRING	1						
90	506117	PLUG, threaded	1						
91	3H693	WASHER, copper	1						
92	500627	CAM, oil pump	1						
95	513891	PLUNGER, oil pump	1						
96	500633	SPRING	1						
97	505507	BODY, oil pump	1						
98	513902	PLUG, threaded	1						
101	BLS108	BALL BEARING, valve	1						
102	500591	PLUNGER	1						
103	007972	SPRING	1						
104	3H693	WASHER, copper	1						
105	506117	PLUG, screwed	1						
110	509884	FILTER, oil pump	1	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 to O/D 22/3009/8744					
111		NA DISTANCE TUBE, strainer	1						
115		NA PLUG, oil drain (use no. 117)	1						
116	509884	FILTER, oil pump	1	BN7 & BT7 from O/D 22/3009/8745, BJ7, BJ8					
117	521814	PLUG, oil drain	1	BN7 & BT7 from O/D 22/3009/608, BJ7, BJ8					
118	513205	MAGNET (set of 3)	1	BN7 & BT7 from O/D 22/3009/8745, BJ7, BJ8					
119	500641	WASHER, fibre	1						
120	500588A	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.113-.114)					
	500588B	WASHER, steel, sunwheel adjusting	A/R	front, (.107-.108)					



Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1 031-366	SWITCH, overdrive, on dash, O.E.	1	BN1
5 141-240	SWITCH, overdrive, on dash, repl.	1	
2 633-665	ESCUTCHEON PLATE	1	
3 141-240	SWITCH, overdrive, on dash	1	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
4 633-660	ESCUTCHEON PLATE	1	
5 RTC430A	SWITCH, overdrive, on dash	1	BJ8
6 141-050	THROTTLE SWITCH	1	all cars with overdrive
9 031-367	SWITCH, centrifugal, on overdrive	1	BN1
10 NA	WASHER	1	
12 145-721	SOLENOID, operating, Lucas	1	BN2 thru BN7 & BT7 to (e)29E-2245
508794	SOLENOID, operating, reproduction	1	
AEJ42	SOLENOID, operating	1	BN7 & BT7 from (e)29E-H2246, BJ7, BJ8
14 109521	COVER, solenoid	1	
15 PMZ308	SCREW, solenoid to bracket	2	
16 GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
17 7H8196	GASKET, solenoid to bracket	1	
18 LU39890	NA SWITCH, isolator (screw terminal)	1	alternatives
20 1B3664	SWITCH, isolator (Lucar terminal)	1	
22 542-260	WASHER, isolator switch adjusting	A/R	
142169A	RELAY, overdrive (BN1 uses 2)	2/1	BN1-BJ7
35 356-395	NA RELAY, overdrive	1	BJ8
	HARNESS, overdrive	1	BN1
	NA CABLE, switch to solenoid	1	BN2 (may use later harness)
	NA CABLE, switch to relay	1	
	NA CLIP	1	
356-425	HARNESS, overdrive,	1	BN4 thru BJ7
356-415	HARNESS, overdrive, braid covering	1	early BJ8
356-420	HARNESS, overdrive, vinyl covering	1	late BJ8
37 PCR407	CLIP, harness to dash	1	BN4 thru BJ8
PCR311	CLIP, harness to gearbox side cover	1	
PCR607	CLIP, harness to engine side cover	1	



Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1 NA	MOUNTING, gearbox, BSF	2	BN1 to C.E.221011
Note: the BSF threaded mounting is no longer supplied. Use C4794 with two UNF threaded bolts; do not reuse the packing pieces, since they are only for fitment with the BSF mounting.			
C4794	MOUNTING, gearbox, UNF	2	BN1 from C.E.221012
2 031-368	BOLT, UNF, overdrive to mounting	2	
3 GHF335	WASHER, locking	2	
NA	PACKING PIECE	2	BN1 to C.E.221011
4 SH605071	BOLT, mounting to chassis	4	
5 LN2105	NUT	4	
6 GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
7 NA	TIE ROD, engine	1	
8 3H3079	NA BUSH, tie rod, rubber	4	
021-777	BUSH, tie rod, polyurethane	4	
3H3079SPK	BUSH KIT, link, polyurethane, SuperPro	1	
9 FNZ506	NUT	4	
10 PWZ206	WASHER, plain	4	

Gearbox Mountings BN2 - BJ8

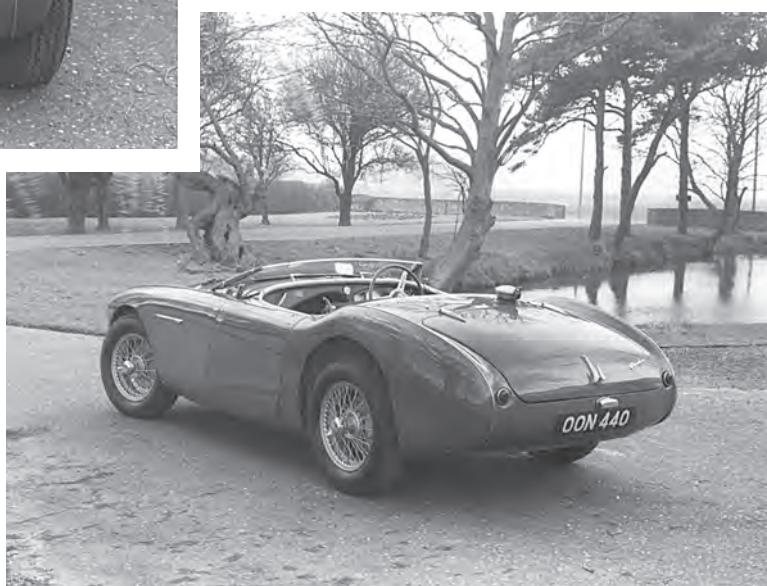
11 031-384	BRACKET, mounting, LH	1
12 031-385	BRACKET, mounting, RH	1
13 SH605051	BOLT, bracket to chassis	6
14 GHF301	WASHER, plain	6
15 GHF332	WASHER, locking	6
16 GEX7453	MOUNTING, gearbox	2
17 GHF120	BOLT, mounting to gearbox rear cover	4
18 GHF332	WASHER, locking	6
19 GHF201	NUT	2
20 1A9209	REBOUND RUBBER	1
21 031-369	SHIM	A/R
22 SH604051	BOLT, to gearbox rear cover	2
23 GHF331	WASHER, locking	2
25 1G9382	TIE ROD, engine	1
26 3H3079	BUSH, tie rod, rubber	2
021-777	BUSH, tie rod, polyurethane	2
3H3079SPK	BUSH KIT, link, polyurethane, SuperPro	1
27 NT606041	NUT	4
28 PWZ206	WASHER, plain	2
29 GHF323	WASHER, shakeproof	2
30 1B8347	BUSH, rubber, gearbox rear cover	2
280-054	BUSH PAIR, polyurethane replacement	1
31 1G9384	PIN, hinge	1
32 GHF202	NUT	1
33 GHF333	WASHER, locking	1



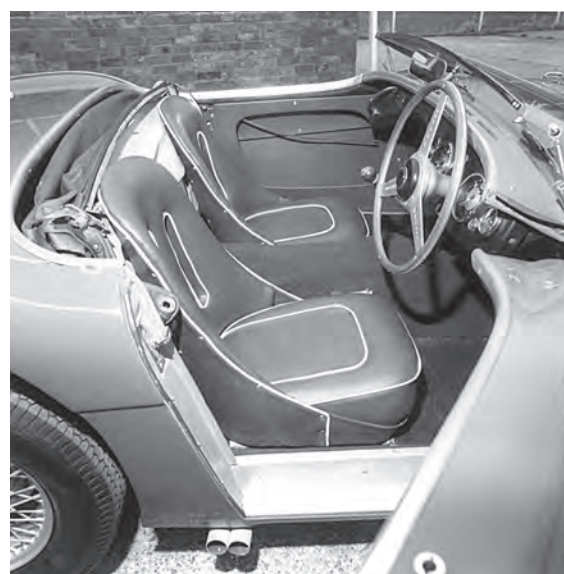
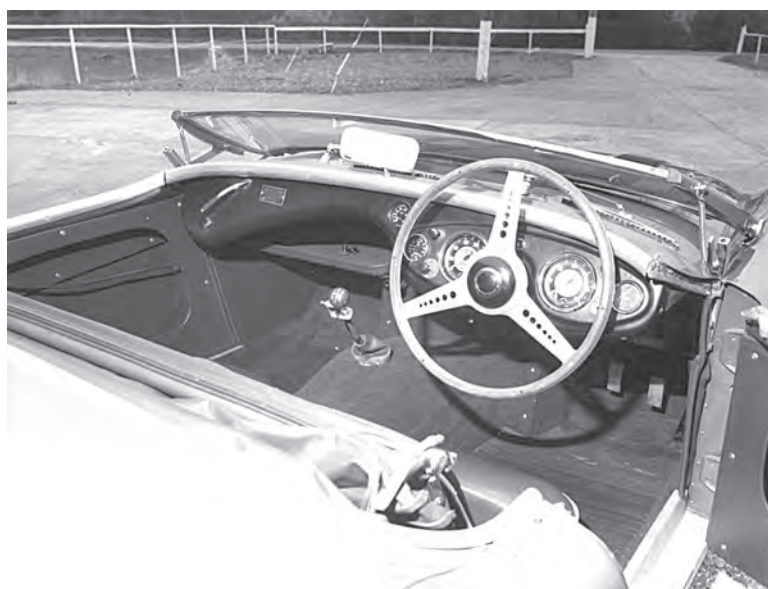
100S

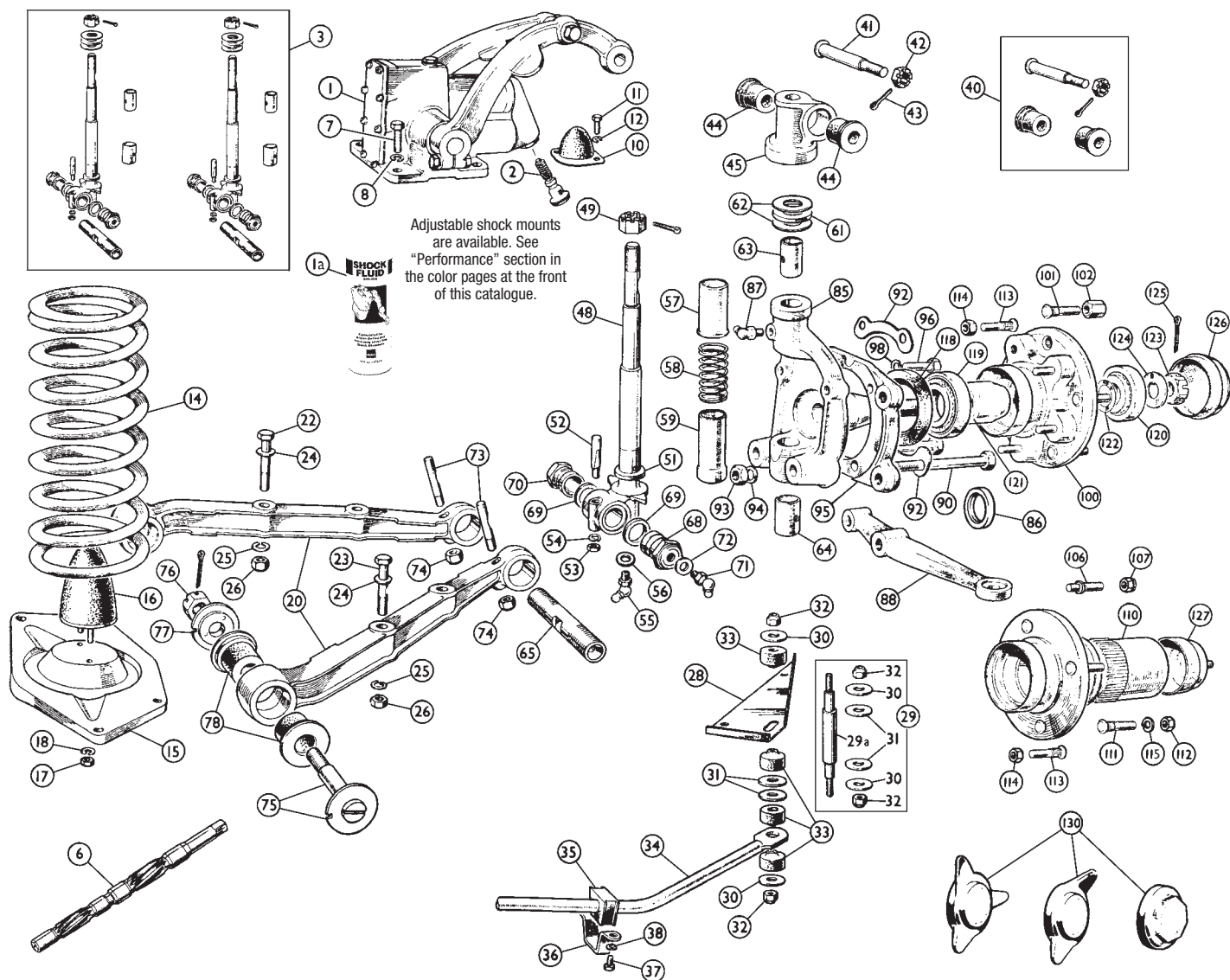
The 100S is the most desirable Austin-Healey ever produced. A total of only 55, including 5 factory development cars, were produced during 1954 and 1955. The car pictured here is the third of those five, differing from "standard" 100S in retaining the top frame and stock windscreen. Most but not all 100S were finished in white over blue.

Exterior body panels of the 100S were aluminium alloy. Hundreds of detail modifications from the standard BN2, including crossflow cylinder heads and 4-wheel disc brakes, made these cars very special indeed.



Note the special vented seat backs.





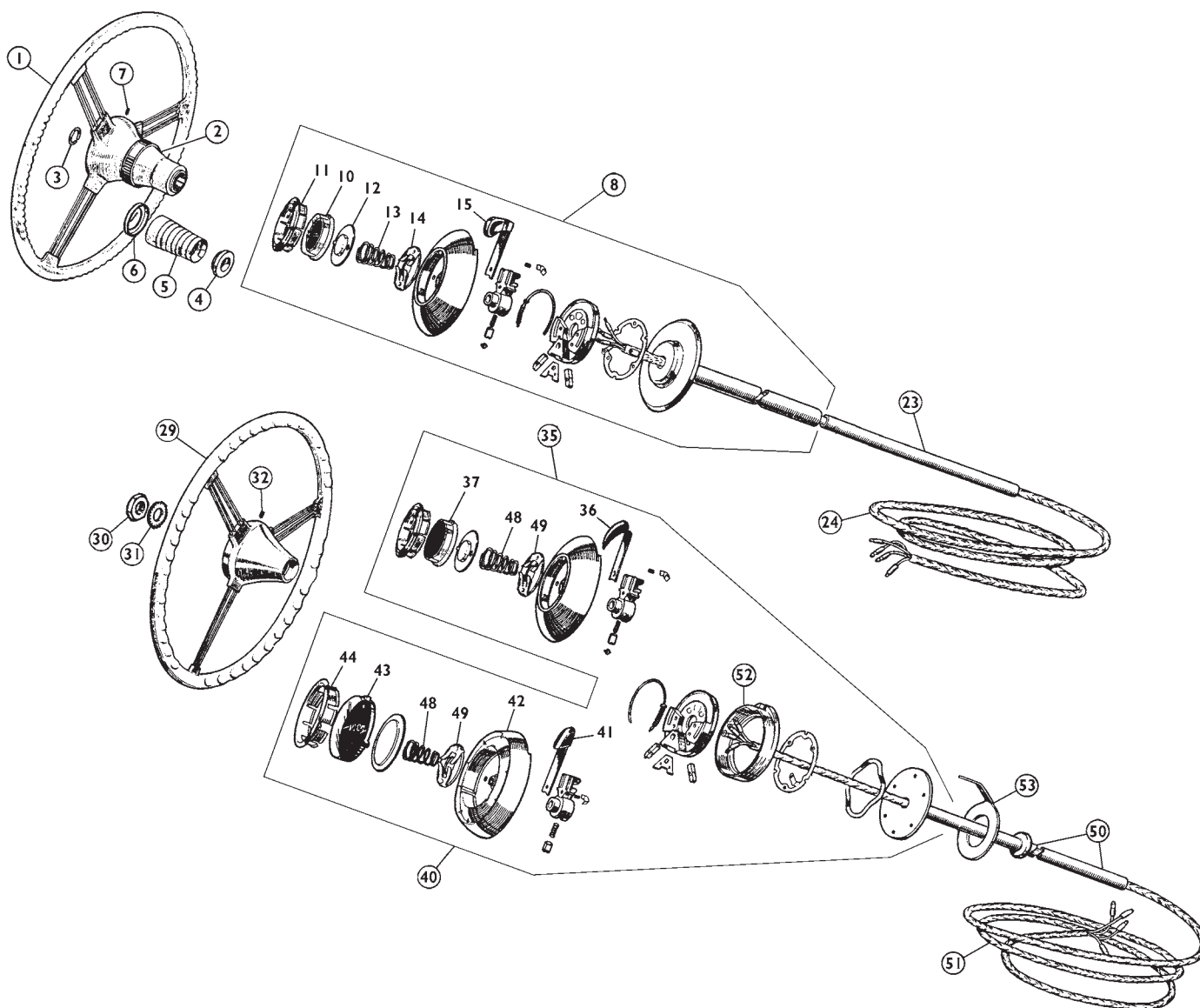
iii. Part Number Description Req. Details

Front Suspension

1	GSA111E	SHOCK ABSORBER, OE, rebuilt	2
	NA	CORE CHARGE for 655-055	
		Core must be an original, not a replacement shock.	
	GSA111	SHOCK ABSORBER, front, replacement	2
		(Has 1/2" higher air chamber, and may require modification to sheet metal above shock.)	
1a	GGL832110	SHOCK ABSORBER FLUID, 16 oz.	1
2	655-060	VALVE (for racing purposes)	2
3	QHQP295TCF	KING PIN SET, does two sides	1
6	386-375	REAMER, swivel pin bushes	1
7	GHF105	BOLT, shock to frame	8
8	GHF333	WASHER, locking	8
10	1G4276	BUFFER, rebound	2
11	SH604051	BOLT, buffer to frame	4
12	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4
14	661-910	SPRING, coil	2
		BN1, BN2, BN4 to C.E.35076 LHD & 35826 RHD	
	661-910	SPRING, coil	2
		BN4 from C.E.35077 LHD, 35827 RHD, BN6, BN7 to (c)10328, BT7 to (c)10302	
	1H4092	SPRING, coil	2
		BN7 from (c)10329, BT7 from (c)10303	

iii.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
	1H4092	SPRING, coil	2	BJ7, BJ8
	15	ACB4066	2	SEAT, spring
	16	1B4501	2	NA BUMP STOP, 3" (BSF thread)
			2	BN1
			2	BN2-BJ8
	17	GHF201	4	NA NUT, BSF
			4	BN1 (as fitted)
	18	GHF332	4	BN2-BJ8
			4	NUT, UNF
	20	661-830	4	WASHER, locking
			4	LINK, lower
	031-280	CONTROL ARM, LH front & RH rear	2	BN1
			2	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ8
	661-840	CONTROL ARM, RH front & LH rear	2	
	ACB9274SPK	CONTROL ARM BUSHING SET	1	Polyurethane, SuperPro
	22	BH606181	4	BOLT, spring seat to lower link
	23	BH606201	4	BOLT, spring seat & anti-roll bar to lower link
	24	WP9	8	WASHER, plain
	25	GHF333	8	WASHER, locking
	26	GHF223	8	NUT, nyloc, UNF
	28	662-040	1	PLATE, anti-roll bar, RH
			1	PLATE, anti-roll bar, LH
	29	1B4486	2	LINK ASSY, anti-roll bar
	29a	661-811	2	LINK
	30	WP185	4	WASHER, link bush, end
	31	140416	4	WASHER, link bush, centre
	32	GHF222	4	NUT, nyloc
		LNZ105	4	NUT, original type "Aerotight"
	33	3H3079	8	BUSH, link, rubber
			1	BUSH KIT, link, Polyurethane, SuperPro
	021-777	3H3079SPK	8	BUSH, link, Prothane

Ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details	Ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
34		NA ANTI-ROLL BAR, 1/2"	1	BN1, BN2	100	NA HUB ASSEMBLY, disc wheels	2	BN4, BN6	
	031-281	ANTI-ROLL BAR, 5/8"(uprated)	1		101	1G7435	STUD, wheel, disc wheels	10	
	031-281	ANTI-ROLL BAR, 5/8"	1	100M, BN4 to BJ8		NA HUB ASSEMBLY, disc wheels	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to	
	031-495	ANTI-ROLL BAR, 3/4", (uprated)	1			STUD, wheel, disc wheels	10	(c)26704	
35	682-140	BUSH, 1/2" anti-roll bar, rubber	2			NA HUB ASSEMBLY, disc wheels	2	BJ8 from (c)26705	
	1B4526	BUSH, 5/8" anti-roll bar, rubber	2			AUC2118	STUD, wheel, disc wheels	10	
	1B4526SPK	BUSH SET, 5/8" anti-roll bar, poly	1		102	88G275	NUT, wheel stud, disc wheels	10	BN4 thru BJ8
	AHH7927	BUSH, 3/4" anti-roll bar, rubber	2			1B4320	HUB, wire wheel, front, RH	1	
36	BHH2000	STRAP, bush	2				(Uses ball bearings)		
37		NA BOLT, bush strap	4	BN1, BN2		1B4321	HUB, wire wheel, front, LH	1	BN1 (some late BN1 used
	GHF120	BOLT, bush strap	4	BN4 to BJ8	106	662-101	STUD, hub to brake drum	8	BN2 hubs)
38	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4		107	662-102	NUT, self-locking	8	
40	1G4349K	TOP TRUNNION KIT	2	includes ill. 41, 42, 43 & 44	110	1B4478	HUB, wire wheel, front, RH	1	BN2, BN4, BN6 (also a
41	1G4349	PIN, fulcrum, UNF	2				(Uses tapered roller bearings)		few late BN1)
42	NL607041	NUT, fulcrum pin, UNF	2			1B4481	HUB, wire wheel, front, LH	1	
43	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	2		111	1B4416	STUD, hub to brake drum	8	
44	8G621Z	BUSH, top link, rubber	4		112	FNZ507	NUT	8	
	282-325	NA BUSH SET, top link, polyurethane	1			BTC108	HUB, wire wheel, front, RH	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to
45	031-274	TRUNNION, suspension link	2				(hubs are 12 tpi thread)		(c)26704
48		NA PIN, swivel, UNF	2			BTC109	HUB, wire wheel, front, LH	1	
49		NA NUT, swivel pin, BSF	2	BN1 (as fitted)	113	BTC103	STUD, hub to brake disc	10	
	252165	NUT, swivel pin, UNF, nyloc	2	All other models	114	662-025	NUT, self-locking	10	
51	AUC2118	SEAL, swivel pin, cork	2			BTC390	HUB, wire wheel, front, RH	1	BJ8 from (c)26705 (hubs
52	53K1770	PIN, split, UNF	2			BTC391	HUB, wire wheel, front, LH	1	are 8 tpi thread)
53	AJD8104	NUT, split pin, BSF	2	BN1 (as fitted)		53K1048	BOLT, hub to brake disc	10	
	GHF200	NUT, split pin, UNF	2	All other models		GHF202	NUT	10	
54	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2		115	GHF334	WASHER, locking	8	BN2, BN4, BN6
55		NA NIPPLE, grease, BSF	2	BN1 (as fitted)		GHF333	WASHER, locking	10	BJ8 to (c) 26704
	LN30041	NIPPLE, grease, UNF	2	All other models	118	GHS103	SEAL, oil	2	(all)
56	WF507	WASHER, fibre	2		119	217325A	BEARING, hub, inner	2	BN1 (ball bearings)
57	1G4271	TUBE, dust excluder, top	2		120	GHB126	BEARING, hub, outer	2	
58	2K8951	SPRING, dust excluder	2		121		NA SPACER, bearing	2	
59	1A4756	TUBE, dust excluder, bottom	2	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 to (c)21766		GHB105	BEARING, hub, inner	2	BN2; BN4, BN6 wire
		NA RING, sealing, tube	2	BJ7 from (c)21767, BJ8		GHB182	(tapered roller bearings)	2	wheels
	1A4756	DUST TUBE KIT	2				NA SPACER, bearing	2	
NI	1A4756K					217325A	BEARING, hub, inner	2	BN4, BN6 disc wheels
	Includes item nos. 57, 58 & 59					021-200	BEARING, hub, outer	2	
61		NA WASHER, thrust (bronze)	2			031-389	SPACER, bearing	2	
62		NA WASHER, thrust, floating, .052-.057	A/R			GHB105	BEARING, hub, inner	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)
		NA WASHER, thrust, floating, .058-.063	A/R			GHB182	BEARING, hub, outer	2	26704 wire & disc wheels
		NA WASHER, thrust, floating, .065-.069	A/R			031-389	SPACER, bearing	2	
	031-195	TRUNNION BEARING KIT	1	(replaces thrust washers)		GHB105	BEARING, hub, inner	2	BJ8 from (c)26705 wire &
	031-196	SHIM, trunnion bearing kit	A/R			GHB102	BEARING, hub, outer	2	disc wheels
63	1A4744	BUSH, top	2			88G484	SPACER, bearing	2	
64	1A4745	BUSH, bottom	2		122	263-145	SHIM, .003	A/R	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6,
65	1A4788	PIN, fulcrum, lower link, outer	2			263-155	SHIM, .005	A/R	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to
68	661-870	BUSH, lower link, front	2			263-165	SHIM, .010	A/R	
69	1G4505	RING, fulcrum pin, cork	4			263-175	SHIM, .030	A/R	
70	661-880	BUSH, lower link, rear	2			263-508	SHIM KIT	1	
71		NA NIPPLE, grease	2	BN1		(Kit includes 2 ea. 0.030", 0.010", and 4 ea. 0.005", 0.003" shims.)			
72	2K4958	WASHER, fibre	2			ATB4240	SHIM, .003	A/R	
71	LN30041	NIPPLE, grease, UNF	2	BN2 thru BJ8		ATB4241	SHIM, .005	A/R	BJ8 from (c)26705
72	324-225	WASHER, fibre	2			ATB4242	SHIM, .010	A/R	
73	1G4350	PIN, cotter, lower link to swivel pin fulcrum.	4	UNF		BTB656	SHIM, .030	A/R	
74	GHF272	NUT, cotter pin, UNF	4		123		NA NUT, bearing retaining, BSF	2	BN1 to C.E.221403
75	1B4513K	PIN ASSY, fulcrum, lower link, inner	4	(incl. #76, 77)		53K330	NUT, bearing retaining, UNF	2	BN1 from C.E.221404,
76	NL608041	NUT, fulcrum pin, UNF	4						BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7,
77		NA WASHER, fulcrum pin	4						BT7, BJ8
78	ACB9274	BUSH, lower link	8		124	1A4742	LOCKWASHER	2	
85		NA AXLE ASSEMBLY, swivel, BSF	2	BN1 to C.E.221403	125	GHF504	SPLIT PIN	2	
		NA AXLE ASSEMBLY, swivel, UNF	2	BN1 from C.E.221404	126	031-391	CUP, grease retaining	2	BN4, BN6 disc wheels
		NA AXLE ASSEMBLY, swivel, UNF	2	BN2 to C.E.231202 LHD, 231147 RHD		ATB4098	CUP, grease retaining	2	BN7,BT7,BJ7,BJ8 disc whls.
	031-273	AXLE ASSEMBLY, swivel, UNF	2	BN2 from C.E.231203 LHD & 231148 RHD, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 to (c)21766	127	1B4316	CUP, grease retaining	2	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7,BJ7,BJ8 to (c)26704 wire whls.
				BJ7 from (c)21767, BJ8 to (c)26704		BTC392	CUP, grease retaining	2	BJ8 from (c)26705 wire whls
	031-386	AXLE ASSEMBLY, swivel, UNF	2	BJ8 from (c)26705	130		NA WHEEL SPINNER	2	See page 75.
	664-440	AXLE ASSY, swivel, UNF, LH	1						
	664-445	AXLE ASSY, swivel, UNF, RH	1						
86	031-387	SPACER, swivel axle	2						
87		NA NIPPLE, grease, BSF	2	BN1 to C.E.221403					
	LN30041	NIPPLE, grease,UNF	2	BN1 from C.E.221404, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ8					
88	021-278	LEVER, steering, RH	1	BN1					
	021-288	LEVER, steering, LH	1						
	031-278	LEVER, steering, RH	1	BN2 thru BJ8					
	031-388	LEVER, steering, LH	1						
90		NA BOLT, lever to swivel axle, BSF	4	BN1 (as fitted)					
	BH607241	BOLT, lever to swivel axle, UNF, short	2	BN2, BN4, BN6					
		NA BOLT, lever to swivel axle, UNF, long	2						
	322-720	BOLT, lever to swivel axle, UNF, short	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to					
	HBZ730	BOLT, lever to swivel axle, UNF, long	2	(c)26704					
		NA BOLT, lever to swivel axle, UNF, short	2	BJ8 from (c)26705					
		NA BOLT, lever to swivel axle, UNF, long	2						
92	661-930	LOCKTAB	2	BN1					
93	AJD8106Z	NUT, BSF	4						
92	661-930	LOCKTAB	2	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704					
94	FNZ507	NUT, UNF	4						
94	GHF334	WASHER, locking	4	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704					
95		NA PLATE, adaptor, RH	1						
		NA PLATE, adaptor, LH	1						
96		NA BOLT, plate to swivel axle, UNF	4	BN1 thru BJ8 to (c)26704					
98	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4						



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Steering Wheels; Control Heads

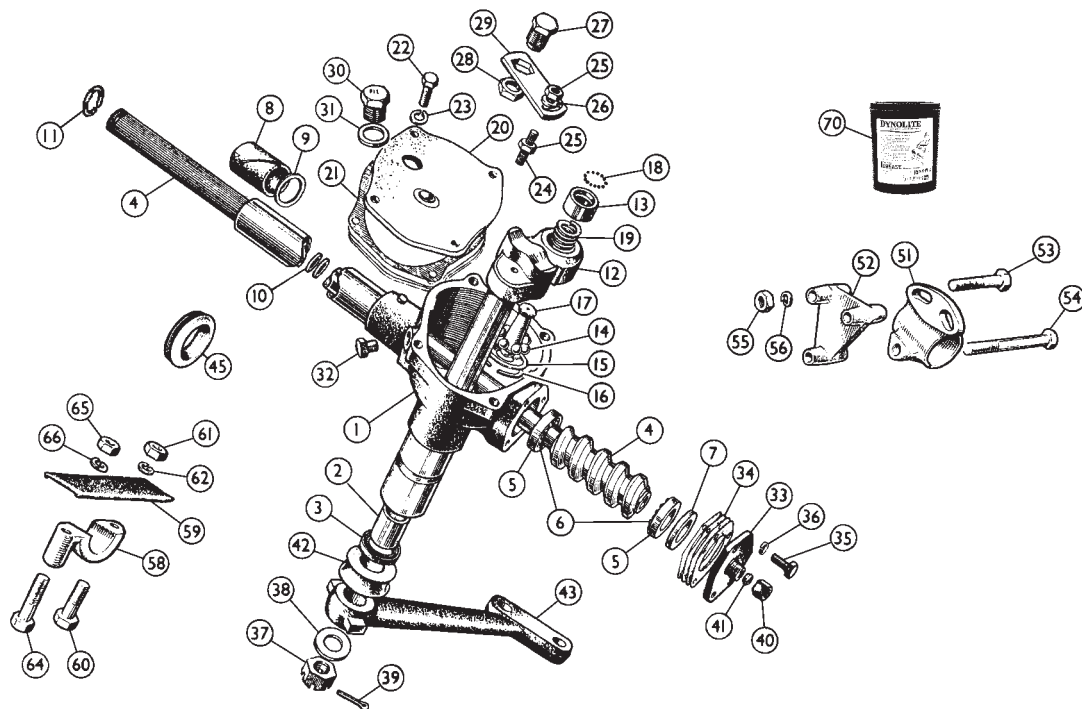
Adjustable Steering

1	853-715	STEERING WHEEL, adjustable	1	BN1 to C.E.149929
2	1B6299	NA NUT, clamping	1	LHD & 149949 RHD
	1B6300	STEERING WHEEL, adjustable	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7,
3	326-095	NUT, clamping	1	BJ7, BJ8
4	667-660	RING, spring	1	
5	1D6163	SUPPORT, dust cover	1	
6	667-670	SPRING COVER	1	
		CUP, dust cover	1	
	021-245	NA SCREW, retaining stator tube	2	BN1 to C.E.149929
	021-243	CONTROL HEAD ASSEMBLY	1	LHD, 149949 RHD
7	059107	HORN PUSH	1	
		SCREW, retaining stator tube	3	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7,
				BJ7, BJ8 adjustable wheel only
8	1B6303	CONTROL HEAD ASSEMBLY	1	
10		NA HORN PUSH	1	
11		NA RING, horn push retaining	1	
12		NA CONTACT PLATE, horn push	1	
13		NA SPRING, horn push	1	
14		NA CONTACT, horn push	1	
15		NA LEVER, turn signal	1	BN4 thru BJ8 adjustable whl.
	021-242	LEVER, turn signal	1	BN1 adjustable wheel
23	021-247	STATOR TUBE	1	BN4 thru BJ8 adjustable whl.
24	502355	HARNES (included with control heads)	1	

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Non-Adjustable Steering

29	853-690	STEERING WHEEL, non-adjustable	1	17"
	8G624	STEERING WHEEL, non-adjustable	1	16-1/2"
All BN1, BN2, and BN4 with non-adjustable steering used the 17" wheel. For later cars, both wheels were available as alternates. Either wheel fits all.				
30	2K6057	NUT, steering wheel	1	non-adjustable steering
31		NA WASHER, shakeproof	1	
32		NA SCREW, retaining stator tube	2/3	
35		NA CONTROL HEAD ASSEMBLY	1	
Not available. Later unit #1B6346 may be used as replacement.				
36	021-242	LEVER, turn signal	1	RHD & 149930 LHD, BN2
37	021-243	HORN PUSH	1	BN1 from C.E.149950
40	1B6346	CONTROL HEAD ASSEMBLY	1	
41		NA LEVER, turn signal	1	BN4 thru BJ8 non
42	021-248	MOULDING, top cover	1	adjustable wheels only
43	021-249	HORN PUSH	1	
44	021-239	RING, horn push retaining	1	
48		NA SPRING, horn push	1	
49		NA CONTACT, horn push	1	
50	7H5140	STATOR TUBE	1	non-adjustable wheels
51	502355	HARNES (included with control heads)	1	
52	021-241	STRIKER RING	1	
53	021-244	CANCELLING ARM	1	



ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

Steering Box BN1, early BN2**BN1, BN2 to C.E.231108(LHD), 230977(RHD)**

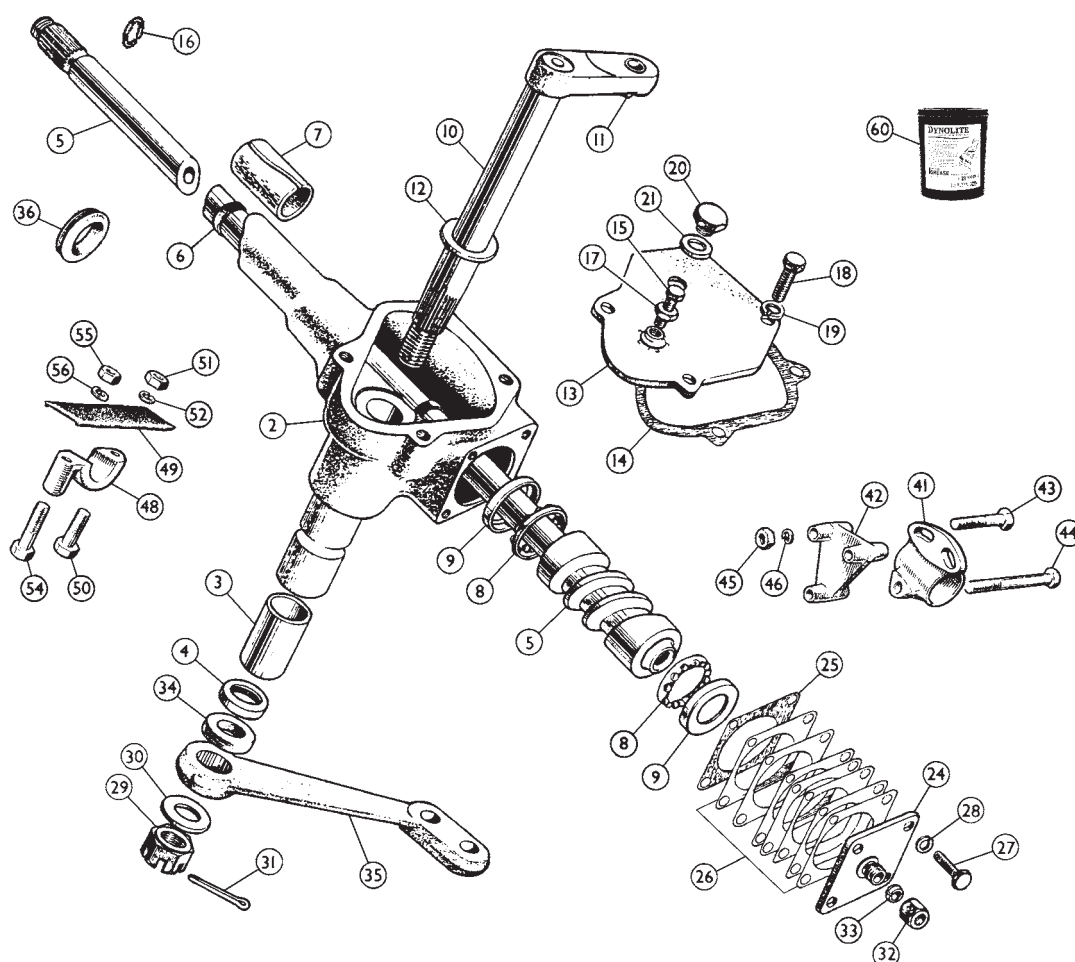
1	NA	STEERING BOX ASSY, LHD	1	adjustable steering
	NA	STEERING BOX ASSY, RHD	1	
	NA	STEERING BOX ASSY, LHD	1	non-adjustable steering to C.E.219257
	NA	STEERING BOX ASSY, RHD	1	non-adjustable steering to C.E.219136
	NA	STEERING BOX ASSY, LHD	1	non-adjustable steering C.E.219258 to C.E.231108
	NA	STEERING BOX ASSY, RHD	1	non-adjustable steering C.E.219137 to C.E.230977
2	667-680	BUSH	1	
3	501563	SEAL, oil	1	
4		NA COLUMN, with cam, LHD	1	adjustable steering
		NA COLUMN, with cam, RHD	1	
	667-635	COLUMN, with cam, LHD	1	non-adjustable steering
		NA COLUMN, with cam, RHD	1	
5	667-645	CUP, ball cage	2	
6	BLS107	BALL, 7/32"	28	
7		NA WASHER, lower race	1	
8	667-655	BUSH, felt	1	adjustable steering
9		NA WASHER	1	
	667-655	BUSH, felt	1	non-adjustable steering
		NA WASHER	1	
10		NA WASHER, anti-rattle, rubber	2	adjustable steering
11	326-095	CIRCLIP	1	
12	667-675	SHAFT, rocker	1	
13	667-695	CUP, ball	1	
14	BLS112	BALL, 3/8"	8	
15		NA WASHER, retaining, dished	1	
16		NA CIRCLIP	1	
17	667-035	PEG, for rocker shaft	1	
18	BLS105	BALL, 5/32"	13	
19	667-705	SPRING, for peg	1	
20		NA COVER, top, with button, LHD	1	adjustable steering; non-adj. to C.E.219257
		NA COVER, top, with button, RHD	1	adjustable steering; non-adj. to C.E.219137
		NA COVER, top, LHD	1	non-adj. steering from C.E.219258
		NA COVER, top, RHD	1	non-adj. steering from C.E.219137
21	260-015	SHIM, top cover, .010"	A/R	
	260-025	SHIM, top cover, .005"	A/R	
	260-035	SHIM, top cover, .002"	A/R	
22		NA BOLT, top cover	3/4	
23	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
24		NA STUD, top cover & lockplate	1	BN1 from C.E.219137
25		NA NUT	2	RHD & 219258 LHD, BN2 to C.E.230977 RHD, 231108 LHD
26	WP9	WASHER, plain	1	
27		NA BOLT, thrust	1	
28		NA NUT, lock	1	
29		NA LOCKPLATE, thrust screw	1	

ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

30	NA	PLUG, oil, in top cover	1	
31	NA	WASHER, plug	1	
32	NA	PLUG, oil, in steering box body	1	
33	NA	COVER, end	1	
34	260-045	GASKET, end cover, .005"	A/R	
	260-055	GASKET, end cover, .002"	A/R	
35	NA	BOLT, long, end cover	2	
	NA	BOLT, short, end cover	1	
36	GHF332	WASHER, locking	3	
37		NA NUT, lever to gear	1	
38		NA WASHER, plain	1	
39	GHF504	SPLIT PIN	1	
40	103611	NUT, stator tube	1	
41	501575	OLIVE	1	
42	27H6995	COVER, dust, oil seal	1	
43		NA LEVER, steering, LHD	1	
	667-650	LEVER, steering, RHD	1	
45	3H2506	GROMMET, steering column	1	
51		NA BRACKET, steering box	1	
52		NA SPACER, bracket	2	
53		NA BOLT, bracket to body, short	2	
54		NA BOLT, bracket to body, long	1	
55	AJD8106Z	NUT, BSF	3	
56	GHF333	WASHER, locking	3	
58	667-825	CLAMP PAIR, steering column support	1	
59	667-795	PACKING PIECE, rubber	1	
60	BH604181	BOLT, clamp, short	1	
61	GHF200	NUT for short bolt	1	
62	GHF331	WASHER, locking, for short bolt	1	
64	BH604221	BOLT, clamp, long	1	
65	GHF200	NUT for long bolt	1	
66	GHF331	WASHER, locking, for long bolt	1	
70	GGL843110	DYNOLITE SEMI FLUID GREASE	1	



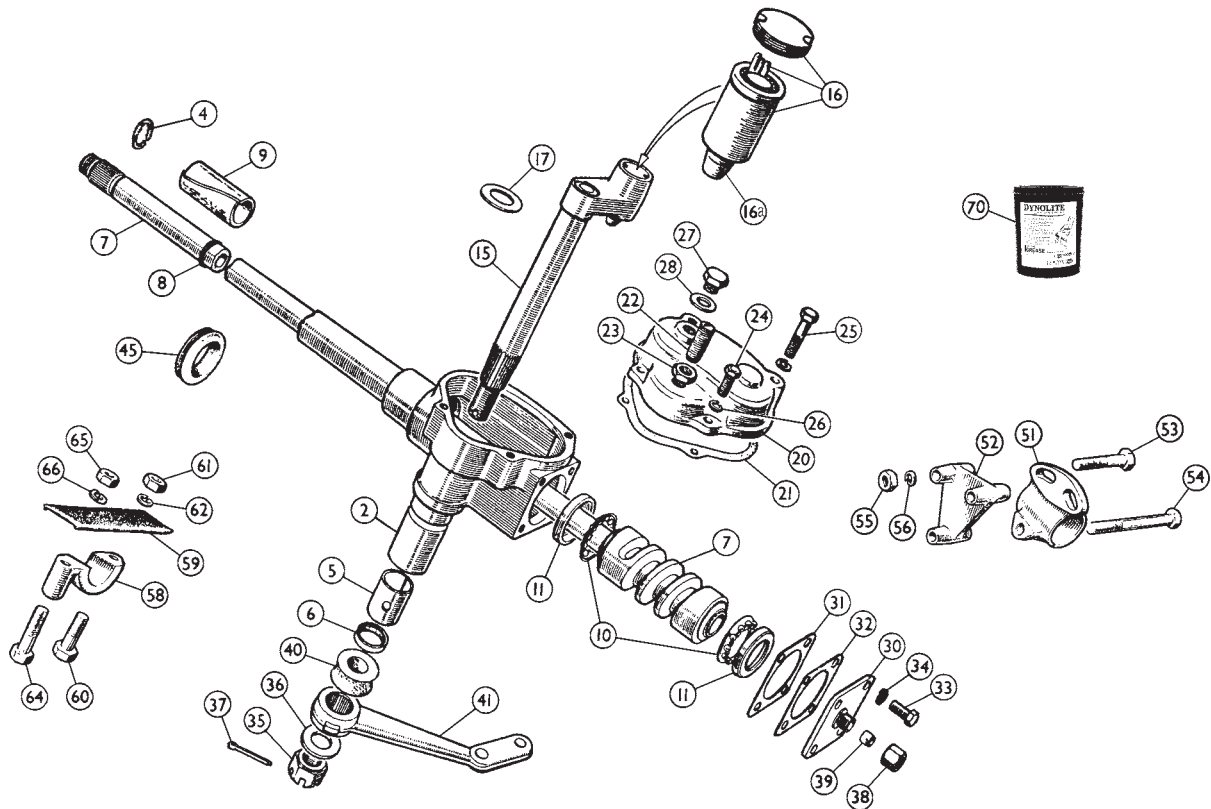
iii. Part Number Description Req. Details

Steering Box late BN2, early BN4/BN6

BN2 from C.E.231109(LHD), 230978(RHD);
BN4 to C.E.68959; BN6 to (c)1994

2	NA	STEERING BOX ASSY, LHD	1	adjustable BN4
	NA	STEERING BOX ASSY, RHD	1	
	NA	STEERING BOX ASSY, LHD	1	non-adjustable BN2, BN6
	NA	STEERING BOX ASSY, RHD	1	
	NA	BOX & OUTER COLUMN, LHD	1	non-adjustable BN6
	NA	BOX & OUTER COLUMN, RHD	1	
3	1B6257	BUSH	1	
4	7H6589	SEAL, oil	1	
5	NA	COLUMN, with cam, LHD	1	adjustable BN4
	NA	COLUMN, with cam, RHD	1	
	NA	COLUMN, with cam, LHD	1	non-adjustable BN2, BN6
	NA	COLUMN, with cam, RHD	1	
6	060586	RING, rubber	2	
7	AHA5893	BUSH, felt	1	
8	7H6079	CAGE ASSEMBLY, ball	2	
9	7H6116	CUP, ball cage	2	
10	031-261	SHAFT, rocker	1	
11	667-620	PEG, for rocker shaft	1	
12	725-115	WASHER, belleville	6	
13	NA	COVER, top, LHD	1	
	NA	COVER, top, RHD	1	
14	697-410	GASKET, top cover	1	BN4
15	667-155	BOLT, thrust	1	BN2
	667-165	BOLT, thrust	1	BN4, BN6
16	326-095	CIRCLIP	1	adjustable column
17	NA	NUT, lock	1	BN4
18	NA	BOLT, top cover	4	BN2
	GHF120	BOLT, top cover, 3/4"	4	BN4, BN6
19	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
20	031-263	PLUG, oil	1	
21	ARH1499	WASHER, plug	1	
24	667-835	COVER, end	1	
25	060370	GASKET, end cover	1	

26	060367	SHIM, .0024"	A/R	
	060368	SHIM, .005"	A/R	
	060369	SHIM, .010"	A/R	
27	GHF120	BOLT, end cover	4	
28	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
29	725-110	NUT, lever to gear	1	
30	NA	WASHER, plain	1	
31	GHF506	SPLIT PIN	1	
32	103611	NUT, stator tube	1	
33	501575	OLIVE	1	
34	27H6995	COVER, dust, oil seal	1	
35	031-265	LEVER, steering, LHD	1	
	667-650	LEVER, steering, RHD	1	
36	3H2506	GROMMET, steering column	1	
41	667-805	BRACKET, steering box	1	
42	667-790	SPACER, bracket	1	
43	NA	BOLT, bracket to body, short	2	
44	NA	BOLT, bracket to body, long	1	BN2
45	AJD8106Z	NUT, BSF	3	
	BH606261	BOLT, bracket to body, short	2	
	NA	BOLT, bracket to body, long	1	BN4, BN6
	GHF202	NUT, UNF	3	
46	GHF333	WASHER, locking	3	
48	667-825	CLAMP PAIR, steering column support	1	
49	667-795	PACKING PIECE, rubber	1	
50	BH604181	BOLT, clamp, short	1	
51	GHF200	NUT for short bolt	1	
52	GHF331	WASHER, locking, for short bolt	1	
54	BH604221	BOLT, clamp, long	1	BN2
	BH605241	BOLT, clamp, long	1	BN4, BN6
55	GHF200	NUT for long bolt	1	BN2
	GHF201	NUT for long bolt	1	BN4, BN6
56	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	BN2
	GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	BN4, BN6
60	GGL843110	DYNOLITE SEMI FLUID GREASE	1	



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Steering Box late BN4/BN6, BN7/BT7, BJ7, BJ8

**BN4 from C.E.68960; BN6 from (c)1995;
BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8**

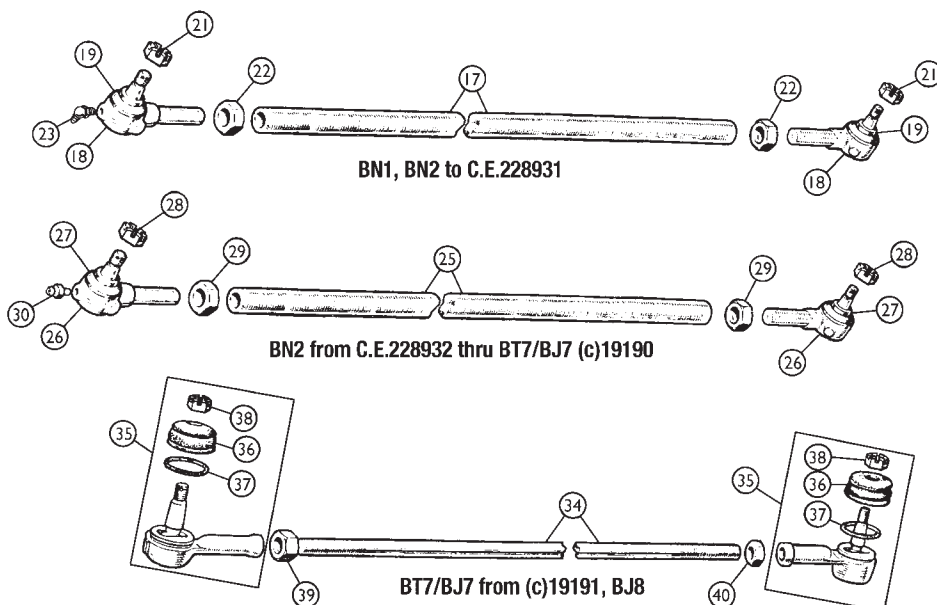
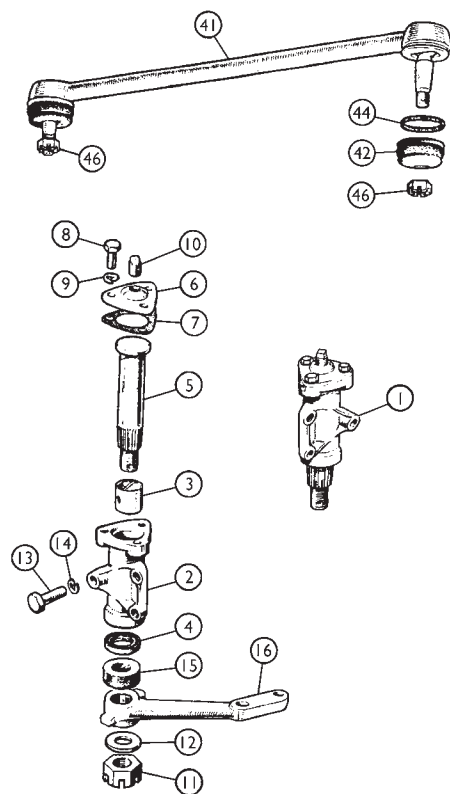
ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Note: a very small number of LHD vehicles fitted with this late type steering box were also fitted with steering locks.

667-830		STEERING BOX ASSY, LHD, std. ratio	1	adjustable steering
667-831		STEERING BOX ASSY, LHD, high ratio	1	
	NA	STEERING BOX ASSY, RHD	1	
Standard ratio is 3.5 turns lock to lock, high ratio is 2.5 turns.				
2		NA STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY, LHD	1	non-adjustable steering
		NA STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY, RHD	1	
		NA BOX & OUTER COLUMN, LHD	1	adjustable steering
		NA BOX & OUTER COLUMN, RHD	1	
		NA BOX & OUTER COLUMN, LHD	1	non-adjustable steering BN4 from C.E.68960 to 70164, BN6 from (c)1995 to 3394
		NA BOX & OUTER COLUMN, RHD	1	
		NA BOX & OUTER COLUMN, LHD	1	
		NA BOX & OUTER COLUMN, RHD	1	
		NA BOX & OUTER COLUMN, LHD	1	non-adjustable steering BN4 from C.E.70165, BN6 from (c)3395, BN7-BJ8
		NA BOX & OUTER COLUMN, RHD	1	
4	326-095		1	adjustable column
5	1B6257	CIRCLIP	1	
6	7H6589	BUSH	1	
7	667-615	SEAL, oil	1	
		COLUMN, with cam, LHD	1	adjustable steering
		NA COLUMN, with cam, RHD	1	
	667-625	COLUMN, with cam, LHD	1	non-adjustable steering BN4 from C.E.68960 to 70164, BN6 from (c)1995 to 3394
		NA COLUMN, with cam, RHD	1	
		NA COLUMN, with cam, RHD	1	
		NA COLUMN, with cam, RHD	1	
		NA RING, rubber	2	non-adjustable steering BN4 from C.E.70165, BN6 from (c)3395, BN7-BJ8
8	060-586		1	
9	AHA5893	BUSH, felt	1	
10	7H6079	CAGE ASSEMBLY, ball	2	
11	7H6116	CUP, ball cage	2	
15	667-685	SHAFT, rocker	1	
16	031-262	ROLLER ASSEMBLY	1	
16a	031-234	PEG	1	
17	725-115	WASHER, belleville	6	
20	667-605	COVER, top, LHD	1	
		NA COVER, top, RHD	1	
21	697-420	GASKET, top cover	1	
22	667-610	BOLT, thrust	1	
23		NA NUT, lock	1	
24	GHF120	BOLT, top cover, 3/4"	2	

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

25	GHF104 BOLT, top cover, 1-1/2"	2	
26	GHF332 WASHER, locking	4	
27	031-263 PLUG, oil	1	
28	ARH1499 WASHER, plug	1	
30	667-835 COVER, end	1	
31	060370 GASKET, end cover	1	
32	060367 SHIM, .0024"	A/R	
	060368 SHIM, .005"	A/R	
	060369 SHIM, .010"	A/R	
33	GHF120 BOLT, end cover	4	
34	GHF332 WASHER, locking	4	
35	725-110 NUT, lever to gear	1	
36	324-615 WASHER, plain	1	
37	GHF506 SPLIT PIN	1	
38	103611 NUT, stator tube	1	
39	501575 OLIVE	1	
40	27H6995 COVER, dust, oil seal	1	
41	031-265 LEVER, steering, LHD	1	
	667-650 LEVER, steering, RHD	1	
45	3H2506 GROMMET, steering column	1	
51	667-805 BRACKET, steering box	1	
52	667-790 SPACER, bracket	2	
53	BH606261 BOLT, bracket to body, short	2	
54	NA BOLT, bracket to body, long	1	
55	GHF202 NUT, UNF	3	
56	GHF333 WASHER, locking	3	
58	667-825 CLAMP PAIR, steering column support	1	
59	667-795 PACKING PIECE, rubber	1	
60	BH604181 BOLT, clamp, short	1	
61	GHF200 NUT for short bolt	1	
62	GHF331 WASHER, locking, for short bolt	1	
64	BH605241 BOLT, clamp, long	1	
65	GHF201 NUT for long bolt	1	
66	GHF332 WASHER, locking, for long bolt	1	
70	GGL843110 DYNOLITE SEMI FLUID GREASE	1	



ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

Steering Idlers; Crossrods

Idler Assemblies

1	667-640	IDLER ASSEMBLY, LHD	1
2	NA	IDLER ASSEMBLY, RHD	1
2	NA	BODY, idler, LHD	1
2	NA	BODY, idler, RHD	1
3	501562	BUSH	2
4	501563	SEAL, oil	1
5	667-690	SHAFT, idler	1
6	667-575	COVER	1
7	697-430	GASKET, cover	A/R
8	NA	BOLT, cover	3
9	GHF332	WASHER, locking	3
10	NA	PLUG, filler	1
11	NA	NUT, idler shaft	1
12	NA	WASHER, plain	1
13	NA	BOLT, idler gear to chassis	3
14	GHF333	WASHER, locking	3
15	27H6995	COVER, dust, oil seal, rubber	1
16	NA	LEVER, idler gear, LHD	1
16	667-650	LEVER, idler gear, RHD	1
1	667-565	IDLER ASSEMBLY, LHD	1
2	NA	IDLER ASSEMBLY, RHD	1
2	NA	BODY, idler, LHD	1
2	NA	BODY, idler, RHD	1
3	1B6257	BUSH	2
4	132292	SEAL, oil	1
5	667-700	SHAFT, idler	1
6	667-575	COVER	1
7	697-430	GASKET, cover	A/R
8	GHF120	BOLT, cover	3
9	GHF332	WASHER, locking	3
10	NA	PLUG, filler	1
11	725-110	NUT, idler shaft	1
12	NA	WASHER, plain	1
13	GHF126	BOLT, idler gear to chassis	3
14	GHF333	WASHER, locking	3
15	27H6995	COVER, dust, oil seal, foam	1
16	667-650	LEVER, idler gear, LHD	1
16	031-265	LEVER, idler gear, RHD	1

ill. Part Number

Description

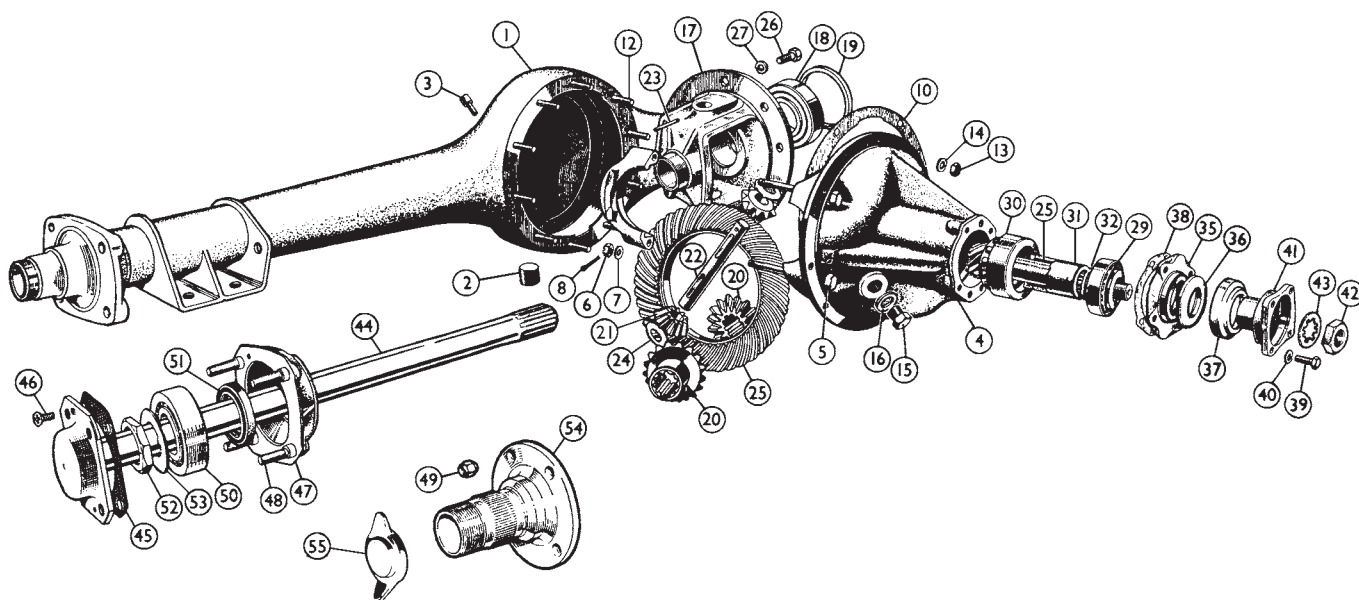
Req. Details

Cross Rods

17	NA	CROSS ROD ASSEMBLY	1
Note: BN1 models up to C.E.157623 originally used a cross rod assembly with adjustable ball pins. This has been superseded by the later assembly, 667-585.			
18	667-585	CROSS ROD ASSEMBLY, w/ ends	1
19	QHQR20	TRACK ROD END, replacement	1
19	7H3762	COVER, dust, original style	2
19	7H3565	COVER, dust, replacement	2
21	7H3565	RING, spring, original style	2
21	NL607041	RING, spring, replacement	2
22	NA	NUT, ball pin, original style	2
22	NA	NUT, ball pin, replacement	2
22	NA	NUT, locking, RH thread	1
22	NA	NUT, locking, LH thread	1
23	UHN445	NIPPLE, grease, 45 degree angle	2
25	667-595	CROSS ROD ASSEMBLY, w/ ends	1
26	SC1207	TRACK ROD END, replacement	1
27	NA	COVER, dust, original style	2
27	7H3762	COVER, dust, replacement	2
27	7H3565	RING, spring, replacement	2
28	NL607041	NUT, ball pin	2
29	53K320	NUT, locking, RH thread	1
29	101669	NUT, locking, LH thread	1
30	UHN400	NIPPLE, grease, straight	2
34	667-735	CROSS ROD ASSEMBLY, w/ ends	1
35	QHQR139	TRACK ROD END, replacement	1
36	262-225	COVER, dust, original style	2
36	7H3762	COVER, dust, replacement	2
37	NA	RING, spring, original style	2
37	7H3565	RING, spring, replacement	2
38	NL607041	NUT, ball pin	2
39	NT610041	NUT, locking, RH thread	1
40	310-495	NUT, locking, LH thread	1

Side Rods

41	NA	SIDE ROD ASSEMBLY*	2
41	NA	SIDE ROD ASSEMBLY*	2
*Use latest type 667-550 as replacement.			
667-550	NA	SIDE ROD ASSEMBLY	2
42	7H3762	COVER, dust	4
42	262-225	COVER, dust	4
44	7H3565	RING, spring, replacement	4
46	NL607041	NUT, ball pin	4



iii. Part Number Description Req. Details

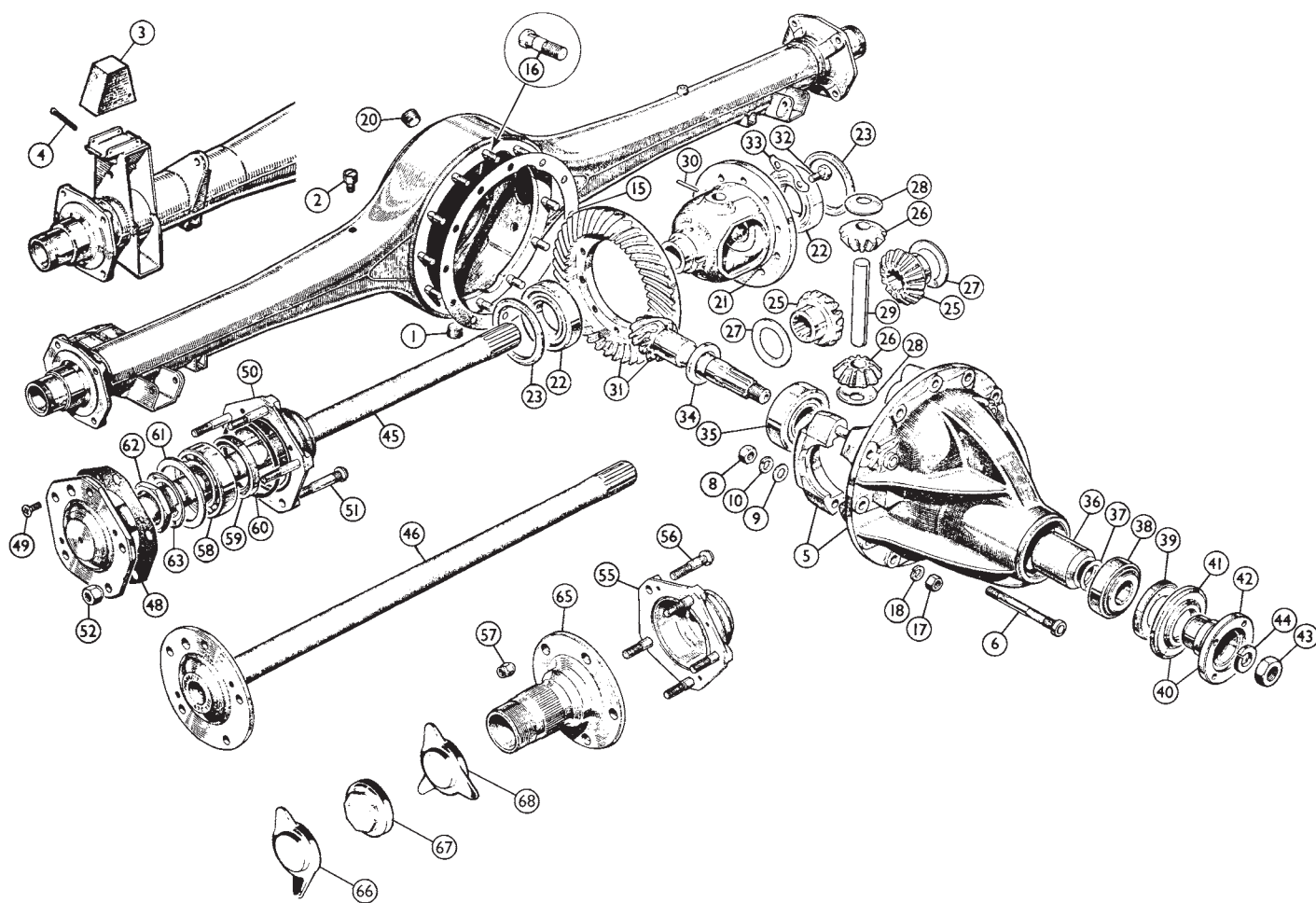
Rear Axle early BN1 spiral bevel type

Earlier BN1 series cars used the spiral bevel type axle described here, whereas later BN1s used the hypoid type shown overleaf. The most blatant distinguishing feature of the spiral bevel axle is that each wheel hub contains four studs, rather than the later five.

1	NA	REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY	1
2	6K499	NA CASE, rear axle	1
3	21H6060	PLUG, drain	1
4	NA	VALVE, breather	1
5	NA	CARRIER, gear	1
6	NA	BOLT, bearing cap	4
7	GHF303	NA NUT	4
8	GHF502	WASHER, plain	4
10	293-110	SPLIT PIN	4
12	NA	GASKET	1
13	AJD8105Z	STUD, for carrier	10
14	GHF332	NUT	10
15	AEK122	WASHER, locking	10
16	AAA836	PLUG, filler	1
17	NA	WASHER	1
18	CHM163	CARRIER, differential	1
19	2K7993	BEARING, carrier	2
	2K7435	SHIM, bearing packing, .002"	A/R
	6K503	SHIM, bearing packing, .004"	A/R
20	NA	SHIM, bearing packing, .006"	A/R
	NA	GEAR, differential, (16 teeth)	2
	NA	GEAR, differential, (17 teeth)	2
21	NA	PINION, differential, (10 teeth)	2 use with 16 tooth gear
	NA	PINION, differential, (10 teeth)	2 use with 17 tooth gear
22	NA	PIN, pinion	1
23	6K842	PEG, pinion axle	1
24	NA	THRUST WASHER	2
25	NA	CROWN WHEEL & PINION	1 8/33, (4.125 to 1)
	NA	CROWN WHEEL & PINION	1 9/33, (3.666 to 1)
26	NA	SCREW, ring gear to case	8
27	NA	WASHER, locking	4
29	2A7213	PINION BEARING, front	1
30	100897A	PINION BEARING, rear	1
	100897TIM	PINION BEARING, rear, Timken brand	1
31	1B7240	SPACER	1
32	675-300	SHIM, bevel pinion, .003"	A/R
	675-310	SHIM, bevel pinion, .005"	A/R
35	NA	HOUSING, oil seal	1
36	520-310	SEAL, oil	1
37	NA	DUST COVER, oil seal	1
38	697-470	GASKET, housing to carrier	1
39	NA	SCREW, housing to axle case	4
40	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4
41	NA	FLANGE, propeller shaft	1
42	311-290	NUT, bevel pinion	1
43	NA	LOCKWASHER	1
44	031-392	SHAFT, axle	2
45	293-105	GASKET, axle shaft	2
46	NA	SCREW, shaft to hub	2
47	031-394	WHEEL HUB (bearing housing)	2
48	675-400	STUD, hub to extension	8
49	1B7376	NUT	8
50	GHB127	BEARING, wheel	2

iii. Part Number Description Req. Details

51	GHS211	SEAL, oil (2-3/4")	2
52	1G7304	NUT, octagonal	2 use wrench 386-338 below
53	1G7584	LOCKWASHER	2
54	664-030	HUB EXTENSION, LH	1
	664-020	HUB EXTENSION, RH	1
55	AHH7318	WHEEL SPINNER, 2-eared, 12 tpi, LH	2
	AHH7317	WHEEL SPINNER, 2-eared, 12 tpi, RH	2



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Rear Axle hypoid type				
		NA CASE, rear axle	1	BN1 from C.E.221536 to C.E.228011
		NA CASE, rear axle	1	
		NA CASE, rear axle	1	
1	6K499	PLUG, drain	1	BJ8 from (c)26705
2	21H6060	VALVE, breather	1	
3	2A7142	BUMP STOP, rear axle	2	
4	GHF513	SPLIT PIN, bump stop attachment	4	BN1 to C.E.228011
		NA DIFFERENTIAL ASSY, 4.1 : 1	1	
		NA DIFFERENTIAL ASSY, 4.1 : 1	1	
		NA DIFFERENTIAL ASSY, 4.1 : 1	1	BN1 from C.E.228012, BN2
		NA DIFFERENTIAL ASSY, 3.909 : 1	1	
		NA DIFFERENTIAL ASSY, 3.909 : 1	1	
		NA DIFFERENTIAL ASSY, 3.545 : 1	1	BN4, BN6 non-o/d
		NA CARRIER, gear	1	
5		NA BOLT, bearing cap	3	
6	51K886	STUD, bearing cap	1	BN1 from C.E.228012, BN2 thru BJ8
		NA CARRIER, gear	1	
		BOLT, bearing cap	4	
8	GHF203	NUT	4	WASHER, plain
9		NA WASHER, plain	4	
10	GHF334	WASHER, locking	4	GASKET
15	ATC7124	GASKET	1	
16		NA BOLT, for carrier	12	WASHER, locking
17	GHF202	NUT	12	
18	GHF333	WASHER, locking	12	
		NA PLUG, filler, in gear carrier	1	BN1 to C.E.228011
20	6K499	PLUG, filler, in axle case	1	
			1	
21	031-288	CARRIER, differential	1	BN1 from C.E.228012, BN2-BJ8
22	CHM162	BEARING, carrier	2	
23	675-115	SHIM, bearing packing, .193"	A/R	
	675-120	SHIM, bearing packing, .191"	A/R	SHIM, bearing packing, .189"
	675-125	SHIM, bearing packing, .189"	A/R	
	675-130	SHIM, bearing packing, .187"	A/R	
	675-140	SHIM, bearing packing, .185"	A/R	SHIM, bearing packing, .183"
	675-150	SHIM, bearing packing, .183"	A/R	
	675-160	SHIM, bearing packing, .181"	A/R	
	675-170	SHIM, bearing packing, .179"	A/R	SHIM, bearing packing, .177"
	675-180	SHIM, bearing packing, .177"	A/R	
	675-190	SHIM, bearing packing, .175"	A/R	
25		NA GEAR, differential, generated teeth	1	alternatives
	ATC7262	GEAR, differential, revacycle	1	
26		NA PINION, differential, generated teeth	1	
	031-285	PINION, differential, revacycle	1	

Note: generated teeth types were fitted as an alternative to revacycle on some BN1, BN2 and BN4 models.

27	675-200	THRUST WASHER, gear	A/R	
28	ATC7104	THRUST WASHER, pinion	A/R	
29	031-286	PIN, pinion	1	
30	675-285	PEG, pinion axle	1	
31	031-395	CROWN WHEEL & PINION 10/41, (4.1 to 1)	1	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6 o/d
	8G7131	CROWN WHEEL & PINION, 11/43, (3.909 to 1)	1	
	8G7131	CROWN WHEEL & PINION 11/43, (3.909 to 1)	1	
	031-284	CROWN WHEEL & PINION, 11/39, (3.545 to 1)	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 non-o/d
32	ATA7043	BOLT, crown wheel to case	10	
33	031-289	LOCKTAB	5	
34	675-215	WASHER, pinion thrust, .222"	1	use 1 of selected size
	675-220	WASHER, pinion thrust, .220"	1	
	675-230	WASHER, pinion thrust, .218"	1	
	675-240	WASHER, pinion thrust, .216"	1	
	675-250	WASHER, pinion thrust, .214"	1	
	675-260	WASHER, pinion thrust, .212"	1	
	675-270	WASHER, pinion thrust, .210"	1	
	675-280	WASHER, pinion thrust, .208"	1	
35	ATC7089	PINION BEARING, rear	1	
36	675-290	SPACER	1	
37	675-320	SHIM, outer bearing, .004"	A/R	
	ATC7153	SHIM, outer bearing, .006"	A/R	
	675-340	SHIM, outer bearing, .008"	A/R	
	675-350	SHIM, outer bearing, .010"	A/R	
	675-360	SHIM, outer bearing, .012"	A/R	
	675-370	SHIM, outer bearing, .020"	A/R	
	675-380	SHIM, outer bearing, .030"	A/R	

Note: To determine which washer or shim thickness is required, the unit must be disassembled, and measurements made as outlined in the appropriate workshop manual.

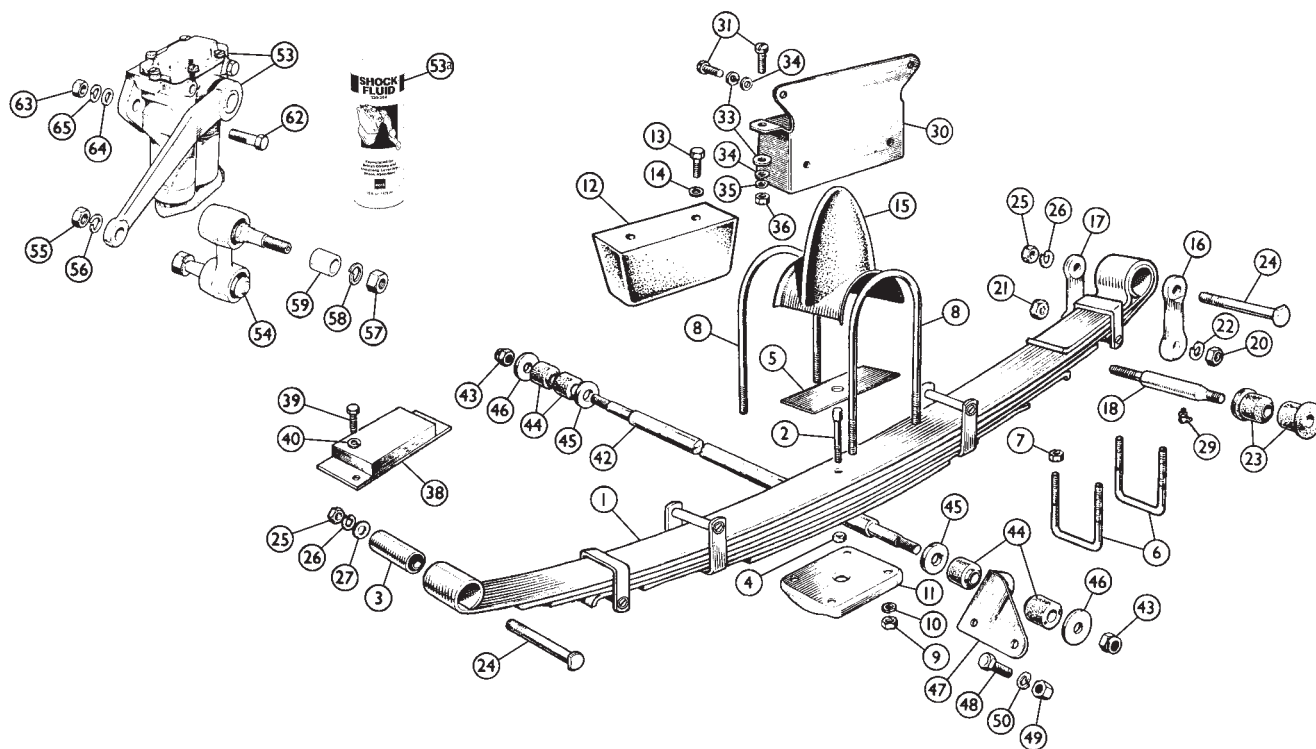
38	ATC7091	PINION BEARING, front	1	
39	ATC7085	SEAL, oil	1	
40	019-282	FLANGE & DUST COVER	1	
41	675-390	DUST COVER, oil seal	1	
42	031-282	FLANGE, propeller shaft	1	
43	FNZ612	NUT, bevel pinion	1	
44	WL600121	WASHER, locking	1	
45	031-328	SHAFT, axle	2	BN1 from C.E.221536, BN2
46	031-328	SHAFT, axle	2	
48	GFG112	GASKET, axle shaft	2	
49	SF604041	SCREW, shaft to hub	2	BN4 - BJ8

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
50		NA HUB, disc wheel only	2	BN4, BN6
		NA HUB, disc wheel only	2	
		STUD, disc wheel	10	
51	675-410	NUT, disc wheel	10	BN1 from C.E.221536, to C.E.228011
52	88G275	NA HUB, wire wheel only	2	
55		STUD, hub extension, BSF	10	
56		NUT, BSF	10	BN1 from C.E.222571, BN2, BN4, BN6
57	187376	HUB, wire wheel only	2	
	031-396	STUD, hub extension, UNF	10	
	031-293	NUT, UNF	10	BN7-BJ8
	ATB7198	HUB, wire wheel	2	
	031-293	STUD, hub extension, UNF	10	
	ATB7198	NUT, UNF	10	BN4-BJ8
58	GHB131	BEARING, wheel	2	
59	GHS200	SEAL, oil (2-7/8")	2	BN1 from C.E.221536, BN2, BN4, BN6
60	ATC7588	O-RING	2	
61	675-130	SPACER, bearing	2	
			2	BN7-BJ8
	675-450	SPACER, bearing	2	
62	ATC7062	NUT, RH thread	2	
63	324-635	LOCKWASHER	2	BN1 from C.E.221536, to C.E.228011
	ATC7309	NUT, LH thread (on LH side)	1	
	ATC7062	NUT, RH thread (on RH side)	1	
	031-292	LOCKWASHER	2	BN1 from C.E.221536, BN2-BJ8 to (c)26704
65	ATC7237	HUB EXTENSION, LH	1	
	ATC7236	HUB EXTENSION, RH	1	
	BTC407	HUB EXTENSION, LH	1	BJ8 from (c)26705
	BTC406	HUB EXTENSION, RH	1	
			1	

Knock-Offs

66	AHH7318	WHEEL SPINNER, 2 eared, 12 tpi, LH	2	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704
	AHH7317	WHEEL SPINNER, 2 eared, 12 tpi, RH	2	
67	AHH7316	WHEEL SPINNER, octagonal, 12 tpi, LH	2	
	AHH7315	WHEEL SPINNER, octagonal, 12 tpi, RH	2	BJ8 from (c)26705
68	AHH73183	WHEEL SPINNER, 3 eared, 12 tpi, LH	2	
	AHH73173	WHEEL SPINNER, 3 eared, 12 tpi, RH	2	
	AHA7374	WHEEL SPINNER, 2 eared, 8 tpi, LH	2	
	AHA7373	WHEEL SPINNER, 2 eared, 8 tpi, RH	2	
	88G607	WHEEL SPINNER, octagonal, 8 tpi, LH	2	
	88G606	WHEEL SPINNER, octagonal, 8 tpi, RH	2	BJ8 from (c)26705
	107949/3	WHEEL SPINNER, 3 eared, 8 tpi, LH	2	
	107948/3	WHEEL SPINNER, 3 eared, 8 tpi, RH	2	

*Borrani style



ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

Rear Suspension BN1 to early BJ8**Spiral Bevel Axle: BN1 to C.E.221535.****Hypoid Axle: BN1 from C.E.221536, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7; BJ8 to (c)26704**

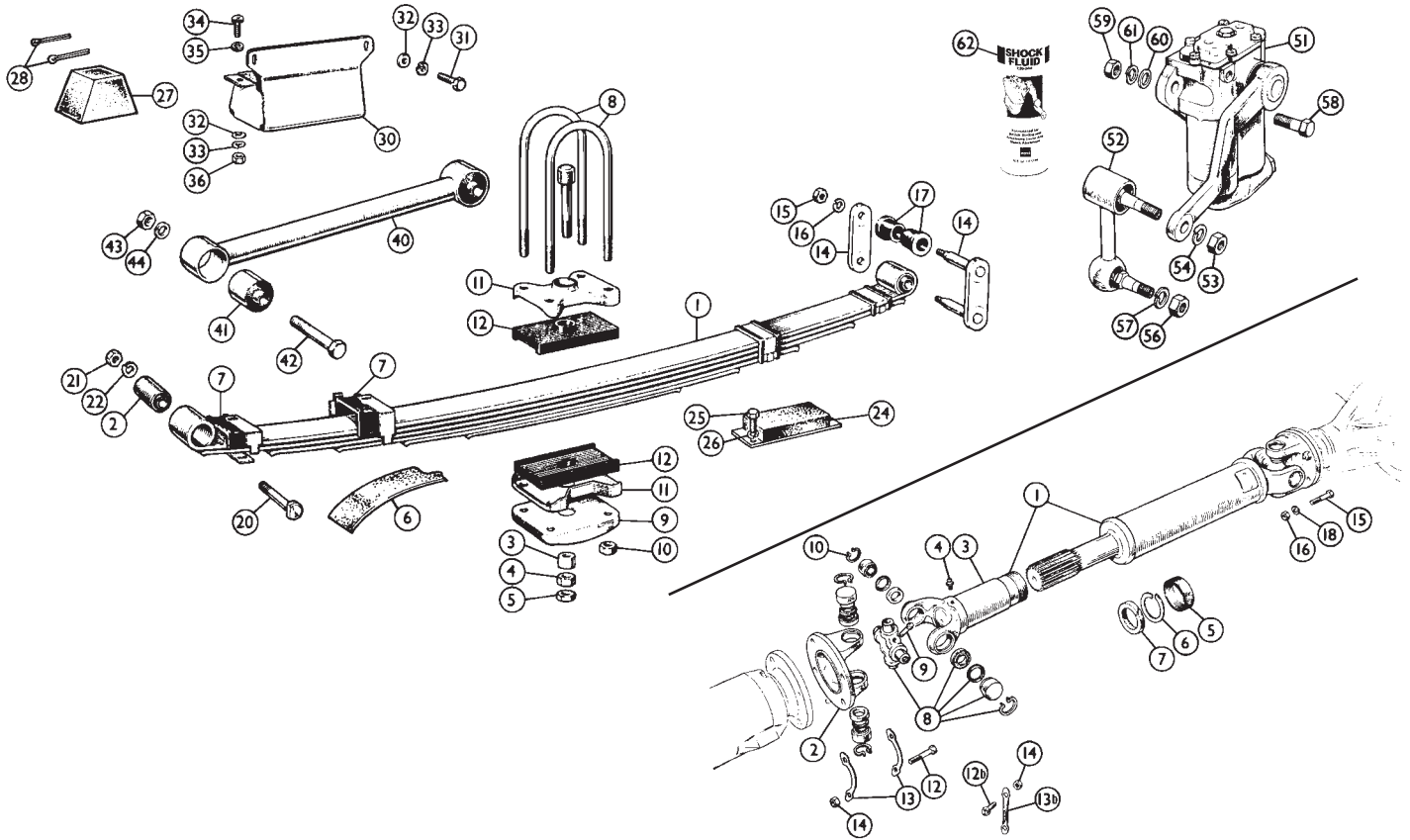
1	1B8929 11B5266X	LEAF SPRING, rear LEAF SPRING, rear	2	BN1, BN2
2	725-160	TOE BOLT	2	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704
3	88G278 680-961	BUSH, front & rear BUSH SET, rear, polyurethane	4	
4	GHF200	NUT	1	
5	675-455 675-445	PACKING PIECE, fibre PACKING PIECE, tapered	2	hypoid axle
6	031-397	'U' BOLT (use late u-bolt & nuts)	2	spiral bevel axle
7	AJD8336Z	NUT, BSF	8	
8	AHC109	'U' BOLT	4	
9	GHF223	NUT, UNF, nyloc	8	hypoid axle
10	GHF333	WASHER, locking	2	
11	725-165	PLATE, 'U' bolt	2	
12	675-480	BUFFER, on body	2	
13		NA BOLT	2	spiral bevel axle
14	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
15	11B5068	BUFFER, on axle	2	
16	675-465	SHACKLE, outer	2	hypoid axle
17	675-475	SHACKLE, inner	2	
18		NA SHACKLE PIN, bottom, BSF	2	
20	AJD8106Z	NUT, pin, BSF	2	BN1 as fitted
21		NA LOCKNUT, BSF	4	
	1G9320	SHACKLE PIN, bottom, UNF	2	
	GHF202	NUT, pin, UNF	2	All other models
	NT606041	LOCKNUT, UNF	2	
22	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4	
23	1G9800	IRON BUSH, bracket on chassis	4	
24	1G9321	PIN, rear spring, top & front, UNF	4	
		NA NUT, BSF	4	BN1 as fitted
25	GHF203	NUT, UNF	4	All other models
26	GHF334	WASHER, locking	4	
27	GHF303	WASHER, plain	4	
29		NA NIPPLE, grease	2	BN1, BN2
	7H3858	NIPPLE, grease	2	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704
30	806-190 SC40	BUMP STOP BOX BUMP STOP BOX	2	spiral bevel axle
31	GHF117	BOLT, box to body and wheelarch	8	hypoid axle
33	WM57	WASHER, plain, large	4	
34	GHF300	WASHER, plain, small	8	
35	GHF331	WASHER, locking	8	
36	GHF200	NUT	8/4	qty increases on BN1, BN2
38	675-500	BUFFER, rebound, rear axle	2	BN1, BN2

ill. Part Number

Description

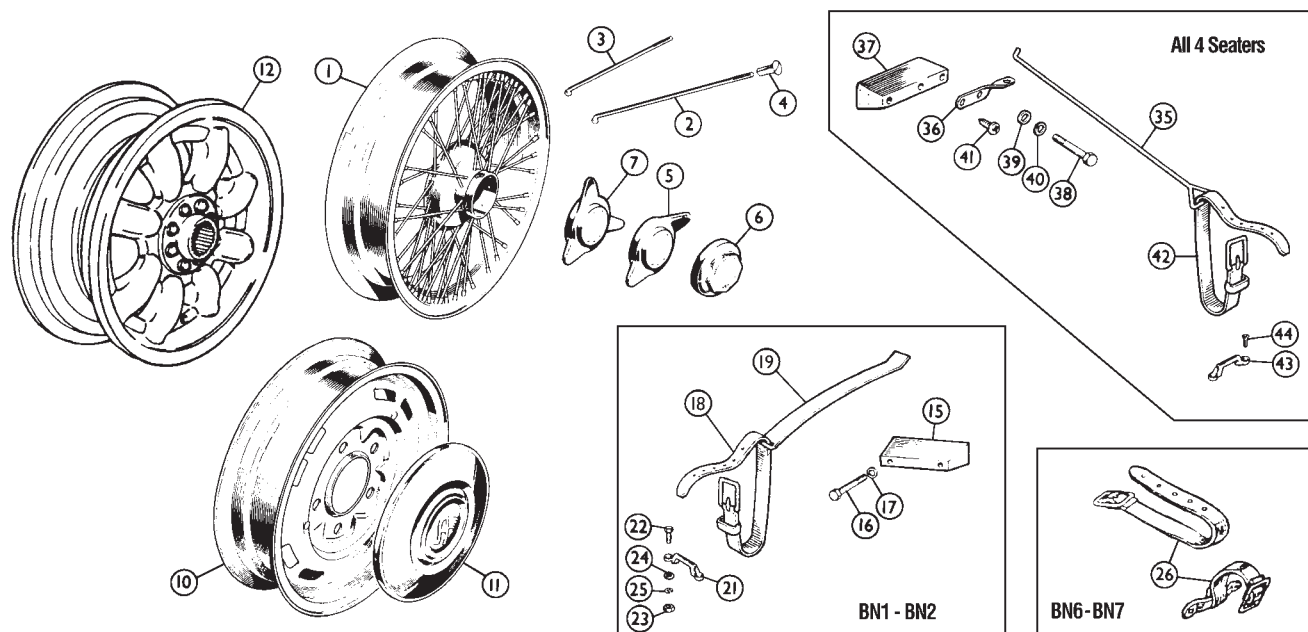
Req. Details

675-510		BUFFER, rebound, rear axle	2	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704
SH604051		BOLT, buffer to frame	4	
GHF331		WASHER, locking	4	
851-300		PANHARD ROD	1	
GHF223		LOCKNUT	2	
3H3079		BUSH, rubber	4	
3H3079SPK		BUSH SET, rubber	1	
140416		WASHER, inner	2	
PWZ206		WASHER, outer	2	
675-440		BRACKET, panhard rod	1	spiral bevel axle
675-440		BRACKET, panhard rod	1	
SH606071		BOLT, fixing bracket	2	hypoid axle
GHF202		NUT	2	
GHF333		WASHER, locking	2	
1B7448		SHOCK ABSORBER, rear, LH	1	
1B7445		SHOCK ABSORBER, rear, RH	1	
655-070		VALVE, competition	2	For racing purposes
GGL832110		DYNOLITE SHOCK ABSORBER OIL, 1lt	1	
3H3088		SHOCK LINK ASSEMBLY	2	
AJD8106Z		NUT, link to arm, BSF	2	spiral bevel axle
	NA	NUT, link to axle, BSF	2	
GHF303		WASHER, plain	2	
1B7463		SHOCK LINK ASSEMBLY	2	
GHF202		NUT, link to arm, UNF	2	
GHF333		WASHER, locking	2	hypoid axle
GHF203		NUT, link to axle, UNF	2	
GHF334		WASHER, locking	2	
725-130		DISTANCE TUBE, link to axle bracket	2	
	NA	BOLT, shock to frame, BSF	4	BN1 as fitted
	NA	NUT, BSF	4	
53K1048		BOLT, shock to frame. UNF	4	All other models
FNZ506		NUT, UNF	4	
WP9		WASHER, plain	4	
GHF333		WASHER, locking	4	



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Rear Suspension, BJ8 from (c)26705				
1	AHB9980X	LEAF SPRING, rear	2	
2	88G278	BUSH	2	
	680-961	BUSH SET, rear, polyurethane	1	
3	ACA5000	SPACER	2	
4	GHF201	NUT	2	
5	NT605041	LOCKNUT	2	
6	AHH7078M	STRIP, interleaf, per meter	6	original springs only
7	AHB6707	PAD, clip, rubber	8	
8	266-585	U' BOLT, spring (original type)	4	
	AHC109	U' BOLT, spring (replacement)	4	
9	031-399	PLATE, 'U' bolt	2	
10	GHF223	NUT	8	
11	031-400	PLATE, locating	4	
12	ACG5002	PAD, seating	4	
14	AHB9977K	SHACKLE ASSEMBLY	2	
15	GHF202	NUT, pin	4	
16	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4	
17	282-858	BUSH SET, shackle pins (8 bushes)	1	
	2A5176SPK	BUSH SET, shackle pins, Polyurethane	1	SuperPro
20	1G9321	PIN, spring, front	2	
21	GHF203	NUT	2	
22	GHF334	WASHER, locking	2	
24	675-510	BUFFER, rebound, rear axle	2	
25	SH604051	BOLT, buffer to frame	4	
26	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
27	2A7142	BUMP STOP, rear axle	2	
28	GHF513	SPLIT PIN	4	
30	806-200	BUMP STOP BOX	2	
31	SH604041	BOLT, box to body	4	
32	GHF300	WASHER, plain	8	
33	GHF331	WASHER, locking	8	
34	SE604041	SCREW, box to body	4	
35	WM57	WASHER, plain	2	
36	GHF200	NUT	4	
40	675-515	RADIUS ARM ASSEMBLY	2	
41	675-520	BUSH	4	
42	322-155	BOLT	4	
43	GHF203	NUT	4	
44	GHF334	WASHER, locking	4	
51	GSA153	SHOCK ABSORBER, rear, RH	1	
	GSA154	SHOCK ABSORBER, rear, LH	1	
NI	655-070	VALVE, competition	2	For racing purposes
52	17H9276	LINK ASSEMBLY	2	
53	FNZ507	NUT, link to arm	2	
54	GHF334	WASHER, locking	2	
56	FNZ508	NUT, link	2	
57	GHF335	WASHER, locking	2	
58	725-150	BOLT, shock to frame	4	
59	GHF203	NUT	4	
60	GHF303	WASHER, plain	4	
61	GHF334	WASHER, locking	4	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
	62	GGL832110 DYNOLITE SHOCK ABSORBER OIL, 1lt	1	
Driveshaft (All Models)				
1	NA	DRIVESHAFT, 21-1/8"	1	BN1 to C.E.140204
	NA	DRIVESHAFT, 20-3/4"	1	BN1 C.E.140205 to 221535
	NA	DRIVESHAFT, 20"	1	BN1 from C.E.221536, BN2
	268-070	NA DRIVESHAFT, 30"	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
2	031-297	NA YOKE, flange	2	
3	031-298	YOKE, sleeve	1	
4	UHN400	NIPPLE, grease	1	
5	675-080	CAP, dust, sleeve yoke	1	
6	675-090	WASHER, dust cap, steel	1	
7	675-095	WASHER, dust cap, cork	1	
8	GUJ116	U-JOINT, with grease nipple	2	GKN/Hardy-Spicer
	GUJ116Z	U-JOINT, with grease nipple	2	aftermarket
	GUJ102	U-JOINT, permanently lubricated	2	aftermarket
9	7H3858	NIPPLE, grease	2	
10	NA	CIRCLIP, bearing	8	
12	NA	BOLT (use later UNF bolts & nuts)	A/R	BN1 as fitted
	53K1048	BOLT, flange to gearbox, UNF (hex head)	4	
12b	662-095	BOLT, flange to overdrive, UNF	4	(special head w/ 1 flat)
13	675-110	LOCKTAB, flange to gearbox (curved)	4	
13b	2K5914	LOCKTAB, flange to overdrive (straight)	2	
14	AJD8106Z	NUT, BSF	4	BN1 as fitted
	GHF202	NUT, UNF	4	All other models
15	53K1048	BOLT, flange to differential, UNF	4	
16	AJD8106Z	NUT, BSF	4	BN1 as fitted
	GHF223	NUT, UNF	4	All other models
18	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4	



Ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Road Wheels & Fittings				
60-spoke wheels will fit BN1 with early spiral bevel rear axles, and all disc-braked 3000s.				
72-spoke wheels will fit as indicated. Wheels marked * are designed to use tubeless tyres.				
1	WWP450	WIRE WHEEL, painted, 48 spoke	5	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 to (c)24366 15" x 4"
	WWC450	WIRE WHEEL, chrome, 48 spoke	5	
	WWP452	WIRE WHEEL, painted, 60 spoke	5	BJ7 from 24367, BJ8
	WWC452	WIRE WHEEL, chrome, 60 spoke	5	15" x 4-1/2"
	WWP459	WIRE WHEEL, painted, 72 spoke	5	optional, 15" x 5
	WWC459	WIRE WHEEL, chrome, 72 spoke	5	fits all models
	WWP457C	WIRE WHEEL, painted, 72 spoke	5	optional, 15" x 5-1/2"
	WWC457C	WIRE WHEEL, chrome, 72 spoke	5	(cars with ft. disc brakes)
2	7H1805	SPOKE, painted, long (outer)	16*	48 spoke
	7H1805CP	SPOKE, chrome, long (outer)	16*	
3	7H1806	SPOKE, painted, short (inner)	32*	60 spoke
	7H1806CP	SPOKE, chrome, short (inner)	32*	
2	17H8619	SPOKE, painted, long (outer)	20*	
	17H8619CP	SPOKE, chrome, long (outer)	20*	
3	17H8620	SPOKE, painted, short (inner)	40*	72 spoke 15 x 5"
	17H8620CP	SPOKE, chrome, short (inner)	40*	
2	200-170	SPOKE, painted, long (outer)	24*	
	200-180	SPOKE, chrome, long (outer)	24*	
3	200-165	SPOKE, painted, short (inner)	48*	72 spoke 15 x 5-1/2"
	200-175	SPOKE, chrome, short (inner)	48*	
2	27H8503	SPOKE, painted, long (outer)	24*	
	37H3650	SPOKE, chrome, long (outer)	24*	
3	27H8502	SPOKE, painted, short (inner)	48*	48*
	37H3649	SPOKE, chrome, short (inner)	48*	
*Quantities are per wheel.				
4	7H1709	NIPPLE, plain	A/R	
	37H3651	NIPPLE, chrome	A/R	
5	AHH7318	WHEEL SPINNER, 2 eared, 12 tpi, LH	2	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704
	AHH7317	WHEEL SPINNER, 2 eared, 12 tpi, RH	2	
6	AHH7316	WHEEL SPINNER, octagonal, 12 tpi, LH	2	
	AHH7315	WHEEL SPINNER, octagonal, 12 tpi, RH	2	
7	AHH73183	WHEEL SPINNER, 3 eared, 12 tpi, LH	2	BJ8 from (c)26705
	AHH73173	WHEEL SPINNER, 3 eared, 12 tpi, RH	2	
5	AHA7374	WHEEL SPINNER, 2 eared, 8 tpi, LH	2	
	AHA7373	WHEEL SPINNER, 2 eared, 8 tpi, RH	2	
6	88G607	WHEEL SPINNER, octagonal, 8 tpi, LH	2	
	88G606	WHEEL SPINNER, octagonal, 8 tpi, RH	2	
7	107949/3	WHEEL SPINNER 3 eared, 8 tpi, LH	2	
	107948/3	WHEEL SPINNER, 3 eared, 8 tpi, RH	2	
**Borrani style				
10	854-280	WHEEL, disc	5	BN4 thru BJ8
11	031-312	HUB CAP, disc wheel	4	
12	GAC8255X	WHEEL, Minator, centre lock, silver	5	15 x 5-1/2"

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
15	221-680	BLOCK, spare wheel	1	
16	NA	BOLT, block to rear wheel arch	2	
17	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
18	221-645	STRAP ASSEMBLY, spare wheel	1	BN1, BN2
19	221-655	BAR, spare wheel	1	
21	2K9579	STAPLE, chrome, strap retaining	1	
22	GHF206	SCREW, staple to axle cover panel	2	
23	GHF206	NUT	2	
24	GHF331	WASHER, plain	2	
25	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
26	221-675	STRAP ASSEMBLY, spare wheel	1	BN6, BN7
	GHF206	NUT	2	
	RMP310	WASHER, plain	4	
	GHF331	SCREW	4	
35	221-650	WASHER, locking	4	
36	221-665	ROD, retaining spare wheel	1	
37	221-640	BRACKET, rod	1	
38	BH604221	BLOCK, spare wheel	2	
39	GHF300	BOLT, block to body	4	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
40	GHF331	WASHER, plain	4	
41	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
42	14B6771	SCREW, wood	1	
43	2K9579	STRAP, securing spare wheel	1	
44	RMP310	STAPLE, chrome, strap retaining	1	
		SCREW, chrome	2	

Wheel Notes

100-4 BN1

All BN1s came from the factory with painted 48 spoke Dunlop wire wheels, 15" X 4". 60 spoke 15" X 4.5" wire wheels or 72 spoke 15" X 5" wire wheels will fit so long as the car has the original 1 7/8" wide brake drums. If the front brakes have been converted to the later 2 1/4" wide brake drums, the 60 spoke wheels will not fit. If 60 or 72 spoke wheels are used, the tyres must be carefully selected for fit, especially if the car still has the original BN1 wings (with smaller wheel openings than the BN2 wings). Many BN1's left the factory with BN2 wings.

100-4 BN2, 100-6 BN4 & BN6

All BN2, BN4 and BN6 originally had 4J x 15" steel wheels. Factory optional painted 48 spoke 15" X 4"Dunlop wire wheels. 72 spoke 15" X 5" wire wheels will also fit. 60 spoke wheels will not fit the front due to the 2-1/4" wide brake drums interfering with the spokes.

3000 BN7, BT7, and BJ7 to 24366

Standard for all 3000's were 4J x 15" steel wheels, but most were fitted with the "optional" painted 48 spoke 15" X 4" Dunlop wheels. We suggest fitting the stronger 60 or 72 spoke wheels.

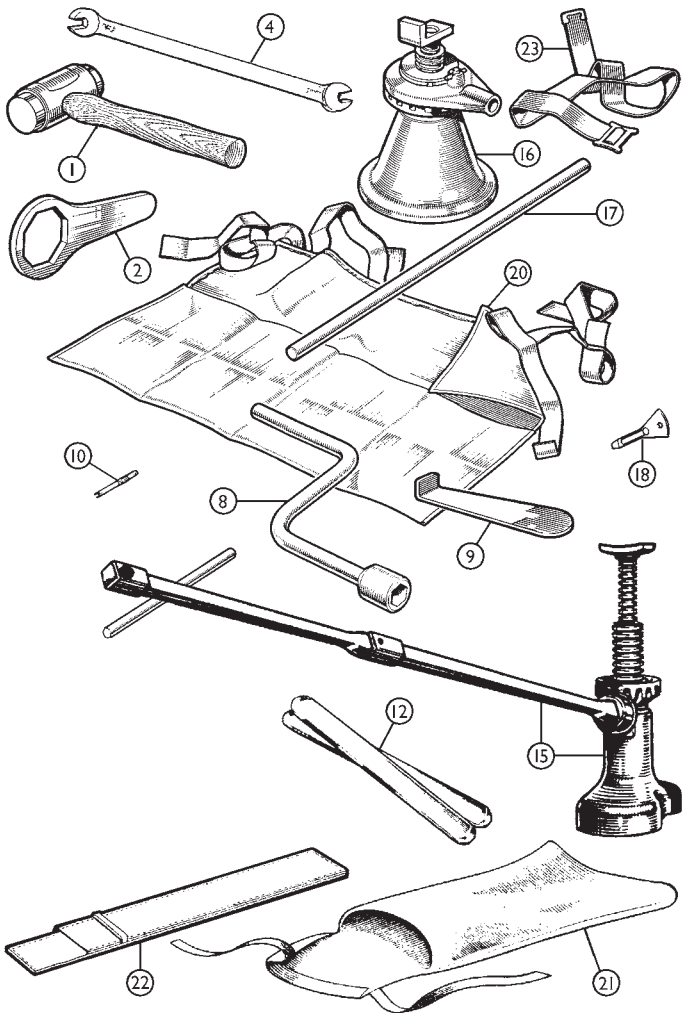
3000 BJ7 from 24367, BJ8

4J x 15" steel wheels were "standard", but most were fitted with the "optional" painted 60 spoke Dunlop wire wheels 15" X 4.5". The stronger 72 spoke wheels will also fit.

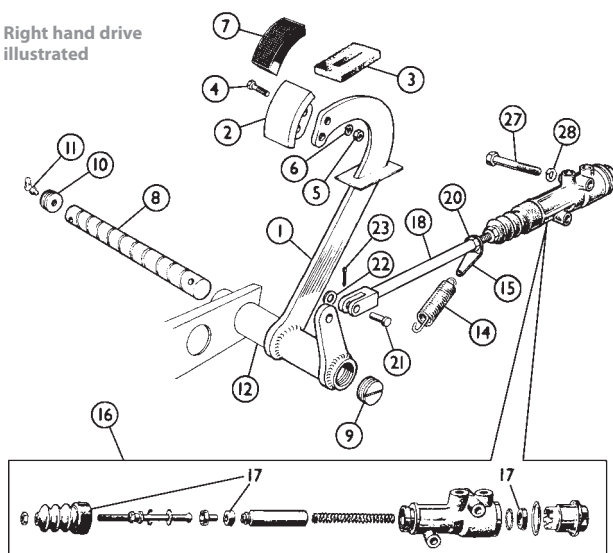
	100-4		100-6		3000 MK1		3000 MK2		3000 MK3		
Original Equipment	BN1	BN2	BN4	BN6	BN7	BT7	BN7	BT7	BJ7 to C24366	BJ7 from C24367	BJ8
Disc Wheels	Not offered		4J x 15, standard								
Dunlop 48 spoke, painted	15 x 4, standard		15 x 4, optional to BJ7 C24366							not offered	
Dunlop 60 spoke, painted	not offered								15 x 4.5, optional		
What Fits											
48 Spoke 454-610 Painted 15 x 4 454-615 Chrome 15 x 4	Will fit all cars, but loads generated by modern tyres make 60 or 72 spoke wheels a better choice if they will fit your car.										
60 Spoke 454-620 Painted 15 x 4.5 454-630 Chrome 15 x 4.5	Fits BN1	Will not fit on front because the brake drums are 2-1/4" wide.			Fits all 3000						
72 Spoke 454-665 Painted 15 x 5 454-660 Chrome 15 x 5	Will fit all cars, but the tyres must be carefully selected for BN1-2 to avoid rubbing, especially with BN1 wings.										

Tools

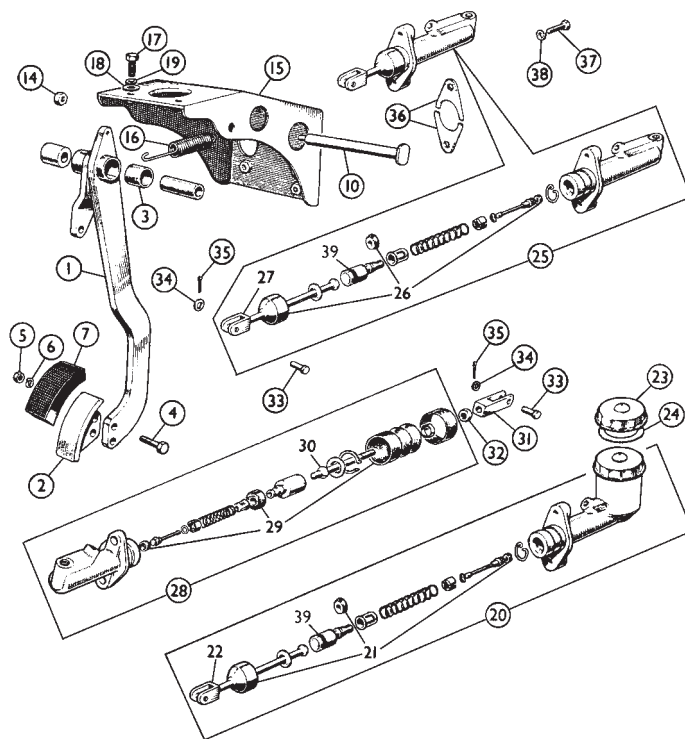
ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
1	C27290	WHEEL HAMMER, copper/hide, 2 lb.	1	
	386-000	WHEEL HAMMER, copper, 1 lb.	1	
	88G329	WHEEL HAMMER, zinc alloy, 2 lb.	1	
2	AHH5839	SPANNER, octagonal knock-offs	1	
4	MM385-800	SPOKE ADJUSTING SPANNER	1	
8	31G5961	WHEEL BRACE (period style repl.)	1	disc wheels
9	11H1051	LEVER, hub cap removal	1	
10	386-840	TYRE VALVE TOOL	1	
12	AJJ281K	TYRE IRON SET	1	similar to originals
15	AHH5124K	JACK with handle ("King Dick" style)	1	BN1, BN2
	NA	JACK	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 to (c)2263
	NA	JACK	1	BN7 (c)2264 to (c)10610, BT7 (c)2264 to(c)10564
	NA	HANDLE, for jack	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 to (c)10610, BT7 to (c)10564
16	NA	JACK	1	BN7 from (c)10611, BT7 from (c)10565, BJ7, BJ8
17	NA	TOMMY BAR, jack	1	
18	500905	POINT GAP ADJUSTING TOOL	1	
20	221-220	TOOL ROLL	1	BN1 - BN2
	221-240	TOOL ROLL	1	BN4 thru early BN7 / BT7
	221-250	TOOL ROLL	1	late BN7 / BT7 thru BJ8
	221-252	TOOL ROLL (replacement)	1	BN4 - BJ8
21	221-210	JACK BAG	1	BN1, BN2
	221-230	JACK BAG	1	BN4 thru BJ8
22	221-225	JACK HANDLE BAG, short	1	100-4 Shelley jacks
	221-235	JACK HANDLE BAG, long	1	100-4 King Dick jack
23	221-205	STRAP, jack retaining	1	from BN7 (c)11280, from BT7 (c)11585



Right hand drive
illustrated



Reservoir is listed on page 86.



iii. Part Number Description Req. Details

Brake Pedals & Master Cylinders BN1, BN2

1	682-115	PEDAL, brake	1	LHD
	682-116	PEDAL, brake	1	RHD
2	NA	PAD, pedal (metal)	1	
3	682-120	DRAFT EXCLUDER, pedal	1	
4	NA	BOLT, pad to pedal	2	
5	GHF200	NUT, bolt	2	
6	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
7	1B8751	PEDAL PAD, rubber	1	
8	021-701	SHAFT, brake and clutch pedal	1	LHD
	021-723	SHAFT, brake and clutch pedal	1	RHD
9	725-055	PLUG	1	
10	725-060	PLUG, for grease nipple	1	
11	LN30041	NIPPLE, grease	1	
12	NA	SLEEVE, spacing	1	RHD
14	021-482	SPRING, brake pedal return	1	LHD
15	021-483	EYE, for spring	1	
	NA	SPRING, brake pedal return	1	RHD
	NA	EYE, for spring	1	
16	1B8927	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	1	reservoir shown on p86
17	8G8106	REPAIR KIT, master cylinder, TRW brand	1	
	8G8106Z	REPAIR KIT, master cylinder, aftermarket	1	
18	021-479	FORK & EXTENSION, pushrod	1	LHD
	NA	FORK, pushrod	1	RHD
20	AJD8105Z	NUT	1	
21	CLZ515	CLEVIS PIN	1	
22	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
23	NA	SPLIT PIN	1	
	NA	PACKING PIECE, master cylinder	1	RHD
	NA	BOLT, packing piece to bracket	1	
	NA	BOLT, master cylinder to frame	2	LHD
27	NA	BOLT, master cylinder to frame	2	RHD
28	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	

Note for 513-321 late BN4-BN6 Master Cylinder:

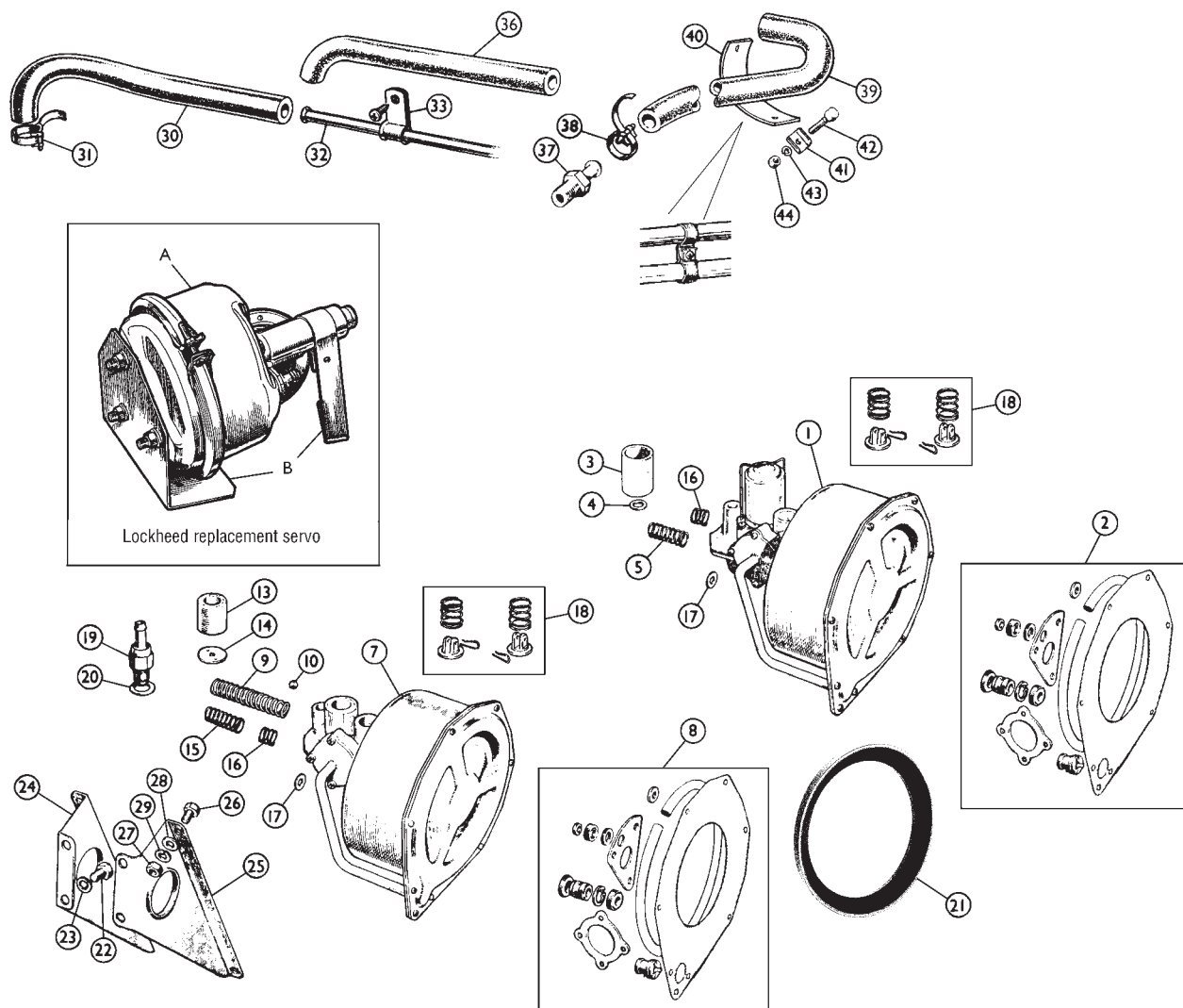
This is a replacement cylinder with black steel adapters in the inlet and outlet ports. Remove these adapters and washers as they are not needed. An incorrect pushrod may or may not be included, which should be replaced with your old original one or a new 513-322.

iii. Part Number Description Req. Details

Brake Pedals & Master Cylinders BN4 to BJ8

1	NA	PEDAL, brake	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 to
2	NA	PAD, pedal (metal)	1	(c)16038, BT7 to
			1	(c)15880
	021-484	NA PEDAL, brake	1	BN7 from (c)16039,
		NA PAD, pedal (metal)	1	BT7 from (c)15881,
				BJ7, BJ8
3	1G9310	BUSH	2	
4	NA	BOLT, pad to pedal	2	
5	GHF200	NUT	2	
6	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
7	1B8751	PEDAL PAD, rubber	1	
10	021-486	SHAFT, brake and clutch pedal	1	
14	GHF222	NUT, shaft	1	
15	021-487	BRACKET, brake and clutch pedal lever	1	
16	329-075	SPRING, brake pedal return	1	
17	SH605051	BOLT, pedal bracket to pedal box	2	
18	PWZ205	WASHER, plain	2	
19	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
20	130887	MASTER CYLINDER, 3/4" bore	1	
		(Replacement with plastic cap. Orig. caps do not fit.)		
21	GRK1027	REPAIR KIT, TRW	1	
22	NA	PUSH ROD	1	BN4 to C.E.48862
23	500201	CAP, bright finish as orig.	1	
	500201Z	CAP, black painted	1	
24	106095	SEAL, filler cap	1	
	582-505	SEAL, splash-proof (replacement)	1	
25	513-321	MASTER CYLINDER, 3/4" bore	1	BN4 from C.E.48863,
26	GRK1027	REPAIR KIT, TRW	1	BN6 See note at bottom
27	513-322	PUSH ROD	1	of left hand column
25	11B5510	MASTER CYLINDER, 5/8" bore	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
26	GRK1029	REPAIR KIT, master cylinder	1	without servo
27	513-322	PUSH ROD	1	
28	27H4717	MASTER CYLINDER, 7/8" bore, TRW/Lucas	1	
	27H4717Z	MASTER CYLINDER, 7/8" bore, aftermarket	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
29	18G8011	REPAIR KIT, master cylinder	1	with servo
30	NA	PUSH ROD	1	
31	NA	FORK, pushrod	1	
32	NT605041	LOCKNUT, fork to pushrod	1	
33	CLZ513	CLEVIS PIN	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
	CLZ515	CLEVIS PIN	1	BJ8
34	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
35	GHF502	SPLIT PIN	1	
36	021-488	PACKING PIECE, master cylinder	2	
37	GHF103	BOLT, master cylinder to pedal bracket	2	
38	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
39	NA	DUST SEAL on some old pistons - discontinued, not req'd.		

Note: Remote reservoirs are listed on page 86.



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Brake Servo

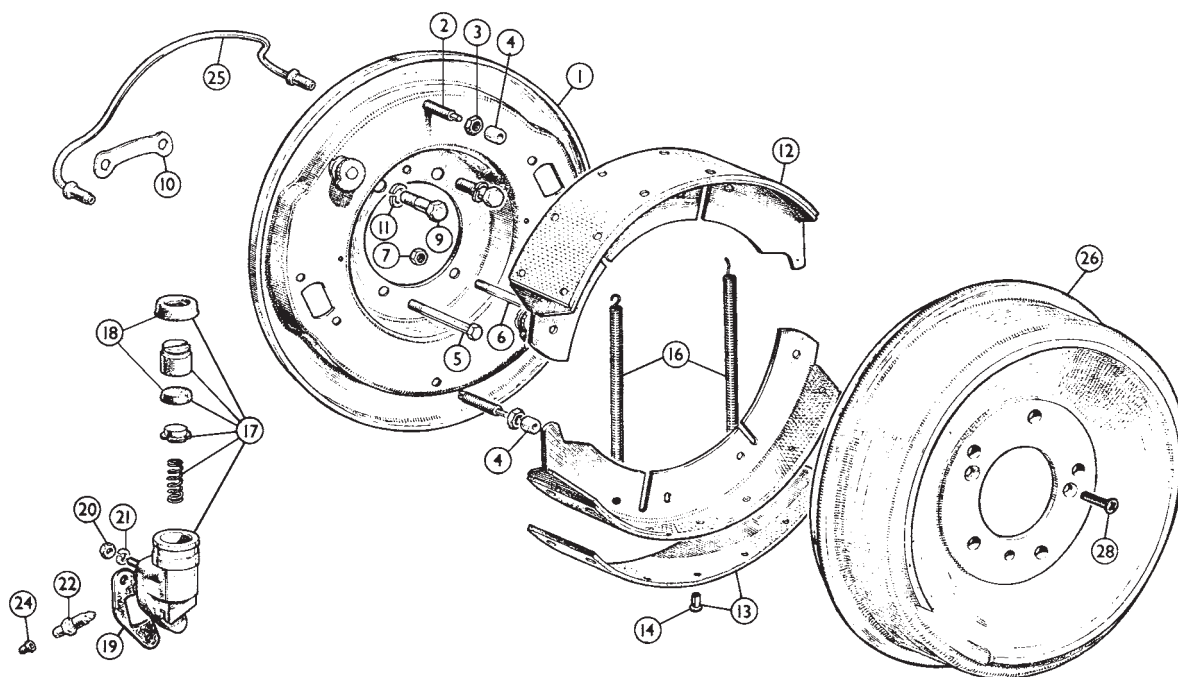
Note: Original Girling servos have not been available for many years.

A LKLE10117 SERVO ASSEMBLY, Lockheed replacement 1

Although this kit includes brackets, they are not well suited for use on Healeys. We strongly suggest using our 021-489 Bracket Kit.

BHA4700XSK	REPAIR KIT, Lockheed servo	1	
LKLE10117Z	SERVO ASSEMBLY	1	
B 021-489	BRACKET SET	1	
1	NA SERVO ASSEMBLY	1	
2 18G8126Z	REPAIR KIT, servo	1	
3 587-250	ELEMENT, air filter	1	
4	NA SEAL, air filter to body	1	
5	NA SPRING, piston return	1	
7	NA PISTON, hydraulic	1	
7	NA SERVO ASSEMBLY	1	
8 18G8126Z	REPAIR KIT, servo	1	
9	NA SPRING, piston return	1	
10 BLS105	BALL, piston	1	
13	NA PISTON, hydraulic	1	
14	NA ELEMENT, air filter	1	
15	NA SEAL, air filter to body	1	
16	NA SPRING, piston return	1	
17	NA SPRING, piston return	1	
17	NA WASHER, cylinder to body bolt, copper	3	
18 37H8775	REPAIR KIT, air valve	1	
19 582-990	KIT, non-return valve	1	
20	NA GASKET, valve to servo unit	1	
21 021-205	SEAL, leather, vacuum piston	1	
22 SH606061	BOLT, servo unit to mounting bracket	3	
23 GHF333	WASHER, locking	3	
24 587-305	BRACKET, servo unit mounting, RH	1	
25 587-315	BRACKET, servo unit mounting, LH	1	
26 GHF120	BOLT, bracket to pedal box	4	
27 GHF201	NUT, bolt	4	
28 PWZ205	WASHER, plain	4	
29 GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	

ill. Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
30 CRC2131A	HOSE, valve to vacuum pipe	1	
31 GHC11016	CLIP, hose, original strap type	2	
MM326-250	CLIP, hose, replacement	2	
32 021-706	PIPE, vacuum	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
33 PCR607	CLIP, pipe to pedal box top	1	
PCR607	CLIP, pipe to dash panel	1	
36 CRC2131A	HOSE, vacuum pipe to union	1	BJ7
37 21K8342	UNION, hose to manifold	1	
38 GHC11016	CLIP, hose, original strap type	2	BJ7, BJ8
MM326-250	CLIP, hose, replacement	2	
39 CRC2131A	HOSE, non-return valve to manifold union	1	
40 AHH6866K	STRAP ASSY, hose	1	
41 AHH6866	PLATE, strap	2	BJ8
42 PMZ314	SCREW	1	
43 GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
44 GHF206	NUT	1	



ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

Front Drum Brakes

1	NA BACKPLATE, RH	1	BN1
	NA BACKPLATE, LH	1	
	NA BACKPLATE, RH	1	BN2
	NA BACKPLATE, LH	1	
	NA BACKPLATE, RH	1	BN4, BN6 wire wheels
	NA BACKPLATE, LH	1	
	NA BACKPLATE, RH	1	BN4, BN6 disc wheels
	NA BACKPLATE, LH	1	
2	NA POST, steady	4	BN1
3	AJD8105Z NUT, steady post	4	
2	586-015 POST, steady	4	BN2, BN4, BN6
3	NT605041 NUT, steady post	4	
4	7H4429 BUSH, felt	4	
5	NA BOLT, plate & steering lever to axle	4	BN1
7	AJD8106Z NUT	4	
	661-930 LOCKTAB	2	
5	NA BOLT, plate & strg lever to axle, long	2	
6	BH607241 BOLT, plate & strg lever to axle, short	2	BN2, BN4, BN6
7	FNZ507 NUT	4	
	661-930 LOCKTAB	2	
9	NA BOLT, plate to swivel axle, BSF	4	BN1 as fitted
	NA BOLT, plate to swivel axle, UNF	4	
	NA BOLT, plate to swivel axle	4	BN2, BN4, BN6
	NA LOCKTAB	2	BN1
10	661-930 LOCKTAB	2	BN2
11	GHF333 WASHER, locking	4	BN4, BN6
12	519-025 BRAKE SHOE SET, front	1	BN1
13	585-260 LINER & RIVET SET, brake shoe	1	
12	8G8159 BRAKE SHOE SET, front	1	BN2, BN4, BN6
13	585-270 LINING & RIVET SET, brake shoe	1	
14	585-271 RIVET, brake shoe	48	(all)
16	582-850 SPRING, brake shoe return	4	BN1
	582-860 NA SPRING, brake shoe return	4	BN2, BN4, BN6 wire whls
	582-850 SPRING, brake shoe return	4	BN4, BN6 disc whls
17	7H4584 WHEEL CYLINDER, 1" bore, RH*	2	BN1 to C.E.221403
	7H4583 WHEEL CYLINDER, 1" bore, LH*	2	
18	513-015 REPAIR KIT, wheel cyl, 1" bore	2	
	"Classic Gold brand		
	7H4643 WHEEL CYLINDER, 7/8" bore, RH	2	BN1 from C.E.221404 & BN2
	(kit is for 4 cylinders)		
	7H4644 WHEEL CYLINDER, 7/8" bore, LH	2	
	021-145 REPAIR KIT, wheel cyl, 7/8" bore	1	
	17H4003 WHEEL CYLINDER, RH	2	BN4, BN6 disc wheels
	(kit for 4 whl. cyls.)		
	17H4004 WHEEL CYLINDER, LH	2	
	513-116 REPAIR KIT, wheel cylinder	1	
	7H4584 WHEEL CYLINDER, RH	2	BN4, BN6 wire wheels
	(kit for 2 whl. cyls.)		
	7H4583 WHEEL CYLINDER, LH	2	
	513-015 REPAIR KIT, wheel cylinder	2	

Note: Early original wheel cylinders had ball type bleeders which are no longer available.

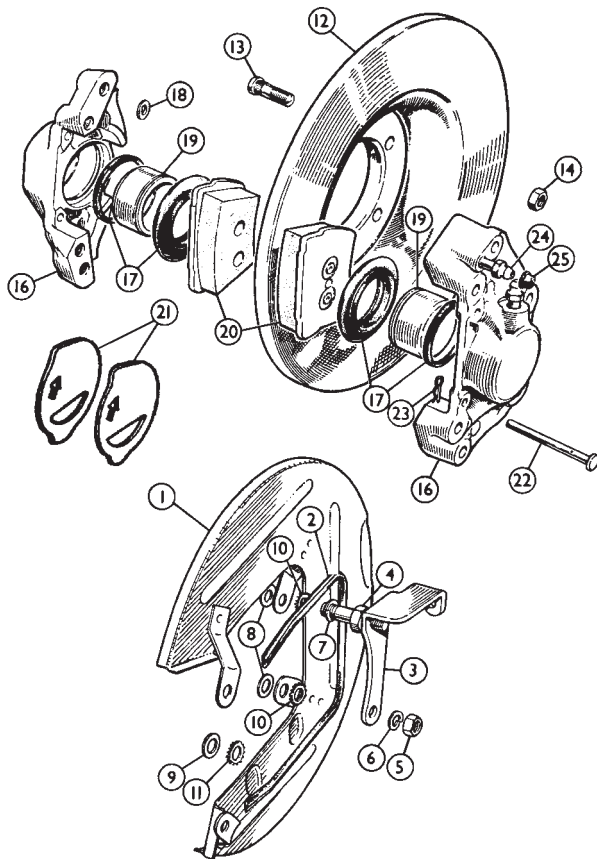
19	021-544 GASKET, cylinder to plate	4	
20	GHF200 NUT, cylinder to plate	8	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6 wire whls
	GHF201 NUT, cylinder to plate	8	BN4, BN6 disc wheels

ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

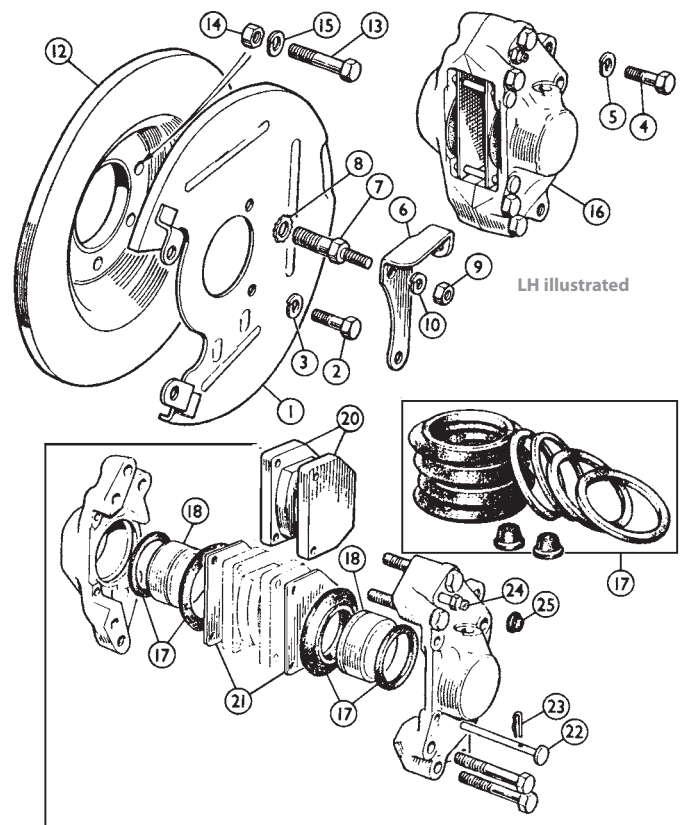
21	GHF331 NA WASHER, locking	8	BN1, BN2
	GHF321 WASHER, shakeproof	8	BN4, BN6 wire wheels
	GHF332 WASHER, locking	8	BN4, BN6 disc wheels
22	3H2428 BLEED NIPPLE	4	
24	SMP100030 DUST CAP, bleed nipple	4	
25	021-578 PIPE, brake	2	BN1, BN2
	021-578 PIPE, brake, 14" long	2	BN4, BN6 wire wheels
	021-572 PIPE, brake, 10" long	2	BN4, BN6 disc wheels
26	586-025 BRAKE DRUM	2	BN1
	7H1825ALF BRAKE DRUM, alfin style	2	BN1 wire wheels, to C.E.228046
	1B4483 BRAKE DRUM	2	BN2, BN4 to C.E.68959 wire wheels
	021-543 BRAKE DRUM	2	BN4 from C.E.68960, BN6 wire wheels
	1B7526 BRAKE DRUM	2	BN4, BN6 disc wheels
28	SF604061 SCREW, drum to hub	4	



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Front Disc Brakes BN7, BT7, BJ7; BJ8 to (c)26704

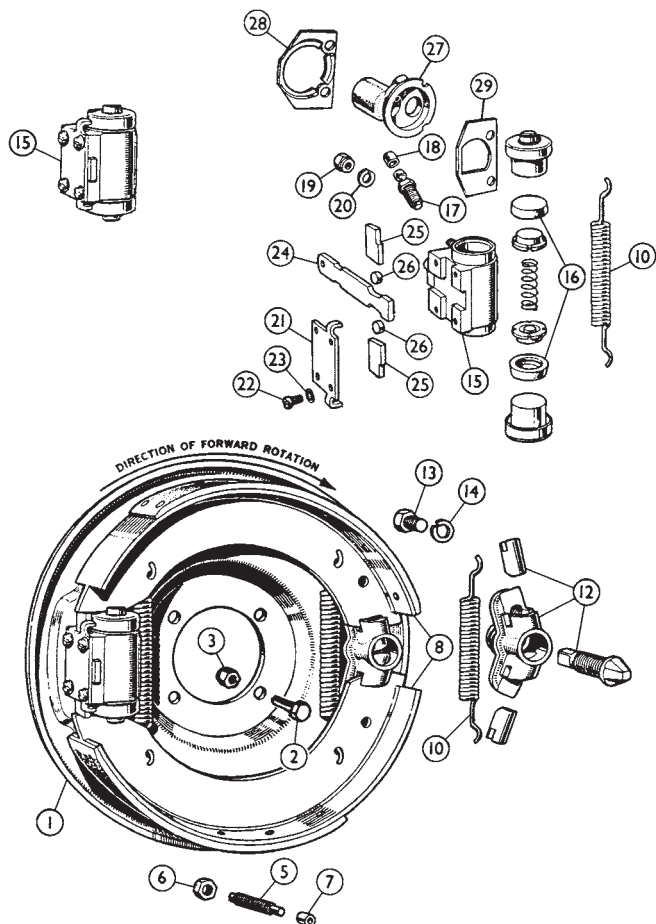
1	586-060	COVER ASSEMBLY, dust, RH	1	BN7 from (c) 9450 disc
	586-050	COVER ASSEMBLY, dust, LH	1	whls & from (c) 9453 wire
2	517-020	SEAL, dust cover, rubber	2	wheels, BT7 from (c)
				9088 disc whls & from
				(c)9090 wire wheels
3	586-035	BRACKET, brake hose, RH	1	
	586-055	BRACKET, brake hose, LH	1	
4	BTC125	BOLT, caliper to swivel axle	4	
5	GHF201	NUT	4	
6	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
7	GHF334	WASHER, locking	4	
8	WP9	WASHER, plain	4	BN7 from (c) 9450 disc
9		WASHER, plain	2	whls & from (c) 9453 wire
10		WASHER, shakeproof	2	wheels, BT7 from (c)
11		WASHER, shakeproof	6	9088 disc whls & from
				(c)9090 wire wheels
12	BTC104	DISC, brake	2	
13	BTC103	STUD, disc to hub	10	
14	662-025	NUT, self-locking	10	
16	BTC260	CALIPER ASSEMBLY, RH	1	
	BTC261	CALIPER ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
Note: Do not attempt to 'split' the callipers (as shown in the illustration!).				
17	8G8279	REPAIR KIT, for 2 callipers	1	original callipers only
18	583-820	SEAL, between caliper halves	2	(not in repair kit)
19	17H4960	PISTON, caliper, mild steel, nitride finish	4	
	17H4960SS	PISTON, caliper, stainless steel	4	
20	GBP116AF	BRAKE PAD SET, semi-metallic	1	Classic Gold
	GBP116CM	BRAKE PAD SET, ceramic	1	Classic Gold
	582-908	FITTING KIT, brake pad	1	#21, 22, 23
	GBP116G	BRAKE PAD SET, greenstuff	1	EBC
21	BHA4195	SHIM, brake pad, anti-squeal	4	
22	011368A	PIN, pad retaining	4	
23	011369A	CLIP, pin	4	
24	601959	BLEED SCREW	2	
25	SMP100030	DUST CAP, bleed screw	2	



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Front Disc Brakes BJ8 from (c)26705 on

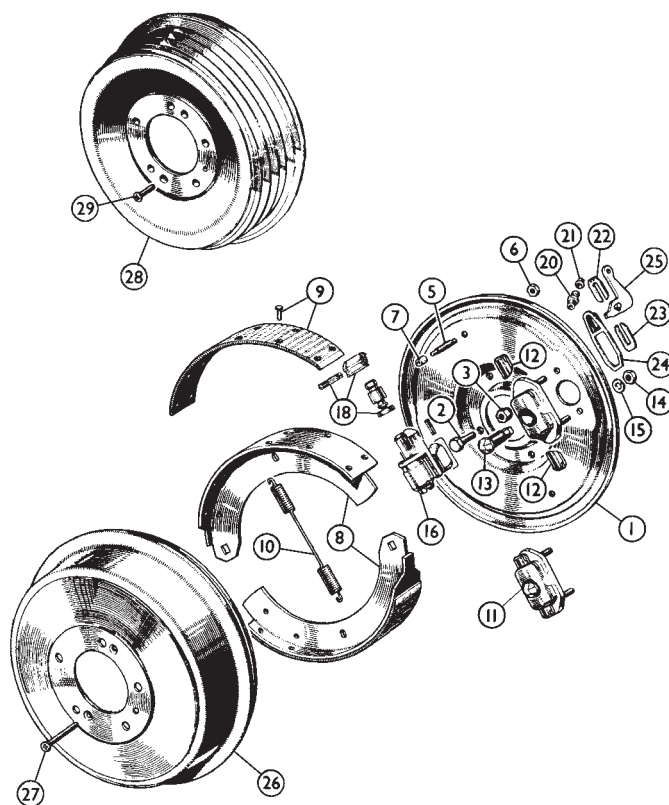
1	586-070	COVER ASSEMBLY, dust, LH	1	
	586-080	COVER ASSEMBLY, dust, RH	1	
2		NA BOLT, dust cover to swivel axle	4	
3	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
4	SH604031	BOLT, dust cover to caliper	4	
5	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
6	586-065	BRACKET, brake hose, LH	1	
	586-075	BRACKET, brake hose, RH	1	
7	BTC379	BOLT, caliper to swivel axle	4	
8		NA WASHER, shakeproof	4	
9	GHF201	NUT	4	
10	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
12	BTC371	DISC, brake, aftermarket	2	
13	53K1048	BOLT, disc to hub	10	
14	GHF202	NUT	10	
15	GHF333	WASHER, locking	10	
16	311852	CALIPER ASSEMBLY, LH	1	new reproduction callipers
	311851	CALIPER ASSEMBLY, RH	1	
	182-885	PISTON & REPAIR KIT	1	
	519731	REPAIR KIT, TRW/Lucas	1	
	519731Z	REPAIR KIT, aftermarket	1	
	157685	PISTON, forged steel	4	
	157685SS	PISTON, stainless steel (alternate)	4	
17	601960	REPAIR KIT, TRW/Lucas	1	original callipers
	583-001	REPAIR KIT, aftermarket	1	
	510792	PISTON, mild steel	4	
	510792SS	PISTON, stainless steel	4	
20	TT31501G	BRAKE PAD SET, "Greenstuff"	1	see accessories section
	GBP114	BRAKE PAD SET, semi-metallic, Classic Gold	1	
	GBP114CM	BRAKE PAD SET, ceramic, Classic Gold	1	
	GRPFK1	FITTING KIT, brake pad (#21, 22, 23)	1	
21	27H2953	SHIM, brake pad, anti-squeal	4	
22	011368A	PIN, pad retaining	4	
23	011369A	CLIP, pin	4	
24	601959	BLEED SCREW	2	
25	SMP100030	DUST CAP, bleed screw	2	



iii. Part Number Description Req. Details

Rear Brakes; BN1 to C.E.221535 (Spiral Bevel Axle)

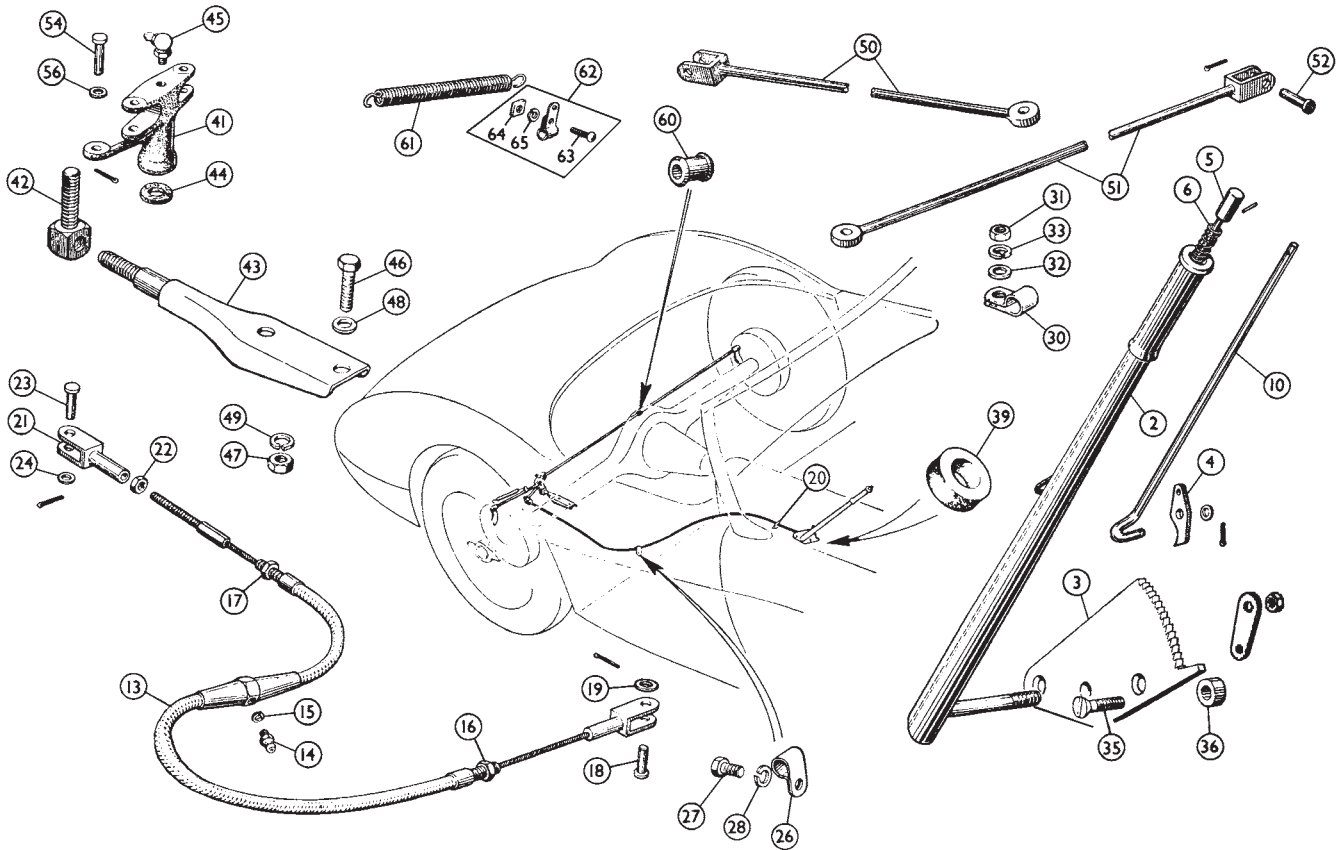
1	NA	BACKPLATE	2	
2	NA	BOLT, plate to axle case	8	
3	AJD8106Z	NUT, bolt	8	
	NA	LOCK TAB	4	
5	586-015	POST, steady	4	} see adjusting instructions online
6	NT605041	NUT, steady post	4	
7	7H4429	BUSH, felt	4	
8	021-167	BRAKE SHOE SET, rear	1	
	585-265	LINING & RIVET SET, brake shoe	1	
	585-271	RIVET, brake shoe	48	
10	582-970	SPRING, brake shoe return	4	
12	582-940	ADJUSTER ASSEMBLY	2	
13	NA	SCREW, adjuster to backplate	4	
14	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4	
15	7H4598	WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, RH	1	
	7H4597	WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
16	513-015	REPAIR KIT, wheel cylinder	2	
17	3H2428	BLEED SCREW	2	
18	SMP100030	DUST CAP, bleed screw	2	
19	NA	NUT, nyloc, cylinder to brake plate	4	
20	NA	WASHER, thackery	4	
21	582-905	COVER PLATE	2	
22	NA	SCREW, plate to cylinder	8	
23	NA	WASHER, shakeproof	8	
24	582-915	DRAWLINK, handbrake	2	
25	582-955	TAPPET, handbrake	4	
26	583-005	ROLLER	4	
27	583-007	DUST COVER, drawlink, LH	1	
	583-006	DUST COVER, drawlink, RH	1	
28	582-920	RETAINER PLATE, dust cover	2	
29	582-930	SPACER	2	
	586-025	BRAKE DRUM	2	
	7H1825ALF	BRAKE DRUM, Alfin style	2	BN1 to C.E.221535



iii. Part Number Description Req. Details

Rear brakes; from BN1 C.E.221536 on (Hypoid Axle)

1	NA	BACKPLATE	2	
2	53K1048	BOLT, plate to axle case	8	
3	GHF223	NUT, nyloc	8	
5	586-015	POST, steady	4	
		(see adjusting instructions online		
6	NT605041	NUT, steady post	4	
7	7H4429	BUSH, felt	4	
8	LKKB1088	BRAKE SHOE SET, rear	1	
9	585-270	LINING & RIVET SET	1	
	585-271	RIVET, brake shoe	48	
10	7H4596	SPRING, brake shoe return	4	
11	7H4997	BRAKE ADJUSTER, Girling	2	
12	NA	TAPPET, adjuster	4	
13	505085	WEDGE, adjuster	2	
14	GHF202	NUT, adjuster to plate	4	
15	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4	
16	7H4988	WHEEL CYLINDER, Classic Gold	2	} BN1 from C.E.221536, BN2, BN4, BN6
18	513-093	REPAIR KIT, wheel cylinder	1	
	GWC1118	WHEEL CYLINDER, TRW brand	2	} BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
	GWC1118Z	WHEEL CYLINDER, aftermarket	2	
	18G9065	REPAIR KIT, wheel cylinder	1	
20	3H2428	BLEED SCREW	2	
21	SMP100030	DUST CAP, bleed screw	2	
	GRSP2862	FITTING KIT, wheel cylinder	1	for 2 whl. cylinders
22	505091A	SPRING, retaining cylinder	2	
23	7H4907	PLATE, locking retaining spring	2	
24	505093A	COVER, dust, cylinder	2	
25	585-590	LEVER ASSEMBLY, handbrake	2	
26	1B7490	BRAKE DRUM	2	} BN4-BJ8 disc wheels
27	CMZ428	SCREW, drum to hub	4	
	586-030	BRAKE DRUM	2	} BN1 from C.E.221536, BN2 wire wheels
	1B7526ALF	BRAKE DRUM, Alfin style	2	
29	SF604081	SCREW, drum to hub	4	
	1B7526	BRAKE DRUM	2	} BN4-BJ8 wire wheels
	SF604081	SCREW, drum to hub	4	



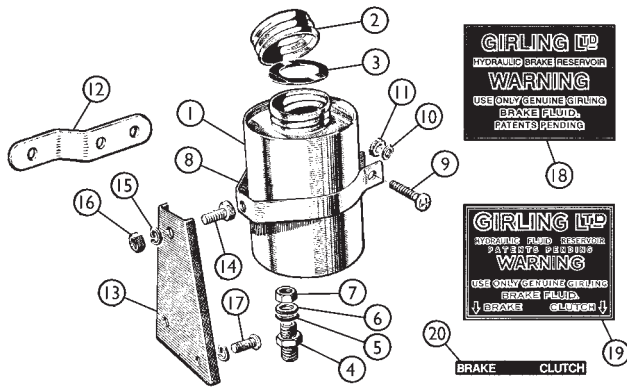
ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
		Handbrakes		
	11B5282	NA HANDBRAKE LEVER ASSEMBLY	1	BN1 to C.E149902
		NA HANDBRAKE LEVER ASSEMBLY	1	BN1 from C.E149903, BN2
2		NA LEVER, handbrake	1	BN4-BJ8
3		NA PLATE, ratchet	1	BN1 to C.E149902
		NA PLATE, ratchet	1	BN1 from C.E149903, BN2
17H787		NA PLATE, ratchet	1	BN4-BJ8
4		NA PAWL, ratchet	1	BN1, BN2
	021-681	PAWL, ratchet	1	BN4-BJ8
5	021-676	BUTTON	1	BN1, BN2
	021-579	BUTTON	1	BN4-BJ8
6	021-714	SPRING	1	
10	021-675	ROD, for pawl	1	BN1, BN2
	021-716	ROD, for pawl	1	BN4-BJ8
13	1B7361	CABLE, handbrake	1	BN1, BN2
	11B5338	CABLE, handbrake	1	BN4-BJ8
14		NA NIPPLE, grease, BSF	1	BN1, BN2
		NA NIPPLE, grease, UNF	1	BN4-BJ8
15	GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	
16	NT607041	NUT, cable, front (included with cable)	1	
		NA SPRING CLIP, cable	2	
17	NT607041	NUT, cable, rear (not incl. with cable)	1	
18	CLZ515	CLEVIS PIN	1	BN1, BN2
	PJ8812	CLEVIS PIN	1	BN4-BJ8
19	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	BN1, BN2
20	587-325	BRACKET, handbrake cable	1	
21	021-718	FORK END	1	
22	JN2107	LOCKNUT	1	
23	CLZ411	PIN, clevis, balance lever	1	
24	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
26	PCR609	CLIP, cable to heelboard	1	
27	SH604031	BOLT, clip to heelboard	1	BN4-BJ8
28	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
30	PCR609	CLIP, cable to rear floor	1	
31	GHF200	NUT	1	BT7 from (c)10475, BJ7, BJ8
32	WM57	WASHER, plain	1	
33	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
35		NA SCREW, lever to frame bracket	2	BN1 to C.E.149902
		NA SCREW, lever to frame bracket	2	BN1 from C.E.149903
36		NA SPACER	2	BN2-BJ8
39	27H6995	SEAL, lever to frame	1	BJ7, BJ8

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
	41	NA LEVER, balance	1	
	42	NA CARRIER, balance lever	1	
	43	NA SUPPORT	1	
	44	NA RING, felt	1	
	45	NA NIPPLE, grease, BSF	1	
	46	NA BOLT, support to axle	2	BN1 to C.E.221535
	47	NUT, BSF	2	
	48	GHF301	2	
	49	GHF332	2	
	50	NA CROSS ROD, short, RH	1	
		NA CROSS ROD, long, LH	1	
	41 021-699	LEVER, balance	1	
	42 021-715	CARRIER, balance lever	1	
	43 021-720	SUPPORT	1	
	44 021-747	RING, felt	1	
	45 LN30041	NIPPLE, grease, UNF	1	BN1 from C.E.221536,
	46 GHF120	BOLT, support to axle	2	BN2-BJ8
	47 GHF201	NUT, UNF	2	
	48 GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
	49 GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
	50 021-708	CROSS ROD, short, RH	1	
	51 021-709	CROSS ROD, long, LH	1	
	52 2K6930	PIN, fork end to backplate lever	2	
	54	NA PIN, cross rod to balance lever	2	
	56 2K5291	RING, felt	8	
	60 1B5329	GROMMET, cross rod steady, rubber	1	
	61 021-721	SPRING, pull-off	2	
	62 021-757	CLIP ASSY	2	BN1 from C.E.221536,
	63	NA SCREW	2	BN2-BJ8
	64	NA NUT	2	
	65 GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	

ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details



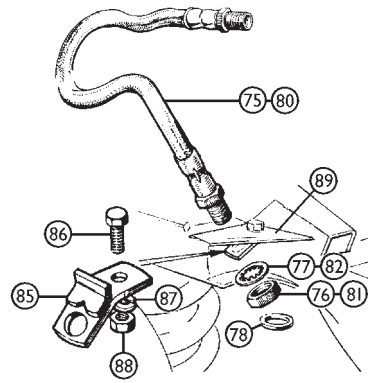
Brake Reservoir (All Models Except BN4 up to C.E.48862)

3H920	RESERVOIR, single outlet	1	BN1, BN2
1 114530	RESERVOIR, dual outlet (Suits all twin outlet applications.)	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7 thru early 1959
ACB5856	RESERVOIR, dual outlet (with "Brake" & "Clutch" decal)	1	BN7, BT7 from mid 1959, BJ7, BJ8
2 596-211	CAP, filler, knurled edge	1	thru early 1959
596-212	CAP, filler, faceted edge	1	from mid 1959
3 106095	SEAL, filler cap, stock type	1	
582-505	SEAL, splash-proof	1	improved replacement, incl. w/tanks
4	NA ADAPTOR	1/2	
5 3H693	WASHER, copper	1/2	
582-987	WASHER, stainless & Viton, repl. (replaces washers no 5 & 6)	2/4	quantity increases for dual supply tanks
6	NA WASHER, sealing adaptor	1/2	
7	NA NUT, adaptor	1/2	
8 582-985	CLAMP ASSEMBLY, supply tank	1	
9 PMZ314	SCREW	1	
10 GHF331	LOCKWASHER	1	
11 GHF206	NUT	1	
	NA BRACKET, supply tank, LHD	1	BN1, BN2
	NA BRACKET, supply tank, RHD	1	
12 596-085	BRACKET, supply tank, LHD	1	BN4 from C.E.48863
13 582-965	BRACKET, supply tank, RHD	1	BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
14 SH604041	BOLT, clamp to bracket and NUT	1	
15 GHF200	LOCKWASHER	1	
16 GHF331	LOCKWASHER	1	
17 SH604031	BOLT, bracket to body	2	
18 216-495	DECAL, single outlet tank*	1	BN1, BN2
19 216-496	DECAL, dual outlet tank*	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7 thru early 1959
20 582-983	DECAL "Brake" "Clutch"*	1	from mid 1959 on

ill. Part Number

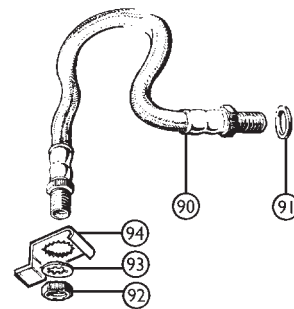
Description

Req. Details



Front Brake Hoses

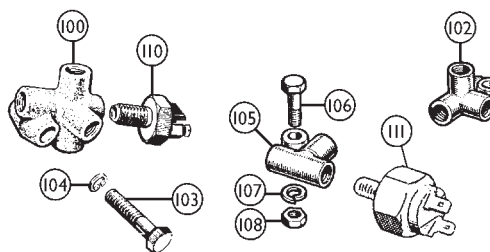
75 GBH206	HOSE	2	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6
GBH206Z	HOSE, aftermarket	2	
584-068	COBALT HOSE SET	1	BN1, BN2, BN4
584-098	COBALT HOSE SET	1	BN6
76 NT606041	NUT, hose to pipe	2	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6
77 GHF323	WASHER, shakeproof	2	
78 233220A	WASHER, copper, hose to cylinder	2	
80 GBH166	HOSE, Delphi brand	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
584-058	COBALT HOSE SET	1	BN7
584-078	COBALT HOSE SET	1	BT7, BJ7, BJ8
80 GBH166Z	HOSE, aftermarket	2	
81 NT606041	NUT, hose to pipes	4	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
82 GHF323	WASHER, shakeproof	2	
85 587-335	BRACKET, front brake hose	2	
86 SH604041	BOLT, bracket to body	2	
87 GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
88 GHF200	NUT	2	
89 587-350	BRACKET	2	



Rear Brake Hoses

90 GBH206	HOSE, rear	1	BN1, BN2, BN4, BT7,
GBH206Z	HOSE, rear, aftermarket	1	BJ7, BJ8
584-050	HOSE, rear	1	BN6, BN7
91 233220A	WASHER, copper, hose to 3-way	1	
92 NT606041	NUT, hose to pipe	1	
93 GHF323	WASHER, shakeproof	1	
94	NA LOCKPLATE	1	

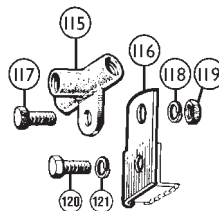
ill. Part Number Description Req. Details



Brake Fittings

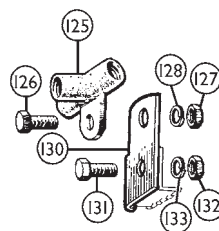
Pipe Connectors: Engine Bay

100 589-010	UNION, front, 5-way	1	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6;
279412K	UNION w/switch (replacement)	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 (non-servo)
102 565719A	CONNECTOR, front, 4-way	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 (servo)
103 BH604101	BOLT, connector to body	1	
104 GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
105 BTB657	CONNECTOR, front, 3-way	1	
106 BH604101	BOLT, connector to wheel arch	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 (servo)
107 GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
108 GHF200	NUT	1	
110 13H2303	SWITCH, brake lights, screw terminals	1	tapered pipe thread
C16062A	SWITCH, brake lights, Lucar terminals	1	tapered pipe thread
111 27H4754	SWITCH, brake lights, Lucar terminals	1	tapered seat
	**Used with 3-way connector, no. 105.		



Pipe Connectors: Rear Axle

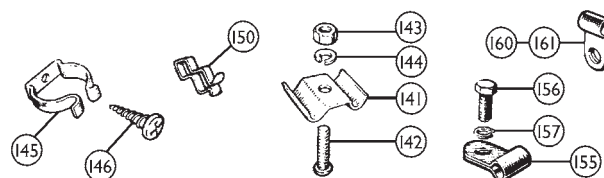
115 101070	CONNECTOR, rear, 3-way	1	
116	BRACKET, for 3-way connector	1	
117 GHF120	BOLT, connector to bracket	1	
118 GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	
119 GHF201	NUT	1	
120	BRACKET, to axle, BSF	1	BN1 to C.E.221535
SH605051	BOLT, bracket to axle, UNF	1	BN1 from C.E.221536, BN2
121 GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	



Pipe Connectors: Rear Axle BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8

125 101070	CONNECTOR, rear, 3-way	1	
126 GHF120	BOLT, connector to axle case	1	
127 GHF201	NUT	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
128 GHF332	WASHER, locking	1	
130	EXTENSION, connector to axle case	1	
131 GHF120	BOLT, connector to extension & extension to axle case	2	BN6, BN7
132 GHF201	NUT	2	
133 GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	

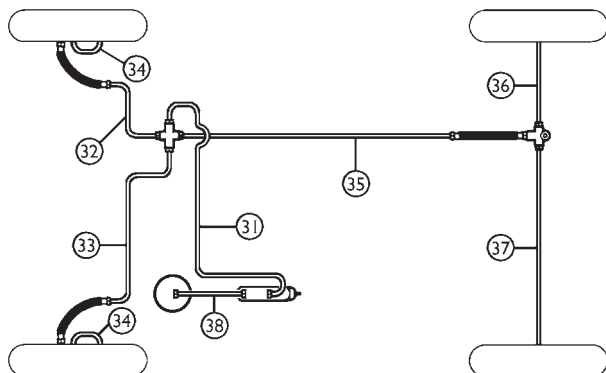
ill. Part Number Description Req. Details



Brake Pipe Clips

141 2H400	NA	CLIP, tank to m/cylinder pipe, LHD	1	BN1, BN2
		CLIP, tank to m/cylinder pipe, LHD	1	BN4 from C.E.48863; BN6 thru BJ8
142 PMZ307		SCREW, for clip	1	
143 GHF206		NUT	1	
144 GHF331		WASHER, locking	1	
145	NA	CLIP, m/cylinder to 5-way pipe, RHD	1	BN4, BN6; BN7, BT7, BJ7 (non-servo)
146 PMZ305		SCREW, clip	1	BN4, BN6; BN7, BT7, BJ7 (non-servo)
150 6K35		CLIP, brake pipes	A/R	
155	NA	CLIP, LH rear brake pipe to axle	1	BN1 from C.E.221536, BN2 thru BJ8
156 SH604041		BOLT, clip	1	
157 GHF331		WASHER, locking	1	
160	NA	CLIP, on gear carrier stud	1	BN1 to C.E.221535
161	NA	CLIP, on gear carrier stud	1	BN1 from C.E.221536, BN2 thru BJ8
165 PCR307		CLIP, servo to 4-way pipe	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 (w servo)

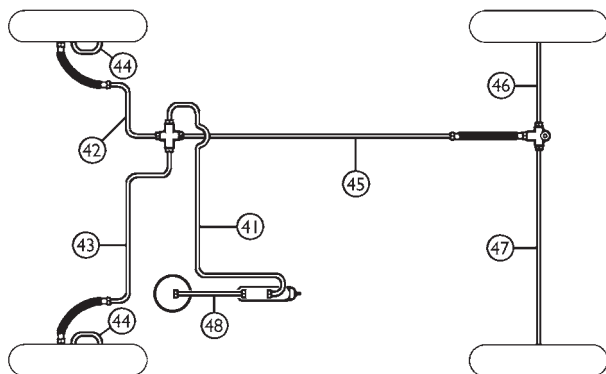
ill. Part Number Description Req. Details



Brake Pipes: BN1, BN2

585-407	BRAKE PIPE SET	1	RHD
585-408	BRAKE PIPE SET	1	LHD
31	NA PIPE, m/cyl.to 5-way connector	1	RHD
32	585-420 PIPE, m/cyl.to 5-way connector	1	LHD
33	585-425 PIPE, 5-way to RH front hose	1	
34	585-430 PIPE, 5-way to LH front hose	1	
35	021-578 PIPE, bridging front brake	2	
36	585-435 PIPE, 5-way connector to rear hose	1	
37	585-440 PIPE, 3-way to RH rear brake	1	
38	585-445 PIPE, 3-way to LH rear brake	1	
39	585-412 PIPE, tank to master cylinder*	1	RHD
	585-411 PIPE, tank to master cylinder*	1	LHD

*Tank to master cylinder pipes are not in brake pipe sets.

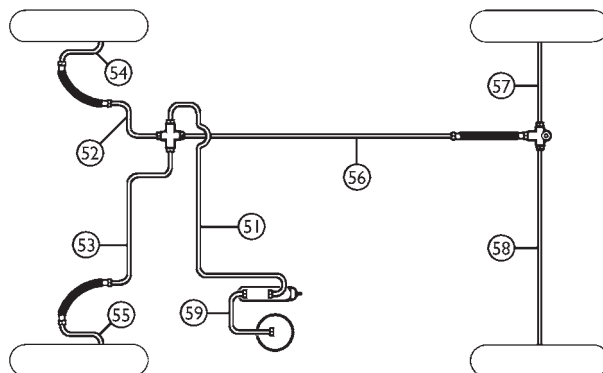


Brake Pipes: BN4, BN6

585-417	BRAKE PIPE SET	1	RHD
GAC5079	BRAKE PIPE SET	1	LHD
41	NA PIPE, m/cyl.to 5-way connector	1	RHD
42	585-465 PIPE, m/cyl.to 5-way connector	1	LHD
43	585-470 PIPE, 5-way to RH front hose	1	
44	585-475 PIPE, 5-way to LH front hose	1	
45	021-578 PIPE, bridging front brake	2	wire wheels
46	021-572 PIPE, bridging front brake	2	disc wheels
47	585-480 PIPE, 5-way connector to rear hose	1	
48	585-485 PIPE, 3-way to RH rear brake	1	
49	585-490 PIPE, 3-way to LH rear brake	1	
50	585-575 PIPE, tank to master cyl. LHD*	1	BN4 from C.E.48863,
51	585-455 PIPE, tank to master cyl. RHD*	1	BN6

*Tank to master cylinder pipes are not in brake pipe sets.

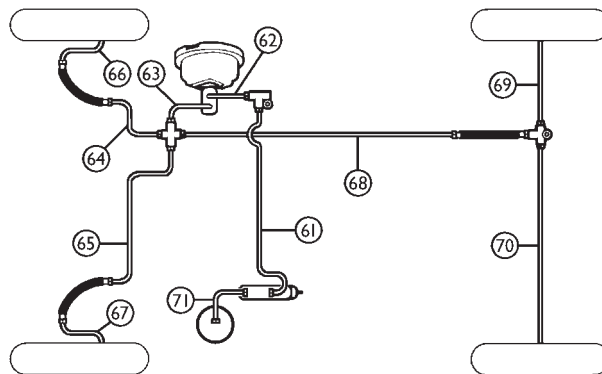
ill. Part Number Description Req. Details



Brake Pipes: BN7, BT7, BJ7 (non-servo)

585-427	BRAKE PIPE SET	1	RHD
GL5042	BRAKE PIPE SET	1	LHD
51	NA PIPE, m/cyl.to 5-way connector	1	RHD
52	585-465 PIPE, m/cyl.to 5-way connector	1	LHD
53	585-470 PIPE, 5-way to RH front hose	1	
54	585-475 PIPE, 5-way to LH front hose	1	
55	585-415 PIPE, RH front hose to caliper	1	
56	585-450 PIPE, LH front hose to caliper	1	
57	585-480 PIPE, 5-way connector to rear hose	1	
58	585-485 PIPE, 3-way to RH rear brake	1	
59	585-490 PIPE, 3-way to LH rear brake	1	
	585-575 PIPE, tank to master cylinder*	1	LHD
	585-455 PIPE, tank to master cylinder*	1	RHD

*Tank to master cylinder pipes are not in brake pipe sets.

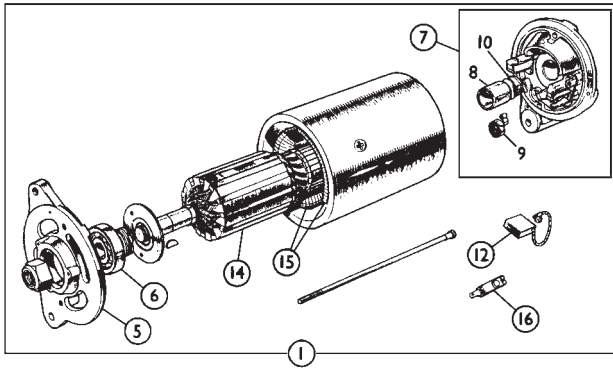


Brake Pipes: BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 (with servo)

GAC5041L	NA BRAKE PIPE SET	1	RHD
	BRAKE PIPE SET	1	LHD
61	NA PIPE, m/cyl.to 3-way connector	1	RHD
62	585-545 PIPE, m/cyl.to 3-way connector	1	LHD
63	585-565 PIPE, 3-way connector to servo	1	
64	585-555 PIPE, servo to 4-way connector	1	
65	585-470 PIPE, 4-way to RH front hose	1	
66	585-475 PIPE, 4-way to LH front hose	1	
67	585-415 PIPE, RH front hose to caliper	1	
68	585-450 PIPE, LH front hose to caliper	1	
69	585-480 PIPE, 4-way connector to rear hose	1	
70	585-485 PIPE, 3-way to RH rear brake	1	
71	585-490 PIPE, 3-way to LH rear brake	1	
	585-575 PIPE, tank to master cylinder*	1	LHD
	585-455 PIPE, tank to master cylinder*	1	RHD

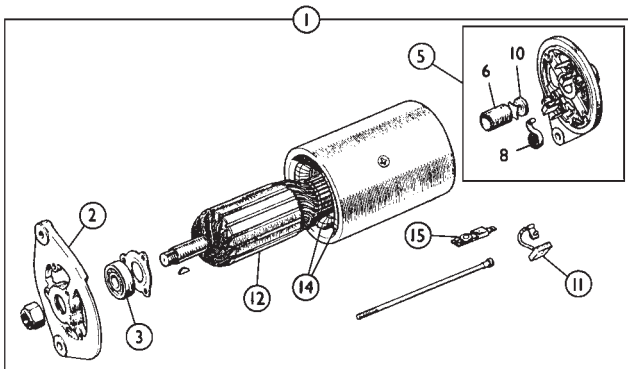
*Tank to master cylinder pipes are not in brake pipe sets.

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details



Dynamo: Lucas 22456, 22483, 22530

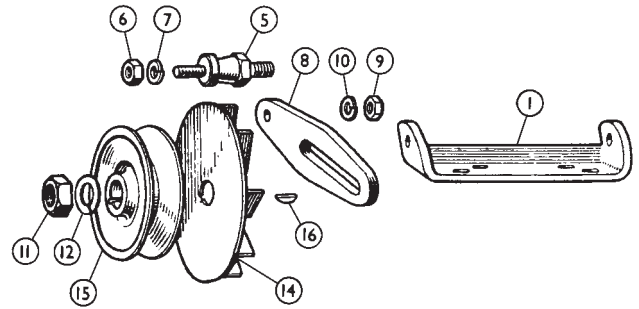
1	540-360	NA	DYNAMO (22456A-D) DYNAMO (22483A-D)	1	BN1 to C.E.223154 BN1 from C.E.223155, BN2, BN4, BN6 BN7, BT7, BJ7
5	540-370	NA	DYNAMO (22530A-B)	1	
6	125-200	NA	BRACKET, drive end BEARING, drive end	1	
7		NA	BRACKET, commutator end	1	22456A-D, 22483A-D
8	148-000 330-050	NA	BRACKET, commutator end BUSH, commutator end BUSH, commutator end	1	22519A, 22530A-B
9	549-010 549-020		SPRING SET SPRING SET	1	22456A-D, 22483A-D
	147-900		OILER	1	22489B-E, 22519A, 22530A-B
10		NA	OILER	1	22456A-D, 22483A-D, 22519A
12	7H5016 17H2472	NA	BRUSH SET BRUSH SET	1	22489B-E, 22530A-B
14	148-150	NA	ARMATURE	1	
15		NA	FIELD COIL SET	1	22456A-D, 22483A-D, 22519A
16		NA	TERMINAL	1	22489B-E, 22530A-B



Dynamo: Lucas 22900

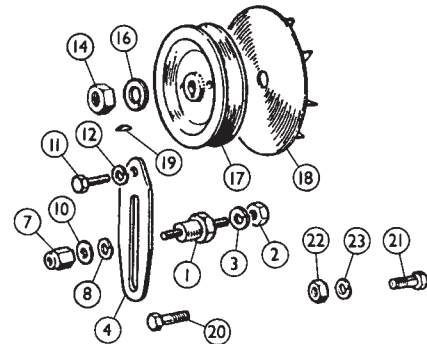
1	GEU1104	NA	DYNAMO (22900A-J)	1	BJ8
2		NA	BRACKET, drive end	1	22900B
3	125-100	NA	BRACKET, drive end BEARING, drive end	1	22900D-E
5		NA	BRACKET, commutator end	1	
6	873-625		BUSH, commutator end	1	
8	549-020		SPRING SET	1	
10	032307		OILER, felt	1	
11	GGB101		BRUSH SET	1	
12		NA	ARMATURE	1	22900A-F
	162-840	NA	ARMATURE	1	22900H-J
14		NA	FIELD COIL SET	1	
15		NA	TERMINAL	1	

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details



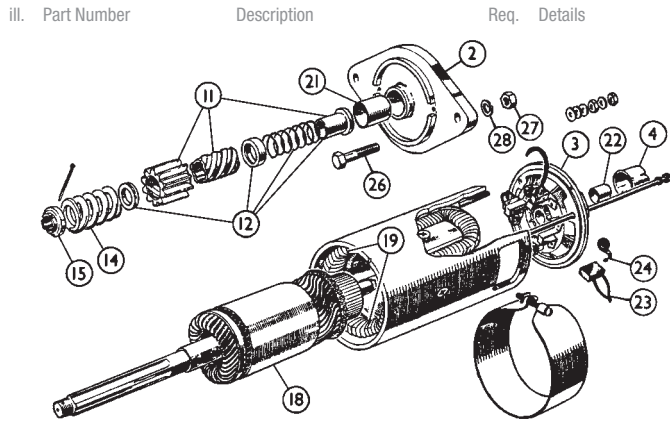
Dynamo Mountings, 100-4

1	021-903		BRACKET, dynamo mounting	1	
5	031-403		PILLAR, dynamo adjusting link	1	
6		NA	NUT, pillar to front plate	1	
7		NA	WASHER, locking	1	
8	031-406		ADJUSTING LINK (replacement)	1	
9		NA	NUT	1	
10		NA	WASHER	1	
11	AJD8207Z		NUT, BSF	1	original dynamo
	NT607041		NUT, UNF	1	replacement dynamo
12	146-500		WASHER, locking	1	
14	1B2178		FAN	1	
15	031-402		PULLEY	1	
16	WKN405		KEY, pulley	1	



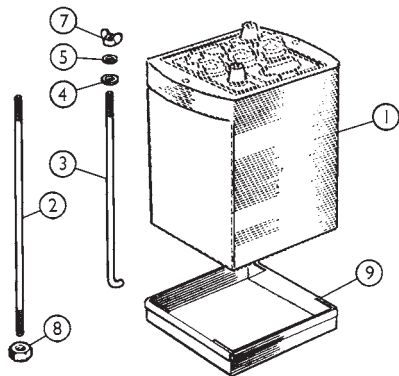
Dynamo Mountings, 100-6, 3000

1	031-404		PILLAR, adjusting link	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
	031-405		PILLAR, adjusting link	1	BJ8
2	GHF203		NUT, pillar to front plate	1	
3	GHF334		WASHER, locking	1	
4	031-406		ADJUSTING LINK	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (e)29K-H10271
	031-407		ADJUSTING LINK	1	BJ8 from (e)29K-H10272
7	GHF223		NUT, link to pillar	1	
8	GHF334		WASHER, locking	1	
10	WP9		WASHER, plain	1	
11	SH505071		BOLT, link to dynamo	1	
12	GHF332		WASHER, locking	1	
14	AJD8207Z		NUT, plain, BSF	1	
	GHF223		NUT, nyloc, UNF	1	
	NT607041		NUT, jam, UNF	1	
16	GHF334		WASHER, locking	1	BN4, BN6, BJ8
17	031-408		PULLEY	1	BN4, BN6
	031-409		PULLEY	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7
	031-410		PULLEY	1	BJ8 to (e)29K-H10271
	031-304		PULLEY	1	BJ8 from (e)29K-H10272
18	1B2178		FAN	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
	17D11		FAN	1	BJ8
19	WKN405		KEY, pulley	1	
20	BH605101		BOLT, front, to side cover	1	
21	SH605091		BOLT, rear, to side cover	1	
22	GHF201		NUT	2	
23	GHF332		WASHER, locking	2	



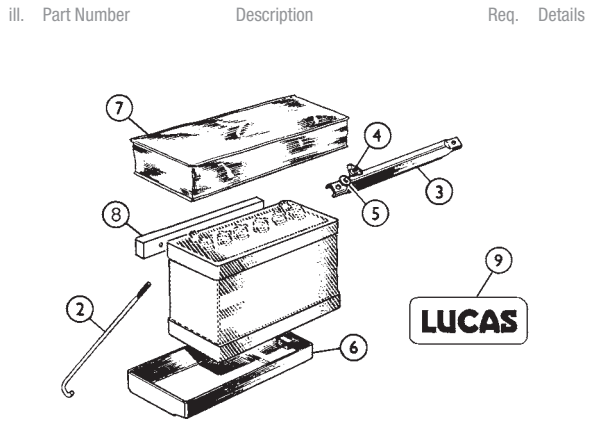
Starter

Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
13H837R	STARTER, exchange (25521B-D) (This starter is unavailable. Use 13H837R as replacement)	1	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6
13H837X	STARTER, rebuilt (25578A-B) Modern pre-engaged type	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
2 503530	CORE CHARGE for 540-410 STARTER, gear reduction type	1	BN1-BJ8
3 7H5498	BRACKET, drive end	1	22521B-D
4	BRACKET, commutator end	1	25578A-B
11 7H5008	CAP, shaft	1	
12 070062	PINION & SLEEVE	1	
14 7H5007	SPRING RETAINING KIT	1	
15 503527	SPRING, pinion, main	1	
18 163-000	NUT	1	
19 7H5013	ARMATURE	1	
21 244714A	FIELD COIL SET	1	
22 242958A	BUSH, drive end	1	
23 GSB103	BUSH, commutator end	1	
24 27H2291K	BRUSH SET	1	
26	SPRING SET, brush tension	1	
BH606151	NA BOLT, starter to block, BSF	2	BN1, BN2
27	NA BOLT, starter to block, UNF	2	BN4 thru BJ8
GHF202	NA NUT, BSF	2	BN1, BN2
28 GHF333	NUT, UNF	2	BN4 thru BJ8
	WASHER, locking	2	



Batteries, 6 Volt

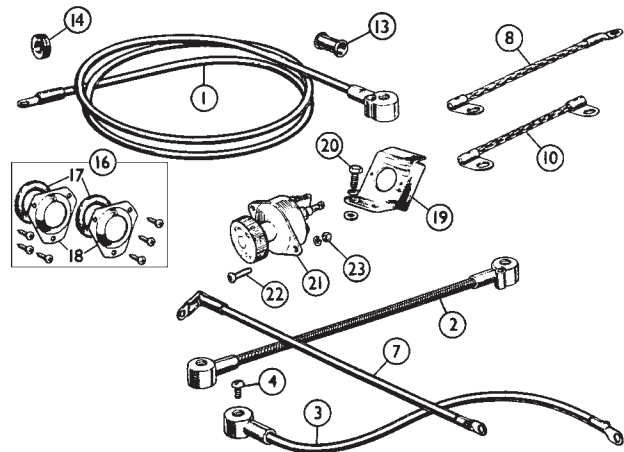
1 459-380	BATTERY, 6-volt dry charged, rubber cased	2	original style, w "ears"
GBY3031D	BATTERY, 6-volt dry charged, classic style	2	BN1, BN2, BN6, BN7
2 807-015	ROD, battery fixing, UNF	4	replacement BN1, BN2, BN6, BN7
3	NA ROD, battery fixing, UNF	4	BN1, BN2
4 GHF300	NA ROD, battery fixing, UNF	4	BN6 to (c)8221
5 GHF331	WASHER, plain	4	BN6 from (c)8222, BN7
7 132068	WASHER, locking	4	
8	NUT, wing, UNF	4	
9 806-430	NA NUT, lower	4	BN1, BN2
	TRAY & BRACKET KIT, battery	1	
	(incl. nos. 2-9 plus top brackets for non-eared batteries)		
NA	TRAY, battery	2	BN6, BN7



Battery, 12 Volt

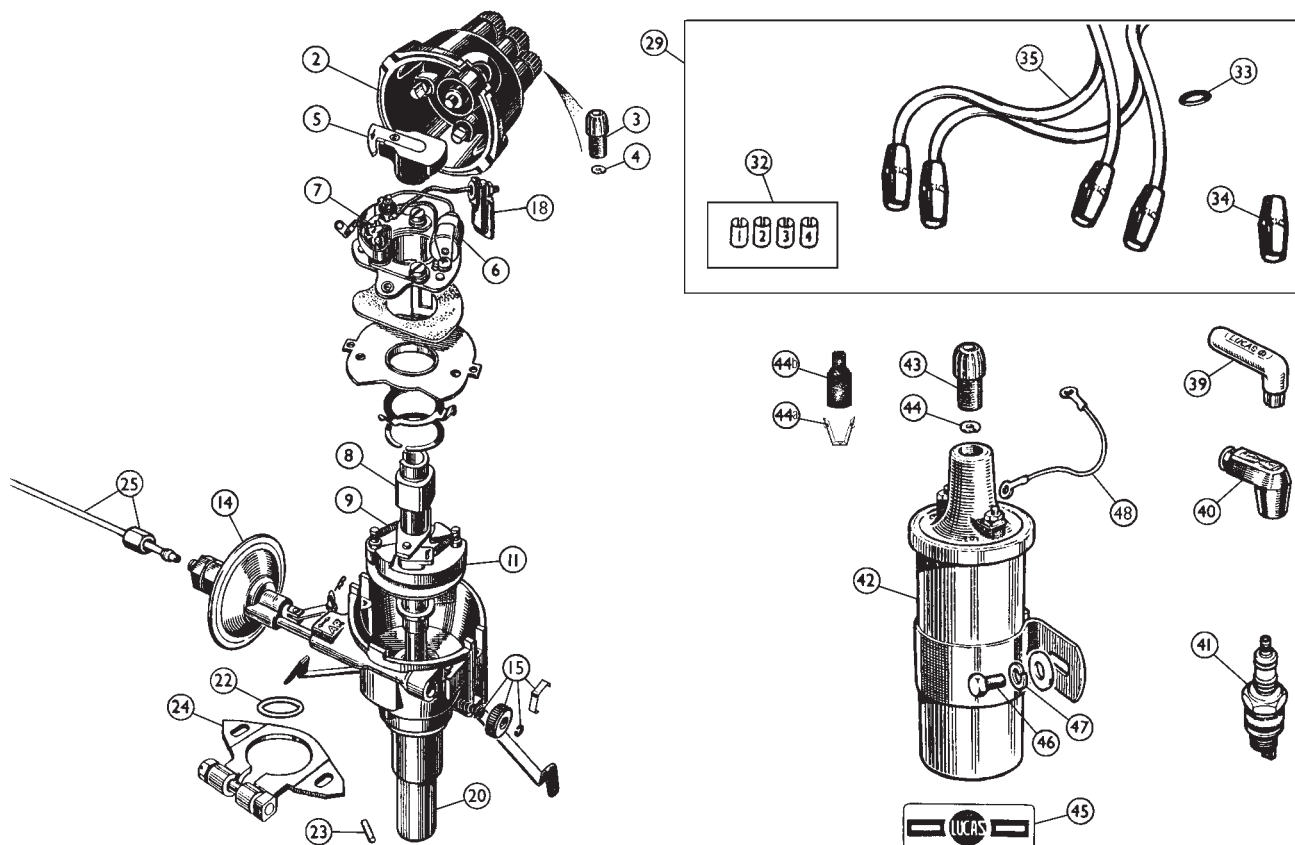
1 GBY242D	BATTERY, 12-volt dry charged	1	
2 14G5510	ROD (J-BOLT), battery fixing	2	
3 601898	BAR, battery fixing	1	
4 132068	NUT, wing	2	
5 GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
6 14G1702	TRAY, battery, plastic (original)	1	
14G1702A	TRAY, battery, steel (upgraded)	1	
7 14B8816	COVER, battery, heat welded vinyl as original	1	
8 031-411	BATTERY SUPPORT, wood, 3/4" thick	1	BN4-BJ8 to (b)76138
031-423	BATTERY SUPPORT, wood, 3" thick	1	BJ8 from (b)76139
9 CRST191	BATTERY DECAL, Lucas	A/R	

Note: as originally built, all two seat cars used two six volt batteries, while four seat cars used one twelve volt battery.



Battery Cables and Fittings

1 736-190	NA CABLE, battery negative to solenoid	1	BN1, BN2, BN6, BN7
736-200	CABLE, battery negative to solenoid	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
2 736-130	CABLE, battery link	1	BN1, BN2, BN6, BN7
3 736-140	CABLE, battery positive to master switch	1	BN1, BN2
5L734	CABLE, battery positive to master switch	1	BN6, BN7
736-180	CABLE, battery positive to master switch	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
4 2K8645	SCREW, for cap type terminals	2/4	
7 AHA6280	CABLE, solenoid to starter	1	
8 736-230	CABLE, battery master switch to ground	1	BN1, BN2
736-240	CABLE, batt. mstr. switch to ground	1	BN4 thru BJ8
1B9078	CABLE, batt. mstr. switch to ground, repl.	1	
10 2K6167	CABLE, engine ground	1	
13 ACH8529	SLEEVE, cable (rubber)	1	BN7 from (c)1065
14 3H822	GROMMET, battery negative cable	1	BN4, BT7 to (c)15862
16 680-288	GROMMET KIT, battery negative cable	2	
17 680-295	GROMMET	2	BT7 from (c)15862, BJ7, BJ8
18	NA CAP, grommet	2	
19 031-412	NA SCREW	6	
20 SH604041	BRACKET, battery master switch	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
21 1B2804	SCREW, bracket to body	2	
22	SWITCH, battery master	1	
23 NH806011	NA SCREW, master switch locating	2	
	NUT	2	



iii. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

Ignition 100-4

143-025	DISTRIBUTOR ASSY (Lucas no. 40320)	1	BN1, BN2 to C.E.230360
11B479E	DISTRIBUTOR ASSY (Lucas no. 40495)	1	BN2 from C.E.230361
143-045	DISTRIBUTOR ASSY (Lucas no. 40422)	1	100M early
143-065	DISTRIBUTOR ASSY (Lucas no. 40520)	1	100M late
2	GDC107	1	
3	17H5122	5	
4	214279A	5	
5	GRA2101HQ	1	
	151-805	1	
	151-710	1	
	GRA2101	1	
6	151-730	1	
	GSC111HQ	1	
7	501466	1	
	GCS107	1	
	GCS107HQ	1	
	GCS2101	1	
	GCS1001S	1	
	NA	1	
8	NA	1	
9	NA	1	
	NA	1	
	NA	1	
	NA	1	
	TT1903	1	
	NA	2	
11	NA	2	
14	551-040	1	
	560-500	1	
	551-025	1	

Note: These new vacuum units are supplied with the original screw-on type union for the vacuum pipe.

15	163-738	1	
	163-735	1	
	163-740	1	
	163-730	1	
18	502283	1	
	57H5346	1	
20	606895	1	
22	513682A	1	
23	325-250	1	
24	153-400	1	
	3H2138	1	
	153-402	1	
25	NA	1	

iii. Part Number

Description

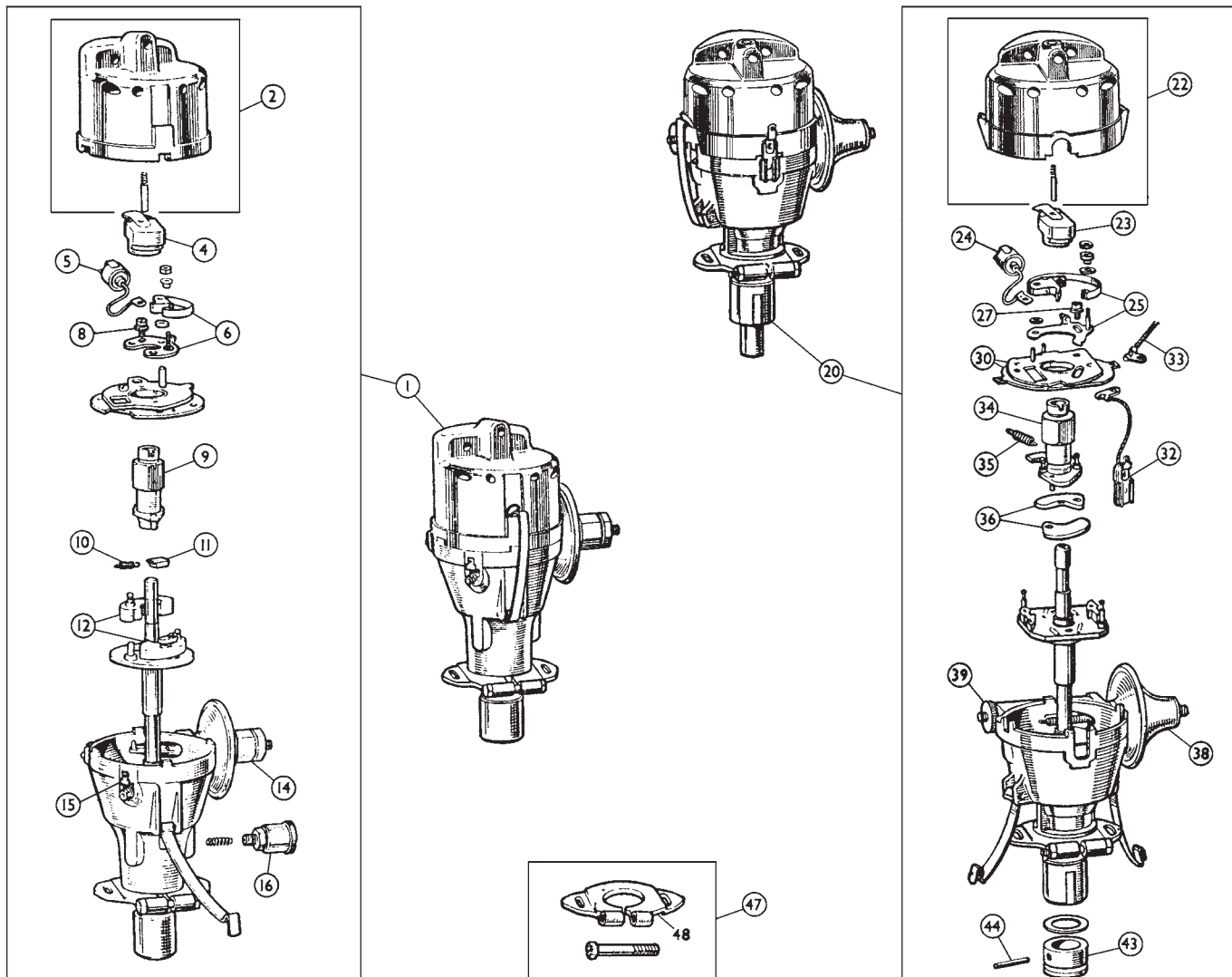
Req. Details

Ignition Wires and Coils

29	571-080	1	
32	CRST255	1	
33	C9928A	1	
34	171-530	4	
35	AAA5981M	8	
	TT2982M	8	
39	3H1422	4	
40	WCX600	4	
41	N5C	4	
	152-121	4	
	175-080	4	
	175-081	4	
	152-140	4	
42	GCL101	1	
43	105036	1	
44	214279A	1	
42	GCL110	1	
	TT2981	1	
44a	571-037	1	
44b	571-047	1	
45	CRST156	1	
46	320-960	2	
47	GHF331	2	
48	509347	1	

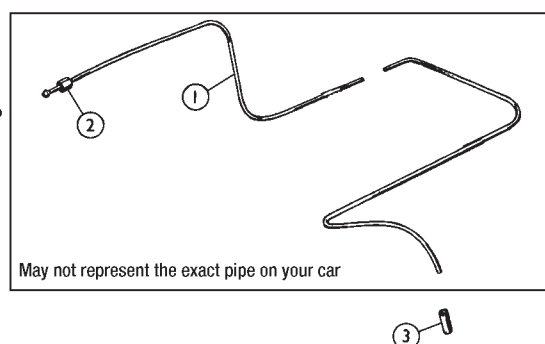
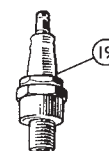
HT LEAD SET, also incl. #4, 44
HT LEAD NUMBERING SET, 4 cylinder
O RING, cable, for no. 1 & 2 wires only
CAP, spark plug, Champion
HT LEAD SET, black
HT LEAD SET, yellow and black
CAP, spark plug
CAP, spark plug, "Champion"
SPARK PLUG, Champion (std.)
SPARK PLUG, Champion (resistor)
SPARK PLUG, NGK
SPARK PLUG, NGK (resistor)
SPARK PLUG, Champion
IGNITION COIL, screw and spade terminals, push-in coil wire
NUT, coil wire terminal
WASHER, coil wire terminal
DECAL COIL, Lucas
SPORTS COIL, spade terminals, push-in coil wire
WIRE END, "push-in"
BOOT
LUCAS DECAL, for standard coils
BOLT, coil to block
WASHER, locking
LT WIRE, low tension (ring terminals)

1 with straight plug caps
1
1
4 straight cap
8 sold per meter
8
4 right angle caps period
4 alternatives
4 BN1, BN2
4
4 100M
1 replacement, period style
1 for coils using screw-on
1 coil wires
1 spade terminals, push-in
1 Intermotor brand
1 for replacement coils
1 taking push-in wire
1
2
2
1

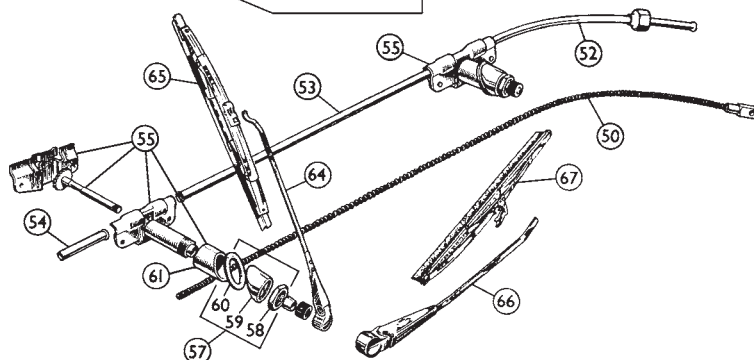
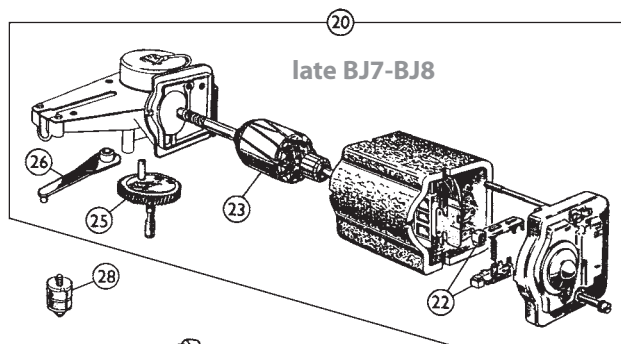
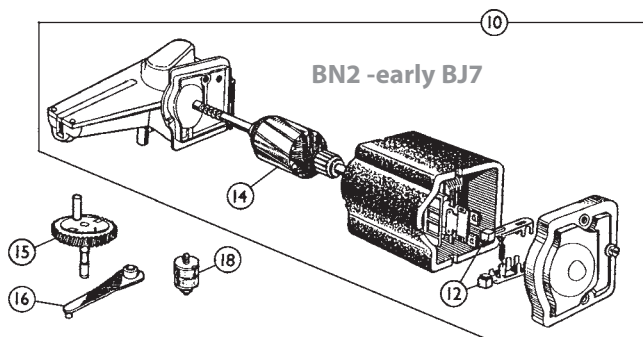
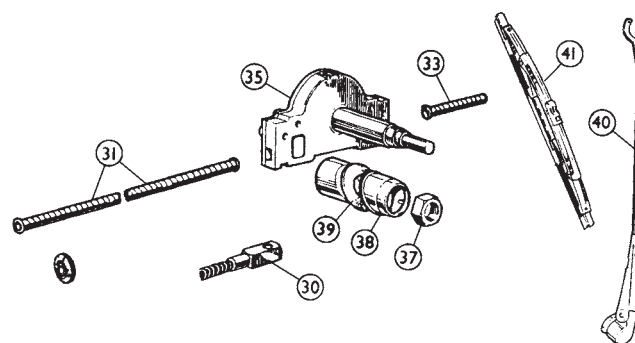
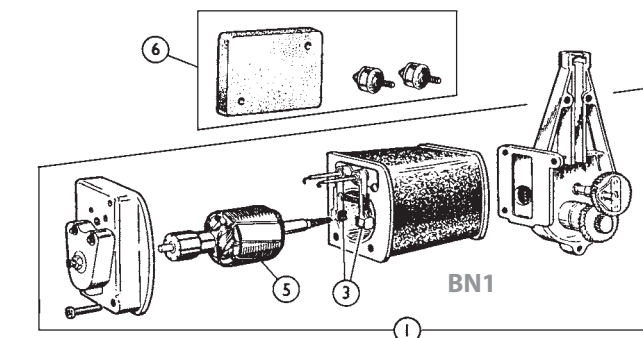


ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Ignition 100-6, 3000				
BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7; BJ7 to (e)29F-H3562				
1	142-965	DISTRIBUTOR ASSEMBLY (Lucas no. 40532, model DM6)	1	BN4 to C.E.41606
	143-015	DISTRIBUTOR ASSEMBLY (Lucas no. 40581, model DM6)	1	BN4 from C.E.41607; BN6
	143-050	DISTRIBUTOR ASSEMBLY (Lucas no. 40662, model DM6)	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 to (e)29F-H3562
2	GDC106	DISTRIBUTOR CAP	1	
4	GRA102HQ	ROTOR ARM, high quality (red)	1	
	872-785	ROTOR ARM, Premium Red Rotors	1	
5	151-730	CONDENSER & LEAD, Lucas	1	
	GSC111HQ	CONDENSER & LEAD	1	high quality aftermarket
6	GCS2102	POINT SET, aftermarket	1	
	GSC111	CONDENSER & LEAD, aftermarket	1	
8	NA	SCREW, for points	1	
	NA	SCREW, for condenser	1	
9	NA	CAM	1	
10	NA	SPRING SET, auto advance	1	40532
	NA	SPRING SET, auto advance	1	40581, 40662
	TT1903	SPRING SET, auto advance (5 springs)	1	universal replacement
11	NA	TOGGLE SET, spring	2	
12	NA	WEIGHT	2	
14	17H5384	VACUUM UNIT	1	
	163-738	(with threaded vacuum line connector, as orig.)	1	
		ADJUSTER KIT, vacuum unit	1	
15	NA	CONNECTOR, Lucas (14 amp.)	1	40662
16	NA	LUBRICATOR	1	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
BJ7 from (e)29F-H3563; BJ8				
20	143-060	DISTRIBUTOR ASSEMBLY, (Lucas no. 40920, model 25D6)	1	BJ7 from (E)29F-H3563
	143-070	DISTRIBUTOR ASSEMBLY, (Lucas no. 40966, model 25D6)	1	BJ8
22	GDC101	DISTRIBUTOR CAP	1	
23	GRA102HQ	ROTOR ARM, high quality (red)	1	
	151-805	ROTOR ARM, Premium Red Rotors	1	
24	151-730	CONDENSER & LEAD, Lucas	1	
	GSC111	CONDENSER & LEAD, aftermarket	1	
	GSC111HQ	CONDENSER & LEAD, premium aftermarket	1	
25	GCS2101	POINT SET	1	
27	GCS1001S	SCREW, for points	1	
	NA	SCREW, for condenser	1	
30	551-055	BREAKER PLATE ASSY	1	
32	600329A	LT LEAD & BUSH, Lucar terminal	1	
33	153-645	DISTRIBUTOR BASE PLATE EARTH LEAD	1	
34	NA	CAM	1	
35	TT1903	SPRING SET, auto advance (5 springs)	1	universal replacement
36	57H5420	WEIGHT	2	
38	560-511	VACUUM UNIT, threaded vac. line fitting	1	
	560-512	VACUUM UNIT, push-on vac. line fitting	1	(as fitted)
39	163-738	ADJUSTER KIT	1	
42	NA	O RING	1	
43	513679A	GEAR, driving distributor	1	BJ8 (40966)
44	057992	PIN, driving dog retaining	1	
47	153-400	PLATE, mounting, with screw & nut	1	replacement type
48	3H2138	PLATE, mounting, without screw & nut	1	OE type
	153-402	BOLT & NUT for plate	1	



iii.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details	iii.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Vacuum Pipes									
1		NA VACUUM PIPE	1	BN4 to C.E.35895		125957	WIRE, low tension, Lucar terminals	1	to (e)29F-H3562
	021-952	NA VACUUM PIPE	1	BN4 from C.E.35896 to 48862				1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 to
		VACUUM PIPE (fittings on both ends)	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7 & BT7 to (e)29D-H26212	30	11G221	PLATE, steady, coil	1	(e)29F-H3562
	163-575	VACUUM PIPE	1	BN7, BT7 from (e)29E-H10, BJ8	33	473-095	BRACKET, coil to dynamo	1	
	163-595	VACUUM PIPE	1	BJ8	34	GHF101	BOLT, bracket clamping	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
2	6K650	NUT	A/R		35	WM57	WASHER, plain	3	
3	ACH9041	CONNECTION, carburettor end, rubber	1	BN7 & BT7 from (e)29E-H101, BJ7, BJ7	36	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
4	12B2095	CONNECTION, distributor end	1	BJ8	37	GHF200	NUT	3	
Ignition Wires and Coils									
10	021-753	HT LEAD SET	1	period style	40	473-135	BRACKET, coil to dynamo	1	
	172-030	HT LEAD SET	1	with caps, silicone	41		NA BOLT, bracket clamping	1	
11	171-640	SLEEVE SET, wire numbering	1		42	WM57	WASHER, plain	1	BJ8
12	C9928A	RING, cable, for nos. 1 & 2, 5 & 6 only	2		43	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
14	3H1422	CAP, spark plug	6	period style alternative	44	GHF200	NUT	1	
15	AAA5981M	HT LEAD SET, black	7	sold per meter	45	PWZ205	WASHER, plain	2	
	TT2982M	HT LEAD SET, yellow and black	7		46	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
17	WCX600	CAP, spark plug, 'Champion'	6	period style replacement	47	GHF201	NUT	2	
19	N5C	SPARK PLUG, Champion	6						
	152-121	SPARK PLUG, Champion*	6	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7					
	175-080	SPARK PLUG, NGK	6						
	175-081	SPARK PLUG, NGK*	6						
	N12YCC	SPARK PLUG, Champion	6	BJ7, BJ8					
	GSP4482	SPARK PLUG, Champion*	6						
*These are resistor type spark plugs.									
20	GCL101	COIL, ignition, screw terminals	1						
21	105036	NUT, coil wire	1	screw-in coil wire					
22	214279A	WASHER, coil wire	1						
20	GCL110	COIL, ignition, Lucas	1	push-in coil wire, spade					
	TT2981	SPORTS COIL, "Intermotor" brand	1						
24	CRST156	LUCAS DECAL, for standard coils	1						
26	509347	WIRE, low tension, ring terminals	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7					



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Wiper Motor: BN1

1	501684R	WIPER MOTOR (Lucas no. 75150A)	1	reconditioned
	554-010	BRUSH GEAR	1	
3	508170	BRUSH SET (carbon blocks only)	1	
	NA	SPRING SET, brush	1	
5	554-000	ARMATURE	1	
6	501684FK	MOUNTING KIT	1	
		(inc. 2 studs, 2 nuts, 2 washers, 2 rubber grommets & 1 rubber pad)		

Wiper Motors: BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7; BJ7 to (b)60791

10	568-010	WIPER MOTOR	1	alternative to 568-020
		(Lucas nos. 75214A, 75297B-F)		
	568-020	WIPER MOTOR	1	alternative to 568-010
		(Lucas nos. 75298A-H)		
	508170	BRUSH GEAR	1	
12	508170	BRUSH SET (carbon blocks only)	1	
	NA	SPRING SET, brush	1	
	NA	FIELD COIL	1	screw terminal; 75214A, 75297B-E, 75298A-F
	NA	FIELD COIL	1	Lucar terminal; 75297F, 75298H
14	17H5255	ARMATURE	1	
15	NA	SHAFT & GEAR	1	75214A, 75297A-D, 75298A-E
	NA	SHAFT & GEAR	1	75297E-F, 75298F-H
16	NA	CONNECTING LINK	1	
18	17H5431	BUSH & PIN SET, wiper motor mounting	3	

Wiper Motor: BJ7 from (b)60792; BJ8

20	568-028	WIPER MOTOR (Lucas no. 75456)	1	
22	508170	BRUSH ASSEMBLY	1	
	508170	BRUSH PAIR (carbon blocks only)	1	
	NA	SPRING SET, brush	1	
	NA	FIELD COIL	1	
	NA	ARMATURE	1	
23		GEAR, wiper motor	1	
25	511007	CONNECTING LINK	1	
26	NA	CONNECTING LINK	1	
28	17H5431	BUSH & PIN SET, wiper motor mounting	3	
	17H5431X	GROMMET, wiper motor mounting	3	

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

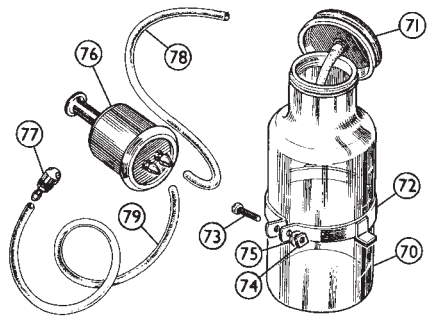
Wiper System: BN1

30	501730	RACK, wheel box driving	1	cut to 30-5/8"
31	NA	CASING, outer, motor to wheelbox	1	
	NA	CASING, outer, wheelbox to wheelbox	1	
	NA	CASING, offside wheelbox, 3"	1	
35	NA	WHEELBOX	2	
37	502005NT	NUT, chrome	2	
38	568-065	BEZEL, chrome	2	
39	NA	WASHER, rubber	2	
40	107965	WIPER ARM, LHD	2	
	NA	WIPER ARM, RHD	2	
41	GWB145Z	BLADE, wiper	2	

Wiper System: BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8

50	RTC202A	RACK, wheel box driving	1	cut to 31-13/32"
52	NA	CASING, outer, motor to wheelbox	1	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 to (b)60791
	NA	CASING, outer, motor to wheelbox	1	BJ7 from (b)60792; BJ8
	NA	CASING, outer, wheelbox to wheelbox	1	
53	NA	CASING, outer, wheelbox extension	1	
54	575047A	CASING, outer (will make #52, 53 or 54) 1		
	AAU1909A	(cut and swage to fit)		
55	37H6316	WHEELBOX	2	BN2 thru BJ8
57	37H6316FK	BEZEL KIT	2	
58	ANK3459	NUT, chrome	2	
59	ADB826	BEZEL, chrome	2	
60	ADC560	WASHER, rubber	2	
61	NA	BUSH, rear (included with #55)	2	
64	114488	WIPER ARM, LHD	2	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
	114485	WIPER ARM, RHD	2	
65	GWB145Z	BLADE, wiper, repro., 9"	2	
	164-977	REFILL, wiper blade	2	
		(Refill is rubber only - does not include metal strip.)		
66	BHA4396	WIPER ARM, LHD	2	
	37H4952	WIPER ARM, RHD	2	BJ7, BJ8
67	GWB219Z	BLADE, wiper	2	

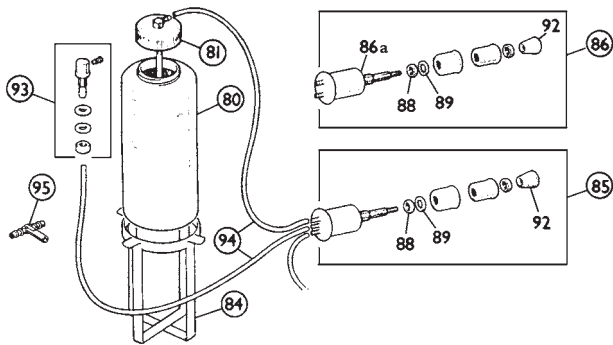
ill. Part Number Description Req. Details



Windscreen Washers: BN4 to C.E.68959; BN6 to (c)1182

70	NA	WASHER BOTTLE, glass	1
	NA	WASHER BOTTLE, plastic alternative	1
71	NA	CAP & TUBE ASSEMBLY	1
72	NA	BRACKET, washer bottle	1
73	NA	SCREW, bracket to washer bottle	1
74	NA	NUT	1
75	NA	WASHER, plain	2
76	NA	PUMP ASSEMBLY	1
77	NA	JET ASSEMBLY, twin outlet	1
78	NA	TUBE, suction, rubber	1
79	NA	TUBE, delivery, rubber	1

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

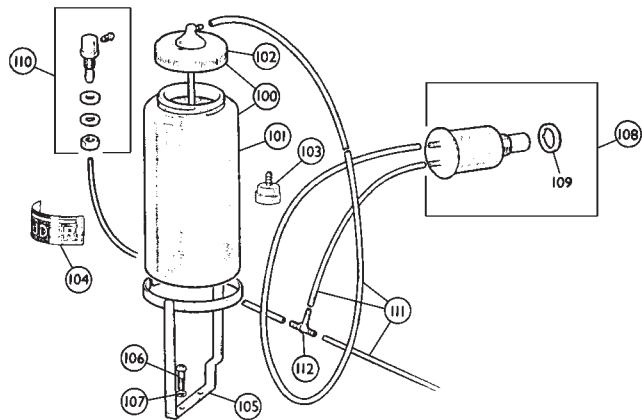


Windscreen Washers: BN4 from C.E.68960; BN6 from (c)1183; BN7, BT7, BJ7

80	361-115	WASHER BOTTLE, small neck, 1-1/2" dia.	1	} alternative
81	NA	CAP & TUBE ASSEMBLY, 1-1/2" dia.	1	
	37H729	WASHER BOTTLE, large neck, 2" dia.	1	} alternative
	AHH6848	CAP & TUBE ASSY, 2" dia.	1	
84	565-005	BRACKET, washer bottle	1	
85	27H9624	PUMP ASSEMBLY (1 inlet, 2 outlets)	1	BN4 from C.E.68960;
				BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 to
				(c)20125
86	565-065	PUMP ASSEMBLY, 1 inlet, 1 outlet	1	
86a	17H2672	WASHER PUMP, manual	1	} BJ7 from (c)20126
87	GWW404	CONNECTION, 3-way	1	
88	NA	NUT	2	
89	GHF323	WASHER, shakeproof	1	
92	27H9625	KNOB	1	
93	GWW802	JET ASSEMBLY, single outlet	2	
94	GWW201M	TUBING, 1/8" ID	A/R	} sold per meter
	GWW202M	TUBING, 3/16" ID	A/R	

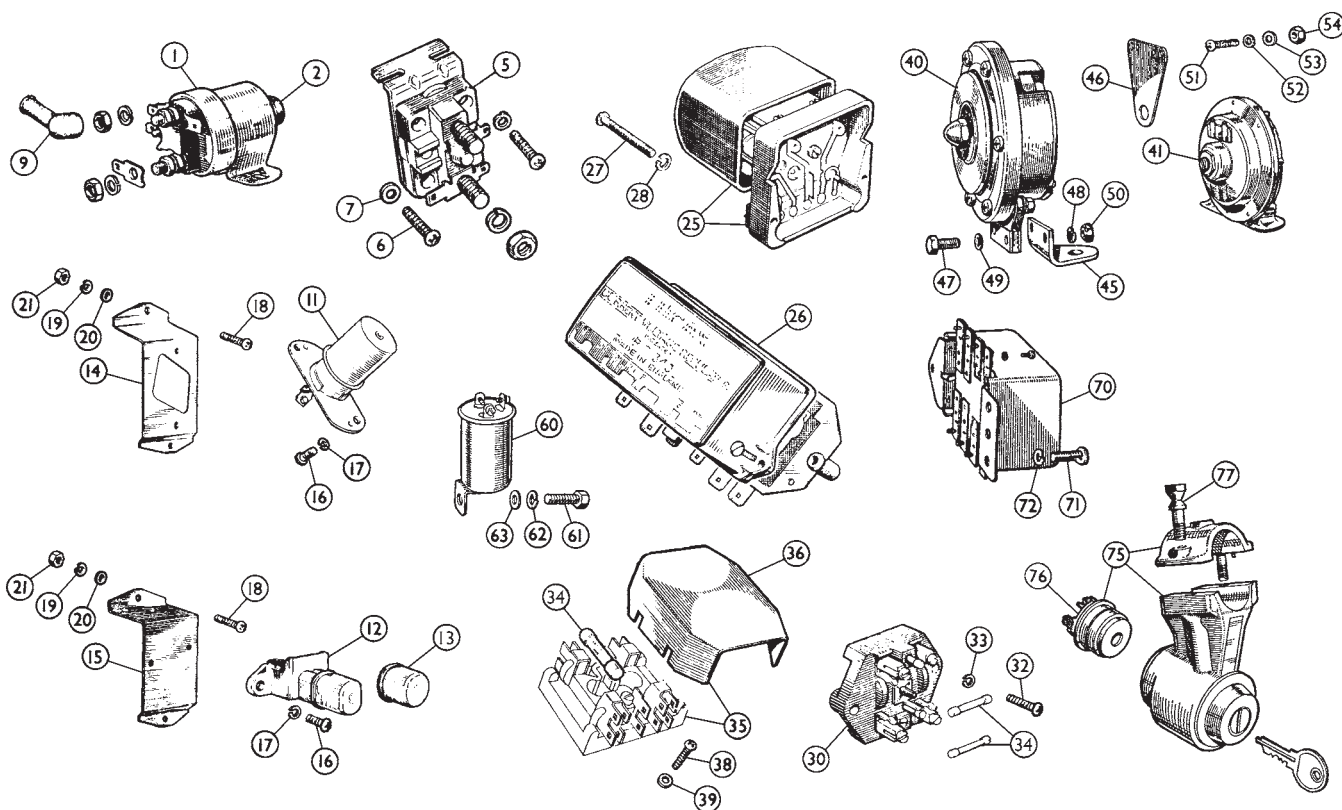
Note: The length required varies from car to car. Please measure carefully the length you need.

95	GWW404	CONNECTION, 3-way	1	BJ7 from (c)20126
----	--------	-------------------	---	-------------------



Windscreen Washers: BJ8

100	GWW918K	WASHER BOTTLE KIT (includes washer bottle, cap, label, pick-up tube & valve)	1	
101	GWW918	WASHER BOTTLE	1	
102	AHH6848	CAP & TUBE ASSEMBLY	1	
103	GWW506	NON-RETURN VALVE	1	
104	CRST124	LABEL, Tudor	1	
105	13H232	BRACKET, washer bottle	1	
106	PMZ308	SCREW, bracket	2	
107	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
108	GWW102	WASHER PUMP, manual	1	
	GWW102B	WASHER PUMP, manual, plastic	1	
109	NA	RING, locking	1	
110	GWW802	JET ASSEMBLY, single outlet	2	
111	GWW202M	TUBING, 3/16" ID	A/R	} sold per meter
	GWW201M	TUBING, 1/8" ID	A/R	
112	GWW404	CONNECTION, 3-way	1	



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Switches, Fuses and Regulators

Starter Solenoid

1	BCA4501	SOLENOID, starter	1	excellent repro.
2	27H5576	CAP, rubber	1	
5	546-151	SOLENOID, starter, Lucas	1	alternative to 546-020
	BMK1727	SOLENOID, starter, reproduction	1	
6	PMZ308	SCREW, solenoid to body	2	
7	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
9	8G548	BOOT, terminal insulating	2	

Headlamp Dip Switches

	NA	SWITCH, headlamp dip	1	BN1 (not avail. use 140-900)
11	11G2007	SWITCH, headlamp dip	1	BN2 thru BJ7
12	LU34790	SWITCH, headlamp dip	1	BJ8
13	RTC432CAP	RUBBER CAP	1	
14	542-145	BRACKET, dipper switch	1	BN4 thru BJ7
15	542-155	BRACKET, dipper switch	1	BJ8
16	PMZ306	SCREW, switch to bracket	1	BN1 thru BJ7
	PMZ308	SCREW, switch to bracket	2	BJ8
17	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
18	SE604051	SCREW, bracket to body	2	
19	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
20	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
21	GHF200	NUT	2	

Voltage Regulators

25	142-003	VOLTAGE REGULATOR (cleaned, tested & adjusted)	1	BN1 thru BJ7
	3H1835	VOLTAGE REGULATOR	1	(requires cleaning & adjustment)
	142-005	SCREW, wire retaining	5	
26	GEU6607	VOLTAGE REGULATOR	1	BJ8
27	PMZ320	SCREW, control box to bulkhead	2/3	qty. increases on BJ8
28	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2/3	

Fuse Boxes

30	1G2613	FUSE BOX, screw terminals	1	
32	PMZ307	SCREW, fuse box to bulkhead	2	BN1 thru BJ7
33	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
34	GFS35X	FUSE, 35 amp.	2	
	GFS50X	FUSE, 50 amp.	2	
35	606253A	FUSE BOX, Lucas terminals	1	
36	505158A	COVER	1	BJ8
38	SE910201	SCREW, fuse box to bulkhead	1	
39	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Horns

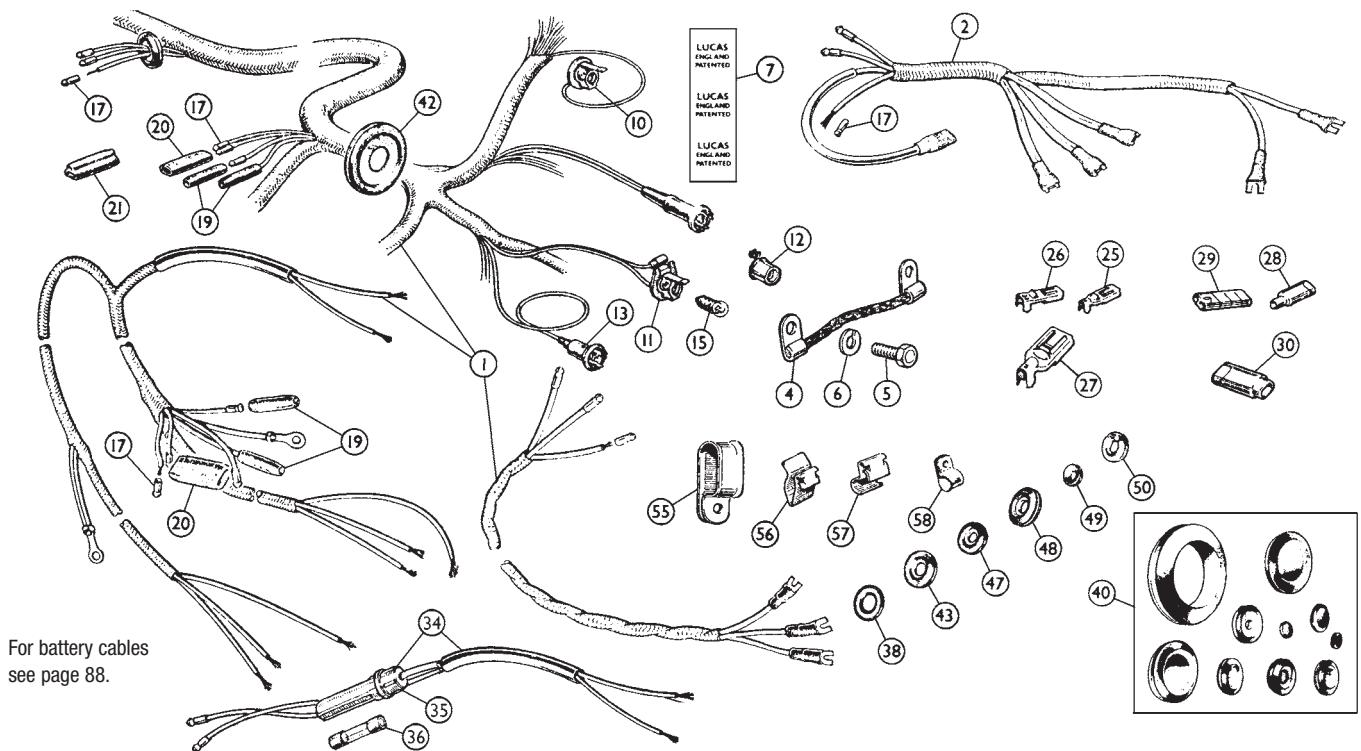
40	NA	HORN, low note, 'Altette'	1	
	NA	HORN, high note, 'Altette'	1	
41	BHA4514	HORN, low note	1	
	BHA4515	HORN, high note	1	
45	NA	PLATE, tapped, horn to crossmember	2	Altette horns
46	57H5309	BRACKET, horn mounting	2	
47	GHF117	BOLT, horn and bracket mounting	4/6	horns mounted on crossmember
48	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4/6	
49	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4/6	
50	GHF200	NUT	4/6	
51	SE604041	SCREW, horn and bracket mounting	4	horns mounted on hood aperture support channel
52	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
53	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
54	GHF200	NUT	4	

Flasher Units

60	GFU2101	FLASHER UNIT	1	screw terminals
	GFU2103	FLASHER UNIT	1	Lucar terminals
61	SE604041	SCREW, flasher unit to bulkhead	1	
62	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	BN1 thru BJ7
63	GHF300	WASHER, plain	1	
	PMZ308	SCREW, flasher unit to bulkhead	1	
	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	BJ8
	NA	WASHER, plain	1	
70	3H1454	FLASHER RELAY, upgraded repro	1	
71	PMZ308	SCREW, relay to wheelarch	3	
72	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	

Steering Lock/Ignition Switch

75	NA	LOCK ASSEMBLY, steering column	1	rare option: BN7, BT7,
76	NA	SWITCH, ignition	1	BJ7, BJ8
77	51K4001	BOLT, shear	2	



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Wiring & Fittings

Moss wiring harnesses are complete except for battery and ignition cables, O/D sub harness, headlamp pigtails, and steering column wires. We offer lacquer braided wire as originally fitted to pre-BJ7s, or more economical PVC covered wire for all applications. Both types are bound by cotton braiding as original, and are color coded as original.

New harnesses may have some non-original dash lamp sockets. These use wedge-base bulbs below.

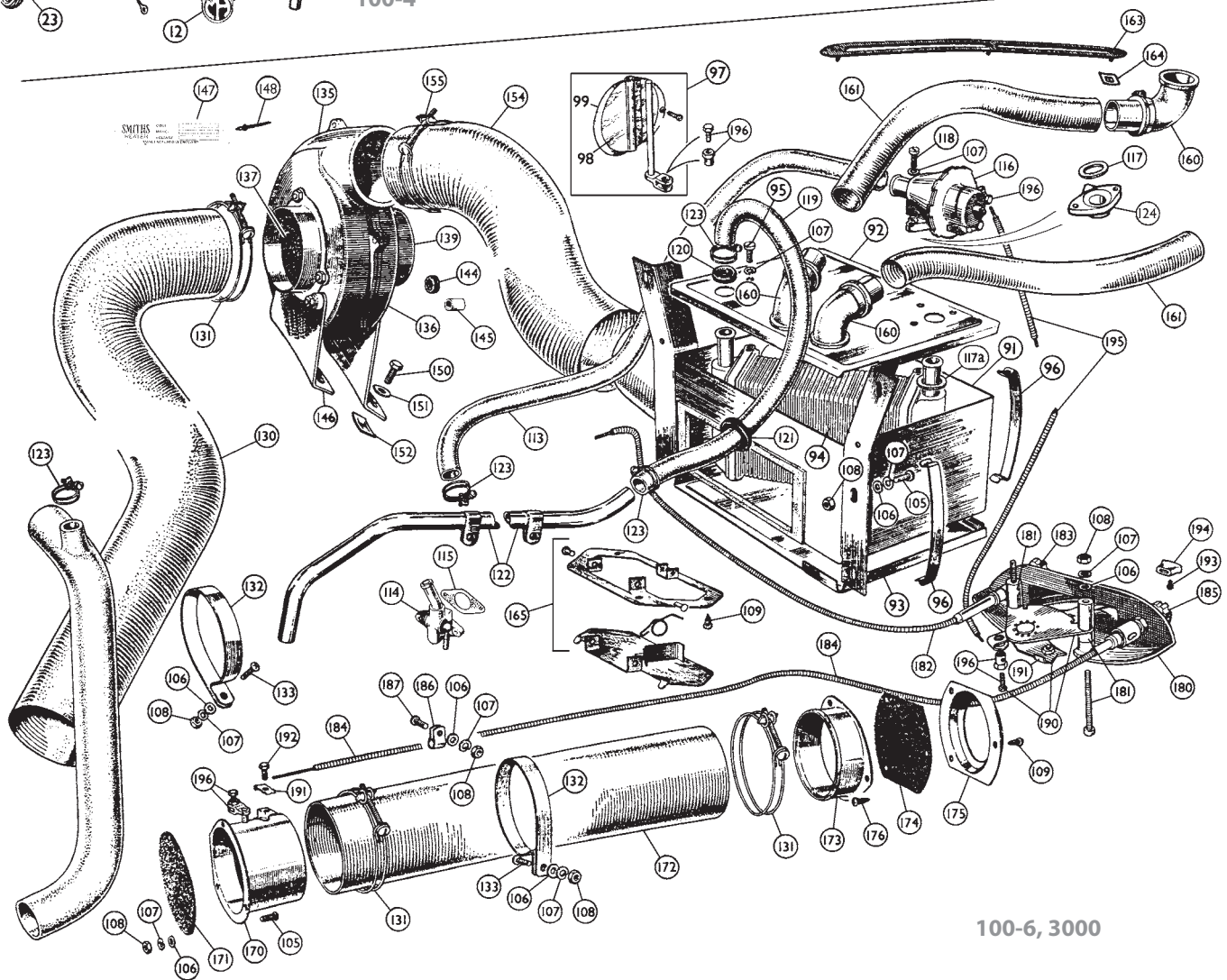
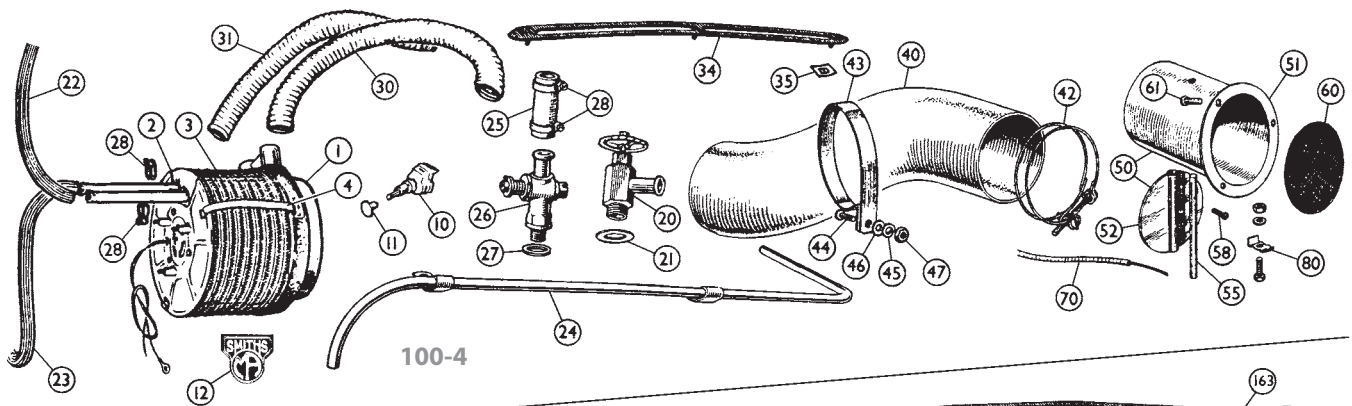
1	GLB504	BULB, wedge base, 3 watt	A/R	new wiring harnesses
	GLB501	BULB, wedge base, 5 watt	A/R	
	ML691	WIRING HARNESS, cloth/pvc	1	BN1
	357-170	WIRING HARNESS, cloth/braid	1	
	356-320	WIRING HARNESS, cloth/pvc	1	BN2
	357-180	WIRING HARNESS, cloth/braid	1	
	MM356-330	WIRING HARNESS, cloth/pvc	1	BN4 to C.E.68959, BN6 to (c)3459
	357-185	WIRING HARNESS, cloth/braid	1	
	MM356-340	WIRING HARNESS, cloth/pvc*	1	BN4 from C.E.68960, BN6 from (c)3460, BN7, BT7, BJ7
	357-190	WIRING HARNESS, cloth/braid*	1	
	AHB6413	WIRING HARNESS, cloth/pvc	1	BJ8 to (b)76137 (Mar '65)
	*Lacquer braid changed to pvc wiring gradually during BN7/BT7 production.			
	MM356-355	WIRING HARNESS, cloth/pvc	1	BJ8 from (b)76138
	356-375	SUB-HARNESS, number plate lights (includes inline fuse)	1	
2	356-395	OVERDRIVE HARNESS	1	BN1
	356-425	OVERDRIVE HARNESS, with screw type terminals	1	BN4 thru BJ7
	356-415	OVERDRIVE HARNESS, braid wrap with push-on type terminals	1	early BJ8
	356-420	OVERDRIVE HARNESS, vinyl wrap	1	late BJ8
4	2K6167	CABLE, engine ground	1	
5		NA SCREW, cable to frame	1	
6	GHF333	WASHER, locking	1	
7	CRST122	LABEL, wiring ties, Lucas 1x strip	1	
10	070066	BULBHOLDER, single cable, self grounding, screw in bulb	A/R	
11	502342	BULBHOLDER, twin cable, separate ground, screw in bulb	A/R	
12	13H1927	BULBHOLDER, twin cable, separate ground	A/R	replacement type
13	13H1924	BULBHOLDER, single cable, self grounding, screw in bulb	A/R	
15	GLB987	BULB, screw in type	A/R	
	GLB504	BULB, push-in, for 13H1927	A/R	
17	003632	WIRE TIP, solder type	A/R	brass with tinned finish
	27H6713	WIRE TIP, solderless type	A/R	lamp ground wires
19	104618	CONNECTOR, single line	A/R	
20	RTC603A	CONNECTOR, double line	A/R	
21	2H4992	CONNECTOR, triple line	A/R	
25	161-510	CONNECTOR, Lucar, 3/16" wide	A/R	

ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

26	RTC220A	CONNECTOR, Lucar, 1/4" wide	A/R	
27	47H5419	CONNECTOR, Lucar, 3/8" wide	A/R	
28	BMK449	SLEEVE, 3/16" Lucar connector	A/R	
29	511269	SLEEVE, 1/4" Lucar connector	A/R	
30	515399	SLEEVE, 3/8" Lucar connector	A/R	
34	356-375	HARNESS, license lamp	1	
35	UKC4446	HOLDER, fuse (in-line)	1	late BJ8
36	GFS10X	FUSE, 10 amp	1	
38	C9928A	O RING, side lamp cables, rubber	A/R	
40	681-018	GROMMET & PLUG KIT, firewall	1	(general assortment)
	GAC4120X	GROMMET KIT, body	1	
	ACB8474	GROMMET, for 5/8" hole, 3/8" ID	1	
42	682-195	GROMMET, for 1-3/8" hole, 1/2" ID	1	
	2H2065	GROMMET, for 1-3/4" hole, 1/2" ID	1	BN1, BN2, BN4 to (C)500
43	NA	GROMMET, dip switch harness	2	
	NA	GROMMET, stator tube cable through front apron	1	BN1, BN2
	NA	GROMMET, flasher cable through bulkhead	1	
	NA	GROMMET, chassis harness through bulkhead & boot panel	2	
47	NA	GROMMET, chassis harness through wiring plate on bulkhead	1	BJ7, BJ8
48	ACB8474	GROMMET, chassis harness	1	BN4 thru BJ8
49	RFN403	GROMMET, tank unit cable through boot vertical panel	1	BN1 thru BJ8
50	NA	GROMMET, number plate lamp, cable through rear panel	1	
55	162-345	CLIP, main harness to bulkhead	2	BN1, BN2
	11K9181	CLIP, main harness to bulkhead	1	BN4 thru BJ8
56	11K9181	CLIP, h/lamp cable to wing well	2	
57	NA	CLIP, stator tube cable to crossbrace	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
58	PCR311	"P" CLIP, 3/16" cable dia. x 11/32" hole dia.	A/R	
	PCR407	"P" CLIP, 1/4" cable dia. x 7/32" hole dia.	A/R	
	CP105081	"P" CLIP, 5/16" cable dia. x 7/32" hole dia.	A/R	
	PCR509	"P" CLIP, 5/16" cable dia. x 9/32" hole dia.	A/R	
	PCR607	"P" CLIP, 3/8" cable dia. x 7/32" hole dia.	A/R	
	162-260	"P" CLIP, 7/16" cable dia. x 7/32" hole dia.	A/R	
	PCR807	"P" CLIP, 1/2" cable dia. x 7/32" hole dia.	A/R	
	PCR809	"P" CLIP, 1/2" cable dia. x 9/32" hole dia.	A/R	
	PCR1007	"P" CLIP, 5/8" cable dia. x 7/32" hole dia.	A/R	
	162-270	"P" CLIP, 9/16" cable dia. x 7/32" hole dia.	A/R	



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
------	-------------	-------------	------	---------

100-4 Heater Assembly

1	NA	HEATER ASSEMBLY	1	
2	NA	BODY, heater	1	
3	700899M/4	MATRIX, heater, 4 deep	1	
4	363-026	CLIP	3	
	NA	MOTOR ASSEMBLY	1	
	NA	FAN	1	
8	NA	GROMMET, pipes through bulkhead	2	
10	NA	SWITCH, rheostat	1	
11	500513	KNOB, screw retained	1	original type
	500513S	SCREW, knob	1	
	57H5260	SWITCH, rheostat	1	replacement type
	509735	KNOB, push-on	1	
12	408-351	STICKER, "Smiths" logo	1	above knob on heater

Water Pipes and Control Valves

20	88G588	TAP, on cylinder head, water control	1	
21	AAA836	WASHER, valve to head	A/R	
22	NA	HOSE, valve to heater inlet	1	
23	NA	HOSE, heater outlet to return pipe	1	
24	021-908	RETURN PIPE, copper	1	
25	682-050	HOSE, return pipe to heater tap	1	
26	3H641	HEATER TAP, on water pump	1	
27	324-485	WASHER, tap to pump	1	
28	GGT1117X	CLIP, water hoses	6	
30	456-135	HOSE, heater to demister outlet, 12"	1	
	602056	HOSE, heater to demister outlet, 14"	1	
31	456-155	HOSE, heater to demister outlet, 12"	1	
	602056	HOSE, heater to demister outlet, 14"	1	
	14G800	CLIP, hose	4	
34	635-550	MASK ASSEMBLY, demister vent	2	
35	PFS106	NUT, spire	6	

Fresh Air System

40	13H58X	HOSE, 4" dia., fresh air supply	1	
	NA	CLIP, hose to radiator grille	1	
42	14G800	CLIP, hose to air valve, strap type, pin drive	1	OE type
	326-365	CLIP, hose to air valve, strap type, hex drive	1	alternative
43	326-235	CLAMP, hose to wheelarch	1	
44	PMZ308	SCREW, clamp to wheelarch	1	
45	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
46	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
47	GHF206	NUT	1	
50	363-115	VALVE ASSEMBLY, fresh air	1	
51	NA	BODY, fresh air valve	1	
52	NA	DISC VALVE	1	
	NA	SEAL, on disc	1	
	NA	STRAP, disc	1	
55	NA	LEVER, valve control	1	
	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
58	NA	SCREW, fixing cable to lever	1	
60	17H1597	MESH, fresh air valve	1	
61	NA	SCREW, air valve to bulkhead	3	
	NA	WASHER, plain	3	
	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
	GHF206	NUT	1	
	4G4920	PLUG, in scuttle, fresh air inlet	1	
70	331-310	CABLE, with knob, fresh air control	1	
	NA	MOUNTING BRACKET, under dash	1	
80	NA	CLAMP, cable to mounting bracket	1	
	NA	SCREW, clamping cable to bracket	1	
	NA	SCREW, mounting bracket to body	1	
	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
	GHF206	NUT	1	
	RFN403	GROMMET, cable through bulkhead	1	
	363-395	BRACKET KIT, cold air control	1	
	SE910201	SCREW, fixing bracket	2	
	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
	NA	WASHER, plain	4	
	GHF206	NUT	2	

100-6, 3000 Heater Assembly

91	14B6599	HEATER ASSEMBLY	1	
92	363-165	HEATER BOX, top	1	
93	363-175	HEATER BOX, bottom	1	
94	27H1173	HEATER CORE	1	
95	NA	SCREW, radiator mounting	2	
96	363-375	CLIP, spring	3	
97	363-430	AIR INTAKE ASSY (with housing)	1	
98	363-425	VALVE ASSEMBLY, air inlet	1	
99	17H1607	SEAL, air inlet	1	
105	PMZ308	SCREW	9	
106	NA	WASHER, plain	14	general hardware used in heater system
107	GHF331	WASHER, locking	22	
108	GHF206	NUT	10	
109	AB606031	SCREW	11	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
------	-------------	-------------	------	---------

Water Pipes and Control Valves

113	NA	HOSE, inlet, tap on engine to valve	1	
114	835-620	HEATER CONTROL TAP (on engine)	1	
115	12H3868	GASKET	1	
116	27H1171	HEATER CONTROL VALVE	1	
117	C9928A	O RING, heater valve to adaptor	1	
117a	C9928A	O RING, heater core seal	1	
118	PMZ308	SCREW, valve mounting	2	
119	NA	HOSE, outlet, heater to return pipe	1	
120	NA	GROMMET, heater box	1	
121	NA	GROMMET, bulkhead	2	
122	NA	PIPE, water return (no mtg. tabs)	1	very early BN4
	NA	PIPE, water return	1	BN4 thru BN7/BT7 2 carb
	NA	PIPE, water return	1	BN7, BT7 tri-carb
	363-245	PIPE, water return	1	BJ7, BJ8
123	MM326-250	CLIP, inlet & return hoses	4	band type
	CS4012	CLIP, inlet & return hoses	4	wire type
124	021-630	ADAPTOR, heater valve	1	

Cold Air to Heater

130	14B9821	HOSE, 4" dia., cold air to blower	1	
	14G800	CLIP, for 4" dia. hoses, steel strap	3	BN4, BN6
131	GHC11120	CLIP, for 4" dia. hoses, wire type	3	BN7, BT7
	NA	CLIP, for 4" dia. hoses, band type	3	BJ7, BJ8
132	AHH5714	CLAMP, hoses to wheel arches	2	
133	SE910201	SCREW, clamp	2	
135	363-075	HEATER ASSEMBLY, blower	1	
136	17H819	CASING	1	
137	17H1597	MESH, intake	1	
	363-325	MOTOR AND FAN ASSY.	1	
139	NA	MOTOR	1	
	515825	FAN, metal	1	alternative to plastic fan
	27H602	NUT, collet	1	
	17H8108	FAN, plastic	1	alternative to metal fan
	17H6836	RING, compression	1	
144	27H1232	GROMMET, blower mounting	4	
145	27H1258	SPACER	4	
146	363-345	BRACKET, blower	2	
147	CRCP302	PLATE, Smiths, riveted	1	
148	GHF600	RIVET	2	
150	NA	BOLT, blower assembly mounting	4	
151	NA	WASHER, special	4	
152	NA	NUT, spire	4	
	NA	SCREW, ground, blower to wheel arch	1	
154	14B6601	HOSE, 3 1/4" dia., blower to heater	1	
155	CS4052	CLIP, 3 1/4" dia. hose, wire type	2	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
	NA	CLIP, 3 1/4" dia. hose, band type	2	BJ7, BJ8

Hot Air Outlets

160	14G3499	ELBOW ASSEMBLY, hot air	4	
161	AHH5427	HOSE, defroster	2	
163	635-550	MASK, demister vent	2	
164	PFS106	NUT, spire	6	
165	13H59	LID, hot air outlet	2	
	13H59SS	LID, hot air outlet, stainless steel	2	with screws

Fresh Air System

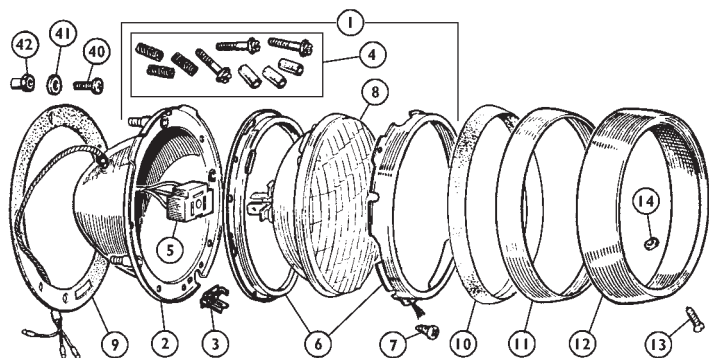
170	363-155	INTAKE ASSEMBLY, fresh air	1	
171	17H1597	MESH, fresh air intake	1	
172	13H58X	HOSE, 4 dia., fresh air	1	
173	HMP290049	FLANGE, bulkhead, fresh air	1	
174	17H1597	MESH, bulkhead flange (replacement)	1	
175	NA	BEZEL, bulkhead flange	1	
176	AB610031	SCREW, flange	3	

Heater Controls

180	13H77	PANEL, heater control	1	
181	27H1208K	MOUNTING KIT, control panel	2	
182	612262	CABLE, heater air inlet control	1	LHD
183	17H1494	KNOB, heater air control cable	1	
184	611284	CABLE, fresh air control	1	
185	17H1493	KNOB, fresh air control cable	1	
186	PCR307	CLIP, fresh air control cable	1	
187	CMZ305	SCREW, clip	1	
190	13H78	LEVER & SWITCH ASSEMBLY (fan switch & water valve control lever)	1	all except 100-4
191	NA	CLAMP, cable	2	
192	NA	SCREW, clamp	2	
193	021-584	SCREW, lever control knob	1	
194	13H76	KNOB, lever control	1	
195	331-360	CABLE, water valve control	1	LHD plus all BJ8
	NA	CABLE, water valve control	1	RHD except BJ8
196	24G1482K	TRUNNION KIT, cables	4	

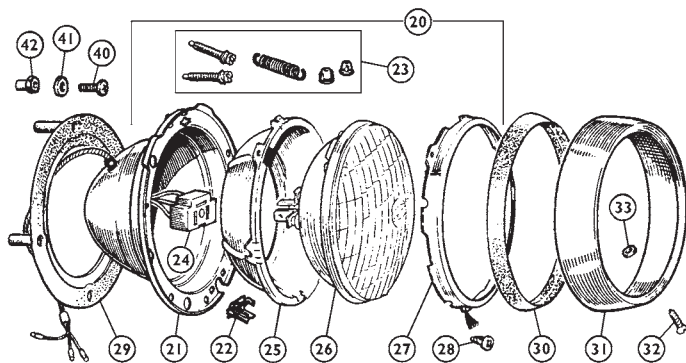
The heater hoses go under the defroster hoses, and they must cross. The hose from the heater valve goes to the valve on the side of the head, and the other from the right front of the heater box to the heater pipe on the manifold. If these hoses are connected the other way, the water will not flow through the heater valve into the heater. (Thanks to Norman Nock.)

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details



Headlamp, 3-adjusters U.S.A thru BN7 (c)2275, BT7 (c)2176

1	144-790	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY	2
2	7H6838	BUCKET (without adjusters)	2
3	37H7421A	CLIP, rim retaining	2
4	17H5394K	ADJUSTER SET	2
5	BAU2110	WIRING HARNESS, headlamp loom	2 sealed beam, no pilot
	171-401	GROMMET, for headlamp wires	1 BN7, BT7
6	17H5205	MOUNTING RING SET	2
Note: Later type mounting rings may be supplied in sub-assembly.			
7	AB606021	SCREW, ring retaining	6
8	BMK2508	HEADLAMP UNIT, GE, 60/50w	2 no pilot (not in assy), 2 sealed beam, LHD
	BMK2508H	HEADLAMP UNIT, halogen, 60/35w	
	GLU501	HEADLAMP UNIT, BPF, no pilot	2 RHD
	GLB414	BULB, BPF	2
9	502211	SEAL, bucket to body	2
10	3H2962	SEAL, rim to bucket	2
11	500929	RIM, headlamp, chromed	2 BN1-BN2 (orig. type)
	500929ALLOY	RIM, headlamp, polished aluminium	2 BN-BN2 (replacement)
12	37H5530	RIM, headlamp	2 BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
13	323-090	SCREW, machine, rim retaining	2 as fitted
	RTC465	SCREW, self-tapping	2
14	21G9057	WASHER, screw retaining (rubber)	2



Headlamp, 2 adjusters U.S.A from BN7 (c)2276, BT7 (c)2177 thru BJ8

20	144-800	HEADLAMP ASSEMBLY, sealed beam	2 no pilot, LHD
21	SML3	BUCKET, with adjusters	2
22	37H7421A	SPIRE CLIP, rim retaining	2 for screw #32
23	BHM7058	ADJUSTER SET	2
24	BAU2110	WIRING HARNESS, headlamp loom	2 sealed beam, no pilot
	171-401	GROMMET, for headlamp wires	1 BN7 from (c)2276, BT7 from (c)2177, BJ7, BJ8
25	SML4	MOUNTING RING, inner, metal	2
26	BMK2508	HEADLAMP UNIT, GE, 60/50w	2 sealed beam, no pilot (not in assy), LHD
	BMK2508H	HEADLAMP UNIT, halogen, 60/35w	
27	156-700	MOUNTING RING, outer	2
28	AB606021	SCREW, ring retaining	6
29	009403	SEAL, bucket to body	2
30	3H2962	SEAL, rim to bucket	2
31	37H5530	RIM, headlamp	2
32	RTC465	SCREW, rim retaining	2
33	21G9057	WASHER, screw retaining	2

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Headlamp Notes

Although a great variety of headlamps was fitted to different Austin-Healey models at the factory to suit different markets and driving conditions, we have selected the two main U.S.A. versions, which appear to the left. It is believed that very few, if any, cars were sold in the U.S. with other than sealed-beam headlamps, as the distributor or dealers installed these until the factory began fitting them with the change to the two-adjuster units.

For those owners who prefer the attractive and popular "tripod" units, we are pleased to offer reproduction PL700 light units. The "PL" units are a higher performance version, and feature the attractive "Lucas PL" shield. Please note that tripod units are not DOT approved, and are not legal for street use where DOT approved headlamps are required.

Headlamp to Body Hardware

40	PMZ312	SCREW	8
41	GHF331	LOCKWASHER	8
42	310-155	NUT, original type, brass	8
	HN2005	NUT, replacement	8



A



B



C

Halogen Headlamps

A	LULUB314	HALOGEN HEADLAMP, Lucas	2
B	902-969	HALOGEN HEADLAMP, Hella	2
C	156-875	NA HALOGEN HEADLAMP, Crystal Clear	2
	GLB472	BULB, H4 halogen	2

See accessories section at the front of this catalogue for details.



PL700 Tripod Headlamp Pair

The PL700 was fitted to many high level sports cars. The unique lens design and prominent PL badge give a distinct look that is part of the historical heritage of our cars. These are semi-sealed units, and are not legal where D.O.T. approved headlamps are required.

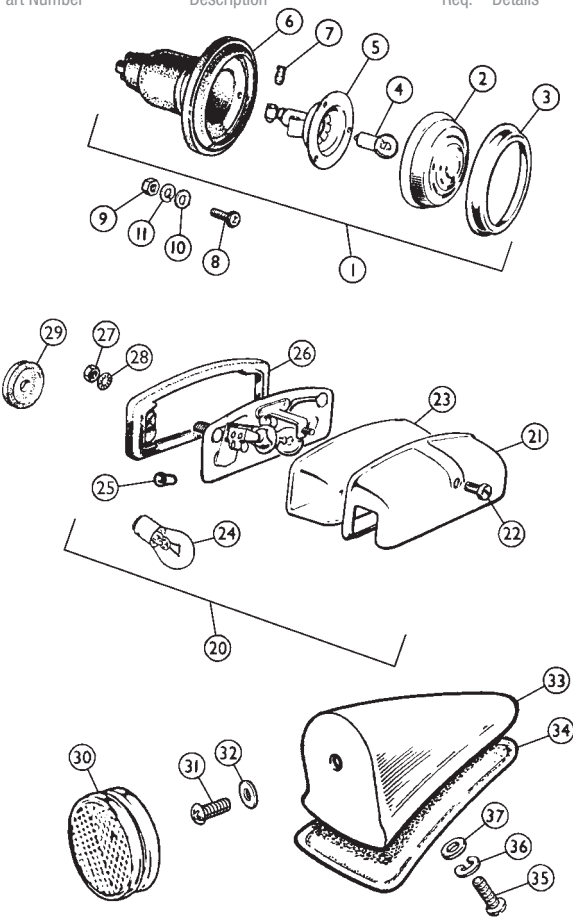
156-898	PL700 SET
GLB410	REPLACEMENT BULB
GLB2983	BULB, QUARTZ HALOGEN

Wipac Headlamp Conversions

Fitting modern H4 halogen headlamps is one of the most worthwhile safety improvements you can make to your classic, offering a better light output, and with the convenience of being able to change just the bulb instead of the whole unit should it need replacing.

NI	GAC4022	HEADLAMP CONVERSION, no pilot	1 RHD
	MGE203	HEADLAMP CONVERSION, no pilot	1 LHD
	GAC4023Z	HEADLAMP CONVERSION, with pilot	1 RHD
	WPS4699	HEADLAMP CONVERSION, with pilot	1 LHD

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details



Front and Rear Lamps: BN1, BN2 (Lucas model 488)

1	3H3055	LAMP ASSEMBLY, clear lens	2	front side and flasher
2	AJA5076	LENS, clear	2	
	3H1814	LAMP ASSEMBLY, red lens	2	rear stop/tail and flasher
	7H5183	LENS, red	2	
3	7H5182	RIM, chrome	4	
4	GLB380	BULB	4	
5	17H5426	BULB HOLDER	4	
6	37H5481	GAITER, rubber	4	
7	27H6713	BULLET CONNECTOR, solderless	A/R	not in assembly
8	NA	SCREW, lamp attaching	12	
9	NH806011	NUT, lamp attaching	12	
10	NA	WASHER, plain	12	
11	WL700061	WASHER, locking	12	

Number Plate Lamp: BN1, BN2

20	127916X	NUMBER PLATE LAMP, "England"	1
	127916	NUMBER PLATE LAMP, Classic Gold	1
21	502264	COVER	1
22	17H5385	SCREW, cover	1
23	601721A	LENS, glass	1
24	GLB989	BULB (stock type)	1/2
	GLB989LW	BULB, LED replacement	1/2
25	27H6713	WIRE TIP, solderless	2
26	57H5368	SEAL, rubber	1
27	AJD8012Z	NUT, lamp attaching	2
28	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2
29	NA	GROMMET, cable	1

Reflector Assembly: BN1, BN2 (as fitted)

30	144-700	REFLECTOR ASSEMBLY	2
31	PMZ308	SCREW, reflector to plinth	2
32	NA	WASHER, plain	2
33	544-680	PLINTH, LH	2
	544-690	PLINTH, RH	2
34	14B3869	PLINTH PAD	2
35	PMZ308	SCREW, plinth to body	4
36	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4
37	NA	WASHER, plain	4

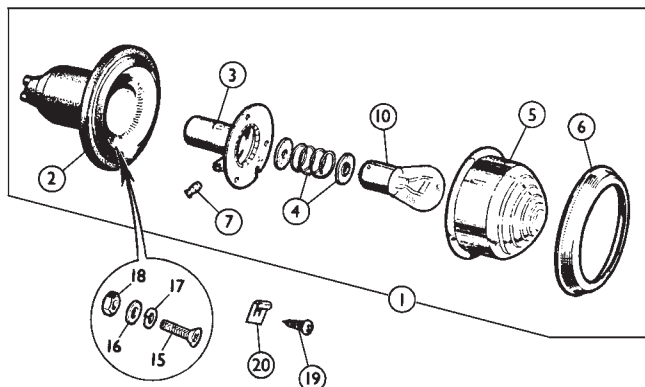
ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Lamps 100-6, 3000 Lamps: BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704

(Lucas model 594)

The model 594 Lucas lamp was fitted to six cylinder Austin Healey cars in many different lens color and filament quantity permutations, not to mention on the front, back, or both. The Lucas model 594 lamp is often referred to as the 'beehive lens' lamp and fits with three fasteners into piercings in the bodywork.

Quantities for fitment have been omitted due to the numerous changes and varied usage. We hope you would know how many lamps your car should have fitted. To further aid identification, the overall diameter of the 594 lamp is 2 7/8".



Lucas 594 Lamp

1	1B9100	LAMP ASSEMBLY, clear lens	A/R	5/21W side / flasher lamp
	1B9101	LAMP ASSEMBLY, red lens	A/R	tail and stop lamp
2	508162	RUBBER GAITER	A/R	short, approx. 2-3/8"
	37H5481	RUBBER GAITER	A/R	long, approx. 3-1/4"
3	27H5545	BULB HOLDER ASSEMBLY, for twin filament bulb	A/R	replacement type
4	37H5459	BULB CONTACT KIT, for twin filament bulb	A/R	early spring type only
5	37H6928Z	LENS, clear	A/R	
	37H5531Z	LENS, red	A/R	
	37H5520Z	LENS, amber	A/R	
6	7H5182	RIM, lens retaining, chromium	A/R	
7	27H6713	BULLET CONNECTOR (solderless type)	A/R	

Note: Light bulbs for certain European markets were originally specified in power ratings which may not be listed.

10	GLB380	BULB, twin filament, 21/5W 12 volt, A/R		stop/ tail and side/flasher lamp
----	--------	---	--	----------------------------------

Attaching Hardware

15	NA	SCREW, pan head	3 per lamp	
16	NA	WASHER	3 per lamp	
17	WL700061	WASHER, locking	3 per lamp	
18	NH806011	NUT	3 per lamp	
19	GHF421	SCREW, self tapping	3 per lamp	alternative
20	AK606021	SPIRE NUT	3 per lamp	

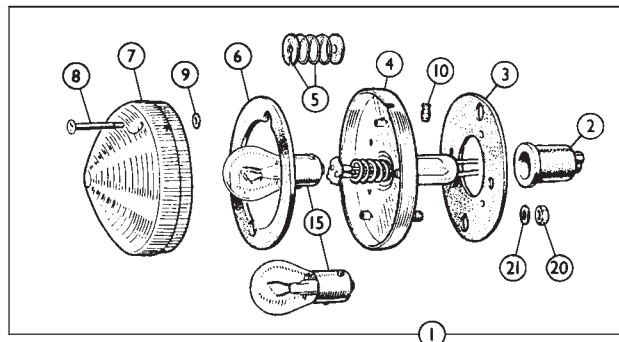
ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Lamps: BJ8 from (c)26705 (Lucas models 691 and 692)

The other type of side, indicator or tail lamp used on the Austin Healey 3000 was the Lucas 691 or 692 model. This is easily distinguishable by its lens attachment of two studs and nuts. The lenses of these lamps are plastic, and the overall diameter of the lamp is 3-1/4".

BJ8s from May 1964 (c)26705 through March 1965 (b) 76137 had two front parking/flasher lamps with clear lenses and dual-filament bulbs (BHA4465).

From March 1965 (b)76138 the front lamp functions were split into separate lamps to comply with USA regulations. The new lamps had single-filament bulbs. The turn signal flasher lamp (BHA4477) had an amber lens, while the parking lamp (BHA4476) had a clear lens.



Lucas 691/692 Lamps

1	BHA4465	SIDE/INDICATOR LAMP, front,	2	clear lens, 5/21W
	BHA4476	INDICATOR LAMP, front, clear lens, 5W	2	
	BHA4477	FLASHER LAMP, front, amber lens, 21W	4	
	BHA4477	FLASHER LAMP, rear, amber lens, 21W	4	
	BHA4462	STOP/TAIL LAMP, red lens, 5/21W	2	all
2	17H5216	BOOT, single wire	A/R	single filament bulbs
	37H5525	BOOT, 2-wire	A/R	dual filament bulbs
3	27H2724	GASKET, lamp body seating	A/R	
4	27H2725	BULB HOLDER & LAMP BODY	A/R	twin filament bulb
	27H4886	BULB HOLDER & LAMP BODY	A/R	single filament bulb
5	37H5459	BULB CONTACT KIT	A/R	for twin filament bulb
	37H5452	BULB CONTACT KIT	A/R	for single filament bulb
6	17H6765	GASKET, lens seating	A/R	
7	17H6763	LENS, clear	A/R	
	517266	LENS, amber	A/R	
	37H6109	LENS, red	A/R	
8	518868	SCREW, for lens	8	
9	21G9057	WASHER, retaining screw	A/R	
10	27H6713	BULLET CONNECTOR	A/R	for ground wire to lamp- if fitted

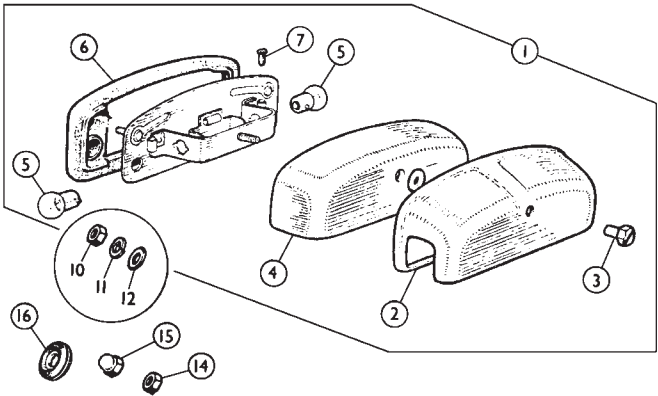
Note: Light bulbs for certain European markets were originally specified in power ratings which may not be listed.

15	GLB207	BULB, single filament	A/R	5W side/parking lamp
	LULLB382	BULB, single filament	A/R	21W flasher lamp
	GLB380	BULB, twin filament	A/R	21W/5W stop/tail & flasher/side lamp

Attaching Hardware

20	HN2005	NUT, lamp attachment	2 per lamp	
21	WL700101	WASHER, locking	2 per lamp	internal star type

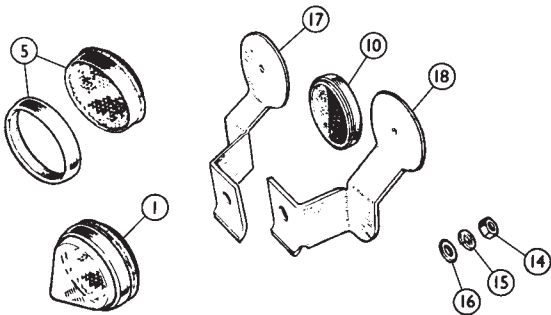
ill. Part Number Description Req. Details



Number Plate Lamp: All 100-6, 3000

1	127916X	NUMBER PLATE LAMP, "England"	1	
	127916	NUMBER PLATE LAMP, Classic Gold brand	1	
2	502264	COVER	1	
3	17H5385	SCREW, cover	1	
4	601721A	LENS, glass	1	
5	GLB989	BULB (stock type)*	A/R	
	GLB989LW	BULB, LED replacement	A/R	
6	57H5368	SEAL, rubber	1	
7	27H6713	BULLET CONNECTOR, solderless	2	
10	AJD8012Z	NUT, lamp attaching	2	
11	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
12	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
14	NA	NUT	2	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
15	NA	DOME NUT	2	BJ7, BJ8
16	NA	GROMMET, cable	1	

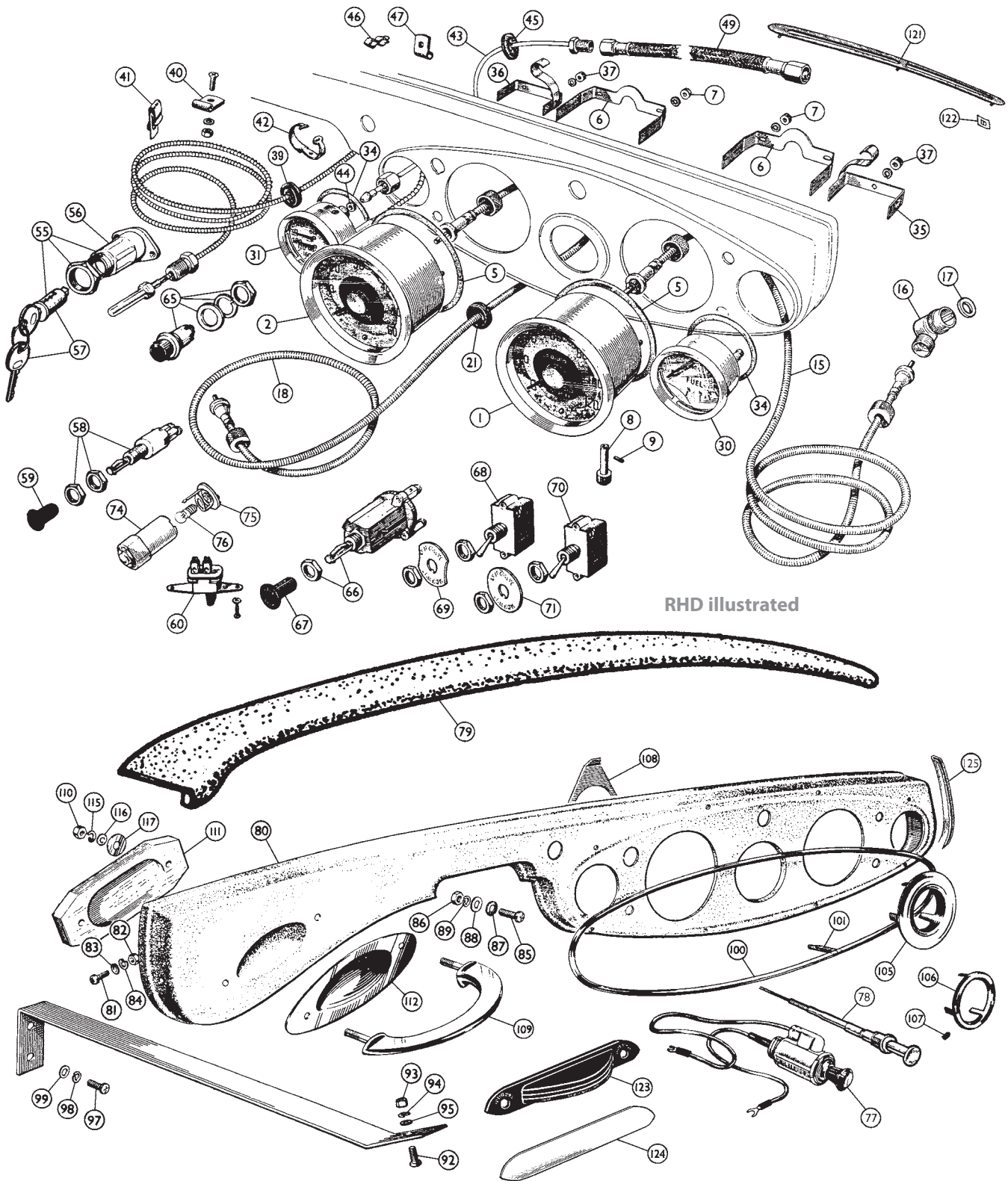
*Note: Original number plate lamps may contain one or two bulbs. Both of the lamps we supply contain two bulbs.



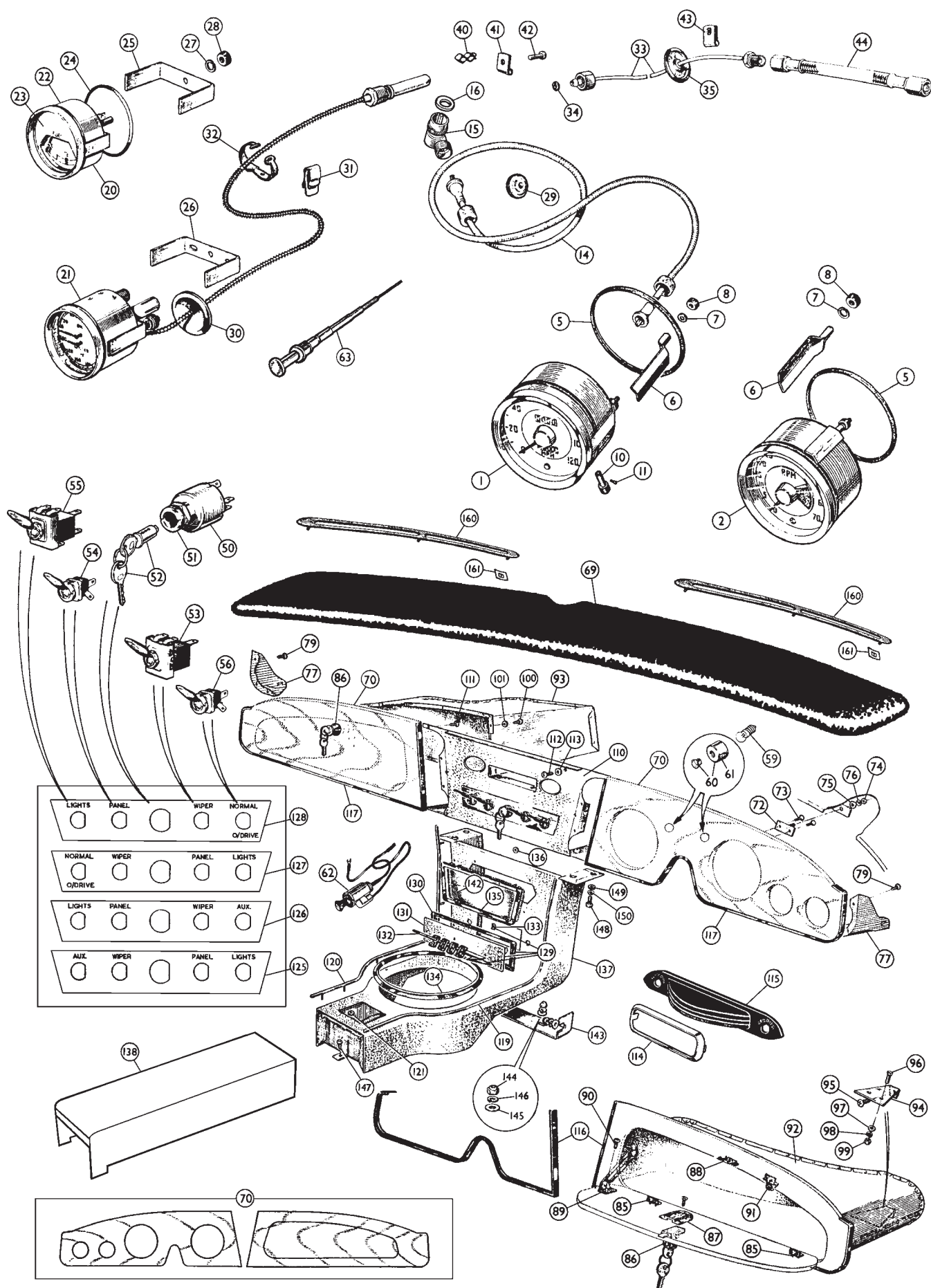
Reflectors: All 100-6, 3000

1	1B9056	REFLECTOR ASSEMBLY, conical	2	BN4, BN6 (as fitted)
5	BHA4149	REFLECTOR ASSEMBLY, flat	2	BN6 (as fitted); BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (b)76137
10	BCA4871	REFLECTOR ASSY, screw fixing*	2	
14	AJD8012Z	NUT	2	
15	WL700101	WASHER, locking	2	BJ8 from (b)76138
16	PWZ203	WASHER, plain	2	
17	AHB8985	BRACKET, reflector mounting, LH	1	
18	AHB8984	BRACKET, reflector mounting, RH	1	

*Note: items 10 to 18 may be fitted to earlier 100/6s and 3000s, without modification, thus equipping earlier cars with larger, safer, auxilliary reflectors.



Ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details	Ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Dashboard BN1 to BJ7									
1	021-490	GAUGE, speedo, exchange, MPH, (SN6305/00)	1	BN1, BN2, std, 4.125:1	73	NA	CONTROL HEAD	1	
	1B9059E	GAUGE, speedo, exchange, MPH, (SN6105/06)	1		74	128378	WARNING LAMP, indicators	1	
	1B9057E	GAUGE, speedo, exchange, MPH, (SN6105/08)	1		75	502342	BULB HOLDER, warning lamp	1	
	021-499	GAUGE, speedo, exchange, MPH, (SN6155/19)	1	BN4, BN6, non-overdrive	76	GLB987	BULB, dash lamps	7	
	BHA4126E	GAUGE, speedo, exchange, MPH, (SN6155/21)	1		77	AHH7010	CIGARETTE LIGHTER	1	optional, period type
2	021-512	GAUGE, tach, exchange, (RN2301/00)	1	BN4, BN6, with overdrive	78	734-100	CHOKE CABLE	1	BN1, BN2
	021-515	GAUGE, tach, exchange, (RN2301/01)	1			734-130	CHOKE CABLE	1	BN4 from C.E.48863, BN6, BN7, BT7
	1B9188E	GAUGE, tach, exchange, (RN2301/03)	1	BN1, BN2, 100M		AHB6021	CHOKE CABLE	1	BJ7, BJ8
	27H397	BEZEL, tach & speedo	2	BN4 from C.E.68959	79	SC7630	DASH TOP, padded, black	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
	AJH5177	GLASS	2	BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7		805-670	DASH TOP, padded, red	1	
5	AJH5178	RING, sealing	2			805-675	DASH TOP, padded, blue	1	
6	NA	STRAP, fixing	2			633-850	DASH TOP, padded, black	1	BJ7
7	17H932	NUT, thumb	4		80	633-625	DASH PANEL, LHD (RHD illus.)	1	BN1, BN2
8	NA	KNOB, speedometer trip reset	1			633-635	NA DASH PANEL, LHD	1	BN4 to C.E.68959
9	NA	SCREW, knob	1				DASH PANEL, LHD	1	BN4 from C.E.68960, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
15	1B3645	CABLE, speedometer, 63"	1	BN1, BN2		NA	INSTRUMENT PANEL	1	BN1 to (b)1853
	GSD104	CABLE, speedometer, 54", non-overdrive	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 to (c)5588, BT7 to (c)6774		53K126	SEAL, plastic	1	
	GSD109	CABLE, speedometer, 63", overdrive	1		GHF331	SCREW	8		
	GSD111	CABLE, speedometer, 48", non-overdrive	1	BN7 from (c)5589 to 16038, BT7 from (c)6775 to 15880		GHF331	WASHER, locking	8	
	GSD104	CABLE, speedometer, 54", overdrive	1		81	NA	SCREW, panel to end fixing bracket	4	
	021-385	CABLE, speedometer, 42", non-overdrive	1	BN7 from (c)16039, BT7 from (c)15881, BJ7c	82	GHF206	NUT	4	
	GSD113	CABLE, speedometer, 51", overdrive	1		83	NA	WASHER, plain	4	
16	768-020	ANGLE DRIVE	1	BN1, BN2	84	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
	120694	ANGLE DRIVE	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7	85	NA	SCREW, panel to centre bracket	1	
17	3H550	WASHER, copper	1		86	GHF206	NUT	1	
18	1B2731	CABLE, tachometer, 33", LHD	1	BN1, BN2	87	NA	WASHER, chrome	1	
	1B9141	CABLE, tachometer, 48", LHD	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7	88	WM57	WASHER, plain	1	
		NA CABLE, tachometer, 33", RHD	1	BN1, BN2	89	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
		NA CABLE, tachometer, 33", RHD	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7	91	GHF423	SCREW, self tapping	2	
21	ACB8474	GROMMET, cable through bulkhead	1		92	PMP308	SCREW, bracket to panel	1	BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
30	021-545	FUEL GAUGE (FG2530/19)	1	BN1, BN2	93	GHF206	NUT	1	
	3H3064Z	FUEL GAUGE (replacement)	1		94	NA	WASHER, plain	1	
30	1B9061E	FUEL GAUGE (FG2530/03)	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7	95	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
	1B9061Z	FUEL GAUGE (replacement)*	1		97	PMZ308	SCREW, bracket to body	2	
		*Negative ground only			98	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
	021-555	OIL/WATER GAUGE, fahrenheit (GD1500/29)	1	BN1, BN2	99	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
31	1B9064E	OIL/WATER GAUGE, fahrenheit (GD1502/00)	1	BN4 to C.E.68959, BN6 to (c)2029	100	14B6740	MOULDING, instrument panel	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
		NA OIL/WATER GAUGE, fahrenheit	1	BN4 from C.E.68960 to 72849, BN6 from (c)2030	101	NA	CLIP, moulding	8	
				BN4 from C.E.72850, BN7/BT7 to (c)14298	105	24B725	ESCUTCHEON, steering column aperture, non-adjustable steering	1	
	BHA4113E	OIL/WATER GAUGE, fahrenheit (GD1502/05)	1	BN4 from C.E.72850, BN7/BT7 to (c)14298	106	633-670	ESCUTCHEON, adjustable steering	1	
		NA OIL/WATER GAUGE, centigrade	1	BN7/BT7 from (c)14299, BJ7	107	NA	SCREW, escutcheon, adjustable strg.	1	
	AJH5182	BEZEL, 2" gauges	2		108	021-955	PLATE, escutcheon retaining	1	
	502269F	GLASS	2		109	14B1729	GRAB HANDLE	1	
34	17H1642	RING, sealing	2		110	310-120	NA NUT for repro. grab handle	2	
35	NA	CLAMP AND LAMP HOLDER, fuel gauge	1			GHF200	NUT for original grab handle	2	
36	NA	CLAMP AND LAMP HOLDER	1	oil/water gauge	111	633-695	PACKING BLOCK, wood	1	
37	NA	NUT, thumb	4		112	633-700	ESCUTCHEON, handle	1	
39	600395	GROMMET, firewall	1		115	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
40	PCR307	CLIP, thermo capillary tube	A/R	BN4, BN6	116	GHF300	WASHER, plain, small	2	
41	1G9529	CLIP, thermo capillary tube	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8	117	WM57	WASHER, plain, large	2	
42	GHF1266	CABLE TIE, capillary to breather pipe	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7		633-710	BUTTON, blanking use when strg. lock is fitted	1	
43	836-625	PIPE, oil gauge, LHD	1	BN1, BN2	121	635-550	MASK ASSEMBLY, demister	2	
	836-630	NA PIPE, oil gauge, RHD	1		122	PFS106	NUT, spire	6	
		NA PIPE, oil gauge, LHD	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7	123	13H77	PANEL, heater control	1	BN4 thru BJ7 (see p.107)
		NA PIPE, oil gauge, RHD	1		124	633-685	PLATE, blanking	1	when heater not fitted
44	2K4936	WASHER, leather	1		125	249-807	NA DRAUGHT EXCLUDER, furflex, dash edge, black	A/R	BN4 thru BJ7 sold per meter
45	RFN403	GROMMET, bulkhead	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7		611599M	DRAUGHT EXCLUDER, furflex, dash edge, red	A/R	
46	6K35	CLIP, pipe	2	RHD					
47	NA	CLIP, pipe	2						
	PCR307	CLIP, pipe to bulkhead	1	BN7/BT7 from (c)13751, BJ7					
49	376-182	HOSE, flexible (use 021-711)	1	BN1 - BN2					
	AHU1020	HOSE, flexible	1	BN4 - BJ7					
55	BHA4234	IGNITION SWITCH ASSY.	1						
56	107936	SWITCH BODY	1	spade terminals					
57	24G1345	BARREL LOCK, ignition, with two keys	1						
	24G1345Z	BARREL LOCK, ignition, with two keys	1	aftermarket					
58	2H4841	SWITCH, windscreen wiper	1	replacement w/plain knob					
59	106689	KNOB, wiper switch	1						
60	BHA4698	SWITCH, panel light	1						
65	872-091	SWITCH, starter push	1	"S" on knob					
	3H3058	SWITCH, starter push	1	replacement w/plain knob					
66	3H3098	SWITCH, head & sidelamp	1						
67	106685	KNOB, lighting switch	1						
68	NA	SWITCH, overdrive	1	BN1					
69	633-665	ESCUTCHEON, overdrive switch	1						
70	141-240	SWITCH, overdrive	1	BN2 thru BJ7					
71	633-660	ESCUTCHEON, overdrive switch	1	BN2 thru BJ7					
72	NA	DIP SWITCH, headlamps	1						



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Dashboard BJ8				
Speedometer and Tachometer				
1	021-505	GAUGE, speedo, MPH, (SN6125/20)	1	non-overdrive, 3.54:1
	021-508	GAUGE, speedo, KPH, (SN6125/21)	1	
		GAUGE, speedo, MPH, (SN6125/22)	1	with overdrive, 3.909:1
		GAUGE, speedo, KPH, (SN6125/23)	1	
2	BHA4431E	GAUGE, tachometer (RVI2602/00)	1	
	27H397	BEZEL	2	
	AJH5177	GLASS	2	
5	AJH5178	RING, sealing	1	
	13H784	BLOCK, plastic (retains impulse loop wire)	1	
	27H8215	CLIP, retainer	1	
	27H8213	NUT, clip retaining	1	
6		STRAP, fixing gauge	4	
7		WASHER, locking	4	
8	17H1304	NUT, speedo & tach	4	
10		KNOB, speedometer trip reset	1	
11		DOWEL	1	
14	021-385	CABLE, speedometer, 42"	1	non-overdrive
	GSD113	CABLE, speedometer, 51"	1	with overdrive
15	120694	ANGLE DRIVE	1	
16	3H550	WASHER, copper	1	

Fuel and Oil/Water Gauges

20	BHA4432E	FUEL GAUGE, (FG2333/10)	1	
21	BHA4433	OIL/WATER GAUGE, F, (GD1301/02)	1	
		OIL/WATER GAUGE, C	1	
		BEZEL	2	
	502269F	GLASS	2	
24	17H1642	RING, sealing	2	
25		STRAP, fuel gauge mounting	1	
26		STRAP, oil/water gauge mounting	1	
27	WL700061	WASHER, locking	4	
28	17H932	NUT	4	
29	C5574A	GROMMET, speedo cable	1	
30	600395	GROMMET, tube through bulkhead	1	
31	1G9529	CLIP, thermo. capillary tube	2	
32	GHF1266	STRAP, capillary to breather pipe	1	
33	836-630	PIPE, oil gauge	1	LHD
		PIPE, oil gauge	1	RHD
34	2K4936	WASHER, leather	1	
35	RFN403	GROMMET, pipe through bulkhead	1	
40	6K35	CLIP, pipe	2	RHD
41		CLIP, pipe	1	
42	PMZ307	SCREW, clip	1	
43	PCR307	CLIP, pipe to dash	1	
44	AHU1020	HOSE, flexible	1	

Switches

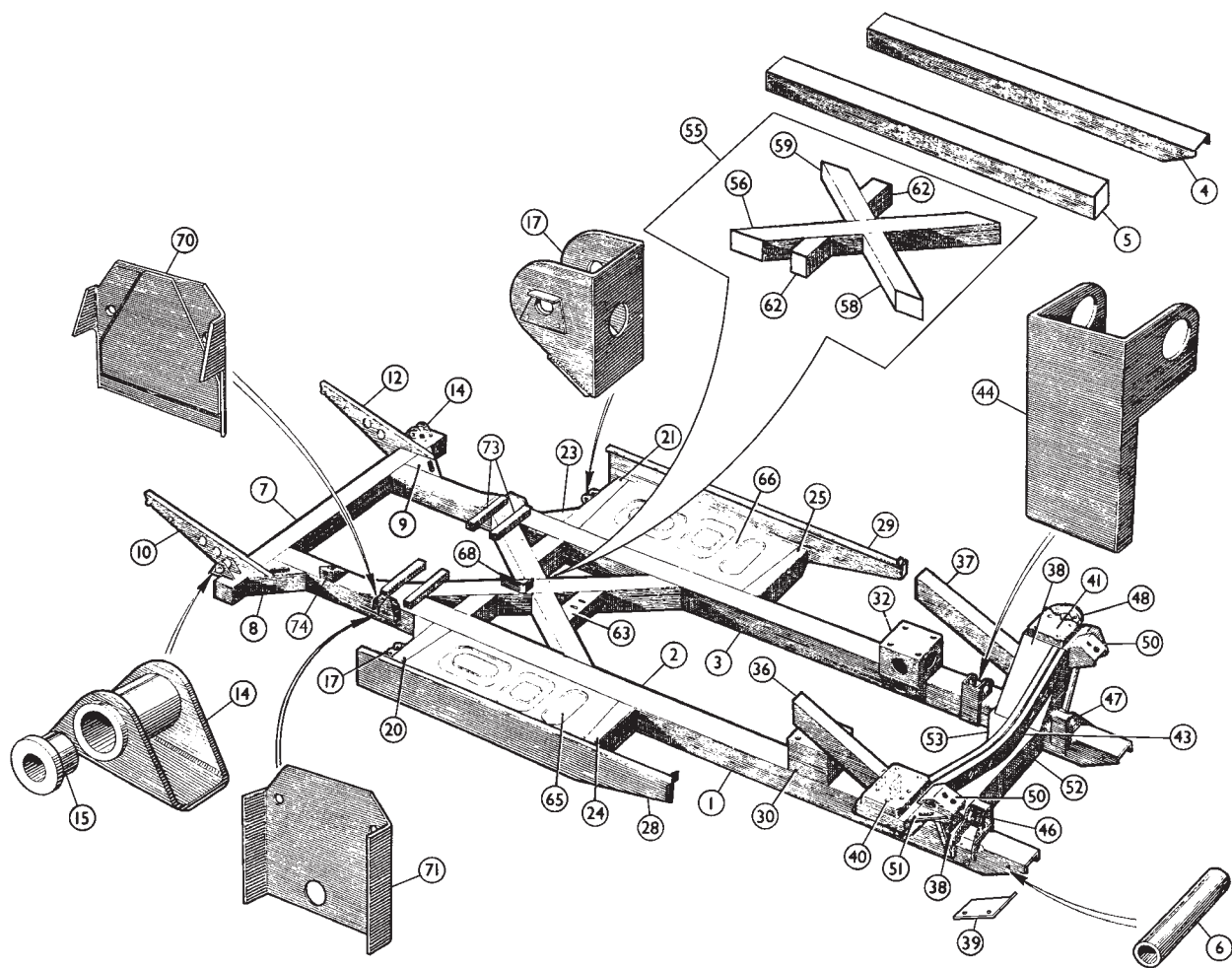
50	13H337Z	IGNITION & STARTER SWITCH	1	
51	141-305	NUT, locking	1	
52	24G1345	BARREL LOCK, ignition, with two keys	1	aftermarket
	24G1345Z	BARREL LOCK, ignition, with two keys	1	
53	149011A	SWITCH, windscreen wiper	1	
54	RTC430A	SWITCH, panel light	1	
55	BCA4294	SWITCH, head & sidelamp	1	
56	RTC430A	SWITCH, overdrive	1	
57		DIP SWITCH, headlamps	1	see page 95
58		CONTROL HEAD, incorporating horn push and turn signal switch	1	see page 68
59	GLB987	BULB, dash lamps	7/8	
60	142-260	LENS & COVER, warning lamp	2	
61	AJG5047	COVER, warning lamp	2	
62	AHH7010	CIGARETTE LIGHTER	1	optional, period type
63	AHB6021	CHOKE CABLE	1	see engine controls

Dashboard and Fittings

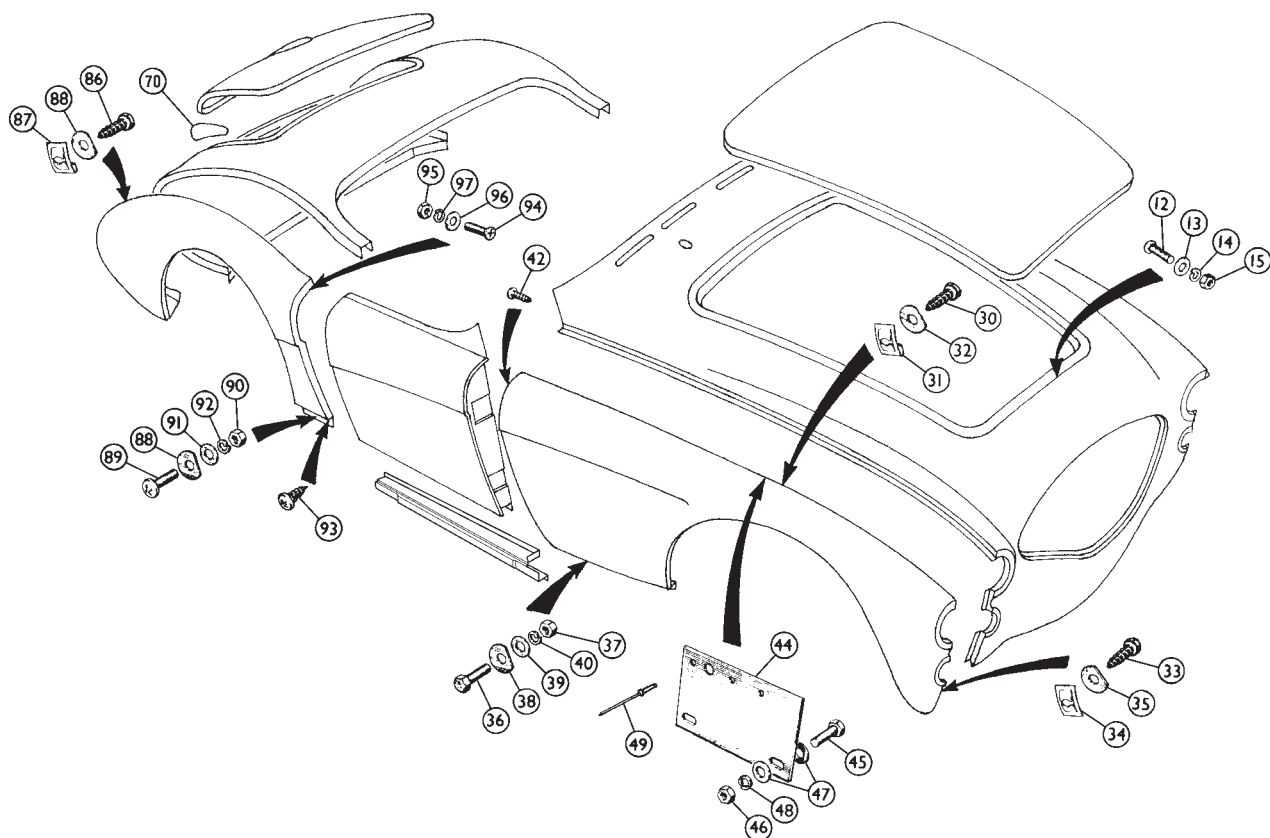
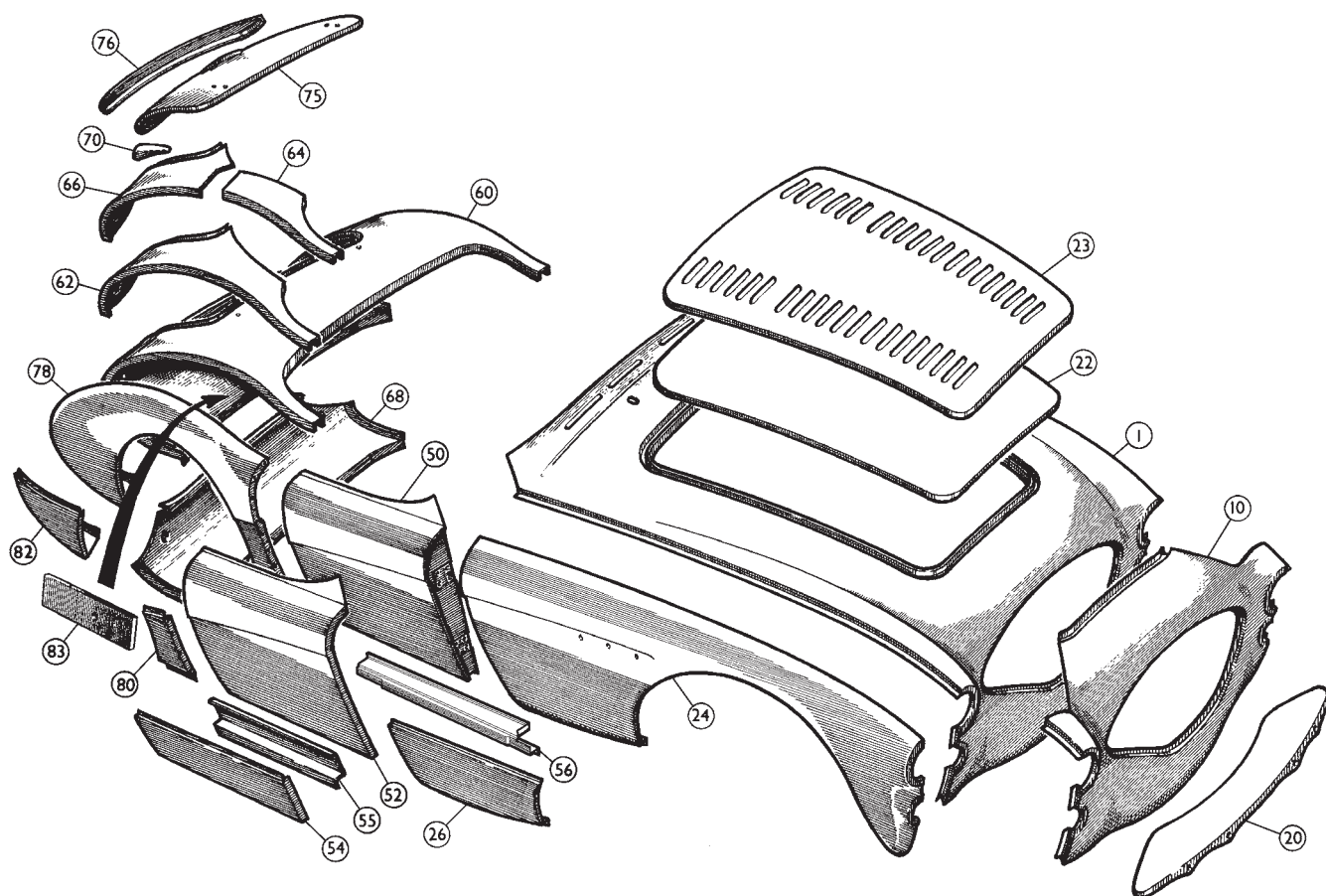
69	633-850	DASH TOP, padded, black	1	
70	633-650	DASHBOARD SET, walnut veneer	1	LHD
	633-675	DASHBOARD SET, walnut veneer	1	RHD
72	633-715	STUD PLATE	2	
73		SCREW	4	
74	GHF206	NUT	2	
75		WASHER, plain	2	
76	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
77	633-658	END BRACKET SET	1	
79		SCREW	6	
85	633-730	HINGE, glove box	2	
86	633-740	LOCK, glove box (with 2 keys)	1	
87	633-745	COVER PLATE, lock	1	
88	633-755	STRIKER, lock	1	
89	633-750	STAY, glove box lid	1	
90		SCREW	2	
91	633-760	BUFFER, lid	1	

92	AHB6049	GLOVE BOX, reproduction	1	LHD
	633-591	GLOVE BOX, moulded replacement	1	LHD
93	AHB6050	GLOVE BOX	1	RHD
94	633-705	BRACKET, glove box support	1	
95		SCREW	1	
96		SCREW	2	
97		WASHER, plain	2	
98	WL700061	WASHER, locking	2	
99	NH806011	NUT	2	
100		SCREW	12	
101		WASHER, plain	12	
110	633-720	DASH PANEL, centre	1	
111		SCREW	8	
112		SCREW, chrome	2	
113		WASHER, chrome	2	
114	021-815	BEZEL, control panel aperture	1	
115	13H77	CONTROL PANEL, heater	1	(see pg. 104)
116	633-778	FINISHER SET, dashboard	1	LHD
117		FINISHER SET, dashboard	1	RHD
119		FINISHER, console, RH	1	to (c)26704
120		FINISHER, console, LH	1	
	633-848	FINISHER PAIR, console	1	from (c)26705
(Mounting clips are not available - use your original ones.)				
121		WASHER, plain	14	
125	633-805	SWITCH BEZEL	1	LHD
126		SWITCH BEZEL	1	RHD
127	633-800	SWITCH BEZEL	1	LHD with overdrive
128		SWITCH BEZEL	1	RHD with overdrive
129	633-788	BLANKING SET, radio aperture	1	
130	AHH5255	BEZEL, radio aperture surround	1	
131	AHB6074	RADIO BLANKING PLATE	1	
132	AHB8861	BADGE, '3000'	1	
133	326-510	SPIRE CLIP, badge fixing	2	
134	633-790	BEZEL, gear lever	1	
135	633-785	BEZEL, speaker surround	1	
136		WASHER, plain	4	
137		CONSOLE (untrimmed)	1	to (c)26704
	633-860	CONSOLE (untrimmed)	1	from (c)26705
138		BASE, arm rest (untrimmed)*	1	to (c)26704
	805-780	BASE, arm rest (untrimmed)*	1	from (c)26705
142	633-795	SPEAKER MESH	1	
143	805-436	PLATE, console to gearbox cover	1	
144	GHF220	NUT	4	
145		WASHER, plain	4	
146	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
147	GHF400	SCREW	1	
148	SE910201	SCREW	4	
149		WASHER, plain	4	
150	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
160	635-550	FINISHER, defroster	2	
161	PFS106	NUT, spire	6	
162	ACH9373	PLUG, blanking use when steer. lock is fitted	1	

*Complete trimmed arm rest assemblies are listed on page 145.

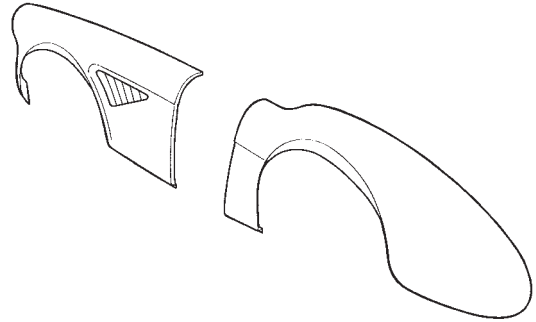


ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details	ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Chassis									
1	857-800	CHASSIS FRAME, less outriggers, engine bearers & rear bumper extensions	1	BN1, BN2		856-290	CROSS BRACE, main beam	1	
	857-810	CHASSIS FRAME, less outriggers, engine bearers & rear bumper extensions	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7		856-175	HALF CROSS BRACE, front	1	
	857-820	CHASSIS FRAME, less outriggers, engine bearers & rear bumper extensions	1	BJ8 to (c)26704	62	856-275	HALF CROSS BRACE, rear	1	
	857-830	CHASSIS FRAME, less outriggers, engine bearers & rear bumper extensions	1	BJ8 from (c)26705		856-295	STIFFENER, cross brace	2	BN4 thru BJ8
s	857-805	CHASSIS RAIL, RH	1	BN1, BN2		856-195	MEMBER, gearbox mount support	1	BN1 to (c)140204
	857-815	CHASSIS RAIL, LH	1			856-335	MEMBER, gearbox mount support	1	BN1 from (c)140205, BN2
2	857-825	CHASSIS RAIL, RH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7,	63	856-365	MEMBER, gearbox mount support	1	BN4 thru BJ8
3	857-835	CHASSIS RAIL, LH	1	BJ8 to (c)26704	65	855-945	FLOOR PANEL, RH	1	BN1, BN2
	857-845	CHASSIS RAIL, RH	1	BJ8 from (c)26705	66	855-955	FLOOR PANEL, LH	1	
	857-855	CHASSIS RAIL, LH	1			807-130	FLOOR PANEL, RH	1	BN4, BN6
	857-865	CHASSIS RAIL REPAIR, front RH	1			807-140	FLOOR PANEL, LH	1	
	857-875	CHASSIS RAIL REPAIR, front LH	1	BN1, BN2		856-030	FLOOR PANEL, RH	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
NA		CHASSIS RAIL REPAIR, rear RH	1			856-020	FLOOR PANEL, LH	1	
NA		CHASSIS RAIL REPAIR, rear LH	1		68	856-185	BRACKET, handbrake	1	BN4 thru BJ8
4	857-885	CHASSIS RAIL REPAIR, front RH	1			856-405	BRACKET, rear shock mount	2	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704
	857-895	CHASSIS RAIL REPAIR, front LH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7,	70	856-415	BRACKET, rear shock mount	2	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704
5	856-785	CHASSIS RAIL REPAIR, rear RH	1	BJ8		71	NA BRACKET, rear shock mount, RH	1	BN6, BN7
	856-795	CHASSIS RAIL REPAIR, rear LH	1				NA BRACKET, rear shock mount, LH	1	
	856-805	CHASSIS RAIL REPAIR, rear RH	1	BJ8 from (c)26705		856-425	BRACKET, rear shock mount, RH	1	BJ8 from (c)26705
	856-815	CHASSIS RAIL REPAIR, rear LH	1			856-435	BRACKET, rear shock mount, LH	1	
6	806-405	TUBE, front bumper mounting	4	BN4 thru BJ8	73	856-588	BRACKET SET, battery (4 pieces)	1	BN1, BN2
7	806-440	CROSSMEMBER, rear, w/ spring hangers	1	BN1, BN2	74	856-515	BRACKET, Panhard rod	1	BN1 thru BJ8 to (c)26704
	806-450	CROSSMEMBER, rear, w/ spring hangers	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704		NA	BRACKET, brake and clutch pedal	2	BN1, BN2
	806-470	CROSSMEMBER, rear, w/ spring hangers	1	BJ8 from (c)26705		NA	BRACKET, brake master cylinder	1	BN1, BN2 RHD
8	806-415	GUSSET, rear crossmember, RH	1	all					
9	806-425	GUSSET, rear crossmember, LH	1	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7					
	806-435	GUSSET, rear crossmember, LH	1	BJ8					
	806-445	BRACKET, rear bumper, RH	1	BN1, BN2					
	806-455	BRACKET, rear bumper, LH	1						
10	857-660	BRACKET, rear bumper, RH	1	BN4 thru BJ8					
12	857-670	BRACKET, rear bumper, LH	1						
14	806-465	BRACKET, rear spring, rear	2	BN1 - BJ8 to (c)26704					
	806-475	BRACKET, rear spring, rear	2	BJ8 from (c)26705					
15	169800	BUSH, shackle pin, metal	4	BN1 - BJ8 to (c)26704					
	2A5176	BUSH, shackle pin, rubber	4	BJ8 from (c)26705					
17	856-505	BRACKET, rear spring, front	2						
20	1B8662	OUTRIGGER, rear, RH	1	BN1, BN2					
21	857-605	OUTRIGGER, rear, LH	1						
	1B8662	OUTRIGGER, rear, RH	1	BN4 thru BJ8					
	857-630	OUTRIGGER, rear, LH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7					
	857-650	OUTRIGGER, rear, LH	1	BJ8					
23	857-480	GUSSET, body bracket	2	BN4 thru BJ8					
24	1B8698	OUTRIGGER, front, RH	1	all					
25	857-610	OUTRIGGER, front, LH	1	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7					
	857-645	OUTRIGGER, front, LH	1	BJ8					
28	856-061	INNER SILL ASSY, RH, Kilmartin brand	1						
	856-060	INNER SILL ASSY, RH	1	(2-piece assy.)					
29	856-051	INNER SILL ASSY, LH, Kilmartin brand	1						
	856-050	INNER SILL ASSY, LH	1						
NA		PLATFORM, engine mount, RH	1	BN1, BN2					
NA		PLATFORM, engine mount, LH	1						
30	856-445	PLATFORM, engine mount, RH	1	BN4 thru BJ8					
32	856-455	PLATFORM, engine mount, LH	1						
NA		REINFORCEMENT, platform	2						
36	856-480	STRUT, RH	1						
37	856-490	STRUT, LH	1						
38	856-475	HOUSING, front suspension	2						
39	856-575	BRACKET, anti-roll bar mount, RH	1						
	856-585	BRACKET, anti-roll bar mount, LH	1						
40	856-110	MOUNTING PLATE, RH shock	1						
41	856-120	MOUNTING PLATE, LH shock	1						
See right hand column for adjustable shock mounts.									
	856-495	SUPPORT, suspension housing	1						
	857-485	BRACKET, lower link, rear, RH	1	BN1, BN2					
	857-495	BRACKET, lower link, rear, LH	1						
43	857-490	SUPPORT, suspension housing	1						
44	857-485	BRACKET, lower link, rear, RH	1	BN4 thru BJ8					
	857-495	BRACKET, lower link, rear, LH	1						
	806-325	BRACKET, lower link, front, RH	1	BN1, BN2					
	806-335	BRACKET, lower link, front, LH	1						
46	806-485	BRACKET, lower link, front, RH	1	BN4 thru BJ8					
47	806-495	BRACKET, lower link, front, LH	1						
48	806-225	CUP, bumper	2						
50	806-265	BRACKET, steering	2						
51		GUSSET, steering bracket	2	BN4 thru BJ8					
52	806-400	CROSSMEMBER, front	1						
53	806-515	GUSSET, front crossmember	2						
55	806-520	CROSS BRACE ASSEMBLY	1	BN1, BN2					
55	806-525	CROSS BRACE ASSEMBLY	1						
56	856-170	CROSS BRACE, main beam	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7,					
58	856-175	HALF CROSS BRACE, front	1	BJ8 to (c)26704					
59	856-165	HALF CROSS BRACE, rear	1						
	806-530	CROSS BRACE ASSEMBLY	1	BJ8 from (c)26705					

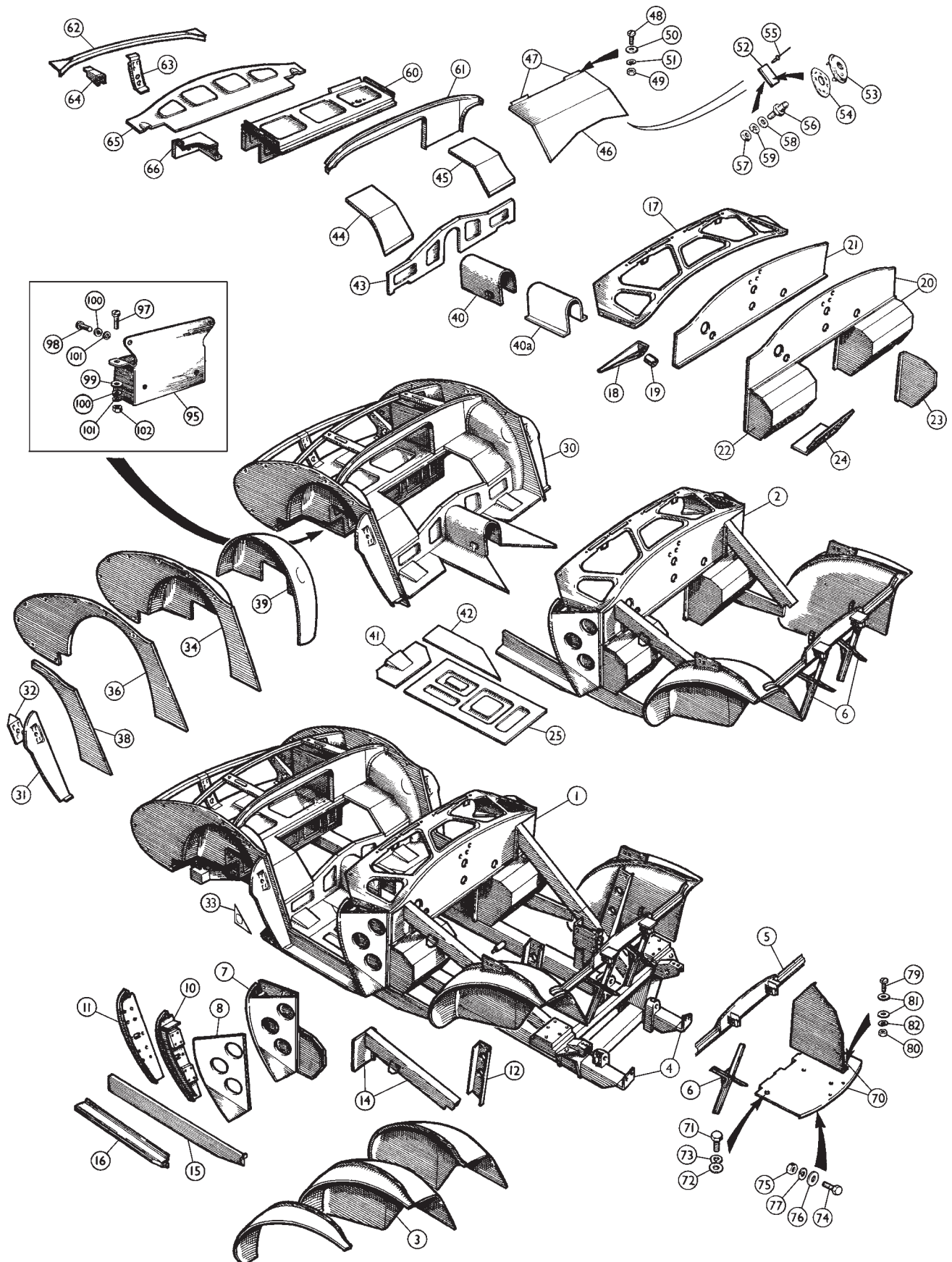


ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Outer Body Panels 100-4				
1	858-425	FRONT SHROUD ASSEMBLY	1	
10	858-435	SHROUD NOSE PANEL	1	
12	CMZ308	SCREW, shroud to crossbrace	5	
13	NA	WASHER, plain	5	
14	GHF331	WASHER, locking	5	
15	GHF206	NUT	5	
20	14B1909	FRONT APRON, steel	1	
	858-130	FRONT APRON, aluminium	1	
22	NA	BONNET ASSY, plain, steel	1	
	858-080	BONNET ASSY, plain, aluminium	1	
23	858-070	BONNET ASSY, louvred, aluminium	1	
24	NA	FRONT WING, steel, RH,	1	BN1
	NA	FRONT WING, steel, LH,	1	
	858-105	FRONT WING, aluminium, RH	1	BN2
	858-115	FRONT WING, aluminium, LH	1	
	858-110	FRONT WING, steel, RH	1	
	858-100	FRONT WING, steel, LH	1	
	858-125	FRONT WING, aluminium, RH	1	
	858-135	FRONT WING, aluminium, LH	1	
26	857-540	FRONT WING REPAIR, RH	1	
	857-550	FRONT WING REPAIR, LH	1	
	321-868	FITTING KIT, front wing	2	
30	NA	BOLT, wing	14	
31	NA	NUT, spire	14	
32	NA	WASHER, 'D' shaped	14	
33	UL2705	BOLT, wing	6	
34	NA	NUT, spire	6	
35	NA	WASHER, 'D' shaped	6	
36	GHF117	BOLT, wing	6	
37	GHF200	NUT	6	
38	GHF300	WASHER, 'D' shaped	6	
39	NA	WASHER, plain	6	
40	GHF331	WASHER, locking	6	
42	NA	SCREW, wing	14	
44	858-385	BRACKET, front wing support	2	
45	GHF117	SCREW, bracket	4	
46	GHF200	NUT	4	
47	NA	WASHER, special	8	
48	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
49	NA	RIVET	6	
50	NA	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, RH	2	BN1 to (b)5000
	NA	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, LH	4	
	NA	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, RH	4	BN1 from (b)5001, BN2
	NA	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, LH	8	
52	858-145	DOOR SKIN, steel, RH	4	original material
	858-155	DOOR SKIN, steel, LH	6	
	858-165	DOOR SKIN, aluminium, RH	1	alternative
	858-175	DOOR SKIN, aluminium, LH	1	
54	857-690	REPAIR PANEL, lower, RH	1	steel
	857-680	REPAIR PANEL, lower, LH	1	
55	858-180	FRAME REPAIR, lower, RH	1	
	858-190	FRAME REPAIR, lower, LH	1	
56	855-960	SILL PANEL, RH	1	
	855-950	SILL PANEL, LH	1	
60	858-170	REAR SHROUD ASSEMBLY	1	
62	858-185	REPAIR PANEL, rear shroud, side, RH	1	complete
	858-195	REPAIR PANEL, rear shroud, side, LH	1	
64	858-235	REPAIR PANEL, rear shroud, side, RH	1	upper
	858-245	REPAIR PANEL, rear shroud, side, LH	1	
66	858-315	REPAIR PANEL, rear shroud, side, RH	1	lower
	858-325	REPAIR PANEL, rear shroud, side, LH	1	
68	858-255	REAR SKIRT PANEL, lower	1	
70	544-690	PLINTH, (pod), RH	1	BN2 as fitted
	544-680	PLINTH, (pod), LH	1	
	14B3869	PLINTH PAD	2	
	PMZ308	SCREW, reflector plinth	6	
	NA	WASHER, locking	6	
75	NA	BOOT LID, steel	1	
	858-120	BOOT LID, aluminium	1	
76	858-485	BOOT LID REPAIR PANEL	1	
78	858-045	REAR WING, steel, RH,	1	BN1
	858-035	REAR WING, steel, LH,	1	
	858-405	REAR WING, aluminium, RH	1	BN2
	858-415	REAR WING, aluminium, LH	1	
	858-025	REAR WING, steel, RH	1	
	858-015	REAR WING, steel, LH	1	
	806-760	REAR WING, aluminium, RH	1	
	806-770	REAR WING, aluminium, LH	1	
80	857-510	REAR WING REPAIR, front, RH	1	
	857-511	REAR WING REPAIR, front, RH, premium	1	
	857-500	REAR WING REPAIR, front, LH	1	
	857-501	REAR WING REPAIR, front, LH, premium	1	
82	857-515	REAR WING REPAIR, rear, RH	1	
	857-525	REAR WING REPAIR, rear, LH	1	
83	NA	TAPPED PLATE	2	
	321-818	FITTING KIT, rear wing	2	
86	NA	BOLT, wing	14	
87	NA	NUT, spire	14	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
88	NA	WASHER, 'D' shaped	18	
89	SE910201	SCREW	4	
90	GHF206	NUT	4	
91	NA	WASHER, plain	8	
92	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
93	AB608051	SCREW	2	
94	CMZ308	SCREW	16	
95	GHF206	NUT	16	
96	PWZ203	WASHER, plain	16	
97	GHF331	WASHER, locking	16	
	858-205	ANTI-CORROSION JOINT STRIP	1	sufficient for 1 car



806-836	VENT PAIR, alloy, for front wings	1	(w/outer flanges)
806-835	VENT PAIR, alloy, for front wings	1	(no flanges)
806-860	REAR WING, RH w/ small flare†	1	BN2
806-870	REAR WING, LH, w/ small flare†	1	
806-880	REAR WING, RH, w/ large flare•	1	
806-890	REAR WING, LH, w/ large flare•	1	
	† 1/2" flare		
	• 1" flare		

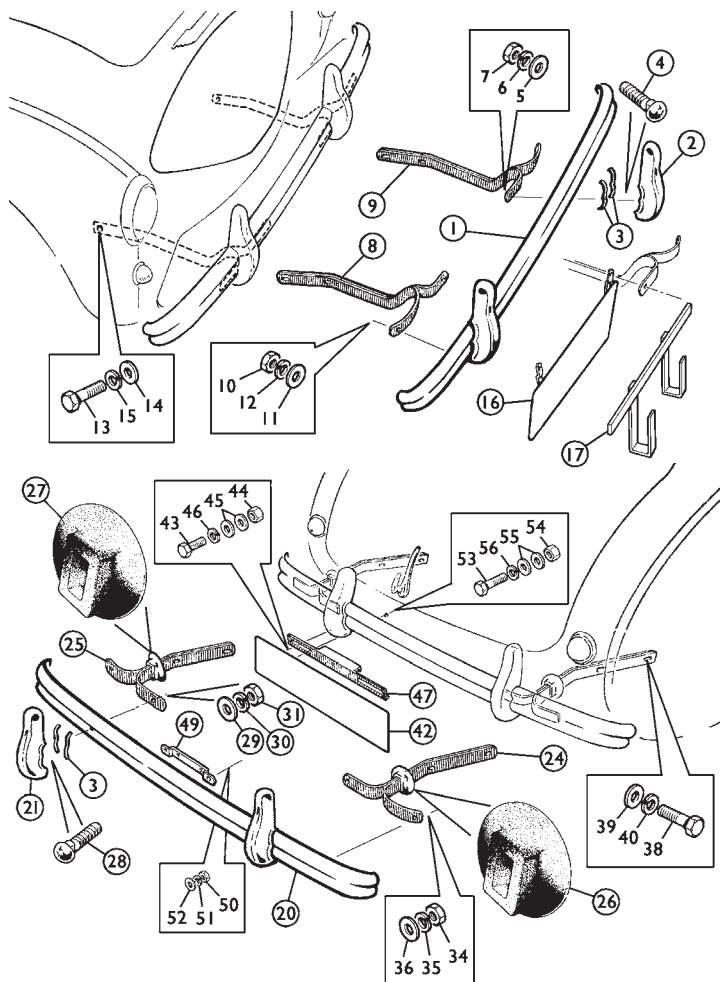


ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details	ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Inner Body Panels 100-4					53	552650	FASTENER, 'Lift-the-Dot', female	2	
					54	552651	PLATE, fastener	2	
1		NA CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY, includes front & rear assemblies	1	BN1 to (b)1952	55		NA RIVET	6	
		NA CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY, includes front & rear assemblies	1	BN1 from (b)1953 to 5000	56	97H717	STUD, 'Lift-the-Dot'	2	
		NA CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY, includes front & rear assemblies	1	BN1 from (b)5001, BN2	57	GHF206	NUT	2	
2		NA FRONT END ASSEMBLY	1	BN1 to (b)1952	58	GHF306	WASHER, plain	2	
		NA FRONT END ASSEMBLY	1	BN1 from (b)1953 to 5000	59	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
		NA FRONT END ASSEMBLY	1	BN1 from (b)5001, BN2	60	858-625	COVER, bulkhead over main axle	1	
3	806-301	WHEEL ARCH ASSEMBLY, RH	1		61		NA COCKPIT PANEL, rear bulkhead	1	
	806-311	WHEEL ARCH ASSEMBLY, LH	1		62	806-665	REAR SKIRT RAIL ASSEMBLY	1	
4	858-585	BRACKET, shroud, RH	1		63	806-680	SUPPORT, rear skirt rail	1	
	858-595	BRACKET, shroud, LH	1		64	806-690	SUPPORT, bumper bracket to rear skirt	1	RH
5	806-346	BONNET HINGE & CROSS BRACE ASSY	1	with hinge brackets		806-695	SUPPORT, bumper bracket to rear skirt	1	LH
	806-345	BONNET HINGE & CROSS BRACE ASSY	1	without hinge brackets	65	14B1743	BOOT FLOOR	1	
6	806-395	CROSS BRACE ASSEMBLY	1	(pair)	66	856-321	NA INNER BOOT BOX REPAIR, RH	1	Early BN1
7		NA SCUTTLE SIDE PANEL ASSY., RH	1	BN1 to (b)5000		856-320	INNER BOOT BOX REPAIR, RH	1	Late BN1, BN2
		NA SCUTTLE SIDE PANEL ASSY., LH	1			856-326	NA INNER BOOT BOX REPAIR, LH	1	Early BN1
	806-240	SCUTTLE SIDE PANEL ASSY., RH	1	BN1 from (b)5001, BN2		856-325	INNER BOOT BOX REPAIR, LH	1	Late BN1, BN2
	806-535	SCUTTLE SIDE PANEL ASSY., LH	1		70	SC3042	APRON PANEL SET (2 pieces)	1	
	806-250	SCUTTLE SIDE PANEL ASSY., LH	1	BN2 from (b)10031	71	GHF117	BOLT, panel to chassis	4	
8	806-375	SIDE REINFORCEMENT, RH	1		72	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
	806-385	SIDE REINFORCEMENT, LH	1		73	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
10	806-540	HINGE PILLAR ASSY, RH	1	BN1 to (b)5000	74	SH604041	BOLT, apron to cowl	2	
	806-550	HINGE PILLAR ASSY, LH	1		75	GHF206	NUT	2	
	806-130	HINGE PILLAR ASSY, RH	1		76	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
	806-160	HINGE PILLAR ASSY, LH	1	BN1 from (b)5001, BN2	77	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
11	806-545	HINGE PILLAR REPAIR, RH	1		79	PMZ308	SCREW	3	
	806-555	HINGE PILLAR REPAIR, LH	1		80	GHF206	NUT	3	
12	806-570	CHANNEL, inner guard to shroud support channel	1	RH	81	GHF306	WASHER, plain	6	
		CHANNEL, inner guard to shroud support channel	1	LH	82	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
	806-580	BULKHEAD SUPPORT ASSY., RH	1		95	806-190	BUMP STOP BOX, spiral bevel axle	2	BN1 to C.E.221535
14	807-135	BULKHEAD SUPPORT ASSY., LH	1			SC40	BUMP STOP BOX, hypoid axle	2	BN1 from C.E.221536, BN2
	807-145	BULKHEAD SUPPORT ASSY., LH	1		97		NA BOLT, box to body	4	
15	856-060	INNER SILL ASSY, RH	1	(2-piece assy.)	98	SH604041	SCREW, box to wheelarch	4	
	856-050	INNER SILL ASSY, LH	1		99	WM57	WASHER, plain, large	4	
	856-060A	INNER SILL ASSY, R/H	A/R		100	GHF300	WASHER, plain, small	8	
	856-060B	INNER SILL ASSY, intermediate R/H	A/R	(1-piece assy.)	101	GHF331	WASHER, locking	8	
	856-050A	INNER SILL ASSY, L/H	A/R		102	GHF200	NUT	4	
	856-050B	INNER SILL ASSY, intermediate L/H	A/R						
16	855-960	SILL PANEL, RH	1						
	855-950	SILL PANEL, LH	1						
17	856-075	SCUTTLE TOP PANEL	1						
18		NA DEMISTER BOX, RH	1						
		NA DEMISTER BOX, LH	1						
19		NA TUBE, demister box	2						
20		NA BULKHEAD AND PEDAL BOX ASSY	1						
21	806-560	BULKHEAD REPAIR PANEL	1						
22	806-805	OUTER SIDE PANEL, RH	1						
	806-825	OUTER SIDE PANEL, LH	1						
23	806-565	INNER SIDE PANEL, RH	1						
	806-575	INNER SIDE PANEL, LH	1						
24	806-135	TOEBOARD REPAIR, RH	1						
	806-145	TOEBOARD REPAIR, LH	1						
25	855-945	FLOOR PANEL, RH	1						
	855-955	FLOOR PANEL, LH	1						
30		NA REAR END ASSEMBLY	1	BN1 to (b)2235					
		NA REAR END ASSEMBLY	1	BN1 from (b)2236, BN2					
31	806-585	SHUT PILLAR ASSEMBLY, RH	1	BN1 to (b)2235					
	806-595	SHUT PILLAR ASSEMBLY, LH	1						
	806-045	SHUT PILLAR ASSEMBLY, RH	1	BN1 from (b)2236, BN2					
	806-055	SHUT PILLAR ASSEMBLY, LH	1						
32	806-605	TRIANGLE BOX, shut pillar	2						
33	806-615	GUSSET, pillar to sill, RH	1						
	806-625	GUSSET, pillar to sill, LH	1						
34		NA INNER PANEL & WHEELARCH ASSY	1	RH					
		NA INNER PANEL & WHEELARCH ASSY	1	LH					
36	AHB8955	INNER QUARTER PANEL, RH	1						
	806-230	INNER QUARTER PANEL, LH	1						
38	858-605	REPAIR PANEL, front, RH	1						
	858-615	REPAIR PANEL, front, LH	1						
39	806-610	REAR WHEEL ARCH, RH	1						
	806-620	REAR WHEEL ARCH, LH	1						
40	806-630	DRIVESHAFT TUNNEL, rear	1						
40a	858-635	DRIVESHAFT TUNNEL, front	1	BN1					
41	806-635	FLOOR PANEL, rear, RH	1						
	806-645	FLOOR PANEL, rear, LH	1						
42	806-650	FLOOR PANEL, centre	2						
43	806-660	HEELBOARD, rear, full width	1						
44	806-675	AXLE COVER PANEL, RH	1						
45	806-685	AXLE COVER PANEL, LH	1						
46	806-600	BATTERY ACCESS COVER	1						
47		NA HINGE	2						
48		NA SCREW, hinge to panel	4						
49	GHF206	NUT	4						
50	GHF306	WASHER, plain	4						
51	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4						
52		NA STRAP, battery access panel	2						

ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details



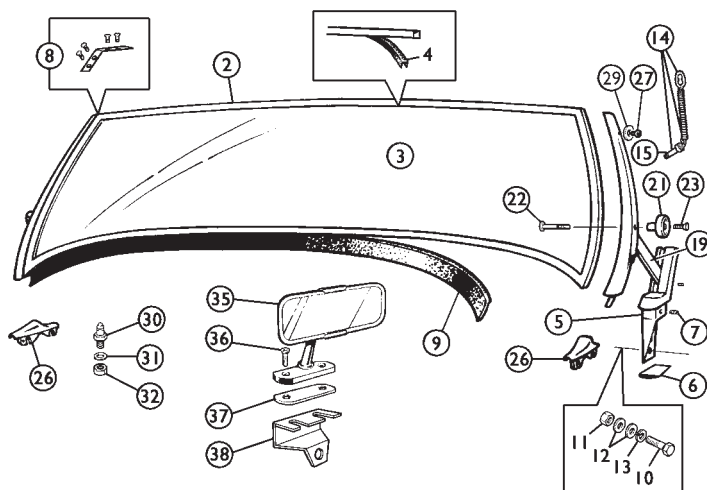
Bumpers 100-4

1	854-260	BUMPER BAR, front	1
2	27H9612	OVERRIDER, front, with bolt	2
3	37H9871M	SEAL, overrider, per metre	1
4	SH606101	BOLT, overrider mounting	2
5	GHF303	WASHER, plain	2
6	GHF334	WASHER, locking	2
7	GHF203	NUT, overrider bolt	2
8	804-270	BUMPER BRACKET, front, RH	1
9	804-260	BUMPER BRACKET, front, LH	1
10	GHF202	NUT, bumper to bracket	4
11	GHF303	WASHER, plain	4
12	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4
13	BH606161	BOLT, spring bar to chassis	4
14	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4
15	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4
16	806-390	SUPPORT, front number plate	1 UK style
17	806-730	BRACKET, mounting, number plate	1 N. American style
20	854-270	BUMPER BAR, rear	1
21	27H9612	OVERRIDER, rear	2
24	804-300	BUMPER BRACKET, rear, RH	1
25	804-310	BUMPER BRACKET, rear, LH	1
26	1A9307	GROMMET, spring bar, RH	1
27	1A9308	GROMMET, spring bar, LH	1
28	NA	BOLT, rear overrider mounting	2 original overriders
29	GHF303	WASHER, plain	2
30	GHF334	WASHER, locking	2
31	GHF203	NUT, overrider bolt	2
34	GHF202	NUT, bumper to bracket	2
35	GHF303	WASHER, plain	2
36	GHF333	WASHER, locking	2
38	BH606161	BOLT, bumper bracket to chassis	4
39	WP9	WASHER, plain	4
40	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4
42	451-715	SUPPORT, rear number plate	1 UK only
43	SH604041	BOLT, support to bracket	2
44	GHF200	NUT	2
45	WM57	WASHER, plain	2
46	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2
47	806-360	BRACKET, rear number plate	1
49	806-355	BRACKET, number plate lamp	1
50	GHF200	NUT, bracket to bumper bar	2
51	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4
52	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2
53	SH604051	BOLT, bracket to body	2
54	GHF200	NUT	2
55	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4
56	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2

ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

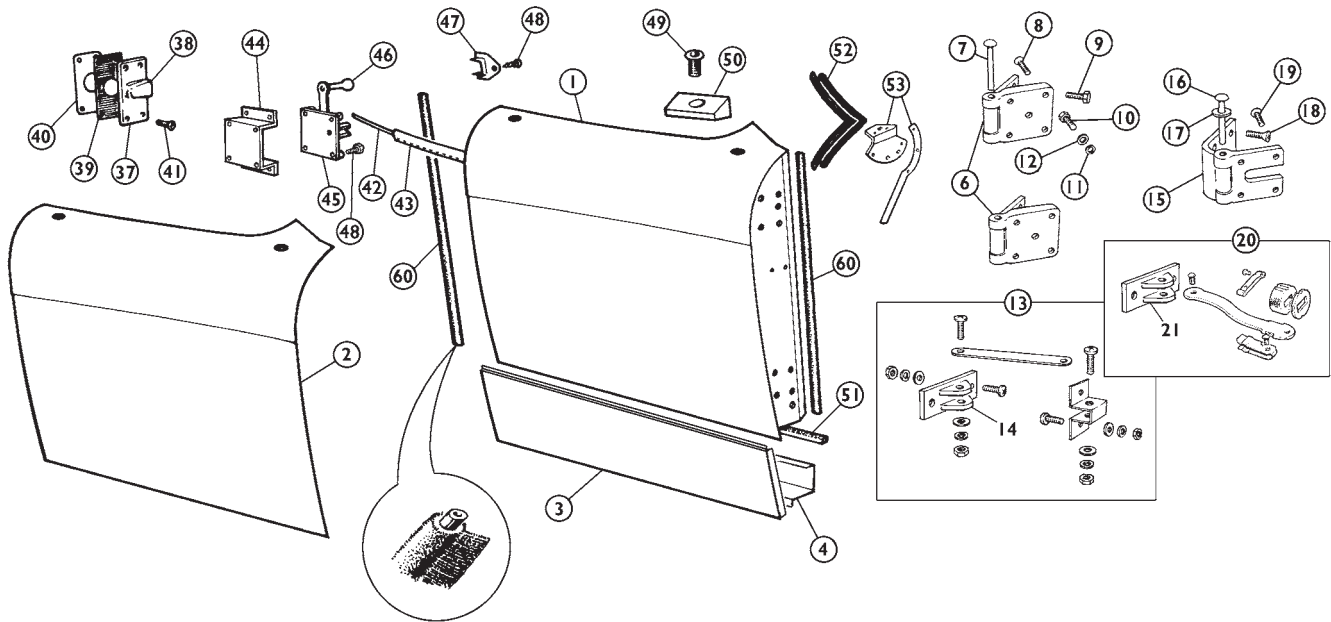


Windscreen 100-4

2	NA	WINDSCREEN ASSEMBLY	1
2	NA	FRAME ASSEMBLY, windscreen	1
3	14B1862OE	GLASS, windscreen, Triplex brand	1
3	14B1862	GLASS, windscreen	1
4	SC250	GLAZING RUBBER	1
5	806-715	STANCHION AND FOOT, RH	1
5	806-720	STANCHION AND FOOT, LH	1
6	NA	PACKING PLATE	2
7	NA	SCREW	8
8	805-050	BRACKET KIT, windscreen frame	1 with screws
9	280-725	SEAL, windscreen, bottom	1
10	NA	SCREW, frame to scuttle	4
11	GHF200	NUT	4
12	GHF300	WASHER, plain	8
13	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4
14	805-150	SECURITY SPRING ASSEMBLY	2
15	NA	PIN, shouldered	2
19	021-954	LINK	2
21	805-240	KNURLED KNOB	2
22	806-655	BOLT, shouldered, with screw #23	2
23	806-710	SCREW, for knob	2

Note: Original type screws #806-710 have left hand threads. Screws supplied with bolt #22 have right hand threads.

26	805-247	FOOT, forward windscreen position	2
27	021-953	KNOB, soft top clamp	2
	NA	SCREW	2
29	806-700	WASHER	2
30	97H717	FASTENER, 'Lift-the-Dot', in dash	2
31	NA	WASHER, plain	2
32	GHF206	NUT	2
35	14B1867	MIRROR, driving	1
36	AJD2246	SCREW	2
37	NA	TAPPED PLATE	1
38	805-825	CENTRE BRACKET, dash/driving mirror	1



iii. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

Doors and Door Fittings 100-4

1	NA	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, RH	1	BN1 to (b)5000
	NA	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, LH	1	
	NA	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, RH	1	BN1 from (b)5001, BN2
	NA	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, LH	1	
2	858-145	DOOR SKIN, steel, RH	1	original material
	858-155	DOOR SKIN, steel, LH	1	
	858-165	DOOR SKIN, aluminium, RH	1	alternative
	858-175	DOOR SKIN, aluminium, LH	1	
3	857-690	SKIN REPAIR, lower, RH	1	steel
	857-680	SKIN REPAIR, lower, LH	1	
4	858-180	FRAME REPAIR, lower, RH	1	
	858-190	FRAME REPAIR, lower, LH	1	
6	806-740	DOOR HINGE PAIR, RH	1	
	806-750	DOOR HINGE PAIR, LH	1	
7	NA	HINGE PIN	4	
8	SF605081	SCREW, hinge to door, 1"	12	
	SF605061	SCREW, hinge to door, 3/4"	4	
9	SF605081	SCREW, hinge to body, 1"	16	BN1 to (b)5000
10	GHF101	BOLT, hinge to body, 1"	4	
11	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
12	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
13	806-800	DOOR CHECK ASSEMBLY, RH	1	
	806-810	DOOR CHECK ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
14	806-815	SHOE, chromed	2	
15	806-780	DOOR HINGE	4	
16	NA	HINGE PIN	4	
17	NA	WASHER, hinge pin	16	
18	SF605081	SCREW, hinge to door, 1"	8	BN1 from (b)5001, BN2
	SF605061	SCREW, hinge to door, 3/4"	8	
19	SF605081	SCREW, hinge to body, 1"	16	
20	806-745	DOOR CHECK ASSEMBLY	2	
21	806-815	SHOE, check strap, chromed	2	
37	806-755	STRIKER ASSEMBLY, door lock	2	
38	401-093	STRIKER	2	BN1 to (b)2235
39	NA	PLATE, packing	2	
	NA	PLATE, tapped	2	
37	612856	STRIKER ASSEMBLY, door lock	2	
38	401-093	STRIKER	2	BN1 from (b)2236, BN2
39	805-195	PLATE, packing	2	
40	805-155	PLATE, tapped	2	
41	RMP316	SCREW	8	
42	14B1938	CABLE	2	
43	806-795	COVERING, black	2	
44	031-435	BRACKET, lock mounting, RH	1	
	031-445	BRACKET, lock mounting, LH	1	
45	803-785	DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY, RH	1	
	803-775	DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
46	803-795	KNOB, door lock	2	
47	14B2544	ESCUTCHEON, lock catch	2	
48	54K3024	SCREW, chromed	8	
	725-176	SCREW, stainless steel	8	alternate option4
49	805-170	SOCKET, side screen	4	
50	805-168	WOODEN BLOCK PAIR, securing windscreen socket, (pair)	2	
51	682-285	SEALING RUBBER, bottom of door	2	BN1, BN2

iii. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

682-295

SEALING RUBBER, door to scuttle

2 BN1, BN2 to (b)11142

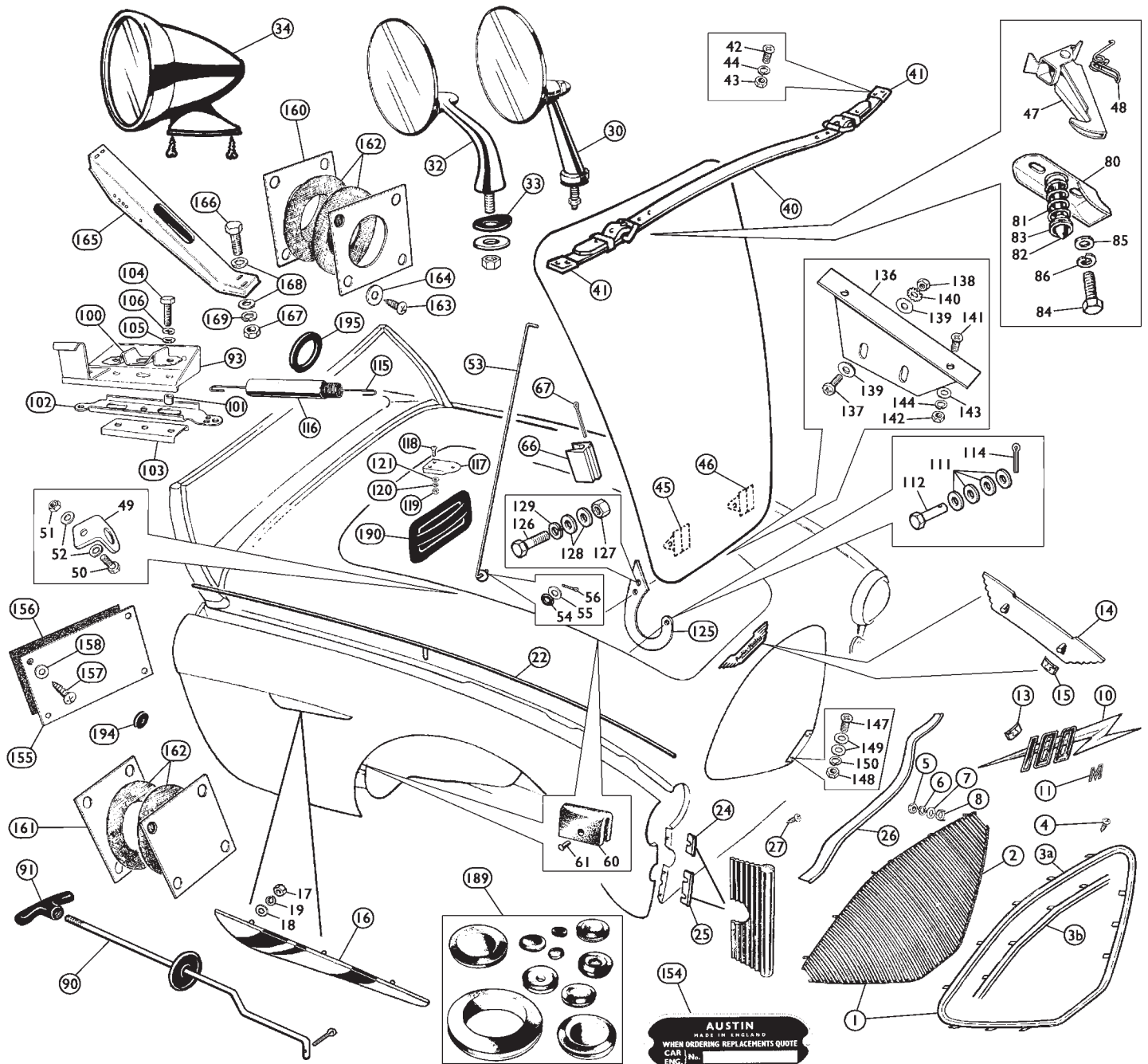
Note: The later seals (listed below) may be used by cutting off the "U" channel along the edge of the scuttle where it meets the straight portion of the door, and using the late bracket set.

52	806-785	SEAL SET, door to scuttle (2 pieces)	1	BN2 from (b)11143
53	805-185	BRACKET SET, scuttle seal	1	
60	552877BLK	DRAUGHT EXCLUDER, furlflex, black	A/R	sold per meter
	552877RED	DRAUGHT EXCLUDER, furlflex, red	A/R	
	552877BLU	DRAUGHT EXCLUDER, furlflex, blue	A/R	
	249-820	DRAUGHT EXCLUDER, furlflex, green	A/R	
	249-790	DRAUGHT EXCLUDER, furlflex, beige	A/R	

Rear edge of door panel: 3" above latch, 16" below latch

Front edge of door panel: 21.5"

Back edge of kick panel: 21"



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Front Body Fittings 100-4

Radiator Grille

1		NA	GRILLE ASSEMBLY, radiator	1	incl. #2,3,4
2	870-050		GRILLE, radiator	1	
3a	870-080		SURROUND, radiator grille	1	round arch
3b	870-081		SURROUND, radiator grille (detail)	1	flat top

Grille surrounds from the factory had either a rounded arch at the top, or two distinct angles with a flat area between. These two may be safely interchanged. A few of the earliest cars had a single angle apex at the top centre.

4	AB606021		SCREW, self-tapping	12	
5	GHF206		NUT	5	
6	GHF331		WASHER, locking	5	
7	GHF306		WASHER, plain	5	
8	325-760		U CLIPS	5	
10	14B1724		MOTIF, 100	1	standard 100-4
11	021-742		MOTIF, "M" with attaching wires	1	100M
13	326-510		SPIRE NUT	2	
14	14B1723		BADGE, Austin Healey wings	1	
15	ADB509		SPIRE NUT	2	

Front Wing Fittings

16	14B1727		FLASH, RH	1	} premium quality
	14B1728		FLASH, LH	1	
17	GHF206		NUT	6	
18	GHF306		WASHER, plain	6	
19	GHF331		WASHER, locking	6	
20		NA	BEADING, front wing, short	1	} original fitment no longer supplied; use item #22
21		NA	BEADING, front wing, long	1	
22	14B6729		BEADING, front wing, full length	2	} orig. type N/A later type supplied
24	14B6824		BEADING, upper wing joint, plastic	2	
25	14B6825		BEADING, lower wing joint, plastic	2	
26	021-748		PIPING, front apron	1	
27		NA	SCREW, apron to cowl & wings	8	
28		NA	PLUG, bottom, front apron	2	
30	165-270		MIRROR, boomerang type	2	} period style
32	WM1906		MIRROR, RH, flat glass	1	
	WM1907		MIRROR, LH, flat glass	1	} Tourist Trophy
	WM1904		MIRROR, RH, convex glass	1	
	WM1905		MIRROR, LH, convex glass	1	} Long arm style
33	280-140		PAD, mirror stem	A/R	
34	222-372		MIRROR, flat glass	A/R	} racing style
		NA	MIRROR, convex glass	A/R	

Bonnet Fittings

40	221-608		BONNET STRAP, safety	1	} 100M; will fit all 100-4
41	221-598		FIXING PLATE SET, bonnet strap	1	
42		NA	SCREW	4	
43	GHF206		NUT	4	
44	GHF331		WASHER, locking	4	
45	021-744		HINGE BRACKET, bonnet, RH	1	
46	021-745		HINGE BRACKET, bonnet, LH	1	
47	14A366		HOOK ASSEMBLY, bonnet	1	
48	4B8646		SPRING	1	
49	802-555		BRACKET, pivot, bonnet prop rod	1	
50	CMZ308		SCREW, bracket	2	
51	GHF206		NUT	2	
52	GHF306		WASHER, plain	2	
53	804-550		ROD, bonnet prop	1	
54	682-200		GROMMET, rubber	1	
55	GHF301		WASHER, plain	1	
56		NA	SPLIT PIN	1	
60	14B766		BUFFER, rubber	A/R	
61	325-765		RIVET, buffer to bonnet surround	A/R	
	325-770		WASHER, copper (for no. 61)	A/R	
66	2H9215		CLIP, rubber, bonnet prop rod	1	
67	GHF504		SPLIT PIN	1	
69	SH604041		SCREW, bracket to crossbrace	2	
70	GHF331		WASHER, locking	2	
71	GHF300		WASHER, plain	2	
72	GHF200		NUT	2	
75	SH604041		SCREW	2	
76	GHF331		WASHER, locking	2	
77	GHF300		WASHER, plain	2	
78	GHF200		NUT	2	
		NA	STRIKER PIN ASSEMBLY, bonnet catch	1	} BN1 to (b)1949
		NA	SPRING, striker pin	1	
		NA	STRIKER PIN ASSEMBLY, bonnet catch	1	} BN1 from (b)1950, BN2
80	FPQ10001		SPRING, striker pin	1	
82	14A6586		STRIKER PIN	1	
83	ADA458		CUP	1	
84	SH604051		BOLT, striker pin assembly	2	
85	GHF300		WASHER, plain	2	
86	GHF331		WASHER, locking	2	
90	805-595		ROD, bonnet lock	1	
91	805-505		KNOB, bonnet lock rod	1	
93	805-545		SUPPORT, bonnet latch	1	
95	SE910201		SCREW, bracket to bulkhead panel	3	
96	GHF206		NUT	3	
97	GHF306		WASHER, plain	6	

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

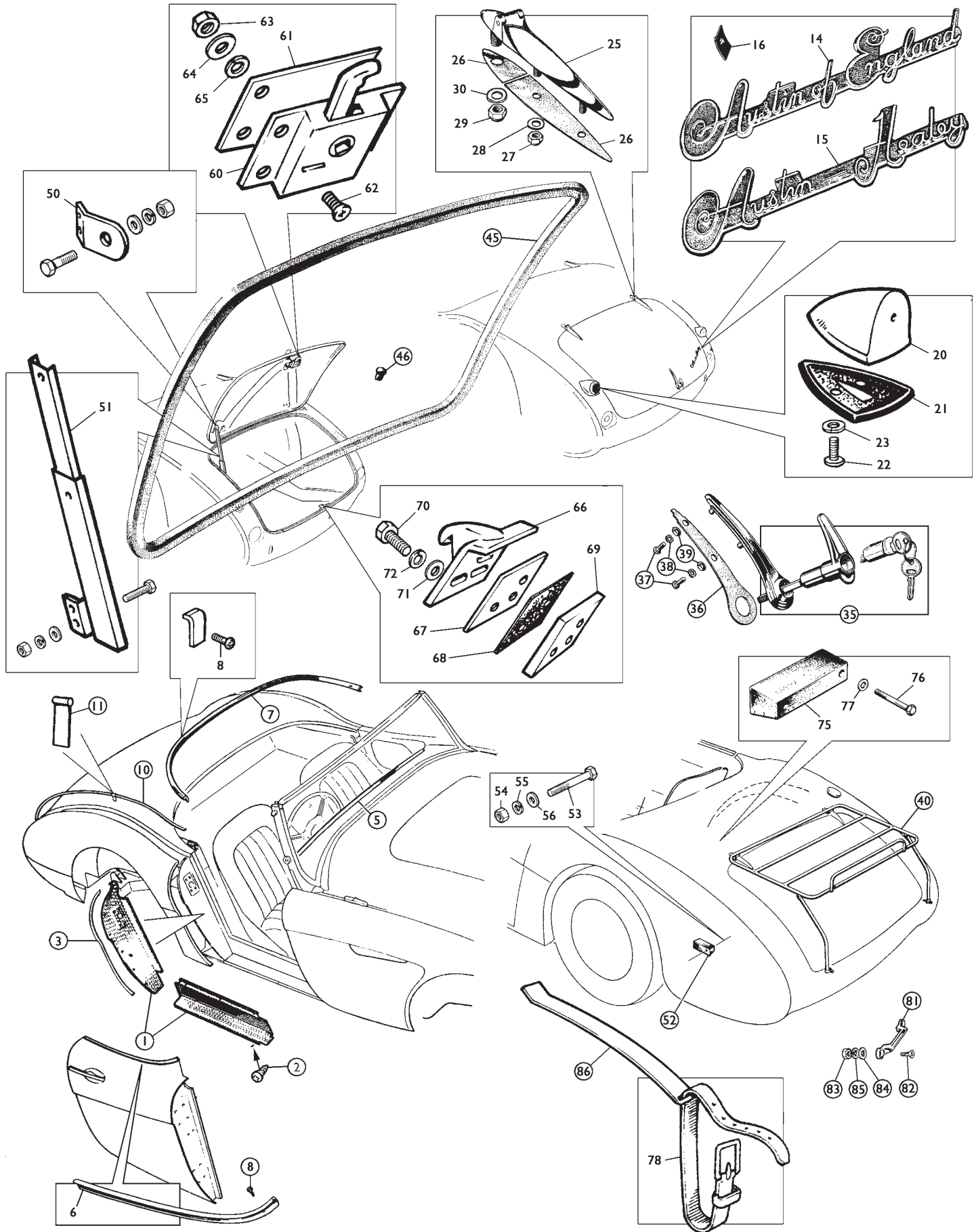
98	GHF331		WASHER, locking	3	
100	AAM1223		PLATE, guide	1	
101	ADA464		TUBE, distance	2	
102	ADA461		SLIDER, bonnet catch	1	
103	ADH456		SLIDER SUPPORT ASSY	1	
104		NA	SCREW, plate	2	
105	GHF300		WASHER, plain	2	
106	GHF331		WASHER, locking	2	
107		NA	LEVER	1	
108	SE910201		SCREW, lever to slider	3	
109	GHF206		NUT	3	
110	GHF306		WASHER, plain	6	
111	GHF331		WASHER, locking	3	
112		NA	CLEVIS PIN	1	
114	GHF500		SPLIT PIN	1	
115	ADA466		SPRING, tension, bonnet catch	1	
116	ADA467		SLEEVE, spring	1	
117	805-515		RETAINER, tension spring	1	
118	CMZ308		SCREW	2	
119	GHF206		NUT	2	
120	GHF331		WASHER, locking	2	
121	GHF306		WASHER, plain	2	
	805-535		HINGE, bonnet	2	
125	805-525		ARM, bonnet hinge	2	
126	SH604041		BOLT, hinge to bonnet	4	
127	GHF200		NUT	4	
128	GHF300		WASHER, plain	4	
129	GHF331		WASHER, locking	4	

Shroud Panel Supports

	805-355		BRACKET, shroud to upright, RH	1	
136	805-365		BRACKET, shroud to upright, LH	1	not 100-M
	805-375		BRACKET, shroud to upright, LH	1	100-M
137	PMZ308		SCREW, bracket to upright	4	
138	GHF206		NUT	4	
139	GHF306		WASHER, plain	8	
140	GHF331		WASHER, locking	4	
141	CMZ308		SCREW, bracket to shroud	4	
142	GHF206		NUT	4	
143	GHF306		WASHER, plain	4	
144	GHF331		WASHER, locking	4	
147	PMZ308		SCREW, bracket to shroud and radiator lower cowl panel	4	
148	GHF206		NUT	4	
149	GHF306		WASHER, plain	8	
150	GHF331		WASHER, locking	4	

Plates and Plugs

		NA	PLATE, chassis ID (on chassis rail)	1	} BN1 prior to (c)219000 from BN1 (c)219000
154	CRCP313		PLATE, chassis ID	1	
155		NA	PLATE, blanking pedal hole	1	
156		NA	FELT	1	
157		NA	SCREW	2	
158		NA	WASHER, plain	2	
160		NA	PLATE, steering column sealing, inner	2	
161		NA	PLATE, steering column blanking, inner	2	
162	805-455		FELT, sealing and blanking plates	4	
163	AB606031		SCREW, plate	16	
164		NA	WASHER, special	16	
165		NA	BRACKET, steering column	1	
166	SH605051		SCREW, bracket	4	
167	GHF201		NUT	4	
168	GHF301		WASHER, plain	8	
169	GHF332		WASHER, locking	4	
170		NA	PLATE, blanking heater tube holes	2	
171	PMZ307		SCREW	2	
172	GHF206		NUT	2	
173	GHF331		WASHER, locking	2	
174		NA	PLATE, blanking dipper switch hole	1	
175		NA	FELT	1	
176	SE910201		SCREW	2	
177	GHF206		NUT	2	
178	GHF331		WASHER, locking	2	
179	GHF306		WASHER, plain	2	
180		NA	COVER, brake master cylinder	1	
189	681-018		GROMMET AND PLUG SET, bulkhead	1	} general assortment
	4G4920		PLUG, cold air duct in dash	2	
		NA	PLUG, blanking fixing hole for brake fluid reservoir, RHD	2	
			PLUG, cold air duct	1	
		NA	PLUG, bulkhead heater access	1	
194	RFN403		GROMMET, heater cable	1	
195	3H2506		GROMMET, bulkhead, steering column	2	



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Rear Body Fittings 100-4				
Cockpit Fittings				
1	802-955	FINISHER SET, door shut face, RH	1	BN1 to (b)2235
	802-965	FINISHER SET, door shut face, LH	1	
	MM803-800	FINISHER SET, door shut face, RH	1	BN1 from (b)2236, BN2
	MM803-810	FINISHER SET, door shut face, LH	1	
2	54K3024	SCREW, chromed	A/R	alternate option
	725-176	SCREW, stainless steel	A/R	
3	249-880	PIPPING, shut pillar finisher, black	1	
	249-886	PIPPING, shut pillar finisher, red	1	
	249-896	PIPPING, shut pillar finisher, blue	1	6 foot length for 2 doors
	NA	PIPPING, shut pillar finisher, green	1	
5	804-900	MOULDING, scuttle	1	
6	804-920	MOULDING, door cockpit, RH	1	
	804-930	MOULDING, door cockpit, LH	1	
7	804-910	MOULDING, rear cockpit	1	
8	725-180	SCREW, moulding attaching	22	

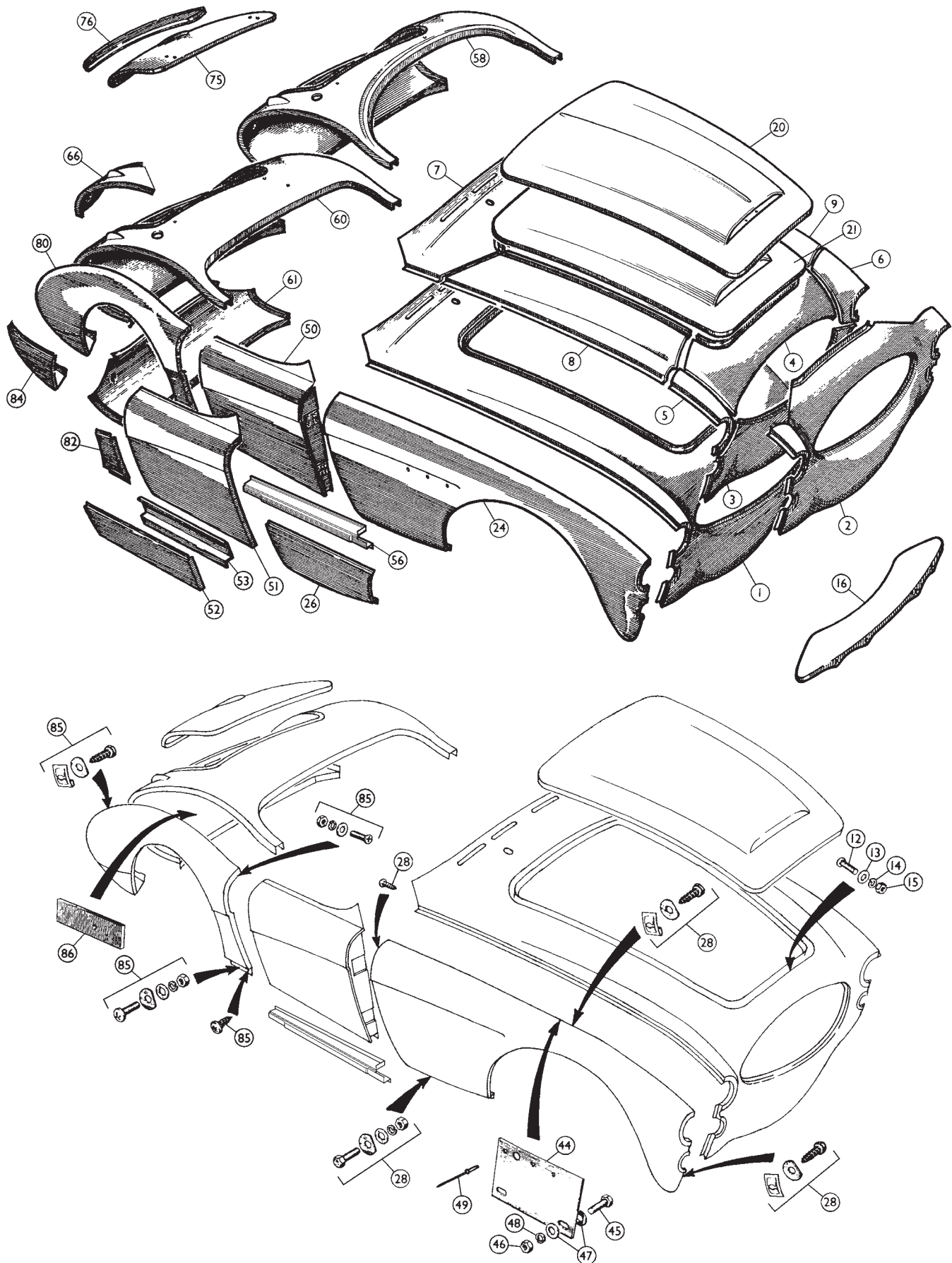
*These mouldings are supplied polished and slightly over-length. They must be trimmed to fit your particular car, and may be clear anodized locally.

Rear External Fittings

10	14B1708	BEADING, rear wing	2	
11	NA	TAB, piping to rear wing	16	
14	4B6932	BADGE, 'Austin of England'	1	early BN1
15	8G705	BADGE, 'Austin Healey'	1	
16	PFS106	FIXING, badge	3	
20	544-690	PLINTH, (pod), RH	1	BN2 as fitted
	544-680	PLINTH, (pod), LH	1	
21	14B3869	PLINTH PAD	2	
22	PMZ308	SCREW, reflector plinth	6	
23	GHF331	WASHER, locking	6	
25	14B1726	BOOT HINGE, LH	1	
	14B1725	BOOT HINGE, RH	1	car set
26	14B3462K	GASKET SET, boot hinge	1	
27	GHF271	NUT, hinge to boot lid	4	
28	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
29	GHF272	NUT, hinge to body	2	
30	GHF301	WASHER, plain	2	
35	14B1963	HANDLE, boot lid, with lock & two keys	1	
36	14B1964	GASKET, boot handle	1	
37	PMZ306	SCREW	2	
38	WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	2	
39	NA	WASHER, cup	2	
40	644-710	LUGGAGE RACK	1	

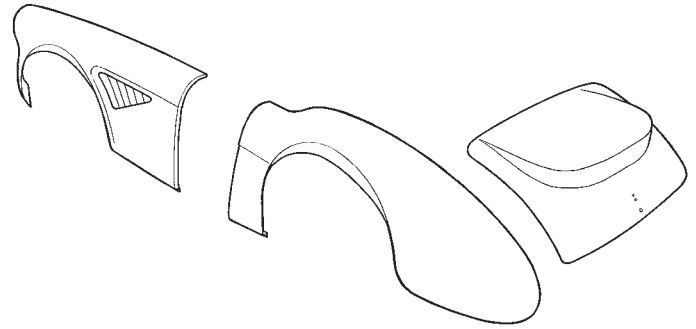
Trunk Internal Fittings

45	SC208	BOOT LID SEAL	1	
(glues into channel on boot lid, with the larger rounded edge to the outside)				
46	4G8595	BUFFER, boot lid	3	
50	NA	STAY BRACKET	1	
51	804-530	STAY, boot lid	1	
52	NA	BLOCK, packing	1	
53	NA	SCREW, to wheelarch	2	
54	GHF200	NUT	2	
55	NA	WASHER, locking	2	
56	GHF300	WASHER, plain, 1/4"	2	
57	NA	WASHER, plain, 9/32"	2	
60	14B1718	LOCK	1	
61	NA	PACKING PLATE	1	
62	SF604061	SCREW, fixing lock	4	
63	GHF200	NUT	4	
64	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
65	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
66	14B1719	STRIKER, boot lid	1	
67	806-885	PLATE, packing	A/R	
68	807-005	PACKING PIECE	1	
69	NA	PLATE, tapped	1	
70	NA	SCREW, striker	3	
71	GHF300	WASHER, plain	3	
72	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
75	221-680	BLOCK, spare wheel	1	
76	NA	SCREW, block to rear wheel arch	2	
77	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
78	221-645	STRAP ASSY, spare tyre	1	
81	2K9579	STAPLE, chrome, strap retaining	1	
82	NA	SCREW, staple to axle cover panel	2	
83	GHF206	NUT	2	
84	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
85	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
86	221-655	RETAINING BAR, spare tyre	1	



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Outer Body Panels 100-6, 3000				
1	4B1085	FRONT SHROUD ASSEMBLY	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
	858-915	FRONT SHROUD ASSEMBLY	1	BJ7, BJ8 to (b)76137
	858-925	FRONT SHROUD ASSEMBLY	1	BJ8 from (b)76138
2	858-935	SHROUD NOSE PANEL	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7,
3	857-535	FRONT LOWER REPAIR	1	BJ8 to (b)76137
	858-945	SHROUD NOSE PANEL	1	BJ8 from (b)76138
	857-545	FRONT LOWER REPAIR	1	
4	857-575	FRONT UPPER REPAIR	1	
5	857-555	FRONT UPPER QTR., RH	1	
6	857-565	FRONT UPPER QTR., LH	1	
7	NA	SCUTTLE TOP, outer panel	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
	NA	SCUTTLE TOP, outer panel	1	BJ7, BJ8
8	857-585	SHROUD SIDE REPAIR, RH	1	
9	857-595	SHROUD SIDE REPAIR, LH	1	
12	CMZ305	SCREW, shroud to crossbrace	3	
13	NA	WASHER, plain	3	
14	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
15	GHF206	NUT	3	
16	14B5735	FRONT APRON PANEL, steel	1	original material
	021-749	FRONT APRON PANEL, aluminium	1	alternative
20	856-145	BONNET ASSY, aluminium, ribbed	1	BN4, BN6 as fitted
21	858-090	BONNET ASSY, steel, plain	1	
	858-140	BONNET ASSY, aluminium, plain	1	BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
	021-751	BONNET ASSY, aluminium, louvred	1	
24	AHB9442	FRONT WING, RH, steel	1	original material
	AHB9443	FRONT WING, LH, steel	1	
	858-055	FRONT WING, RH, aluminium	1	alternative
	858-065	FRONT WING, LH, aluminium	1	
26	857-560	WING REPAIR, steel, RH	1	
	857-570	WING REPAIR, steel, LH	1	
28	321-868	FITTING KIT, front wing	2	
44	858-385	BRACKET, front wing support	2	
45	GHF117	BOLT, bracket	4	
46	GHF200	NUT	4	
47	NA	WASHER, special	8	
48	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
49	NA	RIVET	6	
50	856-205	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, steel, RH	1	
	856-215	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, steel, LH	1	
	858-075	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, aluminium, RH	1	
	858-085	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, aluminium, LH	1	
51	856-225	DOOR SKIN, steel, RH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
	856-235	DOOR SKIN, steel, LH	1	
	856-640	DOOR SKIN, aluminium, RH	1	
	856-650	DOOR SKIN, aluminium, LH	1	
52	857-580	SKIN REPAIR, lower, steel, RH	1	
	857-590	SKIN REPAIR, lower, steel, LH	1	
53	856-635	REPAIR, lower frame, steel, RH	1	
	856-645	REPAIR, lower frame, steel, LH	1	
50	856-245	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, steel, RH	1	
	856-255	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, steel, LH	1	
51	856-660	DOOR SKIN, steel, RH	1	
	856-670	DOOR SKIN, steel, LH	1	
	NA	DOOR SKIN, aluminium, RH	1	BJ7
	NA	DOOR SKIN, aluminium, LH	1	
52	857-580	SKIN REPAIR, lower, steel, RH	1	
	857-590	SKIN REPAIR, lower, steel, LH	1	
53	NA	FRAME REPAIR, lower, RH	1	
	NA	FRAME REPAIR, lower, LH	1	
50	856-620	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, steel, RH	1	BJ8 to (c)26704
	856-630	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, steel, LH	1	
	856-375	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, steel, RH	1	BJ8 from (c)26705
	856-385	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, steel, LH	1	
51	856-615	DOOR SKIN, steel, RH	1	
	856-625	DOOR SKIN, steel, LH	1	
	NA	DOOR SKIN, aluminium, RH	1	BJ8
	NA	DOOR SKIN, aluminium, LH	1	
52	857-580	SKIN REPAIR, lower, steel, RH	1	
	857-590	SKIN REPAIR, lower, steel, LH	1	
53	856-655	FRAME REPAIR, lower, RH	1	
	856-665	FRAME REPAIR, lower, LH	1	
56	14B5749	SILL PANEL, RH	1	
	14B5750	SILL PANEL, LH	1	
58	858-445	REAR SHROUD ASSEMBLY	1	BN4, BT7
	858-455	REAR SHROUD ASSEMBLY	1	BJ7, BJ8 to (b)76137
	858-475	REAR SHROUD ASSEMBLY	1	BJ8 from (b)76138
60	858-495	REAR SHROUD ASSEMBLY	1	BN6, BN7
61	857-710	REAR SKIRT PANEL	1	
66	858-545	SHROUD SIDE REPAIR, RH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7,
	858-555	SHROUD SIDE REPAIR, LH	1	BJ8 to (b)76137
	858-565	SHROUD SIDE REPAIR, RH	1	BJ8 from (b)76138
	858-575	SHROUD SIDE REPAIR, LH	1	
75	858-020	BOOT LID, steel	1	original material
	858-005	BOOT LID, aluminium	1	alternative
76	805-715	BOOT LID REPAIR, steel	1	
80	858-025	REAR WING, RH, steel	1	original material
	858-015	REAR WING, LH, steel	1	
	806-760	REAR WING, RH, aluminium	1	alternative
	806-770	REAR WING, LH, aluminium	1	
82	857-510	WING REPAIR, front section, steel	1	RH
	857-511	WING REPAIR, front section, steel	1	RH, premium
	857-500	WING REPAIR, front section, steel	1	LH
	857-501	WING REPAIR, front section, steel	1	LH, premium

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
84	857-515	WING REPAIR, rear section, steel	1	RH
	857-525	WING REPAIR, rear section, steel	1	LH
85	321-818	FITTING KIT, rear wing	2	
86	857-505	PLATE, tapped	2	
	858-205	ANTI-CORROSION JOINT STRIP	1	sufficient for 1 car



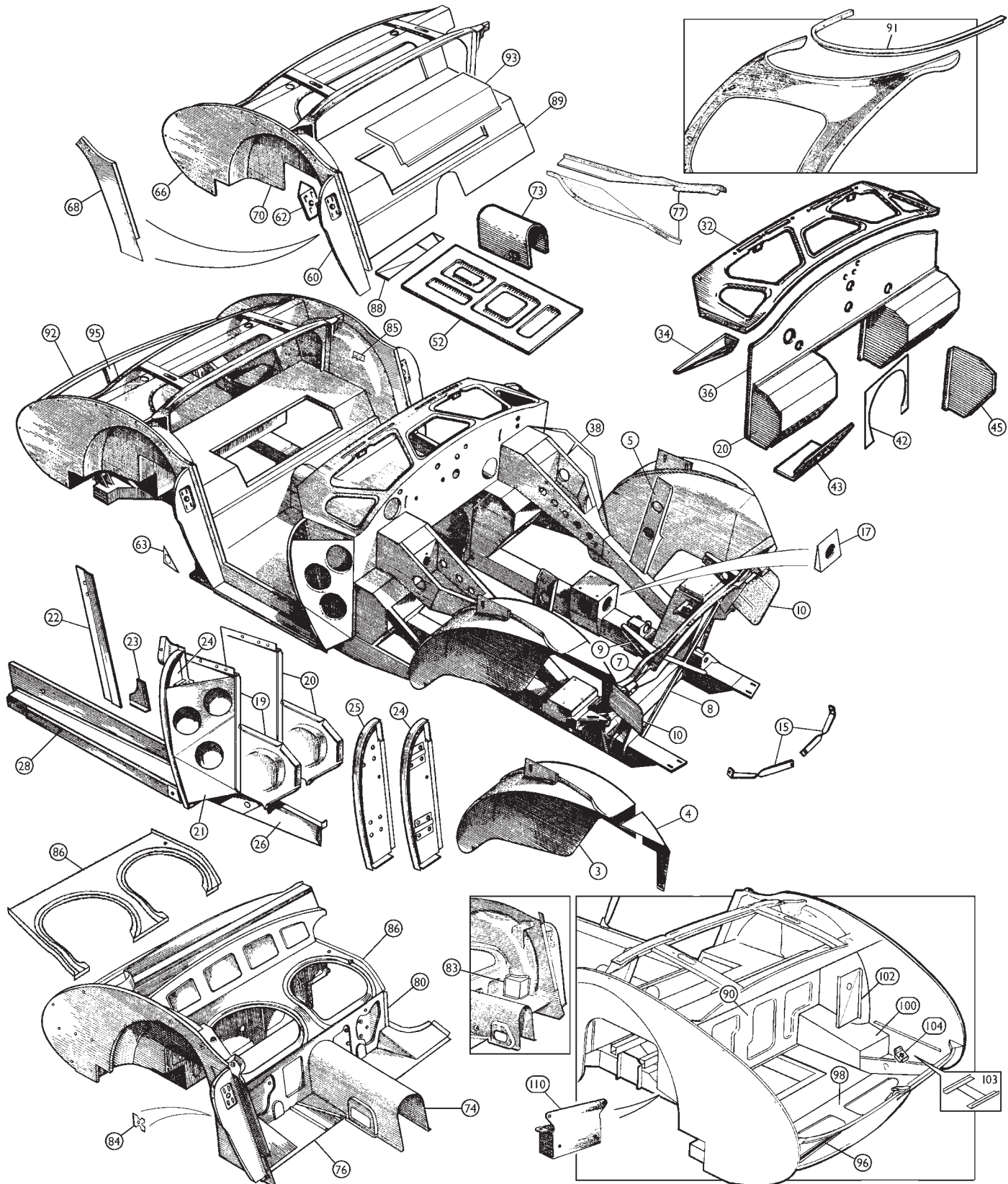
Alloy Competition Body Parts

Great quality reproductions of aluminium alloy body panels similar to those fitted to the Works prepared race and rally cars can now be yours. (Works cars did not have flared wings.) Pick the ones which best suit your race or rally car. Works Healeys did not use flared wings with their 165x15 tyres on 4.5" wheels. Flares are required for use with 185x15" tyres on 72-spoke wire wheels. Professional fitting of these wings is advised.

All wings below marked T must be shipped by truck freight.

806-865	FRONT WING, R/H, with vents	1	
806-875	FRONT WING, L/H, with vents	1	
806-820	FRONT WING, R/H, flared*	1	BN4 - BJ8
806-830	FRONT WING, L/H, flared*	1	
806-840	FRONT WING, R/H, flared w/ vents*	1	
806-850	FRONT WING, L/H, flared w/ vents*	1	
806-836	VENT PAIR, alloy, for front wings	1	(w/outer flanges)
806-835	VENT PAIR, alloy, for front wings	1	(without flanges)
806-860	REAR WING, R/H w/ small flare†	1	
806-870	REAR WING, L/H, w/ small flare†	1	BN2 - BJ8
806-880	REAR WING, R/H, w/ large flare•	1	
806-890	REAR WING, L/H, w/ large flare•	1	
806-895	BOOT LID, works type	1	BN4 - BJ8
021-751	BONNET, louvred	1	

* 1-1/2" flare † 1/2" flare • 1" flare



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Inner Body Panels 100-6, 3000

Complete chassis frames changed many times over the years. The listing below will help identify which ones are interchangeable.

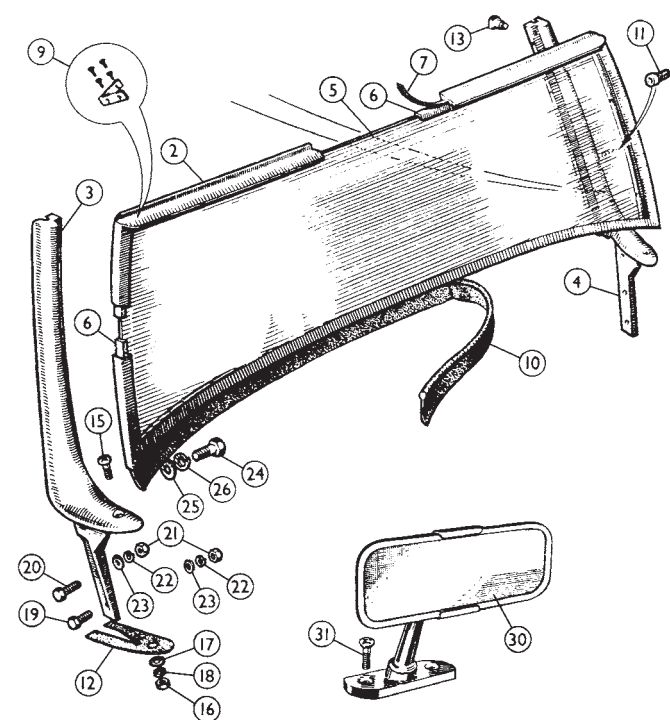
856-530	CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	BN4, BT7
856-540	CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	BN6, BN7
856-550	CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	BJ7
856-560	CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	BJ8 to (c)26704
856-570	CHASSIS FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	BJ8 from (c)26705
3 806-300	WHEEL ARCH, steel, RH	1	original material
806-310	WHEEL ARCH, steel, LH	1	
856-525	WHEEL ARCH, aluminium, RH	1	alternative
856-535	WHEEL ARCH, aluminium, LH	1	
4 856-555	EXTENSION, inner guard, RH	1	
856-565	EXTENSION, inner guard, LH	1	
5 856-675	CHANNEL, shroud support, RH	1	
856-685	CHANNEL, shroud support, LH	1	
7 856-485	CROSS BRACE UPPER PANEL	1	
8 856-590	CROSS BRACE ASSY	1	
9 856-695	BRACKET SET, radiator steady	1	
10 806-320	SPLASH PANEL SET, with stays	1	
11	NA SCREW	2	
12 GHF206	NUT	2	
13	NA WASHER, plain	2	
14 GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
15 856-180	STEADY BRACKET PAIR w/hardware	1	BN7, BT7
17 021-374	REINFORCING SET, engine mounts (set of 4)	1	BN4-BJ8
19 806-260	SCUTTLE SIDE ASSY, RH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
806-270	SCUTTLE SIDE ASSY, LH	1	
806-280	SCUTTLE SIDE ASSY, RH	1	BJ7, BJ8
806-290	SCUTTLE SIDE ASSY, LH	1	
20 805-685	FOOTWELL SIDE PANEL, RH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
805-695	FOOTWELL SIDE PANEL, LH	1	
805-735	FOOTWELL SIDE PANEL, RH	1	BJ7, BJ8
805-745	FOOTWELL SIDE PANEL, LH	1	
21 805-605	SIDE REINFORCEMENT, RH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
805-615	SIDE REINFORCEMENT, LH	1	
805-635	SIDE REINFORCEMENT, RH	1	BJ7, BJ8
805-645	SIDE REINFORCEMENT, LH	1	
22	NA EXTENSION PLATE, side, RH	1	BN4 from C.E.68960,
	NA EXTENSION PLATE, side, LH	1	
23	NA GUSSET PLATE, side to sill	2	
24 806-140	HINGE PILLAR ASSY, RH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
806-170	HINGE PILLAR ASSY, LH	1	
25 806-235	HINGE PILLAR REPAIR, RH	1	
806-245	HINGE PILLAR REPAIR, LH	1	
869153	HINGE PILLAR ASSY, RH	1	BJ7, BJ8
806-150	HINGE PILLAR ASSY, LH	1	
806-275	HINGE PILLAR REPAIR, RH	1	
806-285	HINGE PILLAR REPAIR, LH	1	
26 856-061	INNER SILL ASSY, RH, Kilmartin brand	1	2-piece assy
856-060	INNER SILL ASSY, RH	1	
856-051	INNER SILL ASSY, LH, Kilmartin brand	1	
856-050	INNER SILL ASSY, LH	1	
26 856-060A	INNER SILL ASSY, RH	A/R	1-piece assy
856-060B	INNER SILL ASSY, intermediate RH	A/R	
856-050A	INNER SILL ASSY, LH	A/R	
856-050B	INNER SILL ASSY, intermediate LH	A/R	
28 14B5749	SILL PANEL, RH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
14B5750	SILL PANEL, LH	1	
32 856-071	SCUTTLE TOP INNER PANEL	1	BJ7
	SCUTTLE TOP INNER PANEL	1	
856-072	SCUTTLE TOP INNER PANEL	1	BJ8
	SCUTTLE TOP INNER PANEL	1	
34	NA DEMISTER CHANNEL ASSEMBLY	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
36	NA BULKHEAD REPAIR	1	
	NA BULKHEAD REPAIR	1	BJ7
	NA BULKHEAD REPAIR	1	
38 805-800	PEDAL BOX ASSEMBLY, RH	1	BN4 thru BJ8
805-810	PEDAL BOX ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
805-812	PEDAL BOX ASSEMBLY, LH	1	BJ8
42 807-125	REINFORCEMENT PANEL	1	
	REINFORCEMENT PANEL	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 to (c)16038, BT7 to (c)15880
807-120	REINFORCEMENT PANEL	1	
	REINFORCEMENT PANEL	1	BN7, BT7 from above, BJ7, BJ8
43 856-035	TOE BOARD, front floor, RH	1	
856-036	TOE BOARD, front floor, RH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
	TOE BOARD, front floor, RH	1	
856-025	TOE BOARD, front floor, LH	1	BN4 thru BJ8
	TOE BOARD, front floor, LH	1	
45	NA INNER SIDE PANEL, RH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
	NA INNER SIDE PANEL, LH	1	
	NA INNER SIDE PANEL, RH	1	BJ7, BJ8
	NA INNER SIDE PANEL, LH	1	
49	NA REINFORCEMENT, side panel	1	BN6, BN7 to (c)16038
	NA REINFORCEMENT, side panel	1	
50	NA SEALING FLANGE, tunnel, RH	1	BN7 from (c)16039, BT7 from (c)15881, BJ7, BJ8
	NA SEALING FLANGE, tunnel, LH	1	
52 807-130	FLOOR PANEL, RH	1	BN4, BN6
807-140	FLOOR PANEL, LH	1	
856-030	FLOOR PANEL, RH	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
856-020	FLOOR PANEL, LH	1	
59	NA REAR END ASSEMBLY	1	
60 AHB5392	SHUT PILLAR ASSEMBLY, RH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
AHB5393	SHUT PILLAR ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
869156	SHUT PILLAR ASSEMBLY, RH	1	BJ7, BJ8

869157	SHUT PILLAR ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
62 806-605	TRIANGLE BOX, pillar	2	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
806-434	TRIANGLE BOX, pillar	2	
63 806-615	GUSSET, pillar to sill, RH	1	BJ7, BJ8
806-625	GUSSET, pillar to sill, LH	1	
66 806-035	REAR QUARTER, steel, RH	1	original material
AHB8956	REAR QUARTER, steel, LH	1	
NA	REAR QUARTER, aluminium, RH	1	alternative
NA	REAR QUARTER, aluminium, LH	1	
68 856-765	REPAIR PANEL, rear wing, front, steel, RH	1	
856-775	REPAIR PANEL, rear wing, front, steel, LH	1	
70 806-305	WHEEL ARCH, steel, RH	1	original material
806-315	WHEEL ARCH, steel, LH	1	
NA	DRIVESHAFT TUNNEL, rear	1	BN4
73	DRIVESHAFT TUNNEL, rear	1	
74 805-775	DRIVESHAFT TUNNEL, rear	1	BN6, BN7
76 856-350	FLOOR SECTION, rear, RH	1	
856-355	FLOOR SECTION, rear, LH	1	BT7, BJ7, BJ8
856-300	FLOOR SECTION, rear, RH	1	
856-305	FLOOR SECTION, rear, LH	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704
77 805-785	EDGE KIT, gearbox cover	1	
	EDGE KIT, gearbox cover	1	BJ8 from (c)26705
	EDGE KIT, gearbox cover	1	
80 856-340	HEELBOARD, rear, RH	1	BN7 from (c)16039, BT7 from (c)15881, BJ7, BJ8
856-345	HEELBOARD, rear, LH	1	
856-482	HEELBOARD, complete	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704
856-312	HEELBOARD repair, centre sect.	1	
856-310	HEELBOARD repair, RH side	1	
856-315	HEELBOARD repair, LH side	1	
83 856-595	BOX AND GUSSET, radius arm, RH	1	BJ8 from (c)26705
856-605	BOX AND GUSSET, radius arm, LH	1	
84 856-745	MOUNTING, radius arm, RH	1	
856-755	MOUNTING, radius arm, LH	1	
85 805-755	SEAT BELT MOUNTING, rear	2	BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to mid '67
86 805-820	SURROUND PANEL, rear seat	1	
	SURROUND PANEL, rear seat	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 (Seat bottom panel only. Does not include vertical rear panel.)
	SURROUND PANEL, rear seat	1	
88 807-155	FLOOR PANEL, rear, RH	1	
807-165	FLOOR PANEL, rear, LH	1	
89 805-790	HEELBOARD, rear, full width	1	BN6, BN7
90 805-795	REAR BULKHEAD	1	
91 806-215	DRAINAGE CHANNEL	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
92 805-725	REAR SKIRT RAIL ASSEMBLY	1	
93 807-055	COVER, battery access	1	BN6, BN7
95 806-680	SUPPORT, rear skirt rail	1	
96 806-155	SUPPORT, trunk lip, RH	1	
806-165	SUPPORT, trunk lip, LH	1	
98 856-150	BOOT FLOOR, rear section	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
856-155	BOOT FLOOR, rear section	1	
100 856-320	BOOT SIDE BOX, RH	1	BJ8
856-325	BOOT SIDE BOX, LH	1	
102 856-330	BATTERY CABLE PANEL	1	
103 805-830	BRACKET, battery base support	1	
104 031-412	BRACKET, battery switch	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
110 SC40	BUMP STOP BOX	2	
	(mounting hardware listed on pg. 74)	2	BN4 thru BJ8 (c)26704
	BUMP STOP BOX	2	
	(mounting hardware listed on pg. 75)	2	BJ8 from (c)26705
806-200	BUMP STOP BOX	2	

ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details



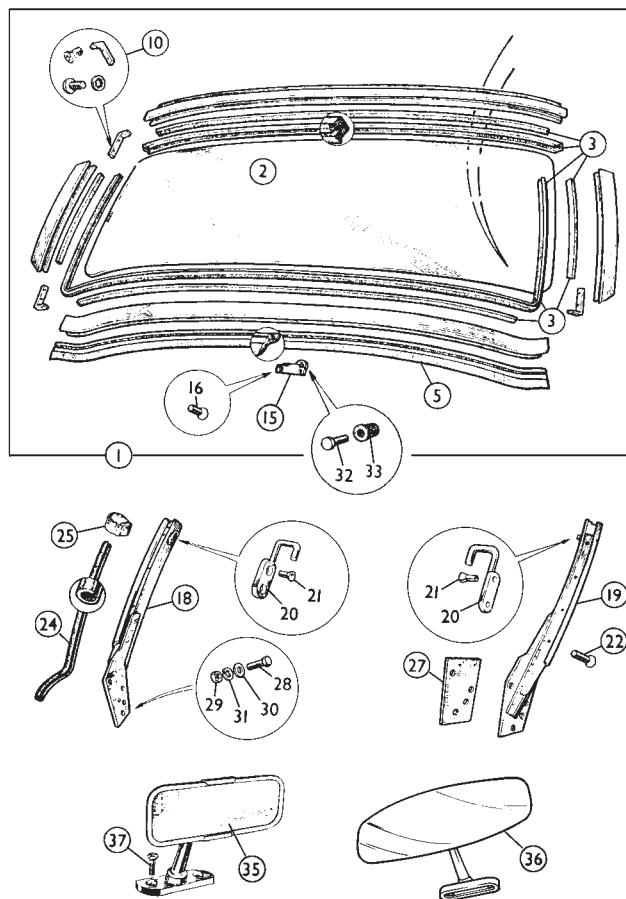
Windscreen BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7

	NA	WINDSCREEN ASSEMBLY	1	BN4 to C.E.54754
	NA	WINDSCREEN ASSEMBLY	1	BN4 from C.E.54755, BN6, BN7, BT7
2	NA	FRAME ASSEMBLY, windscreen	1	BN4 to C.E.54754
	NA	FRAME ASSEMBLY, windscreen	1	BN4 from C.E.54755, BN6, BN7, BT7
3	NA	PILLAR, RH	1	
4	NA	PILLAR, LH	1	
5	14B58910E	GLASS, windscreen, Pilkington/Triplex	1	
	14B5891	GLASS, windscreen, aftermarket	1	
6	SC250	GLAZING SEAL	1	
7	682-027	FILLER STRIP	1	b/n glazing seal & frame
9	805-060	BRACKET KIT, windscreen frame	1	4 corner brackets & screws
10	14B5892	SEAL, windscreen frame to body	1	
11	54K195	SCREW, frame to pillar	8	
12	14B6743	PAD, pillar foot, rubber	2	
13	805-125	STUD, toggle clamp retaining	2	
15	SG604083	SCREW, pillar to scuttle top	2	
16	GHF200	NUT	2	
17	WM57	WASHER, plain	2	
18	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
19	GHF101	BOLT, windscreen to scuttle side panel, 1"	3	
20	NA	BOLT, windscreen to scuttle side panel	1	1-1/4"
21	GHF200	NUT	4	
22	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
23	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
24	NA	BOLT, windscreen to scuttle side panel	2	1-1/4"
25	WP9	WASHER, plain	2	
26	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
30	14B1867	MIRROR, driving	1	
31	RMP312	SCREW	2	

ill. Part Number

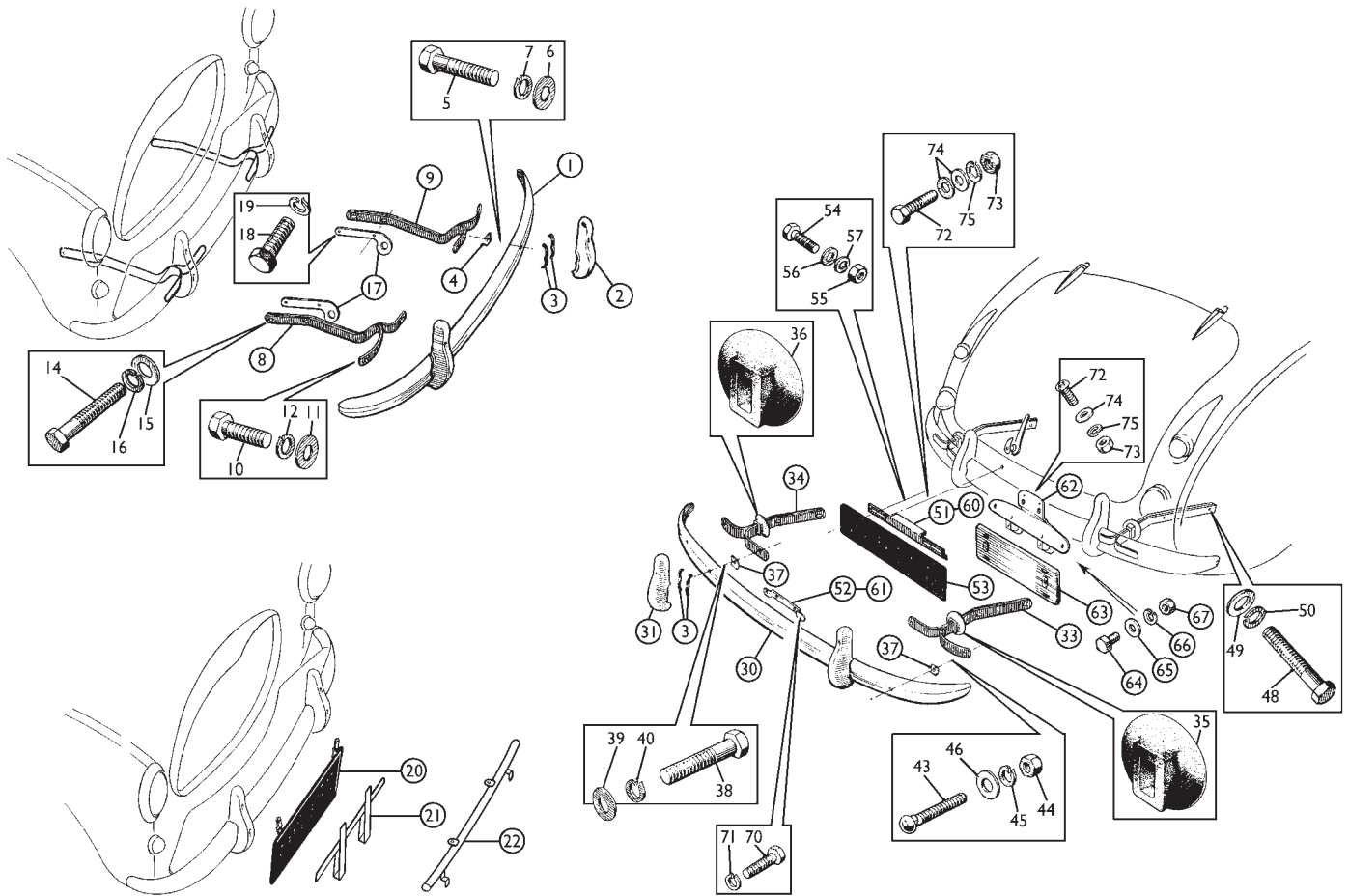
Description

Req. Details



Windscreen BJ7, BJ8

	NA	WINDSCREEN ASSEMBLY	1	
2	AHB94240E	GLASS, windscreen, Pilkington/Triplex	1	
	AHB9424	GLASS, windscreen, aftermarket	1	
3	682-028	GLAZING SEAL KIT (all rubber between glass & frame)	1	
5	AHB9787	SEAL, windscreen, bottom	1	
10	031-413	BRACKET KIT, windscreen frame	1	4 corner brackets & screws
15		BRACKET, centre	1	
16		SCREW, centre bracket to top channel	2	
17	WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	8	
18		PILLAR, RH	1	
19		PILLAR, LH	1	
20	031-428	HOOK PAIR, toggle	1	
21		RIVET, hook	4	
22	AJD2246	SCREW, pillar to windscreen	8	
24	249-615	PILLAR SEAL SET, black	1	
25	AHB9788	CAP, seal top, RH	1	
	AHB9789	CAP, seal top, LH	1	
27	031-416	PACKING, foot	A/R	
28	GHF101	BOLT, 1"	6	BJ7
	GHF117	SCREW, 3/4"	2	
	GHF101	BOLT, 1"	1	
	GHF117	SCREW, 3/4"	5	BJ8
	NA	BOLT, 1-1/8"	2	
29	GHF200	NUT	8	
30	GHF300	WASHER, plain	8	
31	GHF331	WASHER, locking	8	
32	GHF117	SCREW, centre bracket	1	
33		NUT	1	
35	14B1867	MIRROR, driving	1	BJ7, BJ8 to (b)73213
36	AHB6920	MIRROR, driving	1	BJ8 from (b)73214
37	RMP312	SCREW	2	

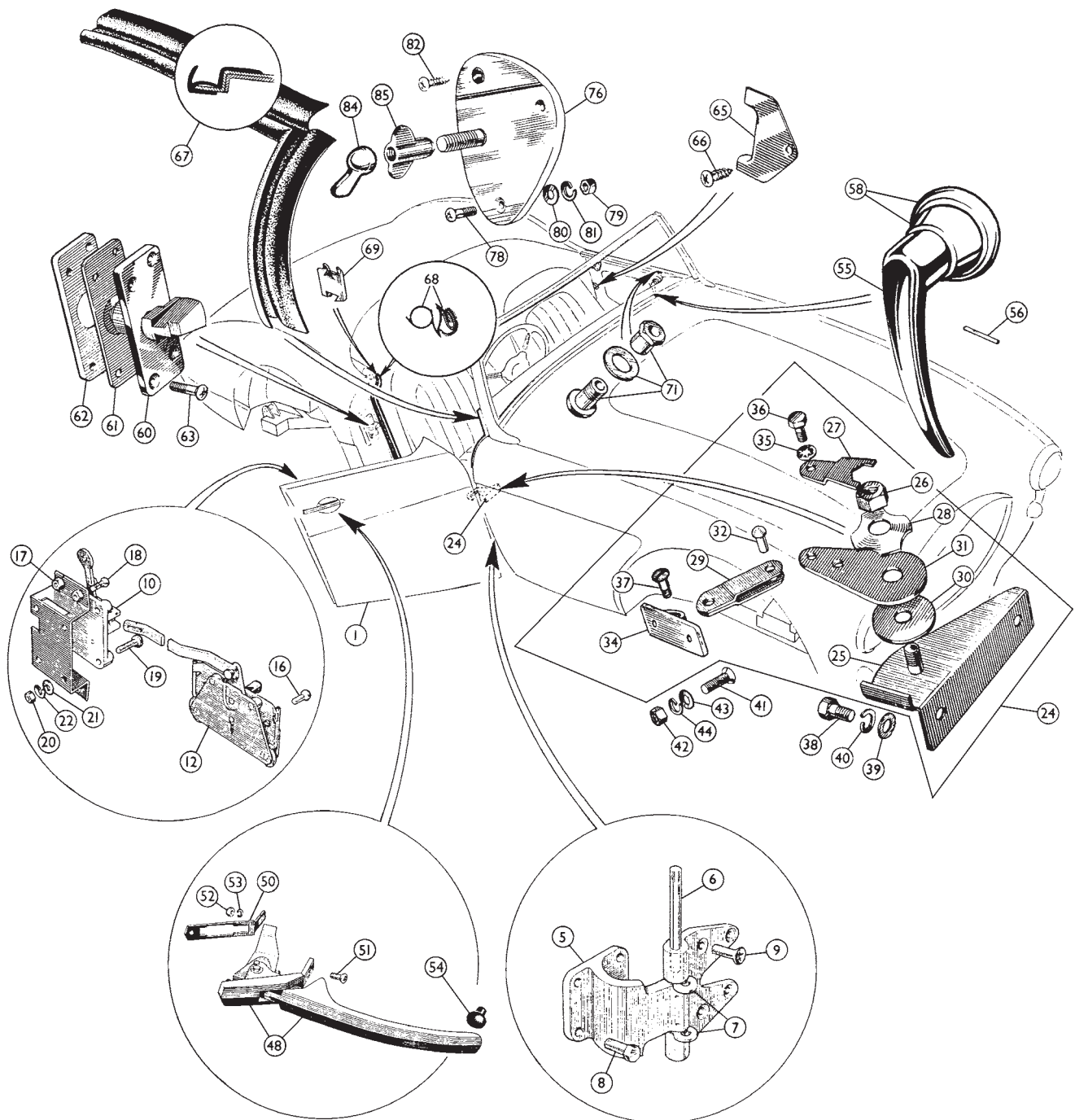


ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

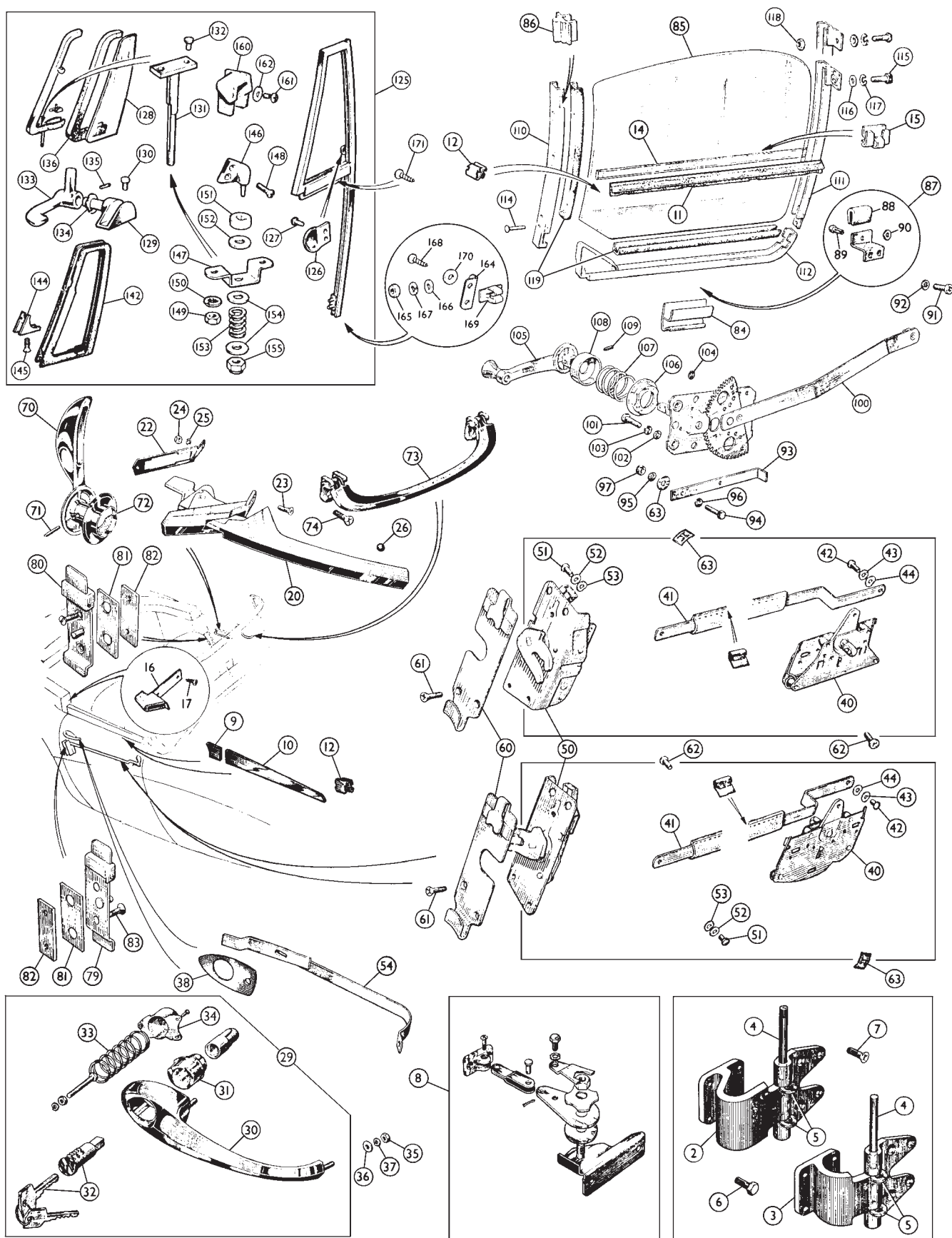
Bumpers & Number Plates 100-6, 3000

1	11B5303	BUMPER BAR, front	1	
	11B5303Z	BUMPER BAR, front, aftermarket	1	
2	11B5308	OVERRIDE, front	2	
3	37H9871M	SEAL, override, per metre	1	
4	031-417	PACKING, ft. override bolts	2	
5	SH606101	BOLT, override to bumper	2	
6	WP9	WASHER, plain	2	
7	GHF333	WASHER, locking	2	
8	17H9701	SPRING BAR ASSY, front, RH	1	
9	17H9702	SPRING BAR ASSY, front, LH	1	
10	GHF105	BOLT, bumper & number plate bracket to spring bar	4	
		WASHER, plain	4	
12	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4	
14	BH606111	BOLT, spring bar to chassis	4	
15	WP9	WASHER, plain	4	
16	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4	
17	031-426	TOWING EYE PAIR, with hardware	1	optional (required for
18	SH606061	BOLT, towing eye	4	Canada from 1963-on)
19	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4	
20	806-390	SUPPORT, front number plate	1	UK style
21	806-730	BRACKET, mounting, number plate	1	N. American style
22	870-132	BADGE BAR with fog/driving lamp brackets	1	
	870-131	BADGE BAR, without lamp brackets	1	
	408-579	BRACKET, fog/driving lamp	2	
30	11B5312	BUMPER BAR, rear, reproduction	1	
	11B5312Z	BUMPER BAR, rear, replacement	1	
31	11B5308	OVERRIDE, rear	2	
33	804-290	SPRING BAR ASSY, rear, RH	1	
34	804-280	SPRING BAR ASSY, rear, LH	1	
35	1A9307	GROMMET, spring bar, RH	1	
36	1A9308	GROMMET, spring bar, LH	1	
37	031-417	PACKING, spring bar to bumper	4	
38	BH606161	BOLT, spring bar to bumper and override	2	
39	WP9	WASHER, plain	2	
40	GHF333	WASHER, locking	2	
43	37H9659	BOLT, chrome, spring bar to bumper	2	incl. #44 & 45
44	GHF202	NUT	2	
45	GHF333	WASHER, locking	2	
46	WP9	WASHER, plain	2	
48	BH606111	BOLT, spring bar to chassis	4	
49	WP9	WASHER, plain	4	
50	GHF333	WASHER, locking	4	
51	806-360	BRACKET, number plate to body	1	All UK cars; Europe BN4,
52	031-418	BRACKET, lamp to bumper	1	BN6, BN7/BT7 to (c)13487

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
53	ALK3268	SUPPORT, rear number plate	1	
54	SH604041	BOLT, support to bracket	2	
55	GHF200	NUT	2	all UK cars
56	WM57	WASHER, plain	2	
57	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
60	806-360	BRACKET, number plate to body	1	N. America BN4, BN6,
61	031-418	NA BRACKET, lamp to bumper	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to (b) 79899
62	806-365	BRACKET, support and lamp to bumper	1	
63	AHA5211	SUPPORT, number plate	1	N. America BJ8 from
64	SH604031	BOLT, support to bracket	2	(b)79900 (will fit all 100-6
65	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	& 3000)
66	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
67	GHF200	NUT	4	
70	SH604051	BOLT, bracket to bumper	2	for bumper
71	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	mounted brackets
72	SH604051	BOLT, bracket to body	2	
73	GHF200	NUT	2	for body
74	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	mounted brackets
75	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	



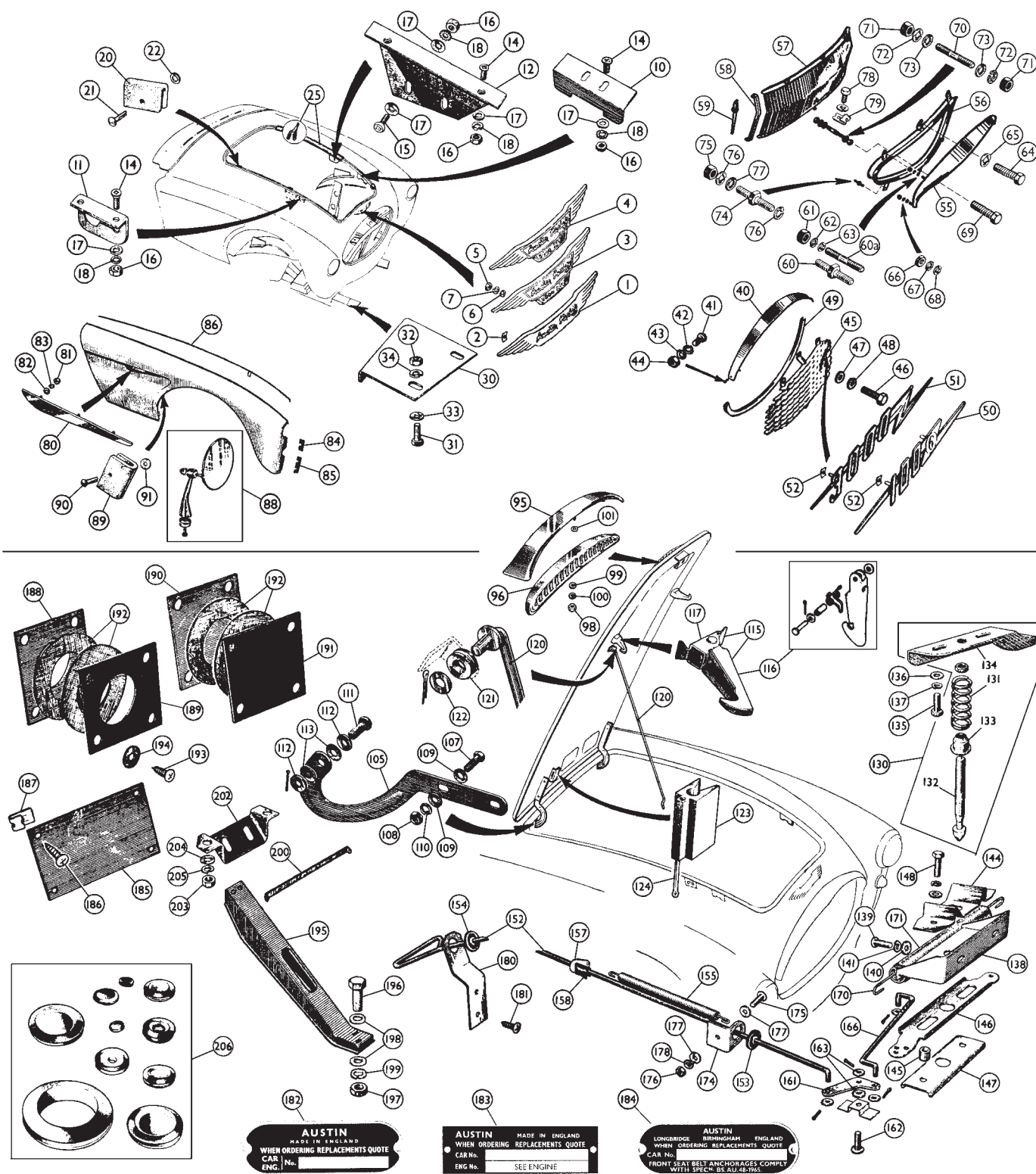
ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details	ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details	
Doors and Fittings BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7					78	RMP310	SCREW, plate	4		
					79	GHF206	NUT	4		
1	856-205	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, steel, RH	1	original material	80		NA WASHER, plain	4		
	856-215	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, steel, LH	1			81	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
	858-075	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, aluminium, RH	1	alternative	82		NA SCREW, plate	2		
	858-085	DOOR ASSEMBLY, bare, aluminium, LH	1			84	MB19331	NUT, sidecurtain (3/8", 16 tpi)	2	BN4 to C.E.68959
	856-225	DOOR SKIN, steel, RH	1	original material	85	24B540	NUT, sidecurtain (5/16", 24 tpi)	2	BN4 from C.E.68960 thru BT7	
	856-235	DOOR SKIN, steel, LH	1							
	856-640	DOOR SKIN, aluminium, RH	1	alternative						
	856-650	DOOR SKIN, aluminium, LH	1							
	857-580	SKIN REPAIR, lower, steel, RH	1							
	857-590	SKIN REPAIR, lower, steel, LH	1							
	856-635	REPAIR, lower frame, steel, RH	1							
	856-645	REPAIR, lower frame, steel, LH	1							
5	031-425	HINGE, door	4							
6		NA HINGE PIN	4							
7		NA WASHER, hinge pin	8							
8	GHF103	BOLT, hinge to door	16							
9	SF605081	SCREW, hinge to body	16							
10	14B7481	DOOR LATCH ASSY, RH	1							
	14B7482	DOOR LATCH ASSY, LH	1							
12		NA REMOTE CONTROL UNIT, RH	1							
		NA REMOTE CONTROL UNIT, LH	1							
		NA SCREW, lock and remote control	6	BN4, BN6						
		NA WASHER, plain	6							
		NA WASHER, shakeproof	6							
16		NA SCREW, lock and remote control	6	BN7, BT7						
17	031-420	BRACKET, lock mounting, RH	1							
	031-421	BRACKET, lock mounting, LH	1							
18	CMZ305	SCREW, bracket to door	4							
19	RMP310	SCREW, lock to bracket	8							
20	GHF200	NUT	8							
21		NA WASHER, plain	8							
22	GHF331	WASHER, locking	8							
24	805-630	CHECK STRAP ASSEMBLY, RH	1							
	805-620	CHECK STRAP ASSEMBLY, LH	1							
25		NA BRACKET & STUD ASSY, RH	1							
		NA BRACKET & STUD ASSY, LH	1							
26		NA NUT, stud, LH thread	1							
		NA NUT, stud, RH thread	1							
27		NA SPANNER, friction	2							
28		NA WASHER, locking	2							
29		NA LINK, connection	2							
30	805-235	DISC, friction	2							
31		NA ARM	2							
32		NA PIN	2							
34	806-815	BRACKET, check strap	2							
35	WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	2							
36		NA BOLT	2							
37		NA SCREW, shouldered	2							
38	SH604041	BOLT, check strap to hinge pillar	4							
39	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4							
40	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4							
41	RMP310	SCREW, check strap to door	4							
42	GHF206	NUT	4							
43		NA WASHER, plain	4							
44	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4							
	021-726	DOOR HANDLE, non-locking, RH	1	BN4 to C.E.48386 LHD, to 48113 RHD						
		NA DOOR HANDLE, locking, LH	1							
48	021-726	DOOR HANDLE, non-locking, RH	1	BN4 from C.E.48387 LHD, 48114 RHD, BN6, BN7, BT7						
	021-727	DOOR HANDLE, non-locking, LH	1							
49	031-422	SPRING, door handle lever	2							
50	698-110	GASKET, seating	2							
51	AJD2246	SCREW, door handle to door panel	2							
52	GHF206	NUT	2							
53	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2							
54	633-760	BUFFER, door handle	2							
55	ADG1673	DOOR HANDLE, interior	2							
56	ALH1527	PIN, handle securing	2							
58	ADB709	ESCUTCHEON & SPRING	2							
60	612856	STRIKER, door lock	2							
61	805-195	PLATE, packing	2							
62	805-155	PLATE, tapped	2							
63	RMP312	SCREW, striker	8							
65	14B2544	ESCUTCHEON, door trim protection	2							
66	AD604043	SCREW, plate	2							
67		NA SEAL SET, door to scuttle (2 pcs.)	1	BN4 to C.E.50758						
		(Not available. Use later 680-928)								
	680-928	SEAL SET, door to scuttle (2 pcs.)	1	BN4 from C.E.50759, BN6, BN7, BT7						
	682-128	RUBBER DOOR SEAL SET	1	BN4 to C.E.68959						
	805-158	CHANNEL SET, door seal (6 pieces)	1							
*The 682-128 rubber door seal set is unique in that it slides into metal channels that are screwed to the body.										
68	DER4001	DOOR SEAL, red, per meter	4	BN4 from C.E.68960, BN6, BN7, BT7						
	DEL4001	DOOR SEAL, blue, per meter	4							
	DEA4001	DOOR SEAL, black, per meter	4							
		NA DOOR SEAL, grey, per meter	4							
69	249-795	CLIP, door seal	A/R							
71	805-120	SOCKET AND NUT KIT, sidecurtain	2							
76	AA45154	PLATE, sidecurtain (3/8", 16 tpi)	2	BN4 to C.E.68959						
	24B1656	PLATE, sidecurtain (5/16", 24 tpi)	2							
	805-105	HARDWARE SET, plate mounting	1	BN4 from C.E.68960 thru BT7 for 2 doors						



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Doors and Fittings BJ7, BJ8				
1		NA DOOR AND REPAIR PANELS	2	see page 121
2	031-430	DOOR HINGE, upper	2	
3	031-425	DOOR HINGE, lower	2	
4		NA HINGE PIN	4	
5		NA WASHER, hinge pin	8	
6	GHF103	BOLT, hinge to door, 1"	12	
	GHF120	BOLT, hinge to door, 3/4"	4	
7	SF605081	SCREW, hinge to body	16	
8	805-630	CHECK STRAP ASSEMBLY, RH	1	
	805-620	CHECK STRAP ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
9	805-210	FINISHER, rear quarter panel, RH	1	BJ7, BJ8
	805-220	FINISHER, rear quarter panel, LH	1	
10	805-190	MOULDING, door waist, RH	1	
	805-200	MOULDING, door waist, LH	1	
11	AHH6349	SEAL, door glass, outer, LH	1	
	AHH6348	SEAL, door glass, outer, RH	1	
12	BHA4359	CLIP, moulding and weather strip	A/R	
14	AHH7848	WEATHER STRIP, inner	2	
15	GHF1582	CLIP, inner weather strip to door	8	
16	AHB9931	SEAL, shut pillar, top, LH	1	BJ7 from (b)57500, BJ8
	AHB9930	SEAL, shut pillar, top, RH	1	
17		NA SCREW, seal attaching	4	
20	021-728	DOOR HANDLE, RH	1	
	021-729	DOOR HANDLE, LH	1	
21	031-422	SPRING, door handle lever	2	BJ7, BJ8 to (c)26704
22	698-110	GASKET, seating	2	
23	AJD2246	SCREW, door handle to door panel	2	
24	GHF206	NUT	2	
25	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
26	633-760	BUFFER, handle	2	
29	021-789	DOOR HANDLE ASSY (complete)	2	
30	021-730	DOOR HANDLE, locking (bare)	2	
31	031-775	BUTTON	2	
32	805-250	BARREL, lock and 2 keys	2	BJ8 from (c)26705
33	021-348	SPRING	2	
34	031-776	CUP, retaining	2	
35	GHF206	NUT	4	
36	PWZ203	WASHER, plain	4	
37	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
38	698-115	GASKET, handle	2	
40		NA REMOTE CONTROL ASSEMBLY	2	
41		NA CONNECTING LINK	2	
42		NA RIVET, link to remote control	2	
43	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
44		NA WASHER, anti-rattle	2	
50	803-866	LOCK ASSEMBLY, RH	1	BJ7, BJ8
	803-836	LOCK ASSEMBLY, LH	1	
51		NA RIVET, link to remote control	4	
52	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
53		NA WASHER, anti-rattle	4	
54	804-005	CONTACT, door lock, LH	1	BJ8 from (c)26705
	804-015	CONTACT, door lock, RH	1	
	AJD7721	WASHER, locking	2	
60	803-865	LOCK PLATE, RH	1	
	803-835	LOCK PLATE, LH	1	
61	RMZ308	SCREW, lock & plate to door	6	
62		NA SCREW, remote control to door	6	
63		NA NUT, spire	6	
70	14G3763	DOOR HANDLE, interior	2	
71		NA PEG, handle	2	
72	14G3764	ESCUTCHEON, door handle	2	
73	650306	DOOR PULL	2	
74	314-251	SCREW, handle to door	4	
79	803-755	STRIKER, door lock, RH	1	
80	803-765	STRIKER, door lock, LH	1	
81	021-347	PLATE, packing, striker	2	
82	021-349	PLATE, tapped, striker	2	
83	SF605061	SCREW, striker	4	
84	324-112	BRACKET, regulator to channel	2	
85	AHB9425	DOOR GLASS, RH	1	
	021-859	DOOR GLASS, RH, Triplex	1	
	AHB9426	DOOR GLASS, LH	1	
	021-858	DOOR GLASS, LH, Triplex	1	
86	AHB9499	GUIDE, door glass, nylon	6	
87		NA BUFFER STOP ASSEMBLY	2	
88	14B766	BUFFER, rubber	2	
89	325-765	RIVET	2	
90	325-770	WASHER, copper	6	
91		NA SCREW, buffer stop to door	4	
92	WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	4	
93		NA BRACKET, stop, door glass	2	
94	SH604051	SCREW, bracket to door	4	
95	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
96	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
97	GHF200	NUT	8	
100	021-900	REGULATOR MECHANISM, window, LH	1	BJ7
	021-905	REGULATOR MECHANISM, window, RH	1	
	021-910	REGULATOR MECHANISM, window, LH	1	BJ8
	021-915	REGULATOR MECHANISM, window, RH	1	
101	SE604041	SCREW, regulator to door	8	
102	GHF300	WASHER, plain	8	

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
103	GHF331	WASHER, locking	8	
104		NA RING, anti-rattle, regulator	2	
105	14G6503	WINDOW WINDER HANDLE	2	
106	805-640	ESCUTCHEON	2	
107	031-320	SPRING	2	shorten by 1-1/2 coils to fit
108	805-650	CROWN	2	
109		NA PEG	2	
	021-938	CHANNEL SET, LH (3 pieces)	1	
	021-948	CHANNEL SET, RH (3 pieces)	1	
110		NA CHANNEL, front	2	
111		NA CHANNEL, rear, LH	1	
		NA CHANNEL, rear, RH	1	
112	021-958	CHANNEL, lower (replacement)	2	
114	GHF600	RIVET, front to lower channels	4	
115	53K126	SCREW, rear channel to door	4	
116		NA WASHER, plain	4	
117	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
118	GHF206	NUT	4	BJ7, BJ8 to (b)57499
119	680-307	GLAZING STRIP, glass	2	
125		NA VENT WINDOW ASSY, LH	1	
		NA VENT WINDOW ASSY, RH	1	
126	031-758	PLATE, handle locking	2	
127		NA RIVET, plate to frame	4	
128	021-865	GLASS, vent window LH	1	
	021-875	GLASS, vent window, RH	1	
129	804-025	BRACKET, handle, LH	1	
	804-035	BRACKET, handle, RH	1	
130		NA RIVET, bracket to frame	4	
131	031-761	PIVOT, lower, LH	1	
	031-762	PIVOT, lower, RH	1	
132		NA RIVET, pivot to frame	4	
133	803-855	HANDLE, locking, LH	1	
	803-845	HANDLE, locking, RH	1	
134		NA WASHER, anti-rattle	2	
135		NA PIN, handle to bracket	2	
136	078447A	GLAZING RUBBER	2	per foot
142	17H2855	SEALING RUBBER, LH	1	
	17H2854	SEALING RUBBER, RH	1	
144		NA BLOCK, front corner	2	
145		NA SCREW, block to outer frame	2	
146	803-935	BRACKET, top pivot, outer, LH	1	
	803-925	BRACKET, top pivot, outer, RH	1	
147		NA BRACKET, lower pivot, outer, LH	1	
		NA BRACKET, lower pivot, outer, RH	1	
148		NA SCREW, top bracket to frame	4	
149	AJD8012Z	NUT, lower bracket to frame	4	
150	WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	4	
151		NA COLLAR, lower pivot	2	
152	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
153		NA SPRING, lower pivot	2	
154	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
155		NA NUT, lower pivot	2	
160	681-008	TIP SET, top corner	2	LH & RH tips
161		NA SCREW, block to frame	1	
162		NA WASHER, plain	2	
164		NA BRACKET, vent window to door	2	
165	GHF206	NUT	4	
166		NA WASHER, plain	4	
167	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
168		NA SCREW, vent window to door	8	
169	326-245	NUT, spire	8	
170		NA WASHER, plain	8	
171		NA SCREW, vent window to door	4	

Note: Door seal is listed on page 139.



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Front Body Fittings 100-6, 3000				
Shroud Fittings & Grilles				
1	14B1723	BADGE, Austin Healey wings	1	BN4, BN6, BN7/BT7 2
	ADB509	NA NUT, spire	2	to (c)13750
3	601-280	BADGE, Austin Healey MK II	1	BN7/BT7 from (c)13751, BJ7
4	021-739	BADGE, Austin Healey MK III	1	BJ8
5	GHF206	NUT	2	BN7/BT7 from (c)13751,
6	GHF306	WASHER, plain	2	BJ7, BJ8
7	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
10	805-485	STRIKER, bonnet safety catch	2	
11	805-395	BRACKET, stay, bonnet prop rod	1	BN4 (use later bracket)
	805-475	BRACKET, stay, bonnet prop rod	1	BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
	805-580	BRACKET, shroud support, RH	1	
12	805-590	BRACKET, shroud support, LH	1	
14	CMZ308	SCREW, strikers/brackets to shroud	10	
15	PMZ308	SCREW, support bracket to upright	4	
16	GHF206	NUT	14	
17	PWZ203	WASHER, plain	18	
18	GHF331	WASHER, locking	14	
20	14B766	BUFFER, rubber	5/4	qty. reduced from BN7/
21	325-765	RIVET, buffer to hood surround	5/4	BT7 (c)13751
22	325-770	WASHER, copper	5/4	
25	AHB9095	STRIP, bonnet surround sealing, LH	1	
30	805-285	BRACKET, shroud to chassis, RH	1	
	805-295	BRACKET, shroud to chassis, LH	1	
31	SH604051	SCREW, bracket to cowl lower panel	4	
32	GHF200	NUT	4	
33	GHF300	WASHER, plain	8	
34	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
40	870-090	COWL, grille	1	
41	PMP308	SCREW	2	BN7/BT7 to
42	GHF306	WASHER, plain	2	BN4, BN6,
43	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	(c)13750
44	GHF206	NUT	2	
45	14B5759	GRILLE	1	BN4, BN6
46	SH604051	SCREW	6	BN7/BT7 to (c)13750
47	GHF300	WASHER, plain	6	
48	GHF331	WASHER, locking	6	
49	870-100	MOULDING, grille	1	
50	14B5772	MOTIF, '100/6'	1	BN4, BN6
51	AHB8861	MOTIF, '3000'	1	BN7/BT7 to (c)13750
52	326-510	FIXING, motif	2	
55	AHB9001	COWL, grille	1	
56	AHB8999	SURROUND, grille	1	
57	AHB9000	GRILLE	1	BN7/BT7 from (c)13751,
58	870-070	SLAT	39	BJ7, BJ8
59		NA RIVET, pop type	156	
60	805-465	STUD, cowl top, outer	2	
60a		NA STUD, cowl top	3	BJ7, BJ8
61	GHF200	NUT	2/3	BN7/BT7 from (c)13751,
62	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2/3	BJ7, BJ8
63	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2/3	
64	SH604051	BOLT	1	BN7/BT7 from (c)13751
65	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
66	NH806011	NUT	2	BN7/BT7 from (c)13751,
67	WL700061	WASHER, locking	2	BJ7, BJ8
68		NA WASHER, plain	2	
69	SH604051	BOLT, surround to slats, ctr. bottom	1	BN7/BT7 from (c)13751
	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	thru (c)14585, BJ7, BJ8
	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
	GHF200	NUT	1	
70		NA STUD, surround to slats, ctr. bottom	1	
71	GHF200	NUT	2	BN7/BT7 from (c)14586
72	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
73	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
74		NA STUD, surround bottom, outer	2	
75	GHF200	NUT	2	BN7/BT7 from (c)13751,
76	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	BJ7, BJ8
77	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
78		NA BOLT, slat assembly to body	2	
79		NA NUT, spire	2	

Front Wing Fittings

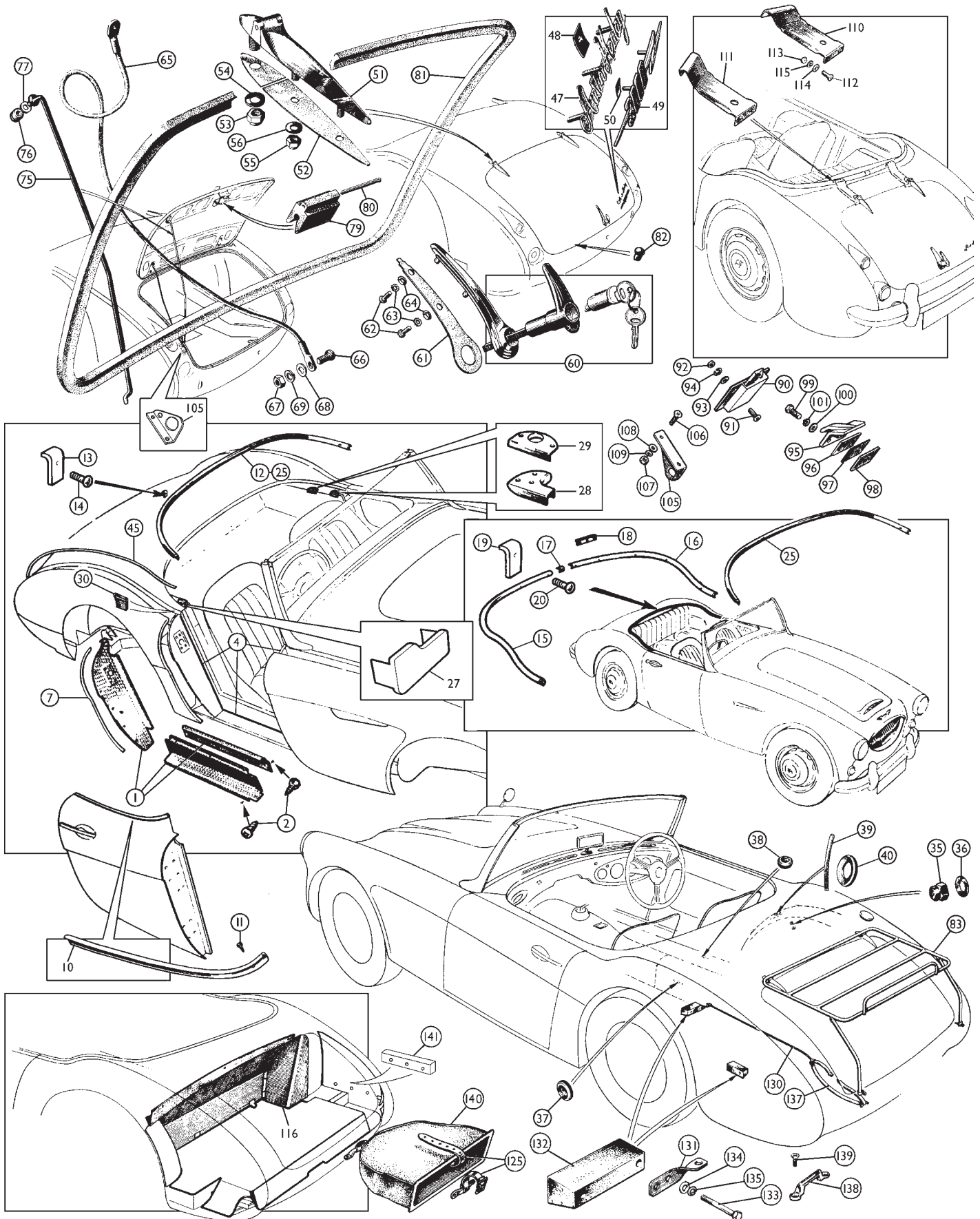
80	14B1727	FLASH, RH	1	premium quality
	14B1728	FLASH, LH	1	reproduction
81	GHF206	NUT	6	
82	GHF306	WASHER, plain	6	
83	GHF331	WASHER, locking	6	
84	14B6824	PIPING, above sidelamp, plastic	6	
85	14B6825	PIPING, below sidelamp, plastic	2	
86	14B6729	BEADING, front fender	2	
88	WM1906	MIRROR, R/H, flat glass	1	
	WM1907	MIRROR, L/H, flat glass	1	Tourist Trophy
	WM1904	MIRROR, R/H, convex glass	1	Long arm style
	WM1905	MIRROR, L/H, convex glass	1	
	280-140	PAD, mirror stem	A/R	
	222-372	MIRROR, flat glass	A/R	Racing style
89	14B766	BUFFER, rubber, wheelarch	4	
90	325-765	RIVET	4	
91	325-770	WASHER, copper	6	

Bonnet Fittings

95	14B5777	SURROUND ASSEMBLY, air intake	1	
	870-120	GRILLE, air intake	1	BN4, BN6, BN7/BT7 to
				(c)13750
96	031-349	GRILLE, air intake	1	BN7/BT7 from (c)13751,
				BJ7, BJ8
98	GHF206	NUT	3	
99		NA WASHER, plain	3	
100	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
101		NA WASHER, packing	3	
105	031-314	BONNET HINGE, RH	1	
	031-313	BONNET HINGE, LH	1	
107	GHF117	BOLT, hinge	4	
108	GHF200	NUT	4	
109	GHF300	WASHER, plain	8	
110	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
111	805-405	PIN, clevis	2	
112	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
113		NA WASHER, anti-rattle	4	
115		NA SAFETY CATCH ASSY, hood	2	
116	14A366	SAFETY CATCH, with pin & spring	2	
117		NA BRACKET, mounting	2	
120		NA ROD, bonnet prop	1	BN4 to C.E.68959
	804-560	ROD, bonnet prop	1	except BN4 to C.E.68959
121	682-200	GROMMET, rubber	1	
122	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	
123	2H9215	RUBBER CLIP, bonnet prop rod	1	
124	GHF504	SPLIT PIN	1	
130		NA STRIKER PIN ASSEMBLY	1	
131	FPQ10001	SPRING, striker pin	1	
132	14A6586	STRIKER PIN	1	
133	ADA458	CUP	1	
134	470-612	BASE PLATE	1	
135	SH604051	SCREW, striker pin assembly	2	
136	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
137	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
138	805-435	BRACKET, bonnet latch support	1	
139	SE910201	SCREW, bracket to body	2	
140	GHF306	WASHER, plain	8	
141	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
144	AAM1223	PLATE, guide	1	
145	ADA464	TUBE, distance	2	
146	ADA461	SLIDER, bonnet catch	1	
147	ADH456	SLIDER SUPPORT ASSEMBLY	1	
148		NA BOLT, plate tube and slider	2	
152	805-255	ROD, bonnet latch remote control	1	
153	031-777	GROMMET, front support bracket	1	
154	RFN403	GROMMET, rear	1	
155	329-265	SPRING, anti-rattle	1	
157		NA BRACKET, anchor	1	
158	14G5507	CLIP, retaining, anchor bracket	1	BJ7 & BJ8
161	ADA3669	LEVER	1	
162		NA CLEVIS PIN, lever	1	
163	PWZ203	WASHER, plain, large	2	
166	14B6745	ROD, connecting, lever to slider	1	
170	ADA466	SPRING, tension, hood latch	1	
171	ADA467	SLEEVE, spring	1	
174	805-445	BRACKET, rod support, front	1	
175	PMZ308	SCREW, bracket	1	BN4, BN6, BN7,
176	GHF206	NUT	1	BT7, BJ7
177	GHF306	WASHER, plain	2	
178	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
180		NA BRACKET, rod support, rear	1	BJ8
181		NA SCREW, self tapping	2	

Engine Bay Fittings

182	CRCP313	PLATE, chassis ID	1	BN4 (Longbridge)
183	CRCP312	PLATE, chassis ID	1	BN4 (Abingdon) - most BJ8
184	CRCP379	PLATE, chassis ID	1	very late BJ8
185		NA PLATE, pedal box blanking	1	
186	AB608031	SCREW, fixing plate	4	
187		NA NUT, spire	4	
188		NA PLATE, steering column sealing, inner	1	
189		NA PLATE, steering column sealing, outer	1	
190		NA PLATE, steering column blanking, inner	1	
191		NA PLATE, steering column blanking, outer	1	
192	805-455	FELT, sealing and blanking plates	4	
193	AB606031	SCREW, plate	16	
194		NA WASHER, special	16	
195		NA BRACKET, steering column	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
		NA BRACKET, steering column	1	BJ7, BJ8
196	SH605051	SCREW, bracket	4	
197	GHF201	NUT	4	
198	GHF301	WASHER, plain	8	
199	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	
200		NA BRACKET, steering column steady	1	
202		NA BRACKET, steering column mount	1	BJ8 LHD
		NA BRACKET, steering column mount	1	BJ8 RHD
		NUT	1	BJ8
203	GHF201	WASHER, plain	2	
204	GHF301	WASHER, locking	2	
205	GHF332	WASHER, locking	2	
206	681-018	GROMMET AND PLUG KIT, firewall	1	(general assortment)



ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
Rear Body Fittings 100-6, 3000				
1	802-775	SHUT FACE FINISHER SET, RH	1	BN4 to C.E.68959
	802-785	SHUT FACE FINISHER SET, LH	1	
	803-820	SHUT FACE FINISHER SET, RH	1	BN4 from C.E.68960,
	803-830	SHUT FACE FINISHER SET, LH	1	
	MM803-840	SHUT FACE FINISHER SET, RH	1	BN6, BN7, BT7
	MM803-850	SHUT FACE FINISHER SET, LH	1	
2	54K3024	SCREW, finisher, chromed	A/R	alternate option
	725-176	SCREW, finisher, stainless steel	A/R	
	682-128	RUBBER DOOR SEAL SET	1	BN4 to C.E.68959
4	805-158	CHANNEL SET, door seal (6 pieces)	1	(Longbridge cars)
	805-165	CHANNEL, hinge pillar	2	BN4, BN6, BN7,
	805-205	CHANNEL, RH sill	1	
	805-215	CHANNEL, LH sill	1	BT7 (4-seaters)
	805-175	CHANNEL, latch pillar	2	
7	249-880	PIPING, shut pillar finisher, black	1	(for two doors)
10	804-940	MOULDING, door top, RH	1	BN4, BN6, BN7,
	804-950	MOULDING, door top, LH	1	
11	725-180	SCREW, moulding	6	BT7 (4-seaters)
12	804-990	MOULDING, rear cockpit	1	
13	804-915	PLATE, tapped	5	BN6, BN7 (2-seaters)
14	RMP312	SCREW, moulding, 3/4"	4	
	NA	SCREW, moulding, 1"	3	BN4, BN7
15	804-960	MOULDING, rear cockpit, RH	1	
16	804-970	MOULDING, rear cockpit, LH	1	BN4, BN7
17	804-980	MOULDING, rear cockpit, centre	1	
18	804-905	PLATE, joint, centre moulding	1	BN4, BN7
19	804-915	PLATE, tapped, rear moulding	6/8	
20	NA	SCREW, moulding, 3/4"	9	BN4, BN7
	NA	SCREW, moulding, 5/8"	2	
	GHF206	NUT	3	BN7, BT7
	GHF306	WASHER, plain	3	
	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	BN7, BT7
25	804-995	TONNEAU MOULDING, 1-piece	1	
	AD606043	SCREW	14/12	BN4 to C.E.68959
27	806-380	CAP, shut pillar, RH	1	BN4 from C.E.68960 BN6,
	806-370	CAP, shut pillar, LH	1	
28	021-785	CAP, door seal, RH	1	BN7, BT7
	021-784	CAP, door seal, LH	1	
29	021-786	PLATE, bow socket finisher	2	BN6, BN7
30	805-210	FINISHER, rear quarter panel, RH	1	
	805-220	FINISHER, rear quarter panel, LH	1	BJ7, BJ8
31	NA	SCREW	2	
32	NA	SCREW	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
35	14B2685	DOVE NUT, for seat belt	4	
36	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
37	NA	PLUG, blanking safety belt hole in tunnel	2	
38	NA	PLUG, blanking safety belt hole in floor	4	BJ7, BJ8
39	807-045	DRAIN TUBE, cockpit water channel	2/3	
40	681-045	GROMMET, drain tube	2/3	BJ7, BJ8
	GHC11030	CLIP, drain tube	A/R	

*These mouldings are supplied polished and slightly over-length. They must be trimmed to fit your particular car, and may be clear anodized locally.

Rear Outer Body and Boot Lid Fittings

45	14B1708	BEADING, rear wing	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
47	8G705	BADGE, 'Austin Healey'	1	
48	PFS106	FIXING, badge	3	Will not work with factory
49	AHB8861	MOTIF, '3000'	1	
50	326-510	FIXING, badge	2	style luggage racks
51	14B1726	BOOT HINGE, LH	1	
	14B1725	BOOT HINGE, RH	1	car set
52	14B3462K	GASKET SET, boot hinge	1	
53	GHF272	NUT, hinge to body	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
54	GHF300	WASHER, plain	2	
55	GHF271	NUT, hinge to boot lid	4	BN6 & BN7
56	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
60	14B1963	BOOT HANDLE, with lock and 2 keys	1	BJ7 & BJ8
61	14B1964	GASKET, boot handle	1	
62	PMZ306	SCREW	2	BN7 & BJ8
63	WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	2	
64	NA	WASHER, cup	2	BN7 & BJ8
65	14B8692	CABLE, boot lid control	1	
66	SE604051	SCREW	1	BN7 & BJ8
67	GHF200	NUT	1	
68	GHF300	WASHER, plain	1	BN7 & BJ8
69	GHF331	WASHER, locking	1	
75	804-540	PROP ROD, boot lid	1	BN7 & BJ8
76	682-200	GROMMET, rod	1	
77	GHF301	WASHER, plain	1	BN7 & BJ8
79	2H9215	RUBBER CLIP, prop rod	1	
80	GHF504	SPLIT PIN	1	BN7 & BJ8
81	SC208	BOOT SEAL	1	
		(glued on boot lid, larger rounded lip to outside)		BN7 & BJ8
82	4G8595	BUFFER, boot lid	3	
83	17H9932	LUGGAGE RACK	1	requires OE trunk hinges

Internal Boot Fittings

90	14B1718	LATCH	1
91	SF604061	SCREW, fixing lock	4

ill.	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
92	GHF200	NUT	4	BN4, BT7
93	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
94	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	BN4, BT7
95	14B1719	STRIKER, boot lid	1	
96	806-885	PLATE, packing	A/R	BN4, BT7
97	807-005	PACKING PIECE	1	
98	NA	PLATE, tapped	1	BN4, BT7
99	NA	SCREW, fixing striker	3	
100	GHF300	WASHER, plain	3	BN4, BT7
101	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
105	804-925	BRACKET, stay, prop rod	1	BN4, BT7
106	CMZ305	SCREW, fixing bracket	2	
107	GHF206	NUT	2	BN4, BT7
108	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
109	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	BN4, BT7
110	806-845	BRACKET, reinforcement, RH	1	
111	806-855	BRACKET, reinforcement, LH	1	BN4, BT7
112	CMZ305	SCREW, fixing bracket	4	
113	GHF206	NUT	4	BN4, BT7
114	GHF306	WASHER, plain	4	
115	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	BN4, BT7
116	14B8708	PANEL, fuel pipe cover, black	1	
117	NA	SCREW, fuel pipe cover panel	6	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
118	NA	RIVET, rear axle cover panel	6	
119	NA	WASHER, plain	6	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
120	NA	PLUG, blanking, boot axle cover	1	
125	221-675	STRAP ASSEMBLY, spare tyre	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
126	RMP310	SCREW	4	
127	GHF306	WASHER, plain	4	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
128	GHF331	WASHER, locking	2	
129	GHF206	NUT	2	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
130	221-650	ROD, retaining spare wheel	1	
131	221-665	BRACKET, rod	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
132	221-640	BLOCK, spare wheel	2	
133	BH604221	BOLT, block to body	4	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
134	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
135	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
136	NA	SCREW, wood	1	
137	14B6771	STRAP, securing spare wheel	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
138	2K9579	STAPLE, chrome, strap retaining	1	
139	RMP310	SCREW, chrome, staple to floor	2	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
140	249-940	SPARE TYRE COVER, black	1	
	249-950	SPARE TYRE COVER, red	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
	249-960	SPARE TYRE COVER, blue	1	

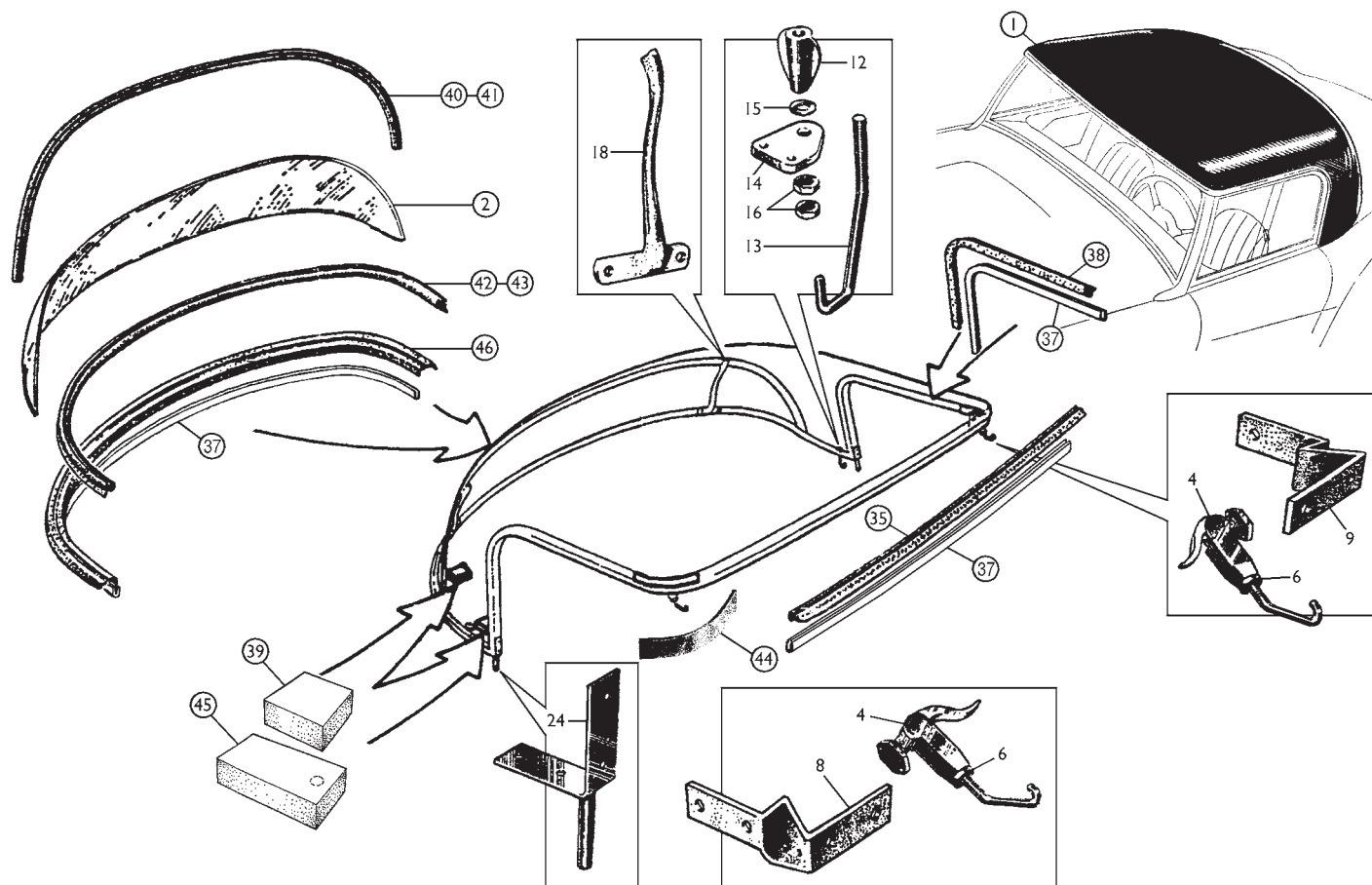
Included in BN6 & BN7 carpet kits listed on page 142.

141	031-411	BATTERY SUPPORT, 3/4" thick	1	thru BJ8 (b)76138
	031-423	BATTERY SUPPORT, 3" thick	1	BJ8 from (b)76139

Boot Liner Kits

Dress up your boot with one of our "tailored to your car" boot liner sets. Available in black only.

249-930	BN4 & BT7
249-920	BN6 & BN7
249-930	BJ7 & BJ8



ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

Hardtops 100-6, 3000**Hardtop BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7**

1	NA	HARD TOP ASSEMBLY	1	BN4, BT7 (4 seat)
2	021-862	NA	1	BN6, BN7 (2 seat)
	021-863	SCREEN, rear, hardtop	1	BN4, BT7
	021-864	SCREEN, rear, hardtop	1	BN6, BN7
4	805-028	SCREEN, rear, hardtop	1	BJ7, BJ8
6		CATCH SET	1	
	NA	NUT	2	
	NA	SCREW, catch to corner bracket	4	
8	NA	CORNER BRACKET, RH	1	
9	NA	CORNER BRACKET, LH	1	
12	805-115	WING NUT	2	
13	NA	HOOK	2	BN4, BT7
14	NA	PLATE	2	
	NA	HOOK	2	BN6, BN7
	NA	PLATE	2	
15	NA	WASHER, plain	2	
16	NA	NUT	4	
18	NA	PILLAR, support, RH	1	
	NA	PILLAR, support, LH	1	
AJD2246	NA	SCREW, support pillar to cockpit rail	4	
	NA	WASHER, chrome	4	
PMZ314	NA	SCREW, support pillar to backlight glazing channel	2	BN4, BT7
24	NA	SPIGOT, locating, RH	1	
	NA	SPIGOT, locating, LH	1	
	NA	TUBE, for spigot	2	
	NA	CHANNEL, backlight glazing	1	
35	NA	SEAL, header rail	1	
021-890	NA	SEAL SET, hardtop	A/R	BN4, BT7
		(includes 1x header rail seal, 1x windlace seal, 1x hardtop to cockpit rail seal)		
36	NA	CLIP, securing seal	A/R	
37	021-838	WINDLACE SET, off-white (4 pc.)	1	BN4 & BT7
	021-848	WINDLACE SET, off white (3 pc.)	1	BN6 & BN7
38	NA	CANTRAIL SEAL	2	
39	NA	PAD, rear wing to hard top	A/R	
40	NA	SEAL, backlight glazing	1	top
41	NA	FILLER STRIP, backlight glazing seal	1	top
42	NA	SEAL, backlight glazing	1	bottom
43	NA	FILLER STRIP, backlight glazing seal	1	bottom
44	NA	BUFFER	2	
45	NA	PAD, cockpit rail sealing	2	BN4, BT7

ill. Part Number

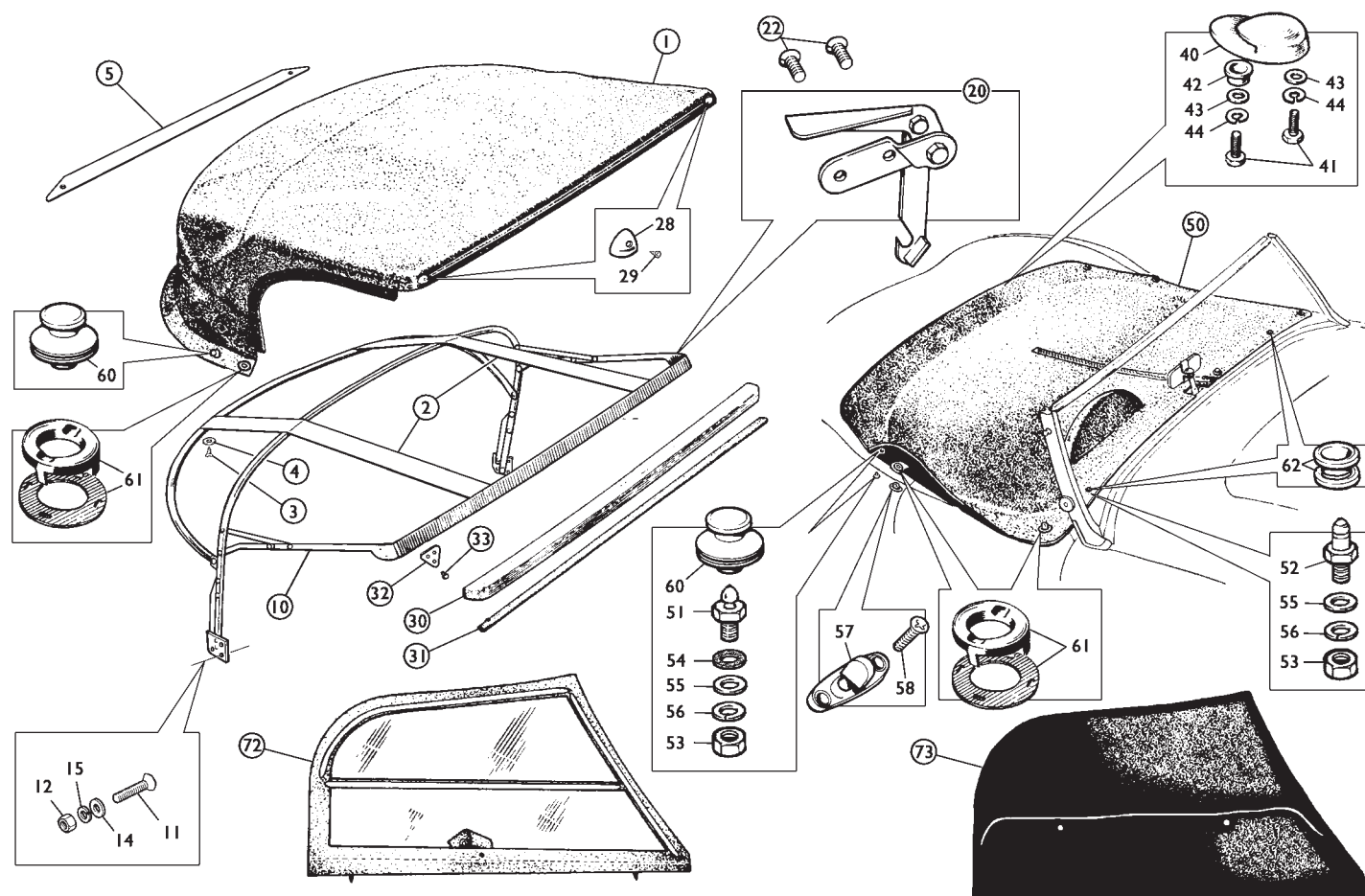
Description

Req. Details

46	NA	PAD, cockpit rail sealing	2	BN6, BN7
	NA	SEAL, hardtop to cockpit rail	1	BN4, BT7
	NA	SEAL, hardtop to shroud	2	BN6, BN7
	NA	PACKING STRIP, cockpit rail, wide	1	BN4, BT7
	NA	PACKING STRIP, cockpit rail, narrow	1	
	NA	SECURING STRIP	1	BN6, BN7
	NA	SCREW, securing seal	A/R	
	NA	CLIP, securing seal	A/R	

Hardtop BJ7, BJ8

021-795	NA	HARD TOP ASSEMBLY	1	
021-864	NA	BACKLIGHT	1	
	NA	CHANNEL, backlight glazing	1	
	NA	HARDTOP SEAL SET	1	
		(includes header rail seal, cant rail seal, glazing seals, cockpit rail seal)		
021-890	NA	SEAL SET, hardtop	A/R	BN4, BT7
		(includes 1x header rail seal, 1x windlace seal, 1x hardtop to cockpit rail seal)		



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

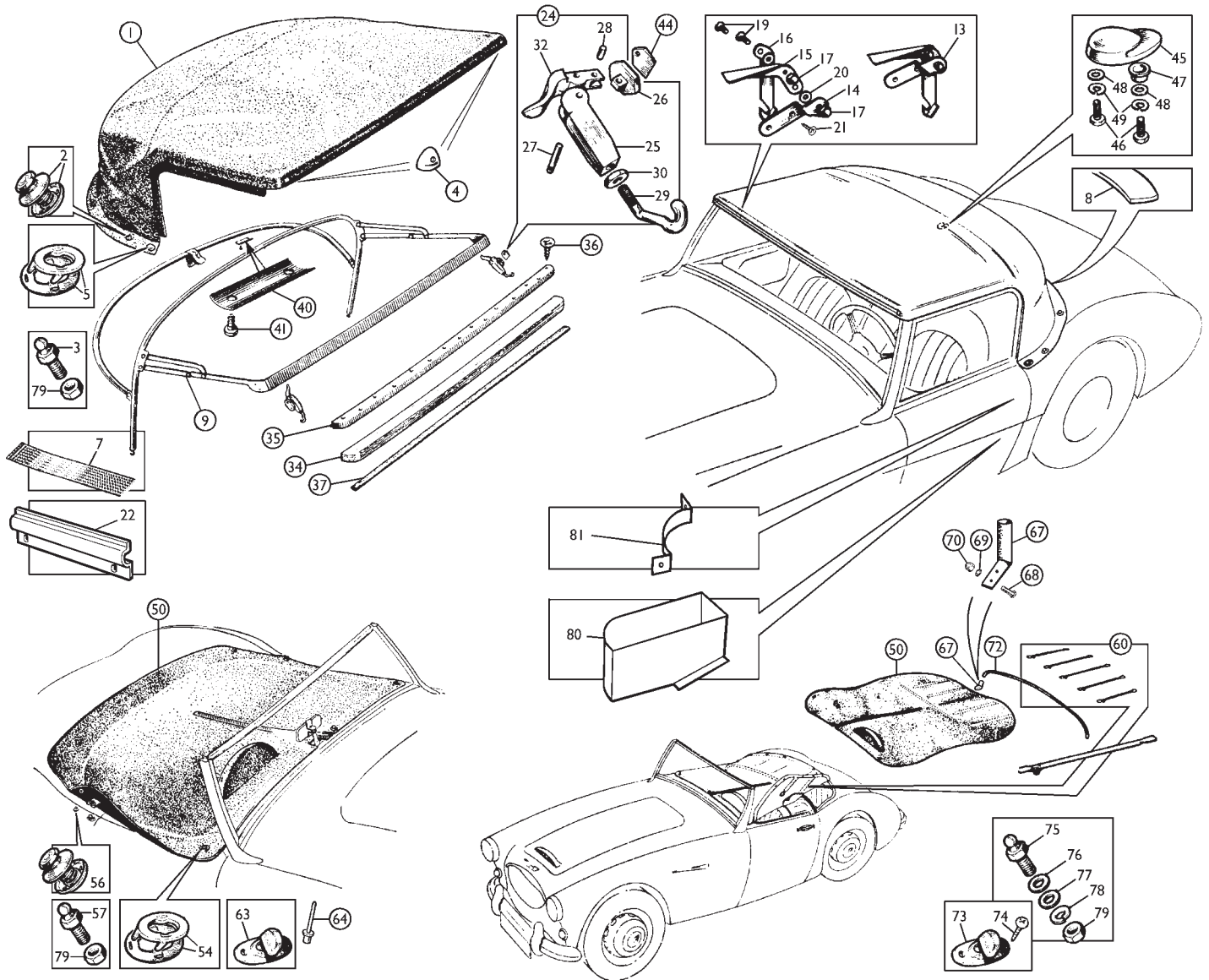
Weather Equipment BN1, BN2

1		See pages 146-147 for complete Hood listings.	
2	641-008	WEBBING SET, hood frame (grey)	1
3	NA	SCREW	4
4	CD24152	WASHER	4
5	644-200	HOOD ANCHOR BAR, rear	1
10	453-670	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY	1
11	SF605081	SCREW, frame to inner quarter panel	6
12	GHF201	NUT	6
14	GHF301	WASHER, plain	6
15	GHF332	WASHER, locking	6
20	804-988	CLAMP SET (pair)	1
22	NA	SCREW, clamp to header rail	4
28	AKE1762CAP	FINISHER, header rail	2
29	NA	SCREW, finisher to header rail	2
30	MM021-580	HEADER RAIL, wood	1
31	682-345	HEADER RAIL SEAL (original type)	1
	682-350	HEADER RAIL SEAL (replacement)	1
32	644-205	RETAINER, header rail	3
33	4G8595	BUFFER, header rail	3
40	14B1730	RETAINER, 'teardrop', on shroud	2
41	PMZ305	SCREW, mounting to shroud	4
42	AAA5130	WASHER, cup	2
43	GHF306	WASHER, plain	4
44	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4
50		See page 148 for complete Tonneau Cover listings.	
51	TFP1006	STUD, 'Tenax'	4/6
52	97H717	STUD, 'Lift-the-Dot', for windscreen spring	2
53	GHF206	NUT, for studs	A/R
54	2K4936	WASHER, leather, paint protecting	5/7
	315-168	WASHER SET, nylon (pack of 10)	A/R alternative to leather washer
55	GHF306	WASHER, plain	5/7
56	GHF331	WASHER, locking	5/7
57	14A6536	TURN BUTTON, silver	2/4
58	AD604043	SCREW, turn button	4/8
60	TFS106	FASTENER ASSEMBLY, 'Tenax'	A/R genuine "Tenax" brand
61	14A6537S	EYELET AND WASHER, turn button	A/R
62	802-358	SAIL EYELET & WASHER	2
72	259-108†	SIDE SCREEN SET, black	1
	259-118†	SIDE SCREEN SET, blue	1

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

	259-138†		SIDE SCREEN SET, red	1
		NA	SIDE SCREEN SET, green	1
	259-128		SIDE SCREEN SET, white	1
73	248-930†		SIDE SCREEN STOWAGE BAG, black	1
		NA	SIDE SCREEN STOWAGE BAG, blue	1
		NA	SIDE SCREEN STOWAGE BAG, red	1

†Note: Side screens supplied are the original type for BN1 from body #7258 and BN2, and will fit earlier cars. Earlier style side screens are not available.



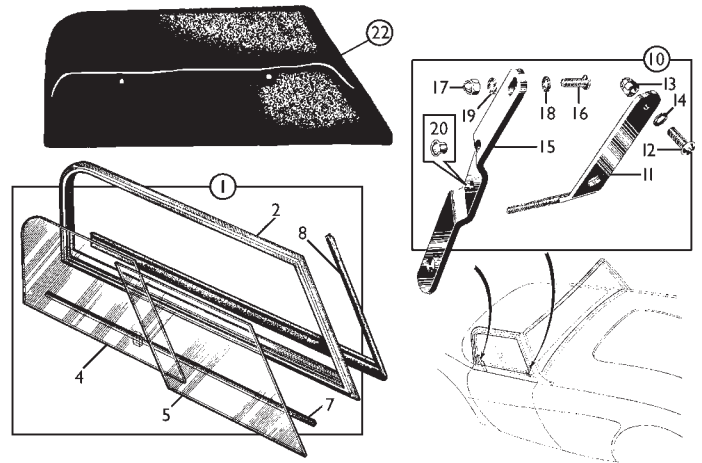
ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Weather Equipment BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7

1		HOODS		
		See pages 146-147 for complete hood listings		
2	TFS106	FASTENER, 'Tenax'	12	BN4, BT7
	TFS106	FASTENER, 'Tenax'	4	BN6, BN7
3	TFP1006	STUD, Tenax	12	BN4, BT7
	TFP1006	STUD, Tenax	4	BN6, BN7
4	AKE1762CAP	FINISHER, shield shape, at ends of hidem strip	2	
5	14A6537S	EYELET & WASHER	2	
7	641-008	WEBBING SET (per car)	1	
8	644-210	ANCHOR BAR, rear	1	BN6, BN7
9	453-675	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	BN4 to C.E.68959 (4 seat)
	453-666	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	BN4 from C.E.68960, BT7 to C.E.1528 (4 seat)
	453-667	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	BT7 from C.E.1529 (4 seat)
	SC1619	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	BN6, BN7 (2 seat)
10	NA	HOOD CLAMP ASSEMBLY	2	BN4 RHD to C.E.28102, LHD to C.E.28013
11	NA	HOOK	2	
12	NA	SET SCREW	2	
13	MM805-008	CLAMP SET (pair)	1	
14	NA	PRESSING, top mounting, RH	1	
	NA	PRESSING, top mounting, LH	1	
15	NA	GRIP, finger, RH	1	BN4 RHD from C.E.28103, BN4 LHD from C.E.28014 all BT7
	NA	GRIP, finger, LH	1	
16	NA	LEVER, locking, RH	1	
	NA	LEVER, locking, LH	1	
17	NA	NUT, dome	4	
18	NA	T-NUT	4	
19	NA	SCREW	4	
20	NA	WASHER, special	4	
21	NA	SCREW, latch to header rail	4	
22	805-555	SLIDE RAIL, RH	1	BN4 to C.E.68959
	805-565	SLIDE RAIL, LH	1	
24	805-028	CATCH PAIR	1	
25	NA	BODY	2	
26	NA	FIXING BASE	2	
27	NA	PIN, large	2	
28	NA	PIN, small	2	BN6, BN7
29	NA	HOOK, LH	1	
	NA	HOOK, RH	1	
30	NA	NUT	2	
32	NA	HANDLE, clamp	2	
34	SC1646	HOOD BOW, wood	1	
35	806-110	RETAINING RAIL	1	BN4, BT7
	806-100	RETAINING RAIL	1	BN6, BN7
36	NA	SCREW	15	
37	682-350	HOOD SEAL	1	
40	NA	CLIP, top to frame	4	BN4 to C.E.68959
	805-025	CLIP, top to frame	2	BN6, BN7, BT7
41	323-445	SCREW	8	BN4 to C.E.68959
	AB606031	SCREW	4	BN6, BN7, BT7
42	NA	PACKING, clamp assembly	2	BN4, BT7
43	NA	SCREW	2	
44	NA	PACKING, clamp assembly	2	BN6, BN7
45	14B1730	RETAINER, top	2	
46	PMZ305	SCREW	4	
47	AAA5130	WASHER, cup	2	
48	315-055	WASHER, plain	4	
49	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	
50		TONNEAU COVERS, listed on page 148		
54	14A6537S	EYELET & WASHER	9	BN4, BT7
	14A6537S	EYELET & WASHER	4	BN6, BN7
56	TFS106	FASTENER, 'Tenax'	13	BN4, BT7
	TFS106	FASTENER, 'Tenax'	5	BN6, BN7
57	TFP1006	STUD, Tenax	13	BN4, BT7
	TFP1006	STUD, Tenax	5	BN6, BN7
60	MM453-658	STIFFENER SET	1	
63	14A6536	TURN BUTTON, single	5	BN4, BT7
64	NA	RIVET	10	
65	NA	MOUNTING PLATE ASSEMBLY, hood stop	1	
66	2H9215	RUBBER STOP, LH side	1	
67	805-575	BRACKET, tonneau rail, RH	1	BN4 to C.E.68959 (with sliding & folding top frame)
	805-585	BRACKET, tonneau rail, LH	1	
68	PMZ307	SCREW	4	
69	315-055	WASHER, plain	4	
70	311-046	DOME NUT, deep	4	
72	453-645	RAIL, tonneau support (44.5")	1	
	AHB8395	RAIL, tonneau support (46.5"), 1 pc.)	1	
	453-661	NA RAIL, tonneau support, 2-pc.	1	BN4 from C.E.68960, BT7
73	14A6536	TURN BUTTON, silver	2	
74	NA	SCREW, turn button	4	
75	TFP1006	STUD, 'Tenax'	12	BN4, BT7
	TFP1006	STUD, 'Tenax'	4	BN6, BN7
76	2K4936	WASHER, leather	12	BN4, BT7
	2K4936	WASHER, leather	4	BN6, BN7
	315-168	WASHER SET, nylon (pack of 10)	A/R	alternative to leather washer
77	GHF306	WASHER, plain	12	BN4, BT7
	GHF306	WASHER, plain	4	BN6, BN7
78	GHF331	WASHER, locking	12	BN4, BT7
	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	BN6, BN7
79	GHF206	NUT	12	BN4, BT7
	GHF206	NUT	4	BN6, BN7

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

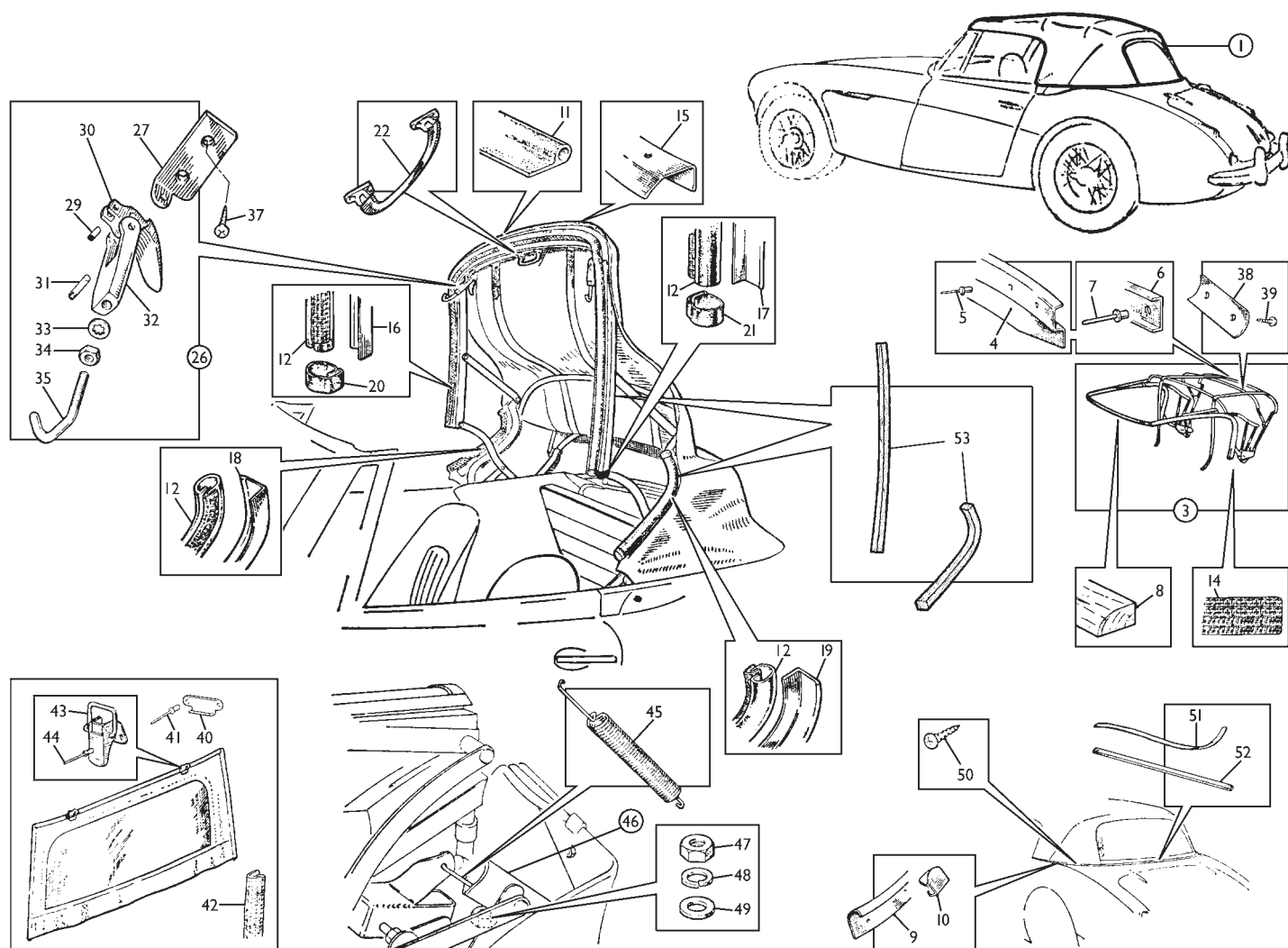
80	805-750	STOWAGE BOX RH, untrimmed	1	BN6, BN7
	805-760	STOWAGE BOX LH, untrimmed	1	
81	805-770	STRAP, hood frame, untrimmed	2	



Side Screens, BN4 to BT7

For side screens brackets mounted on doors, see pages 124-125.

1	24B635/6	SIDE SCREEN SET	1	BN4 thru C.E.47703
	259-212	SIDE SCREEN SET	1	BN4 from 47704 thru BT7
2	NA	FRAME, RH	1	
	NA	FRAME, LH	1	
3	NA	BUFFER, frame	2	
4	NA	WINDOW, sliding, RH	1	
	NA	WINDOW, sliding, LH	1	
5	NA	WINDOW, fixed, pair	1	
6	NA	SLIDE	2	
7	NA	CHANNEL FELT	2	
8	MM021-774	SIDE SCREEN STRIP	1	
10	805-038	BRACKET SET, side screen fitting	1	BN4 from 47704 - BT7
11	NA	BRACKET, securing, front, RH	1	
	NA	BRACKET, securing, front, LH	1	
12	NA	SCREW, bracket to frame	4	
13	NA	DOME NUT	4	
14	WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	4	
15	NA	BRACKET, securing, rear, RH	1	BN4 from 47704 - BT7
	NA	BRACKET, securing, rear, LH	1	
16	NA	SCREW, bracket to frame	4	
17	NA	DOME NUT	4	
18	NA	WASHER, plain	4	
19	WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	4	
20	4G8595	BUFFER, rear securing bracket	2	
22	AHB5483	SIDE SCREEN STOWAGE BAG, black	1	



ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

Weather Equipment BJ7, BJ8

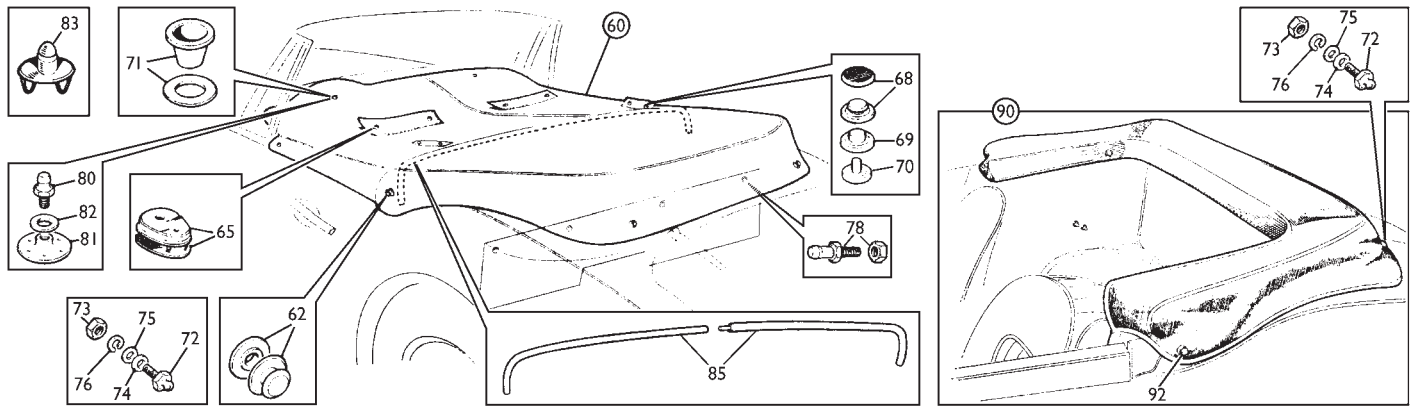
1	HOODS		
	See pages 146-147 for complete hood listings		
3 453-655	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	
4	TRIM RAIL, upper	1	BJ7 to (b)59371
5	RIVET	10	
6 806-195	TRIM RAIL, upper	1	BJ7 from (b)59372, BJ8
7 GHF600	RIVET	8	
8 806-090	HEADER RAIL	1	
9 806-735	TRIM RAIL, rear (2-piece, steel)	1	
10 GHF1500	CLIP, canopy to rear trim rail	36	
11 682-360	SIDE SCREEN, front	1	
12 259-850	SEAL SET, hood frame, grey	1	as original
724031M	SEAL, hood frame, black, replacement	4	sold per yard
14 641-008	WEBBING SET, grey	1	
15 806-115	RETAINER, header rail seal	1	
806-198	RETAINER SET, cantrail seals	1	
16	RETAINER, side cantrail seal, RH	1	
17	RETAINER, side cantrail seal, LH	1	
18	RETAINER, rear cantrail seal, RH	1	
19	RETAINER, rear cantrail seal, LH	1	
20 AHB9788	END CAP, RH	3	
21 AHB9789	END CAP, LH	3	
22 650306	HANDLE, header rail	1	
26 805-068	CLAMP SET	1	
27	BASE, RH	1	
	BASE, LH	1	
29	PIN, base to clamp	2	
30	LEVER, locking	2	
31	PIN, lever to body	2	
32	BODY	2	
33 WL700101	WASHER, shakeproof	2	
34 311-635	NUT, chromed	2	
311-636	NUT, stainless steel, alternate	2	not incl. with clamp set
35 805-308	HOOK PAIR	1	
37	SCREW	4	
38 805-025	CLIP, web retaining	2	
39 AB606031	SCREW	4	

ill. Part Number

Description

Req. Details

40	NA CATCH, window toggle fastener	2	
41	NA RIVET	4	
42	NA CLOSURE, upper trim rail	1	BJ7 to (b)59371
43 401-685	FASTENER, zinc plated	2	
44	NA RIVET	4	
45 805-010	SPRING	2	
46 805-015	COVER, spring	2	
47 GHF201	NUT	6	
48 GHF301	WASHER, plain	6	
49 GHF332	WASHER, locking	6	
50	NA SCREW, hood to wheelarch	10	
51	NA SEAL, hood to water channel	A/R	BJ7 to (b)59371
52	NA SEAL, hood to water channel	1	BJ7 from (b)59372, BJ8
53 806-098	WOOD STRIP SET (4 pieces)	1	



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

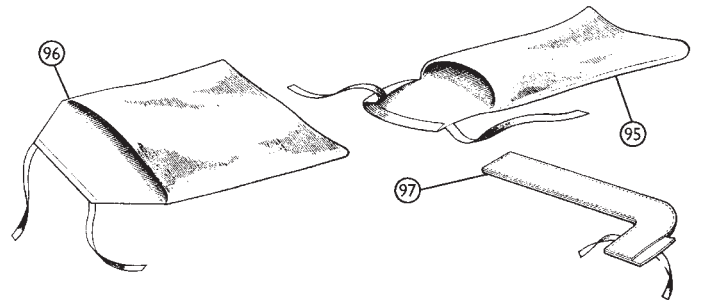
Weather Equipment BN1, BN2

60	NA	TONNEAU COVER, black	1	RHD
	NA	TONNEAU COVER, blue	1	
	NA	TONNEAU COVER, grey	1	
	NA	TONNEAU COVER, red	1	
	NA	TONNEAU COVER, white	1	
AHB9821		TONNEAU COVER, black vinyl	1	LHD see pg. 146 for more
AHB9820		TONNEAU COVER, blue vinyl	1	
	NA	TONNEAU COVER, grey vinyl	1	
643-065		TONNEAU COVER, red vinyl	1	
643-060		TONNEAU COVER, white vinyl	1	
643-061		TONNEAU COVER, black stayfast	1	
643-062		TONNEAU COVER, blue stayfast	1	
643-063		TONNEAU COVER, tan stayfast	1	

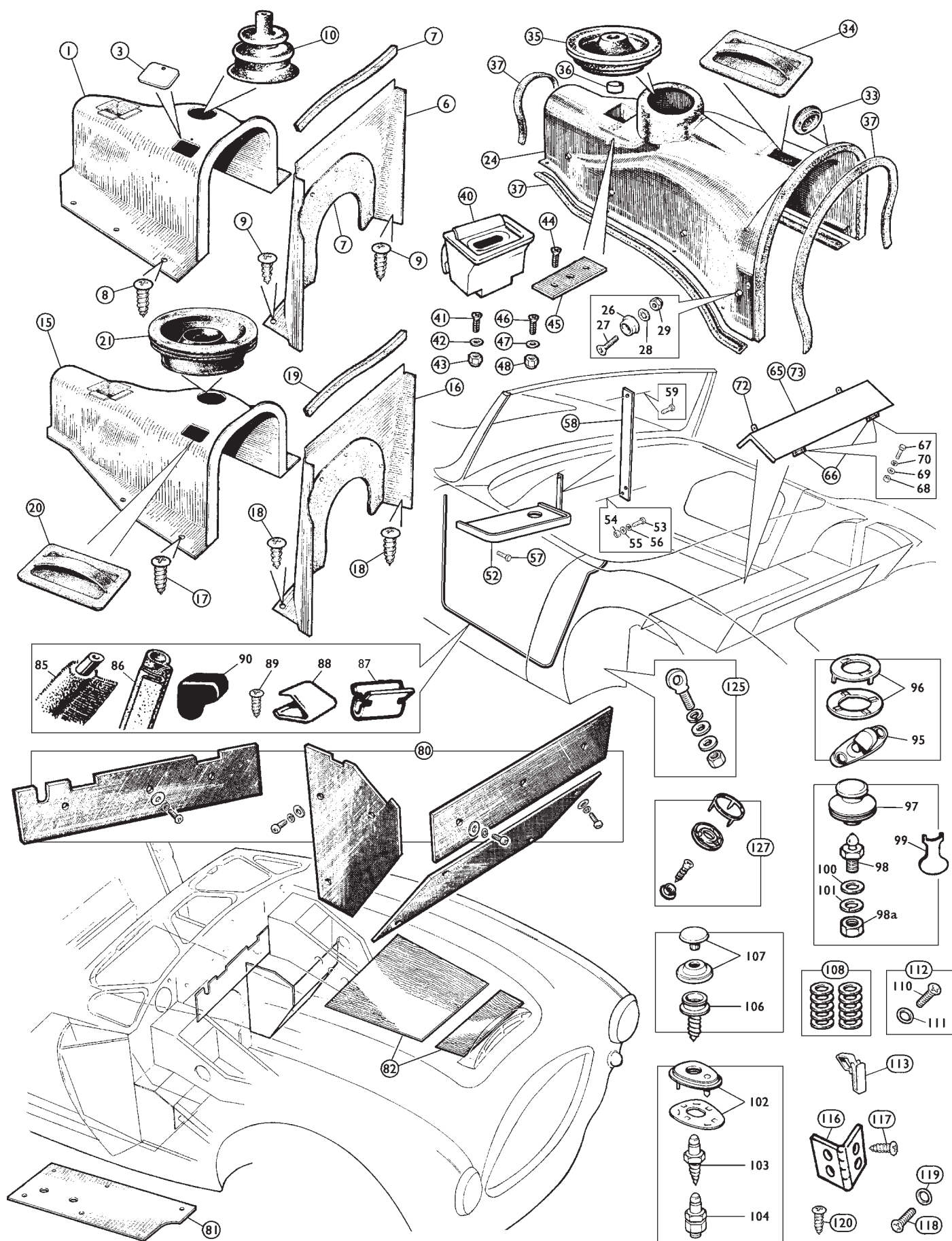
Tonneau covers include hardware, but it is not installed so you can get a perfect fit.

62	TFS106	FASTENER, 'Tenax'	4	genuine "Tenax" brand
65	LFS100S	FASTENER, 'Lift-the Dot'	10	
68	227-108	SNAP ASSY, female	4	
69	610624	SNAP, male	4	
70	NA	RETAINER, snap	4	
71	NA	EYELET & RING	2	
72	TFP1006	STUD, 'Tenax', cover to shroud	8	
73	GHF206	NUT	8	
74	2K4936	WASHER, leather	8	alternative to leather washer
	315-168	WASHER, nylon (set of 10)	1	
75	GHF306	WASHER, plain	8	
76	GHF331	WASHER, locking	8	
78	226-708	FASTENER, cover to heelboard	4	
80	97H717	STUD, Lift-the Dot, cover to door & dash hood	6	
81	NA	T NUT	6	as fitted
82	NA	WASHER, chrome	4	
83	7H9964K	STUD & WASHER	6	
85	021-541	SUPPORT RAIL SET, tonneau	1	
90	AHB9804	HOOD STOWAGE COVER, black vinyl	1	BJ7
	643-110	HOOD STOWAGE COVER, blue vinyl	1	
	NA	HOOD STOWAGE COVER, grey vinyl	1	
	643-105	HOOD STOWAGE COVER, red vinyl	1	
	643-100	HOOD STOWAGE COVER, white vinyl	1	BJ8
AHB6838		HOOD STOWAGE COVER, black vinyl	1	
AHB6837		HOOD STOWAGE COVER, blue vinyl	1	
	NA	HOOD STOWAGE COVER, grey vinyl	1	
	643-125	HOOD STOWAGE COVER, red vinyl	1	BJ8 (Stayfast acrylic canvas)
	643-120	HOOD STOWAGE COVER, white vinyl	1	
	643-091	HOOD STOWAGE COVER, black	1	
	643-092	HOOD STOWAGE COVER, blue	1	
	643-093	HOOD STOWAGE COVER, tan	1	
92	TFS106	FASTENER, 'Tenax'	10	
93	TFP1006	STUD for Tenax fasteners	10	

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details



94	GHF206	NUT	10
95	641-055	STOWAGE BAG, hood stowage cover, black	1
	NA	STOWAGE BAG, hood stowage cover, blue	1
	NA	STOWAGE BAG, hood stowage cover, red	1
96	641-075	STOWAGE BAG, tonneau, black	1
	641-095	STOWAGE BAG, tonneau, blue	1
	NA	STOWAGE BAG, tonneau, red	1
97	641-085	STOWAGE BAG, tonneau support rails	1



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Interior Trim Fittings

Gearbox Covers

	NA	GEARBOX COVER	1	BN1
	NA	SEAL SET, gearbox cover	1	
1	NA	GEARBOX COVER	1	
	NA	SEAL SET, gearbox cover	1	
3	NA	OIL FILLER PLATE	1	BN2
	NA	SCREW, securing plate	1	
	NA	ESCUTCHEON	1	
807-095		EXTENSION PANEL, gearbox cover	1	BN1
	NA	SEAL SET, extension panel	1	
6 807-105		EXTENSION PANEL, gearbox cover	1	BN2
7	NA	SEAL SET, extension panel	1	
8	NA	SCREW, cover & panel to floor	14	
9	NA	SCREW, cover to extension panel	3	BN1, BN2
10 2F3087		GAITER, gear lever	1	
	NA	RING, sealing, gear lever grommet	1	BN1 from (b)5746
15 856-430		GEARBOX COVER (fiberglass)	1	
681-038		SEAL SET, gearbox cover	1	
16 807-115		EXTENSION PANEL	1	
17	NA	SCREW, cover and panel to floor	8	BN4, BN6, BN7 to
18	NA	SCREW, extension panel	13	(c)16038, BT7 to (c)15880
19	NA	SEAL, extension panel	1	
20 4G4920		PLUG, gearbox cover	1	
21 14B6877		GAITER, gear lever	1	
24 856-440		GEARBOX COVER	1	
26 610624		SNAP, male	A/R	
27	NA	SCREW	A/R	
28	NA	WASHER, shakeproof	A/R	
29 NH806011		NUT	A/R	
30	NA	SCREW, 7/8"	6	
	NA	SCREW, 1"	2	BN7 from (c)16039, BT7
31	NA	WASHER, plain	8	from 15881, BJ7, BJ8
32	NA	GROMMET, tunnel attaching	8	
33 C5574A		GROMMET, speedometer cable	1	
34 4G4920		PLUG, gearbox cover	2	
35 AHB9510		GAITER, gear lever	1	
36 AHH5388		CHROME RING, shift lever grommet	1	
37 681-048		SEAL SET, gearbox cover	1	

Ashtray

40 14B2016		ASHTRAY ASSEMBLY	1	
41	NA	SCREW, ashtray mount	2	all models except BN1 up to (b)3800
42	NA	NUT	2	
43	NA	WASHER, locking	2	
44	NA	SCREW	2	
45	NA	PLATE, tapped	1	
46	NA	SCREW	1	BN4 thru BJ8
47	NA	WASHER, shakeproof	1	
48	NA	NUT	1	

Parcel Shelves (All models except BJ8)

856-450		PARCEL SHELF, uncovered	1	BN1, BN2
52 856-470		PARCEL SHELF, LHD, uncovered	1	
	NA	PARCEL SHELF, RHD, uncovered	1	
53 PMP308		SCREW	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
54 GHF206		NUT	2	
55 GHF306		WASHER, plain	2	
56 GHF331		WASHER, locking	2	
57 AB608031		SCREW, 3/8"	4	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
	NA	SCREW, 1/2"	3	
	NA	SCREW, 1/2"	7	BJ7
58	NA	BRACKET, parcel tray support	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
59 PMZ307		SCREW	1	

Battery Access Panels (BN1, BN2, BN6, BN7)

65 806-600		BATTERY ACCESS PANEL ASSY	1	
66	NA	HINGE	2	
67	NA	SCREW, hinge to panel	4	
68 GHF206		NUT	4	BN1, BN2
69 GHF306		WASHER, plain	4	
70 GHF331		WASHER, locking	4	
72	NA	STRAP, battery access panel	2	
73 807-055		BATTERY ACCESS PANEL ASSY	1	
74	NA	SCREW	4	
75 GHF206		NUT	4	BN6, BN7
76	NA	WASHER, plain	4	
77 GHF331		WASHER, locking	4	

Heat Shields/Sound Deadening Kits

80 021-793		HEAT SHIELD KIT	1	BN1-BN2 RHD
021-781		HEAT SHIELD KIT	1	BN1-BN2 LHD
021-782		HEAT SHIELD KIT	1	BN4-BJ7
021-783		HEAT SHIELD KIT	1	BJ8
81 021-773		HEAT SHIELD, exhaust	1	BN1, BN2 (not originally used)
021-776		HEAT SHIELD, exhaust	1	BN7/BT7 from (c)13751, BJ7
021-787		HEAT SHIELD, exhaust	1	BJ8
82 021-788		SOUND DEADENING KIT, hood	1	BN7/BT7 from (c)13488,

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

BJ7, BJ8 (not UK)

Door Seals

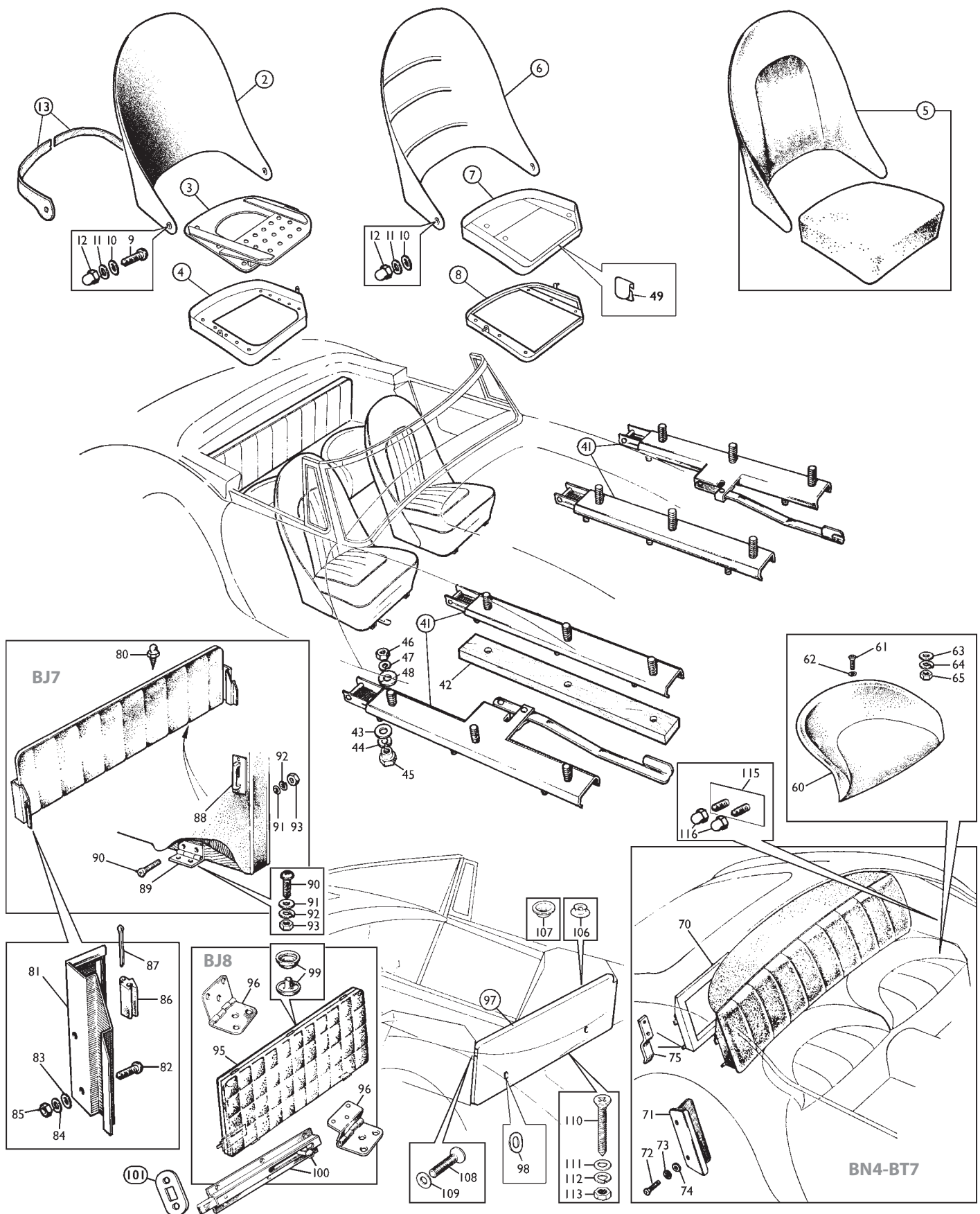
85 552877BLK		DOOR SEAL, "Furflex", black	A/R	
552877RED		DOOR SEAL, "Furflex", red	A/R	
552877BLU		DOOR SEAL, "Furflex", blue	A/R	BN1, BN2 (sold per yard)
249-790		DOOR SEAL, "Furflex", tan	A/R	
	NA	DOOR SEAL, "Furflex", green	A/R	
	NA	DOOR SEAL, "Furflex", beige	A/R	
		RUBBER DOOR SEAL SET	1	BN4 to C.E.68959
86 682-128		DOOR SEAL, red	4	BN4 from C.E.68960 thru
DER4001		DOOR SEAL, blue	4	BJ8 (sold per meter)
DEL4001		DOOR SEAL, black	4	
DEA4001		DOOR SEAL, grey	4	
87 249-795		CLIP, retaining door seal	A/R	all except BN1, BN2
88 AHB9656		CLIP, door seal end	2	
89	NA	SCREW	2	BJ7, BJ8
90 AHB9788		END CAP, RH	1	
AHB9789		END CAP, LH	1	

Fasteners and Trim Hardware

95 14A6536		TURN BUTTON	A/R	
96 14A6537S		EYELET	A/R	
97 TFS106		FASTENER (genuine "Tenax" brand)	A/R	Tenax
98 TFP1006		STUD	A/R	
98a GHF206		NUT	A/R	
99 GAC5063X		KEY, Tenax fastener	1	
100 GHF306		WASHER, plain	A/R	
101 GHF331		WASHER, locking	A/R	
102 LFS100S		FASTENER ASSY	A/R	
103 552670		STUD, self-tapping	A/R	Lift-the-Dot
104 226-708		STUD AND NUT	A/R	
106 17H9962		SNAP, male, with screw	A/R	
107 227-108		SNAP ASSY, female	A/R	
108 315-168		WASHER SET, nylon (10 pcs.)	A/R	

Note: These are used under items 98, 103 and 104 to protect the car's paint.

110	NA	SCREW, dash top	2	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
	NA	SCREW, dash top	1	BJ7
	NA	SCREW, dash top	4	BJ8
111 CD24152		CUP WASHER, dash top screw	2	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7
112 323-698		SCREW & WASHER SET	1	BN1 thru BN7/BT7
323-648		SCREW & WASHER SET	1	BJ7
323-970		SCREW & WASHER SET	8	BJ8
113 GHF1230		CLIP, door panel	18	BJ8
115	NA	CATCH, magnetic, armrest	1	
116 633-730		HINGE, armrest	2	
117	NA	SCREW, hinge	8	BJ8 to (c)26704
118	NA	SCREW, console to tunnel	1	
119	NA	WASHER, CUP	1	
120 GHF421		SCREW, armrest to tunnel	4	BJ8 from (c)26705
125	NA	EYE BOLT ASSY, seatbelt attaching	2	
127 228-128		VELTEX CARPET RING ASSY with snap	A/R	



ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Seat Frames, Foams and Fittings

Front Seats

5	856-198	SEAT FOAM SET, RH*	1	BN1, BN2, BN4 to C.E.68959
	856-218	SEAT FOAM SET, LH*	1	
2	856-190	SEAT BACK, metal	2	
3	856-210	SEAT BASE, wood, RH	1	
	856-220	SEAT BASE, wood. LH	1	
4	856-260	FRAME, seat base, RH	1	
	856-250	FRAME, seat base, LH	1	

*Note: These are later seat foam sets which may be used for early cars, with some cutting and fitting required.

5	856-198	SEAT FOAM SET, RH	1	BN4 from C.E.68960,BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7
	856-218	SEAT FOAM SET, LH	1	
	643-920	SEAT FOAM SET, RH	1	
	643-910	SEAT FOAM SET, LH	1	
6	856-200	SEAT BACK, metal	2	BN4 from C.E.68960, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
7	856-240	SEAT BASE, metal, RH	1	
	856-230	SEAT BASE, metal, LH	1	
8	856-280	FRAME, seat base, RH	1	
	856-270	FRAME, seat base, LH	1	BN1,BN2,BN4 to C.E.68959
9	SH605091	BOLT, seat back to frame	4	
10	GHF301	WASHER, plain	12	
11	NA	WASHER, chrome	4	
12	14B2685	DOME NUT, seat back to frame	4	BN1-BN4 to C.E.68959
13	856-358	TACK STRIP SET (for 2 seats)	1	
	325-765	RIVET for tack strips	20	
16	NA	TAPPED PLATE, seat mounting	4	
17	NA	BOLT, to floor	8	BN1 to (b)1000 (both seats fixed)
18	GHF206	NUT	8	
19	NA	WASHER, plain	8	
20	GHF331	WASHER, locking	8	
21	NA	BOLT, seat to tapped plate	4	
22	GHF301	WASHER, plain	4	
23	GHF332	WASHER, locking	4	

Note: BN1 to (b)1000 had both seats mounted directly onto the floor. To adjust these seats, they had to be unbolted and re-mounted. BN1 from (b)1001 thru BN4 C.E.68959 had the driver's seat on adjustable slides, with a wooden spacer between each slide and the floor. The passenger's seat sat on one thick and one thin spacer on each side of the seat, and could be adjusted as the early seats. A factory option did allow for the fitment of seat slides on these seats, with the same mountings and hardware as the driver's seat.

27	BH604101	BOLT, packing pieces to floor	6	fixed pass. seat, BN1, BN2, BN4 to C.E.68959
28	GHF300	WASHER, plain, small	10	
29	WM57	WASHER, plain, large	6	
30	NA	WASHER, D shaped	6	
31	GHF331	WASHER, locking	6	
33	GHF101	BOLT, seat to packing piece	4	BN1 (b)1001 on
34	NA	NUT in bottom packing piece	4	
35	NA	PACKING PIECE, top	2	
36	NA	PACKING PIECE, bottom	2	
40	NA	WASHER PLATES (set of 4)	1	all adjustable seats
41	856-380	SEAT SLIDE SET, RH	1	
	856-390	SEAT SLIDE SET, LH	1	
42	856-370	PACKING PIECE, seat slide	4	
43	WP9	WASHER, plain	12	
44	GHF333	WASHER, locking	12	
45	031-329	'T' NUT	12	
46	GHF200	NUT	12	
47	GHF331	WASHER, locking	12	
48	WM57	WASHER, plain	12	
49	GHF1500	CLIP, seat covering to seat frame	A/R	

ill. Part Number Description Req. Details

Rear Seats

60	856-160	SEAT PAN	2	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8
----	---------	----------	---	--------------------

Note: Seat pan supplied is BJ8 type with welded studs for mounting, and includes washers and nuts. This is a direct replacement for early seat pans which were mounted with sheet metal screws

61	NA	SCREW	8	BN4, BT7, BJ7 (og. seat pans)
62	CD24152	WASHER, cup	8	
63	NA	WASHER, plain	8	BJ8
64	GHF331	WASHER, locking	8	
65	GHF206	NUT	8	BN4 to C.E.68959
70	NA	FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	
	NA	FRAME ASSEMBLY CHANNEL, seat back retaining (pair)	1	BN4 from C.E.68960, BT7
71	805-045	SCREW	4	
72	SE910201	WASHER, locking	4	BN4, BT7
73	GHF331	WASHER, plain	4	
74	NA	WASHER, plain	4	
75	805-070	PLATE & PEG KIT	1	
76	NA	SCREW for plate	4	
80	NA	PEG, hood stowage cover	2	
81	805-055	BRACKET, seat back, RH	1	
	805-065	BRACKET, seat back, LH	1	
82	SE604041	SCREW	4	
83	GHF300	WASHER, plain	4	
84	GHF331	WASHER, locking	4	BJ7
85	GHF200	NUT	4	
86	2H9215	STOP, seat back (also for early BN4)	2	
87	GHF504	SPLIT PIN	2	
88	2K9579	STAPLE, breeching	2	
89	NA	HINGE	2	
90	PMZ308	SCREW, hinge	8	
91	NA	WASHER, plain	8	
92	GHF331	WASHER, locking	8	
93	GHF206	NUT	8	
95	856-460	BACK PANEL & PARCEL SHELF ASSY, bare (wood w metal frame & hinges, no covering)	1	
96	856-398	HINGE SET (5 hinges)	1	
97	NA	PANEL, hood protection, rear part of no.95	1	
98	856-465	ESCUTCHEON	2	
99	227-108	SNAP ASSEMBLY	2	
100	805-040	SLIDE BOLT	2	
101	021-805	ESCUTCHEON ASSY w/back plate & screws	2	BJ8
106	610624	SNAP STUD	5	
107	NA	WASHER, cup	7	
108	SF604121	SCREW, panel to wheelarch	4	
109	WM57	WASHER, plain	4	
110	SF604121	SCREW, panel to bulkhead	3	
111	WM57	WASHER, plain	3	
112	GHF331	WASHER, locking	3	
113	GHF200	NUT	3	
115	805-755	SEAT BELT MOUNTING, rear	2	
116	14B2685	DOME NUT	4	BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to mid '67

BN1 - BJ7 Front & Rear Seat Kits

In order to restore the interior of your Austin-Healey to its' original quality, we manufacture early Healey upholstery kits in our own Upholstery Shop with an eye on quality control every step of the way. We use only the finest materials in our kits; our leather is tanned and vat-dyed to the highest standards to ensure durability. Our vinyls have been selected for their color & grain style. Each piece is cut by our skilled craftsmen using patterns painstakingly developed by us. We're so confident of the quality of our upholstery items that we guarantee 100% satisfaction or your money back upon return of the un-installed kit. Order free sample card #878-900 for samples.

All front seat kits include covers for both front seats.

As original from the factory, our leather seat kits have only the seating/wearing surfaces in leather, with the non-wearing surfaces in matching vinyl.



	Main Color - Black Piping Color - Black	Black White	Black Red	Red Red	Red White	Red Black	Blue Blue	Blue White	Tan Tan	Honey Tan Honey Tan
BN1-BN4* Vinyl Seat Kit 246-600		246-620	246-630	246-640	246-645	246-650	246-655	246-660	246-662	
BN1-BN4* Leather Seat Kit	246-670		246-690	246-700	246-710	246-715	246-720	246-725	246-730	246-732
BN4** thru BJ7 Vinyl Seat Kit	246-740		246-760	246-770	246-780	246-785	246-790	246-795	246-800	246-802
BN4** thru BJ7 Leather Seat Kit	246-815		246-835	246-845	246-855	246-856	246-865	246-866	246-875	246-877
BN4* Rear Vinyl Seat Kit*	246-880		246-900	246-910	246-920	246-921	246-930	246-936	246-940	246-942
BN4* Rear Leather Seat Kit*	246-950		246-970	246-980	246-990	246-991	247-000	247-006	247-010	247-012
BN4*-BT7 Rear Vinyl Seat Kit	246-885		246-905	246-915	246-925	246-916	246-935	246-937	246-945	246-947
BN4*-BT7 Rear Leather Seat Kit	246-955		246-975	246-985	246-995	246-996	247-005	246-007	247-015	247-017
BJ7 Rear Vinyl Seat Kit	247-020		247-040	247-050	247-060	247-065	247-070	247-075	247-080	247-082
BJ7 Rear Leather Seat Kit	247-090		247-110	247-120	247-130	247-135	247-140	247-145	247-150	247-152
BN1 Vinyl Armrest	247-165		247-185	247-195	247-205	247-206	247-215	247-217	247-225	247-227
BN1 Leather Armrest	247-235		247-255	247-265	247-275	247-276	247-285	247-287	247-295	247-297
BN2 and BN4* Vinyl Armrest	247-160		247-180	247-190	247-200	247-201	247-210	247-216	247-220	247-222
BN2 and BN4* Leather Armrest	247-230		247-250	247-260	247-270	247-271	247-280	247-286	247-290	247-292
BN4** thru BJ7 Vinyl Armrest	247-300		247-320	247-330	247-340	247-345	247-350	247-355	247-360	247-362
BN4** thru BJ7 Leather Armrest	247-370		247-390	247-400	247-410	247-405	247-420	247-425	247-430	247-432

* through C/E68959 (Longbridge-built cars)

** from C/E68960



Complete Vinyl Panel Kits

Painstakingly made to match the original designs, these vinyl panel kits give your interior a professional appearance even when installed by the novice. There is no easier way to erase years of wear and tear from your interior than to fit one of our beautiful panel kits! For unmatched durability, we use plywood and waterproof panel board where original. Kits include screw & washer sets. Order free material sample card #878-900.

	Black	Red	Blue	Tan	Honey Tan
100-4 (incl. spare tyre cover)	247-880		247-900	247-910	247-912
100-6 BN4	247-925		247-945	247-955	247-957
(Fits all thru BN4 68959.)					
100-6 BN4 & 3000 BT7 (4 seat)	247-965		247-985	247-995	247-997
(Fits BN4 from 68960 & BT7)					
100-6 BN6 & 3000 BN7 (2 seat)	247-960		247-980	247-990	247-992
3000 BJ7	248-000		248-020	248-030	248-032

323-698	SCREW & WASHER SET, panel kits	BN1-BN7	1
323-648	SCREW & WASHER SET, panel kits	BJ7	1

* Screw & washer sets are included in Panel Kits.

Complete Carpet Sets - LHD

Made in our very own upholstery shop, these carpet kits are carefully patterned and cut for proper fit and easy installation. Each complete kit features the correct rubber heel mat, all necessary snaps and studs and bound edges where original. BN6 & BN7 kits include spare tyre covers. Order free sample card, part number 878-915, for carpet samples.

	Black	Red	Blue	Honey Tan
BN1 with Armacord *	248-720		248-741	248-736
BN1 all carpet **	-	248-730	248-740	248-735
BN2 with Armacord *	248-750		248-771	248-766
BN2 all carpet **	-	248-760	248-770	248-765
BN4/BT7 Side Shift "Original" †	248-781		248-801	248-796
BN4/BT7 Side Shift "Deluxe" ††	248-780		248-800	248-795
BN6/BN7 Side Shift †	248-810		248-830	248-825
BN7 Centre Shift †	248-840		248-860	248-855
BT7/ BJ7 "Original" †	248-871		248-891	248-886
BT7/ BJ7 "Deluxe" ††	248-870		248-890	248-885

* Carpet and Armacord, as original for BN1 & BN2.

Only black Armacord is available, and may be dyed to match carpet color for original appearance.

** Non-original upgrade for BN1 & BN2, with carpet replacing Armacord.

† As original, with 1-piece transmission cover, bound as original.

†† "Deluxe" (non-original) kits have 2-piece trans. cover, bound on edges, with a flap for trans. dipstick access.



"AUSTIN" RUBBER HEEL MAT (included in carpet kits)

680-950

Front & Rear Seat Upholstery Kits

Our seat kits are manufactured in England from top-grade materials, including correct chrome herringbone piping and all the important details like the small embossed squares on the standard front vinyl seat cushions. Our vinyl rear seat kits incorporate the correct heat-welded large square pattern just like the originals. As did the factory, we give you the option to upgrade to luxurious (and wonderfully aromatic) leather as well. On these kits, the piping matches the color of the seat. Whichever your choice, be assured that either will renew the interior of your Austin-Healey to original standards. You don't need to be an upholsterer to install a Moss kit either! The seat covers easily replace the old ones with no sewing needed. One easy weekend is all the time you will probably need to complete the task. (If you are at all timid about attempting such a project, order our instructional video part # 211-026, and see how the pros do it step-by-step.)

Order free sample card #878-940 for vinyl and leather samples.

All front seat kits include covers for both front seats. As original from the factory, our leather seat kits have only the seating/wearing surfaces in leather, with the non-wearing surfaces in matching vinyl.

	Black	Red	A-H Blue	Dark Blue	Light Tan†
Vinyl Front Seat Kit	247-450		247-491	247-490	247-500
Leather Front Seat Kit	247-510		247-551	247-550	247-570
Vinyl Rear Seat Kit	247-590		247-631	247-630	247-640
Leather Rear Seat Kit	247-650		247-691	247-690	247-710
Vinyl Hinged Armrest*	247-720		247-741	247-740	247-750
Leather Hinged Armrest*	247-760		247-781	247-780	247-790
Vinyl Fixed Armrest*	247-800		247-821	247-820	247-830
Leather Fixed Armrest*	247-840		247-861	247-860	247-870

*Hinged and fixed armrests are not interchangeable. Hinged armrests with a cubby box under them were used to car number 26704. Fixed armrests with no cubby box were used from car no. 26705.

† Light tan as supplied is the correct BJ8 tan.



Complete Vinyl Panel Kits

Painstakingly made to match the original designs, these vinyl panel kits give your interior a professional appearance even when installed by the novice. There is no easier way to erase years of wear and tear from your interior than to fit one of our beautiful panel kits! For unmatched durability, we use plywood and waterproof panel board as original. Reuse your old door panel clips or purchase new ones listed below.

	Black	Red	A-H Blue	Dark Blue	Light Tan†
3000 BJ8 thru (c)26704	248-040		248-061	248-060	248-070
3000 BJ8 from (c)26705	248-080		248-701	248-700	248-710

† Light tan as supplied is the correct BJ8 tan.

DOOR PANEL CLIPS (18 required per car) GHF1230



Complete Carpet Sets - LHD (cut pile carpet)

Made in our very own upholstery shop (except for Light Tan, which is English), these carpet kits are carefully patterned and cut for proper fit and easy installation. Each complete kit features the correct rubber heelmat, all necessary snaps and studs. "Orig. style" kits have a one-piece transmission cover, and are bound only around the shifter hole. "Deluxe" kits have a two-piece transmission cover with a dipstick access flap, and are bound on exposed edges. For free samples of our carpet material, order sample card #878-915.

		Black	Red	Blue	Honey Tan
3000 BJ8 thru (c)26704	Orig. style	248-871	248-881	248-891	248-886
	"Deluxe"	248-870	248-880	248-890	248-885
3000 BJ8 from (c)26705	Orig. style	248-901	248-911	248-921	248-916
	"Deluxe"	248-900	248-910	248-920	248-915

Door Hood Rails, BJ8

Just like the originals, our complete assembled rails include the sheet metal base with a molded foam core covered in durable black vinyl with a grain that matches our interior kits.

858-158

Be sure to see our complete listing of interior hardware, seat foam, seat frames and related items on pages 140-141.

BJ7 & BJ8 Upholstery Installation DVD

Follow a 4 hour installation of a trunk lining kit, carpet and panel kits, seat rebuilding and recovering, and a convertible hood. This DVD takes you through each process in step-by-step detail. You will learn the tricks the pros use.

211-026



Convertible Hoods

We offer a choice of two premium vinyl materials, British "Everflex", which is as close as possible to the original, and a domestic crush-grain vinyl. We also carry Robbins Stayfast Cloth hoods. Stayfast is manufactured for Robbins using a 100% acrylic surface cloth laminated with a superior rubber formulation to a pre-shrunk cotton backing cloth. Stayfast is be soft and supple to make installation of hoods easier, and with tightly controlled strength characteristics to ensure that hoods do not sag, billow or lose their shape over time.

All the necessary fasteners are included in our kits but they are not installed, as there may be variations in the locations of existing mounting hardware.

Although good results may be achieved by non-professionals, best results are achieved by a professional with experience with Healey hood cover installation. For this reason our hoods do not come with installation instructions.

The BJ7-BJ8 hood is a tricky installation, and we recommend that it not be attempted without first viewing and understanding the information in the #211-026 Soft Trim Installation Video.



100-4 BN1, BN2

	Black	Blue	Red	Tan	White
Robbins Stayfast canvas	641-001	641-002	641-004	641-003	-
Robbins Everflex Vinyl	300-370	300-371	300-374	300-372	300-373
Robbins Crush Grain Vinyl	300-330	-	-	300-332	300-333

100-6 BN4 through CE 68959

	Black	Blue	Red	Tan	White
Robbins Stayfast canvas	300-400	300-401	300-404	300-402	-
Robbins Everflex Vinyl	300-375	300-376	300-378	300-377	300-379
Robbins Crush Grain Vinyl	300-335	-	-	300-337	300-338

100-6 BN4 from CE 68960; 3000 BT7 through CE 1528

	Black	Blue	Red	Tan	White
Robbins Stayfast canvas	641-021	641-022	641-024	641-023	-
Robbins Everflex Vinyl	021-527	641-020	300-382	300-383	300-384
Robbins Crush Grain Vinyl	300-340	-	-	300-342	300-343

3000 BT7 from C.1529 on

	Black	Blue	Red	Tan	White
Robbins Stayfast canvas	641-031	641-032	641-034	641-033	-
Robbins Everflex Vinyl	300-385	300-386	300-388	300-387	300-389
Robbins Crush Grain Vinyl	300-345	-	-	300-347	300-348

100-6 BN6; 3000 BN7

	Black	Blue	Red	Tan	White
Robbins Stayfast canvas	641-011	641-012	641-014	641-013	-
Robbins Everflex Vinyl	021-529	641-010	300-405	300-349	300-406
Robbins Crush Grain Vinyl	300-350	-	-	300-352	300-353

3000 BJ7 through (B) 59371 (to approx. Apr. '63) (Fold down rear window. Rear window clips not included - reuse originals)

	Black	Blue	Red	Tan	White
Robbins Stayfast canvas	641-061	641-062	641-064	641-063	-
Robbins Everflex Vinyl	021-531	300-391	300-407	300-392	300-408
Robbins Crush Grain Vinyl	300-355	-	-	300-357	300-358

3000 BJ7 from (B) 59372 (approx. Apr 63); 3000 BJ8

	Black	Blue	Red	Tan	White
Robbins Stayfast canvas	641-071	641-072	641-074	641-073	-
Robbins Everflex Vinyl	300-395	300-396	300-409	300-397	300-410
Robbins Crush Grain Vinyl	300-360	-	-	300-362	300-363



Convertible Hoods

Robbins' Hoods Features:

- Computerized Cutting - Gerber Cutter cutting technology to ensure all pieces are the correct shape and size.
- Factory Designs Improved - Robbins improves upon factory designs by adding reinforcements, better heatsealing processes, and other proprietary manufacturing techniques to produce the highest quality hoods available.
- Heatsealed Reinforcements - All seams are double stitched and heatsealed for extra strength and to prevent side to side shrinking. Seams will not bubble or fail over time as do glued reinforcements.
- Innovation - Robbins has been granted numerous patents for their innovative designs and techniques. They are the industry leader.
- Since 1943 - Their experience is unmatched in the industry. All of their products are still made in the factory in Ventura, California.

100-4 BN1, BN2

Hood frame is mounted to the inside of the cockpit using 3 large Phillips head screws. Chrome latches securing hood to w/s frame are on the outside of the w/s frame uprights. Must reuse the flat steel bar 34.5" long, found inside the rear edge of the hood. This hooks under the two rear retainers to hold the rear of the hood down. Side and rear of hood secured to car by tall turn-button fasteners at the hood of the B pillar. Two Tenax fasteners on each side, one on the wing, one on the rear shroud.

100-6 BN4 through CE 68959

Early BN4s were the first 4 seater Big Healey, and they were fitted with a complicated sliding & folding hood frame permanently attached to the body. All Longbridge BN4s built Sept 56-Aug 57 (6,045 cars) and the BN4s built at Abingdon from Nov 57-Apr 58 (4,241 cars) would have been fitted with the sliding/folding hood. Hood is secured with 12 Tenax fasteners and 2 turn buttons. The single plastic window is sewn in.

100-6 BN4 from CE 68960; 3000 BT7 through CE 1528

Four seaters. Removable hood frame, fits into sockets behind the door opening. Legs of hood frame bend outward sharply 9" from the tips. Same sockets were used to mount the hardtop. BN4 & BT7 hoods had 2 grey webbing straps, secured under the wooden front hood bow, and screwed to the rear bow. Hood is secured across the back with 12 Tenax fasteners and 2 turn buttons.

3000 BT7 from C.1529 on

Four seater. At chassis BT7 1529, (date unknown) legs of hood frame were modified. The bend disappeared, and the socket for the hood frame was mounted farther back on the hood of the rear inner fender well. BT7 hoods had 2 grey webbing straps, sewn to the hood and secured under the wooden front hood bow. They were not screwed to the hood frame.

100-6 BN6; 3000 BN7

Two seater. Removable hood frame attached to front header bow, collapsible cant rails over the doors. Ends of the legs had adjusting screws to adjust the tension. Bottom 2.5" of legs had cream colored plastic sleeves to protect the aluminium trim pieces around the sockets. Secured with 4 Tenax Fasteners.

3000 BJ7 through (B) 59371 (to approx. Apr. '63)

Four seater, roll up windows. Hood frame bolts to a flat-topped pillar near the B-post. Hood permanently attached to the car. Cant rails over doors are vinyl covered wood with aluminium pieces to hold the seal for the windows. Rear window secured with metal clips to a metal plate so the window could be lowered with the hood up for better ventilation. The later hood w/zippered window will fit if the metal strip for the clips is removed.

3000 BJ7 from (B) 59372 (approx. Apr 63); 3000 BJ8

Same as BJ7 except for rear window. Rear window has a zipper so the window can be lowered with the hood up for better ventilation. (These hoods can be fitted to any BJ7, so the early BJ7 hood with the clip-in rear window can be replaced.)

Top Frames (See color section at the front of this catalogue for illustrations)

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
	453-670	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	BN1, BN2
	453-675	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	100-6 BN4 thru C.E.68959
	453-666	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	100-6 BN4 from C.E.68960, 3000 BT7 thru C.E.1528
	453-667	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	3000 BT7 from C.E.1529
	SC1619	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	100-6 BN6, 3000 BN7
	453-655	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY	1	3000 BJ7, BJ8



100-4 Side Screen Set

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
-----	-------------	-------------	------	---------

These UK-made reproductions are excellent quality duplicates of the most popular later style 100 side screen. While at least two other styles were fitted to the early 100, this set fits all 100s.

259-108	BLACK
259-138	RED
259-118	BLUE



100-6 & 3000 Original Style Side Screen Set

Our 6-cylinder roadster side screens are very similar to the factory originals. Frames are polished anodized aluminium and feature extruded rubber seals. All mounting brackets are included.

24B635/6	BN4 thru C.E.47703
259-212	BN4 from 47703 thru BT7



(100-6 shown)



Side Screen Stowage Bags

ill	Part Number	Description	Req.	Details
-----	-------------	-------------	------	---------

Accurate reproduction of the original stowage bag supplied when the cars were new. A number of original patterns were used during 100-4 production, and our reproduction is the most popular style.

248-930	100-4 Stowage Bag
AHB5483	100-6 & 3000 Stowage Bag



Boot Liner Kits

Complete your restoration with one of our "tailored to your car" boot liner sets. Supplied in black "Armaccord" only.

249-912	BN1 & BN2 (concours grade)*
249-930	BN4 & BT7
249-920	BN6 & BN7
249-930	BJ7 & BJ8

*see page 119 for details

3000 BJ7 and BJ8 Convertible Hood Stowage Covers

As with our tonneau covers, our hood stowage covers are manufactured for us in England to the exact original specifications in the British "Everflex" material in the correct colors. We have the BJ8 hood boots in Sun-Fast acrylic canvas, as well.

	Black	White	Blue	Red
3000 BJ7 Hood Stowage Cover, vinyl	AHB9804	NA	643-110	643-105
3000 BJ8 Hood Stowage Cover, vinyl	AHB6838	NA	643-130	NA
	Black	Blue	Tan	
3000 BJ8 Hood Stowage Cover, Sun-Fast canvas	643-091	643-092	643-093	

Tonneau Covers

Our tonneau covers are manufactured for us to the exact original specifications and patterns from British Everflex material in the correct colors. We also offer these made from "Stayfast" heavy acrylic canvas. "Stayfast" is engineered to be soft, supple and with tightly controlled stretch characteristics to insure that covers do not sag or otherwise lose their shape. All necessary fasteners are included with each tonneau cover kit, but not installed so you can get a perfect fit.

VINYL	Black	White	Blue	Red
100-4 BN1 thru body no.4605	643-004	643-007	643-009	643-006
100-4 BN1 & BN2 from BN1 body no. 4606	021-535		643-010	643-005
100-6 BN6 & 3000 BN7 (Fits all 2 seaters.)	021-536		643-030	
100-6 BN4 & 3000 BT7 (Fits all 4 seaters.)	021-537	643-040	643-050	643-045
3000 BJ7 and BJ8	AHB9821	643-060	643-070	643-065
Be sure to turn to pages 139-143 for additional tonneau cover components (bows & stiffener sets)				
STAYFAST	Black	Blue	Tan	
100-4 BN1 & BN2 from BN1 body no. 4606 ("long")	643-001	643-002	643-003	
100-6 BN6 & 3000 BN7 (Fits all 2 seaters.)	643-021	643-022	643-023	
100-6 BN4 & 3000 BT7 (Fits all 4 seaters.)	643-041	643-042	643-043	
3000 BJ7 and BJ8	643-061	643-062	643-063	

Be sure to turn to pages 133-137 for additional tonneau cover components (bows & stiffener sets)

Our thanks to John Twist of Grand Rapids, Michigan for providing the following words of wisdom regarding electrical trouble-shooting, and for making sense out of standard Lucas wiring harness color coding as applicable to most British post-World War II vehicles.

Sorting out electrical problems requires a step-by-step, methodical approach. It is necessary to identify the problem, examine the wiring diagram, then trace the circuit, connection to connection (usually from the hot side), until the problem is found.

A quarter of all electrical problems arise from faulty battery connections; another quarter from a dirty fuse box.

As a rule, wires do not fail. The bullet connectors may corrode at the ends of the wires (rarely), or the connections may be loose (common!), but the wires are usually OK. Another rule: Wires begin and end outside the loom. There is no reason to cut through the PVC tape.

BLACK (B) Always EARTH (ground), unfused

Black (B):	Various locations
Black/green (BG):	URP switch to cooling fans
Black/white (BW):	Brake warning light

BROWN (N): Always HOT, unfused

Brown (N):	Various locations
Brown/light green (NLG):	Windscreen motor switch
Brown/yellow (NY):	Indicator light to alternator
Brown/purple (NP):	Unused

WHITE (W) HOT with ignition ON, unfused

White (W):	Key to ignition relay, cut-off switch, fuel pump, ignition ballast resistor, fuse box, various locations
White/black (WB):	distributor to coil, coil to tachometer
White/blue (WU):	Stepped down voltage for distributor amplifier
White/brown (WN):	Ignition switch relay to fuse box, starter solenoid to starter relay, oil pressure sender unit to gauge
White/green (WG):	Key switch to radio, HOT unfused at first key position; wipers and heater (earlier)
White/light green (WLG):	Solenoid to coil, ignition ballast resistor to coil
White/red (WR):	Key switch to starter relay, starter relay to brake warning diode

PURPLE (P) Always HOT, fused

Purple (P):	Fuse box to horn, various locations
Purple/black (PB):	Horn to horn switch
Purple/green (PG):	Key buzzer to time delay buzzer
Purple/pink (PK):	Key switch to key buzzer
Purple/white (PW):	courtesy lamp/boot lamp to earthing switches

It may be easier to visualize the wiring as plumbing: Wires as pipes; switches as valves; the battery as pressure; and all "juice" must return to the battery.

Light bulbs work or not. A dimly glowing bulb indicates a faulty earth (ground).

Carb. cleaner removes paint or undercoating from wires to expose the true color code.

If the trunk earth (ground) connection is loose or unattached (license holder bolts), the fuel pump, side markers, courtesy light, reverse lights, license lights, or tail-lights malfunction.

If the hazard switch is not snapped off with vigor, the turn signals may not operate.

Tools: A 12-volt test light and wiring diagram are necessities before beginning.

Warning: Approaching an electrical malfunction without a test light, or helter skelter, is a certain route to madness.

GREEN (G) HOT with ignition ON, fused

Green (G):	From fuse box to various locations
Green/black (GB):	Fuel tank unit to gauge
Green/blue (GU):	Temp. sender unit to gauge
Green/brown (GN):	Reverse lamp switch to reverse lights; heater fan to switch
Green/orange (GO):	Brake pressure switch, handbrake switch, brake warning diode, brake warning light
Green/pink (GK):	Service interval counter (EGR light)
Green/red (GR):	Left turn signals to switch
Green/white(GW):	Right turn signals to switch
Green/yellow (GY):	Heater to fan switch

RED (R) Parking lights, fused or unfused

Red (R):	Fuse box to side markers, parking lights, switch to lights,
Red/green (RG):	Light switch to fuse box, panel rheostat
Red/light green (RLG):	Wiper motor to switch
Red/white (RW):	Panel rheostat to panel lights
Red/Yellow (RY):	Fog/Driving lights

BLUE (U) Headlamps, unfused

Blue (U):	Light switch to dimmer switch
Blue/light green (ULG):	Wiper motor to switch
Blue/red (UR):	Dimmer switch to low beam
Blue/white (UW):	Dimmer switch to high beam, high beam indicator

LIGHT GREEN (LG) Various applications

Light Green/black (LGB):	Washer pump to switch
Light Green/brown (LGN):	Flasher to turn signal switch, flasher hazard switch
Light Green/green (LGG):	Voltage stabilizer to fuel/temp. gauges
Light Green/purple (LGP):	Hazard switch to hazard warning lamp

SLATE (S) HOT with ignition OFF, fused and unfused

Slate (S):	Key to in-line fuse
Slate/purple (SP):	Fuse to anti-run on valve
Slate/yellow (SY):	Anti-run on valve to oil pressure switch

YELLOW (Y) HOT in 3rd/4th, ignition ON, fused

Yellow (Y):	Overdrive switches
Yellow/brown (YN):	Driver's seat belt to time delay buzzer
Yellow/purple (YP):	Time delay buzzer to seat belt warning light; overdrive circuit
Yellow/red (YR):	Overdrive circuit

Lucas Archives - Starting System

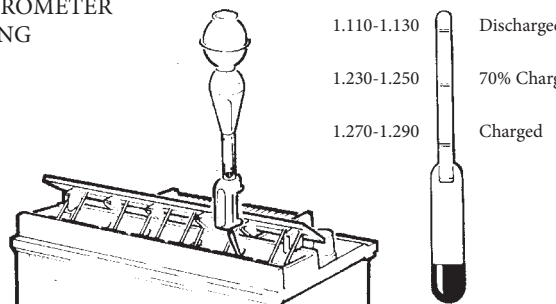
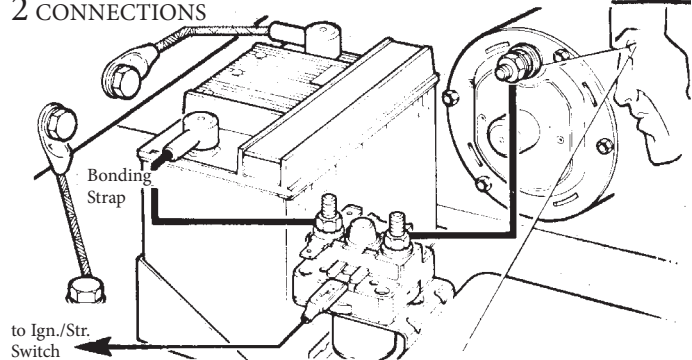
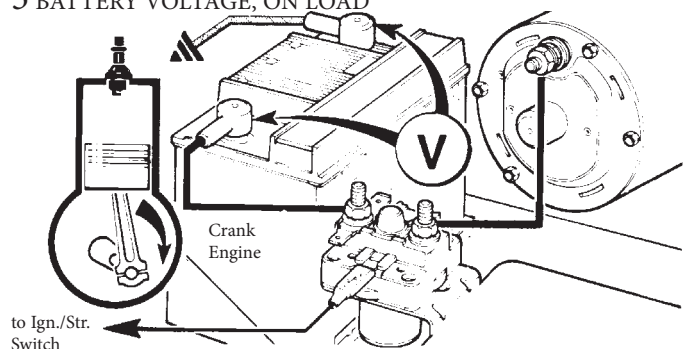
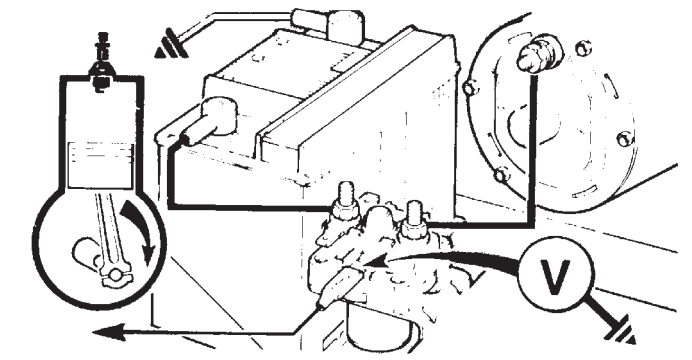
RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT:

D.C. Moving Coil Voltmeter Scale 0-20V

Hydrometer

Note:

1. Test figures quoted are typical only
2. During testing, the engine should be cranked without starting:
Gas - Disconnect coil to distributor LT lead
Diesel - Operate engine stop control

TEST:	RESULT
1 HYDROMETER READING  1.110-1.130 Discharged 1.230-1.250 70% Charged 1.270-1.290 Charged	Below 1.230 Recharge and then test → Test 2 1.230-1.290 → Test 2
2 CONNECTIONS  Bonding Strap to Ign./Str. Switch	Clean and tight → Test 3 Loose and/or dirty Rectify → Test 3
3 BATTERY VOLTAGE, ON LOAD  V Crank Engine to Ign./Str. Switch	If starter does not motor, check solenoid operation, cables, earth connections. Rectify. Should be approx. Inertia 10.5v Pre-Engaged 10.0v → Test 4 Below expected voltage, check battery charge and if low, re-test with good battery → Test 4
4 VOLTAGE AT SOLENOID OPERATING TERMINAL  V Crank Engine to Ign./Str. Switch	Should be: Similar voltage to previous test → Test 5 If voltage is lower than in previous test, check ignition/starter switch, all cables and connections, etc. Rectify. → Test 5 See also note below

Lucas Archives - Starting System

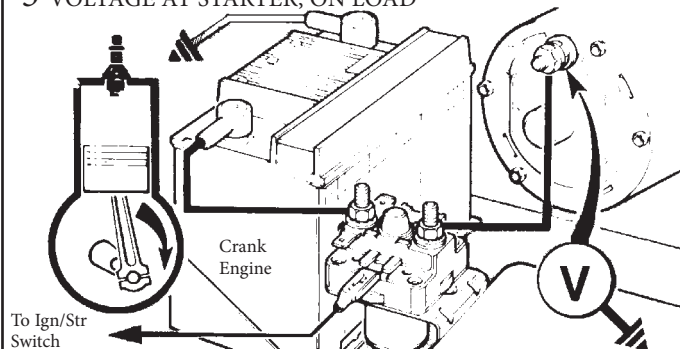
Should be:
Within 0.5V of voltage
in test 3

→ Circuit
Satisfactory

Voltage more than 0.5V
below reading in test 3

→ Test 6

5 VOLTAGE AT STARTER, ON LOAD



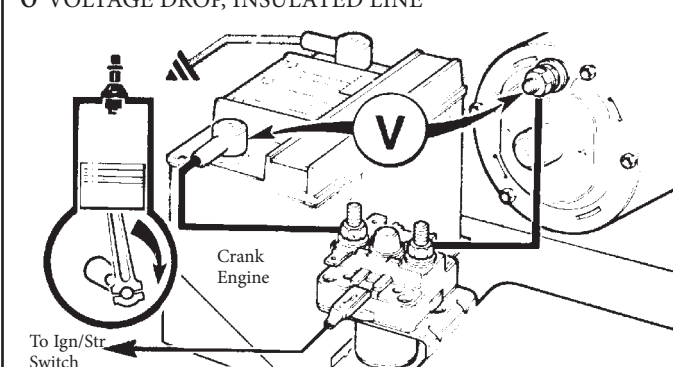
Should be:
Approx. zero voltage

→ Test 8

If above 0.5V

→ Test 7

6 VOLTAGE DROP, INSULATED LINE



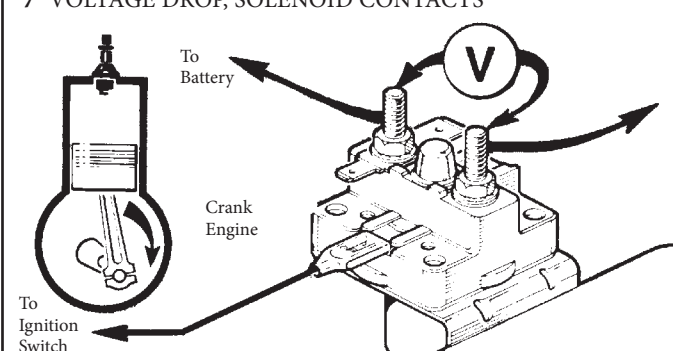
Should be:
Approx. zero voltage.
If shown, solenoid is
satisfactory and a fault
exists elsewhere in the
circuit. Check all insu-
lated line cables and
connections. Rectify.
Re-check as test 6

→ Test 8

If above 0.25 V, replace
solenoid

→ Test 8

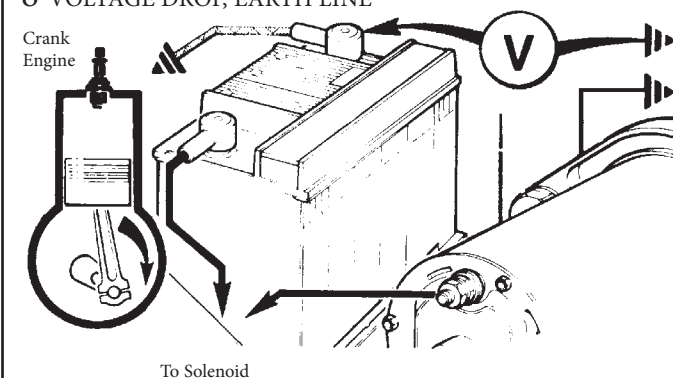
7 VOLTAGE DROP, SOLENOID CONTACTS



Should be:
Approx. zero voltage.

If above 0.25V, check
all earth connections
including chassis/
engine bonding strap.

8 VOLTAGE DROP, EARTH LINE



General Hardware & Fixings

Following is a listing of the common fasteners used on Austin-Healey cars. These fasteners are for general use and are not intended to replace those listed for specific applications elsewhere in this catalogue. To aid identification by terminology, a screw is threaded for its full length. A bolt is only part threaded with a plain unthreaded shank area between the head and the thread. The part number two letter prefix of SH means that the item is a Screw with a Hexagon head. The prefix BH means a Bolt with a Hexagon head. The first number defines the thread type, UNF = 6, UNC = 5. The second and third numbers give the thread diameter in increments of 1/16", e.g. 04 = 1/4", 05 = 5/16", 10 = 5/8". The fourth and fifth digits show the length in increments of 1/8", e.g. 04 = 1/2", 16 = 2", 23 = 2 7/8". The last digit defines finish, 1 = zinc plated. This coding system is only applicable to bolts and screws; nuts & washers are coded by a similar system that follows some of the above principles.

Bolts and Set Screws

3/16" UNF

Hexagon Headed 3/8" A.F. Spanner Size

Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	HU503
	1/2"	HU504
	5/8"	HU505
	3/4"	HU506
	7/8"	HU507
	1"	HU508

1/4" UNF

Hexagon Headed 7/16" A.F. Spanner Size

Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH604031
	1/2"	SH604041
	5/8"	SH604051
	3/4"	SH604061
	7/8"	SH604071
BH604081	1"	SH604081
BH604091	1 1/8"	SH604091
BH604101	1 1/4"	SH604101
BH604111	1 3/8"	SH604111
BH604121	1 1/2"	SH604121
BH604141	1 3/4"	SH604141
BH604161	2"	SH604161
BH604181	2 1/4"	
BH604201	2 1/2"	
BH604241	3"	

5/16" UNF

Hexagon Headed 1/2" A.F. Spanner Size

Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH605031
	1/2"	SH605041
	5/8"	SH605051
	3/4"	SH605061
	7/8"	SH605071
	1"	SH605081
BH605091	1 1/8"	SH605091
BH605101	1 1/4"	SH605101
BH605111	1 3/8"	SH605111
BH605121	1 1/2"	SH605121
BH605141	1 3/4"	SH605141
BH605151	1 7/8"	SH605151
BH605161	2"	SH605161
BH605181	2 1/4"	SH605181
BH605201	2 1/2"	SH605201
BH605221	2 3/4"	SH605221
BH605241	3"	SH605241

3/8" UNF

Hexagon Headed 9/16" A.F. Spanner Size

Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH606031
	1/2"	SH606041
	5/8"	SH606051
	3/4"	SH606061
	7/8"	SH606071
BH606081	1"	SH606081
BH606091	1 1/8"	SH606091

3/8" UNF (Continued)

BH606101	1 1/4"	SH606101
BH606111	1 3/8"	SH606111
BH606121	1 1/2"	SH606121
BH606141	1 3/4"	SH606141
BH606161	2"	SH606161
BH606181	2 1/4"	SH606181
BH606201	2 1/2"	SH606201
BH606221	2 3/4"	
BH606241	3"	
BH606281	3 1/2"	
BH606321	4"	

7/16" UNF

Hexagon Headed 5/8" A.F. Spanner Size

Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	5/8"	SH607051
	3/4"	SH607061
	7/8"	SH607071
	1"	SH607081
	1 1/8"	SH607091
	1 1/4"	SH607101
	1 3/8"	SH607111
BH607121	1 1/2"	SH607121
BH607141	1 3/4"	SH607141
BH607161	2"	SH607161
BH607181	2 1/4"	SH607181
BH607201	2 1/2"	
BH607241	3"	

1/2" UNF

Hexagon Headed 3/4" A.F. Spanner Size

Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	1/2"	SH608041
	5/8"	SH608051
	1"	SH608081
	1 1/2"	SH608121
BH608141	1 3/4"	SH608141
BH608161	2"	
BH608181	2 1/4"	
BH608201	2 1/2"	SH608201
BH608241	3"	

1/4" UNC

Hexagon Headed 7/16" A.F. Spanner Size

Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH504031
	1/2"	SH504041
	5/8"	SH504051
	3/4"	SH504061
	7/8"	SH504071
	1"	SH504081
BH504091	1 1/8"	SH504091
	1 1/4"	SH504101
BH504111	1 3/8"	SH504111
BH504121	1 1/2"	SH504121
BH504141	1 3/4"	SH504141
BH504161	2"	
BH504181	2 1/4"	SH504181
BH504201	2 1/2"	

5/16" UNC

Hexagon Headed 1/2" A.F. Spanner Size

Bolt	Length	Set Screw
	3/8"	SH505031
	1/2"	SH505041
	5/8"	SH505051
	3/4"	SH505061
	7/8"	SH505071
	1"	SH505081
	1 1/8"	SH505091
	1 1/4"	SH505101
BH505101	1 3/8"	SH505111
BH505121	1 1/2"	SH505121
BH505141	1 3/4"	SH505141
BH505161	2"	
BH505181	2 1/4"	
BH505201	2 1/2"	SH505201
BH505241	3"	

3/8" UNC

Hexagon Headed 9/16" A.F. Spanner Size

Bolt	Length	Set Screw
N/A	1/2"	SH506041
N/A	3/4"	SH506061

3/8" UNC (Continued)

	7/8"	SH506071
BH506081	1"	SH506081
	1 1/8"	SH506091
	1 1/4"	SH506101
BH506111	1 3/8"	SH506111
BH506121	1 1/2"	SH506121
BH506141	1 3/4"	
BH506161	2"	SH506161
BH506181	2 1/4"	
BH506201	2 1/2"	
BH506241	3"	SH506241

Screws

Self Tapping Screws

Pan	Size	Length	Countersunk Headed
AB604021	No.4	1/4"	AC604021
AB606021	No.6	1/4"	
AB606031	No.6	3/8"	
AB606041	No.6	1/2"	GHF400
AB606061	No.6	3/4"	AC606061
AB606081	No.6	1"	AC606081
AB608041	No.8	1/2"	AC608041
AB608061	No.8	3/4"	AC608061
AB608081	No.8	1"	
GHF425	No.10	1/2"	AC610041
AB610061	No.10	3/4"	AC610061
AB610081	No.10	1"	AC610081
AB612041	No.12	1/2"	AC612041
AB612061	No.12	3/4"	
AB612081	No.12	1"	AC612081
AB614061	No.14	3/4"	AC614061
AB614081	No.14	1"	AC614081

B = Pan Head

C = Countersunk Head

1st digit = thread type (coarse or fine)

2nd/3rd digit = diameter

4th/5th = length in 1/8" increments

6th = finish (1 = zinc plated)

Screws (Cross Slot) UNC

Pan	Size	Length	Countersunk Headed
PMZ204	No.6	1/4"	CMZ204
PMZ208	No.6	1/2"	CMZ208
PMZ304	No.10	1/4"	CMZ304
PMZ305	No.10	5/16"	CMZ305
PMZ306	No.10	3/8"	CMZ306
PMZ307	No.10	7/16"	CMZ307
PMZ308	No.10	1/2"	CMZ308
PMZ310	No.10	5/8"	CMZ310
PMZ312	No.10	3/4"	CMZ312
PMZ314	No.10	7/8"	
PMZ316	No.10	1"	CMZ316
SE604041	1/4"	1/2"	SF604041
SE604051	1/4"	5/8"	SF604051
SE604061	1/4"	3/4"	SF604061
SE604071	1/4"	7/8"	SF604071
SE604081	1/4"	1"	SF604081
SE604121	1/4"	1 1/2"	SF604121
SE605061	5/16"	3/4"	SF605061
SE605081	5/16"	1"	SF605081

Nuts

Plain Nuts UNF

Full Nut	Thread Size	Spanner Size	Half Nut
HN2003	No.6	5/16"	
HN2005	3/16"	3/8"	
GHF206	3/16"	5/16"	
HN2007	1/4"	7/16"	NJ2107
HN2008	5/16"	1/2"	JN2108
HN2009	3/8"	9/16"	JN2109
HN2010	7/16"	5/8"	JN2110
HN2011	1/2"	3/4"	JN2111
HN2012	9/16"	7/8"	JN2112
HN2013	5/8"	15/16"	JN2113

Plain Nuts UNC

Full Nut	Thread Size	Spanner Size	Half Nut
HN2057	1/4"	7/16"	JN2157
HN2058	5/16"	1/2"	JN2158
HN2059	3/8"	9/16"	JN2159

Nyloc Self Locking Nuts UNF

Full Nut	Thread Size	Spanner Size	Half Nut
YN2905	3/16"	5/16"	
YN2907	1/4"	7/16"	GHF271
YN2908	5/16"	1/2"	TN3208
YN2909	3/8"	9/16"	TN3209
YN2910	7/16"	5/8"	TN3210
YN2911	1/2"	3/4"	TN3211
YN2912	9/16"	7/8"	TN3212
YN2913	5/8"	15/16"	TN3213

Self Locking, 'Aero' or all metal, 'Phillidas' Nuts UNF

Full Nut	Thread Size	Spanner Size	Half Nut
AN3507	1/4"	7/16"	
AN3508	5/16"	1/2"	
AN3509	3/8"	9/16"	
AN3510	7/16"	5/8"	
AN3511	1/2"	3/4"	

Slotted Nuts UNF

Full Nut	Thread Size	Spanner Size	Half Nut
ND606041	3/8"	9/16"	LN2209
ND607041	7/16"	5/8"	NL607041
ND608041	1/2"	3/4"	LN2211
ND609041	9/16"	7/8"	LN2212
ND610041	5/8"	15/16"	NL610041

Plain Brass - Manifold Nuts

Full Nut	Thread Size	Spanner Size
GHF261	5/16" UNF	1/2"
GHF262	3/8" UNF	9/16"
GHF270	5/16" UNC	1/2"
GHF269	3/8" UNC	9/16"

Spring/Spire Nut

Flat Type	Screw Size	'U' Type
GHF700	No.6	GHF711
GHF701	No.8	GHF712
GHF702	No.10	GHF713
GHF703	No.12	GHF714
GHF704	No.14	N/A

Captive Nuts

Captive nuts consist of a square nut & cage which we supply individually as required. Always match nut & cage A.F. sizes.

Part Number	Description	Thread Size
NQ2707	Nut, 7/16" AF	1/4"
NQ2708	Nut, 5/8" AF	5/16"
CN4	Nut, fits CN3 cage	1/4"
CN5	Nut, 1/2" AF	5/16"

Part Number	Description	Spanner (AF) Size
CN2	Cage, square	7/16"
CN3	Cage, oblong	7/16"
600032	Cage, square	1/2"

Washers

Shake-Proof Washers

Internal Star	Hole Size	External Star
WF704061	No.6	WE704061

Shake-Proof Washers (Cont.)

WF702101	3/16"	WE702101
WF600041	1/4"	WE600041
WF600051	5/16"	WE600051
WF600061	3/8"	WE600061
WF600071	7/16"	WE600071
WF600081	1/2"	WE600081
WF600091	9/16"	WE600091
WF600101	5/8"	WE600101

Locking Washers - Spring Type

Single Coil	Hole Size	Double Coil
WL700061	No.6	
WL700081	No.8	
WL700101	3/16"	AJD7721
GHF331	1/4"	AJD7722
GHF332	5/16"	AJD7731
GHF333	3/8"	AJD7742
GHF334	7/16"	
GHF335	1/2"	
GHF336	5/8"	

Plain Washers

Standard Type	Hole Size	Repair Type
	No.6	WP3
	No.8	WP4
GHF306	3/16"	WP5
GHF300	1/4"	WP120
GHF301	5/16"	WP105
GHF302	3/8"	WP130
GHF303	7/16"	WM69
GHF304	1/2"	
	9/16"	WP12
	5/8"	PWZ110

Sealing Washers

Fibre Washer	Hole Size	Copper Washer
WF505	3/16"	
GHF342	1/4"	GHF361
GHF343	5/16"	GHF362
GHF344	3/8"	GHF363
GHF345	7/16"	GHF364
GHF346	1/2"	GHF365
GHF347	9/16"	
GHF348	5/8"	

Studs

A stud is a length of round bar threaded at both ends. The length of thread at each end of the stud may vary for specific applications. The following list is of studs have fine (UNF) threads at both ends.

Part Number	Diameter	Overall length
TE604081	1/4"	1"
TE604091	1/4"	1 1/8"
TE604101	1/4"	1 1/4"
TE605101	5/16"	1 1/4"
TE605111	5/16"	1 3/8"
TE605121	5/16"	1 1/2"
TE605131	5/16"	1 5/8"
TE605141	5/16"	1 3/4"
TE605151	5/16"	1 7/8"
TE605181	5/16"	2 1/4"
TE605201	5/16"	2 1/2"
TE605221	5/16"	2 3/4"
TE605251	5/16"	3 1/8"
TE605291	5/16"	3 5/8"
TE606101	3/8"	1 1/4"
TE606111	3/8"	1 3/8"
TE606121	3/8"	1 1/2"
TE606141	3/8"	1 3/4"
TE606151	3/8"	1 7/8"

Note: The following studs have fine (UNF) threads at one end and course (UNC) at the other.

Part Number	Diameter	Overall length
TE504081	1/4"	1"
TE504131	1/4"	1 5/8"
TE505091	5/16"	1 1/8"
TE505111	5/16"	1 3/8"
TE505121	5/16"	1 1/2"
TE505131	5/16"	1 5/8"
TE505141	5/16"	1 3/4"
TE505151	5/16"	1 7/8"
TE505161	5/16"	2"
TE505181	5/16"	2 1/4"
TE505201	5/16"	2 1/2"
TE505221	5/16"	2 3/4"
TE505241	5/16"	3"
TE505261	5/16"	3 1/4"
TE505271	5/16"	3 3/8"
TE505281	5/16"	3 1/2"
TE505341	5/16"	4 1/4"
TE506101	3/8"	1 5/16"
TE506131	3/8"	1 5/8"
TE506141	3/8"	1 3/4"
TE506161	3/8"	2"
TE506201	3/8"	2 1/2"
TE506361	3/8"	3 1/2"

Note: The following studs have course (UNC) threads at both ends.

Part Number	Diameter	Overall length
101442	3/8"	1 5/8"
058688	3/8"	1 11/16"
115696	3/8"	1 13/16"
058917	3/8"	1 15/16"
102474	3/8"	2 1/16"
107055	3/8"	2 3/8"

Dowels

Part Number	Diameter	Overall length
DP204	1/8"	1/4"
DP205	1/8"	5/16"
DP306	3/16"	3/8"
DP407	1/4"	7/16"
DP408	1/4"	1/2"
DP410	1/4"	5/8"
DP411	1/4"	11/16"
DP414	1/4"	7/8"
DP508	5/16"	1/2"
DP514	5/16"	7/8"
DP608	3/8"	1/2"
DP610	3/8"	5/8"
DP610	3/8"	1 3/16"

Clevis Pins

(Measured from under head to end)

Part Number	Length	Diameter
108326	1/2"	1/8"
PJ8504	3/8"	3/16"
CLZ307	7/16"	3/16"
CLZ308	1/2"	3/16"
CLZ309	9/16"	3/16"
CLZ310	5/8"	3/16"
CLZ311	11/16"	3/16"
CLZ312	3/4"	3/16"
CLZ313	13/16"	3/16"
CLZ314	7/8"	3/16"
CLZ315	15/16"	3/16"
CLZ316	1"	3/16"
CLZ317	1 1/16"	3/16"
	3/8"	1/4"
	7/16"	1/4"
CLZ408	1/2"	1/4"
CLZ409	9/16"	1/4"
CLZ410	5/8"	1/4"
CLZ411	11/16"	1/4"
CLZ412	3/4"	1/4"
CLZ413	13/16"	1/4"

Clevis Pins (Continued)

CLZ414	7/8"	1/4"
CLZ415	15/16"	1/4"
CLZ416	1"	1/4"
CLZ417	1 1/16"	1/4"
CLZ427	1 11/16"	1/4"
	1/2"	5/16"
	9/16"	5/16"
CLZ510	5/8"	5/16"
CLZ511	11/16"	5/16"
CLZ512	3/4"	5/16"
CLZ513	13/16"	5/16"
CLZ514	7/8"	5/16"
CLZ515	15/16"	5/16"
CLZ516	1"	5/16"
CLZ517	1 1/16"	5/16"
CLZ518	1 1/18"	5/16"

Split Pins

Part Number	Length	Diameter
GHF500	1 1/2"	1/16"
GHF501	1 1/2"	5/64"
GHF502	1 1/2"	3/32"
GHF503	2 1/4"	7/64"
GHF504	2 1/4"	1/8"
GHF505	2 1/4"	9/64"
GHF506	2 1/4"	5/32"
GHF513	4"	3/16"

Pipes, Hardware & Fittings

Brake & Fuel Pipe

Supplied in 25 foot rolls.

Part Number	Material	Diameter
MPKF125	Cupro-nickel	3/16"
MPKF225	Cupro-nickel	1/4"
MPKF325	Cupro-nickel	5/16"
EF125	Steel	3/16"
EF225	Steel	1/4"
EF325	Steel	5/16"

Pipe Nuts (Male, Steel)

Part Number	Thread Size	Pipe Bore
TM606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
TM110051	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
LK21994	3/8" BSF	3/16"
BCA4370	7/16" UNF	1/4"
BHA4706	7/16" UNF	3/16"
AUSU40A	1/2" UNF	5/16"

Pipe Nuts (Male, Brass)

Part Number	Thread Size	Pipe Bore
AEHU1	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU3	3/8" BSF	3/16"
AEHU7	7/16" UNF	3/16"

Pipe Nuts (Female, Steel)

Part Number	Thread Size	Pipe Bore
TN606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
SU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
SU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"
HU41A	1/2" UNF	5/16"

Pipe Nuts (Female, Brass)

Part Number	Thread Size	Pipe Bore
AEHU1A	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"

Bleed Screws

Part Number	Thread Size
556508A	3/8" UNF
608400A	10mm metric
27H7166	3/8" BSF

Pipe Clips

Part Number	Capacity
GHF1191	SINGLE, 3/16"
GHF1192	SINGLE, 1/4"
624155	DOUBLE, 3/16"
	DOUBLE, 1/4"

Grease Nipples

Part Number	Thread Size	Angle
UHN400	1/8" BSP	straight,
short		
UHN445	1/8" BSP	450 angle
LN30041	1/8" BSP	900 angle
144825	1/8" BSP	straight,
long		
056935	1/4" BSP	straight
125361	1/4" BSP	450 angle
056934	1/4" BSP	900 angle

Hose Clamps

Petrol Pipe Clips (Metric)

(‘Enots’ type)

Part Number	to suit diameter
GGT1108X	8mm
GGT1109X	9mm
GGT1110X	10mm
GGT1111X	11mm
GGT1112X	12mm
GGT1113X	13mm
GGT1114X	14mm
GGT1115X	15mm
GGT1116X	16mm
GGT1117X	17mm

Hose Clips (‘Jubilee’ type)

Mild Steel (Imperial)

Part Number	to suit diameter
GHC304	3/8" - 1/2"
GHC405	7/16" - 5/8"
GHC406	1/2" - 3/4"
GHC507	5/8" - 7/8"
GHC608	3/4" - 1"
GHC10414	5/8" - 1 1/8"
GHC811	1" - 1 3/8"
GHC10415	1 1/8" - 1 5/8"
GHC1015	1 3/8" - 2"
GHC1217	1 1/2" - 2 1/4"
GHC10418	2" - 2 3/4"
GHC2228	2 3/4" - 3 1/2"
GHC2632	3 1/4" - 4"
GHC3036	3 3/4" - 4 1/2"
GHC3340	4 1/8" - 5"

Stainless Steel Hose Clips (Metric)

Part Number	to suit diameter
GHC10408	8 - 12 mm
GHC10410	12 - 18 mm
GHC10411	8 - 16 mm
GHC10412	12 - 20 mm
GHC10413	16 - 25 mm
GHC10414	20 - 32 mm
GHC10415	25 - 40 mm
GHC10416	32 - 50 mm
GHC10417	46 - 60 mm
GHC10418	50 - 70 mm
GHC10419	60 - 80 mm
GHC10420	70 - 90 mm
GHC10421	80 - 100 mm

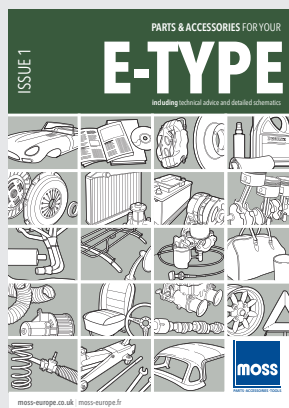
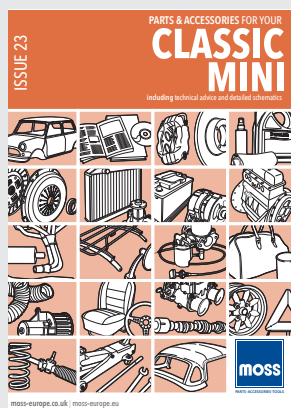
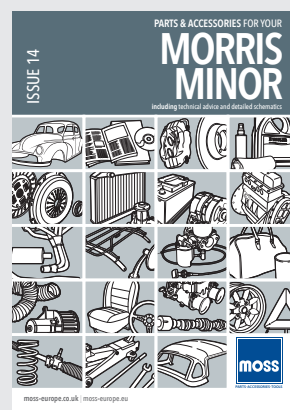
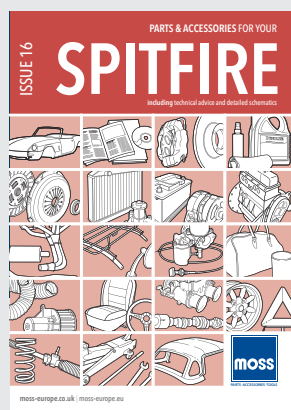
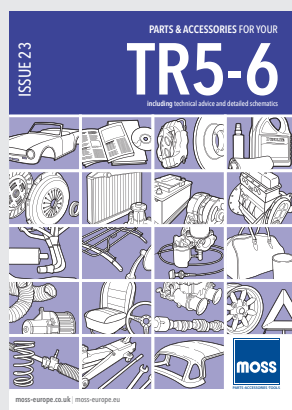
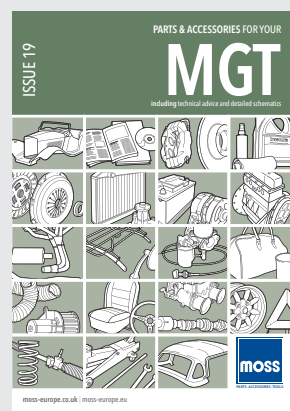
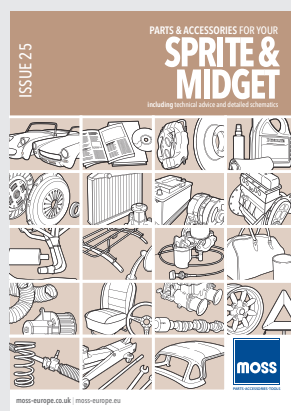
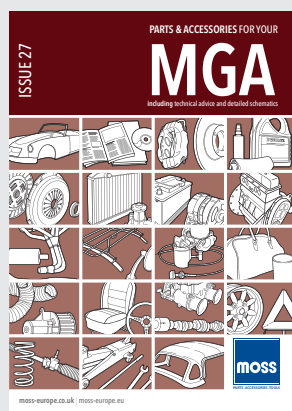
For your notes...

For your notes...

For your notes...

What's in our **free** catalogues?

- Full colour accessory parts section, with colour images and comprehensive information of each product, including interior, exterior and performance parts.
- Detailed annotated diagrams of vehicle components with comprehensive text listings detailing each part.



DYNOLITE

EUROPE'S CLASSIC MOTOR OIL



CUSTOM BLENDED FOR CLASSICS

High performance lubricants and additives specifically created for classic, vintage and veteran vehicles.

Blended using high quality base oils combined with additives specially selected for their compatibility with metals and components used in the past, providing increased protection combined with a lower degree of acid and corrosion attack, less gumming and mud formation.



The Dynolite range is available in Moss stores and online at moss-europe.co.uk